

No 2

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEBATES OF THE
PARLIAMENT OF THE
PROVINCE OF THE
WESTERN CAPE**

(HANSARD)

**FIRST SESSION – SIXTH PARLIAMENT
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

1, 15 AND 22 AUGUST 2019

CABINET

The Premier	Mr A R Winde
Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities	Mr D J Maynier
Minister of Health	Ms N Mbombo
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	Mr A W Bredell
Minister of Human Settlements	Mr T A Simmers
Minister of Agriculture	Dr I H Meyer
Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport	Ms A J Du Toit Marais
Minister of Transport and Public Works	Mr B S Madikizela
Minister of Social Development	Ms S Fernandez
Minister of Community Safety	Mr A T Fritz
Minister of Education	Ms D A Schäfer

OFFICE-BEARERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

Speaker	Mr M Mnqasela
Leader of Government Business	Mr B S Madikizela
Deputy Speaker	Ms B A Schäfer
Leader of the Opposition	Mr C M Dugmore
Chief Whip : DA	Ms M M Wenger
Chief Whip : Opposition	Ms P Z Lekker
Secretary	Mr R Adams

MEMBERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT PARTIES

Democratic Alliance = DA
African National Congress = ANC
African Christian Democratic Party = ACDP
Economic Freedom Fighters = EFF
AL JAMA-AH = AL JAMA-AH
Freedom Front Plus = FF PLUS

Allen, Reagan Ivan	DA
America, Derrick.....	DA
Baartman, Deidre Maudelene.....	DA
Bakubaku-Vos, Ntombezanele Gladys.....	ANC
Bans, Anyanda Precious	ANC
Bosman, Gillion	DA
Botha, Ms Lorraine Juliette.....	DA
Bredell, Anton Wilhelm	DA
Christians, Ferlon Charles	ACDP
De Jager, Isgak	AL JAMA-AH
Dugmore, Cameron Muir	ANC
Fernandez, Ms Sharna Gail.....	DA
Fritz, Albert Theo	DA
Herron, Brett Norton.....	GOOD
Kama, Mesuli	ANC
Lekker, Ms Patronella Zingisa	ANC
Lili, Andile	ANC
Mackenzie, Ricardo Denver	DA
Madikizela, Bonginkosi Success	DA
Makamba-Botya, Nosipho.....	EFF
Marais, Petrus Jacobus	FF PLUS
Marran, Patrick	ANC
Marais, Ms Anroux Johanna Du Toit	DA
Maseko, Ms Letta Matlhodi.....	DA
Maynier, David John	DA
Mbombo, Ms NomaFrench	DA
Meyer, Ivan Henry	DA
Mitchell, Daylin Gary.....	DA
Mnqasela, Masizole.....	DA
Mvimbi, Lulama Lennox	ANC
Nkondlo, Ms Nobulumko Degracia	ANC
Philander, Wendy Felecia	DA
Sayed, Muhammad Khalid	ANC
Schäfer, Ms Beverley Ann.....	DA
Schäfer, Ms Deborah Anne	DA
Simmers, Tertuis Alfred	DA
Smith, Danville	ANC
Van der Westhuizen, Andricus Pieter	DA
Wenger, Ms Mireille Mary.....	DA
Winde, Alan Richard	DA
Windvogel, Rachel	DA
Xego, Melikhaya	EFF

**PERMANENT DELEGATES TO
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PROVINCES**

Arnolds, Andrew	EFF
Gillion, Ms Maurencia Natalie.....	ANC
Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene.....	ANC
Londt, Johan Jaco	DA
Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene.....	ANC
Njadu, Edward Zoyisile	ANC
Sileku, Isaac Mbulelo	DA

INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS

Affordable housing in the city centre – Motion.....	258
Agricultural economy: transformation of – Motion	311
Alpine Primary School: multiple burglaries – Motion	193
ANC interim Provincial Committee – Motion.....	323
Andile Mbenyane inaugural Pre-season tournament – Motion.....	321
Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports	10, 13, 56, 132, 149
.....	196, 260, 326
Army: deployment of – Motion.....	174
BBBEE status level of suppliers - Department of Health – Motion	167
Bitou Municipal Council: court ruling – Motion.....	247
Cape Town City FC – Motion	239
Cederberg: illegal election of Speaker – Motion.....	238
Cederberg Municipality: unlawful motion of no confidence – Motion.....	170
City of Cape Town Councillors – Alderman Titles – Motion.....	188
City of Cape Town: irregularities – Motion.....	250
Clanwilliam Dam wall: raising of – Motion	310
Condolence - motions	
April, Wayne Donovan (L M Maseko)	172
Arendse, Sheval (R D Mackenzie)	245
Boyes, Carrol (R D Mackenzie).....	251
Claasen, Stewart (W F Philander).....	195
Delport, Neville (D Smith)	195
Dukani, Jeannie (N D Nkondlo).....	195
Gonono, Peter Makhaya (R Windvogel)	175
Koloane, David (C M Dugmore)	192
Maritz, Bradley (D G Mitchell)	175
Mazembe, Kungawa (L J Botha).....	189
Mpiko, Thulani (D Smith)	313
Nkabinde, Jabu (M M Wenger)	199
Opperman, Moira (L M Maseko)	176
Pretorius, Estienne (D G Mitchell).....	193
Swartland, Maxwell (D G Mitchell)	182
Thopps, Anthea (A Bans).....	172
Titus, Chad-Lee Titus (D Smith).....	195
Titus, Charis (D Smith).....	195
Titus, Miguel (D Smith)	195
Van Wyk, Chris (P Marran)	320
Wilsnach, Maryam Ali (W F Philander)	187
Winde, William David (M M Wenger)	151, 188
Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:	
ANC - Ward 95 By-election victory (D Smith).....	322
Booyesen, Lee-Shane (R D Mackenzie).....	257
City of Cape Town (R I Allen).....	173
Fernandez, Austin (F C Christians).....	320
Jacobs, Faez (R D Mackenzie)	253
Jacobs, Kelly-Marie (A P van der Westhuizen)	316
Matsaluka, Chuma (A Bans)	176
Pokwas, Michael (D America)	190
South African Homeless Street Soccer Team (R I Allen)	191

Tunzi, Zozibini (A Bans)	244
Van As, Poppie “Aunty” (D M Baartman)	185
Van Staden, Roelof Erasmus (D G Mitchell)	314
Crime and safety – Motion.....	165
Dam levels, increase in – Motion.....	177
Day hospital: incorrect prescription, consequence of – Motion.....	180
Deputy Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by	8
Election of	7
Rulings of, ...	324
Diaz Primary School: replacement school – Motion	312
Drakenstein Municipality: state of financial affairs – Motion	242
Energy security and Eskom’s failures – Motion	237
Expanded unemployment rate: lowest – Motion.....	180
Eskom bailout: impact on unemployment rate – Motion	168
Farm attacks: Elandsberg, Clanwilliam and Redelingshys – Motion	246
Gentrification and legacy of apartheid spatial planning – Motion	242
Go George and MyCiti Projects: challenges – Motion	169
Health: state of – Motion	170
House, Business of – Motions	199, 268
Informal settlement fires: increase in deaths – Motion	255
Institute of Race Relations: appointment of Helen Zille – Motion	194
Jewellery store robberies – Motion.....	257
Kleine Akker farm evictions – Motion	319
Labour Force Survey – Quarter 2 results – Motion.....	249
Land ownership and spatial legacy: skewed patterns of – Motion.....	166
Learner numbers: increase in – Motion	165
Learners: alcohol and substance abuse – Motion	178
Learners: unplaced – Motion	178
Masiphumelele fire – Motion.....	179
Masiphumelele fire: displaced residents – Motion	192
Members, new:	
Election of Deputy Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament	7
Election of Premier and Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament ..	3
Oath or Solemn Affirmation.....	2
Member’s statements, by	153, 230, 295
Mhlanga, Elijah, DBE spokesperson: condemnation of – Motion	256
Mondale High School – Motion.....	171
Motion of no confidence: DA Deputy Mayor and Speaker, Matzikama	
– Motion	182
Murder of pregnant mother of two – Motion.....	246
Murders in the province – Motion	190
Murders: women and children – Motion	181
National Minimum Wage Act – Motion	259
National Women’s Day – Motion	167
NCOP:	
Authority of delegation to vote.....	8
Permanent delegates, Appointment of.....	9
NHI Bill – Motion.....	249
Police functions: devolving of – Motion	252
Premier:	

Acceptance speech by	4
Election of	3
State of the Province Address.....	39
State of the Province Address - Debate	59
State of the Province Address – Reply to Debate	132
Registrar of Members’ Interests, Appointment of	11
Rocklands Civic Centre: provincial heritage site – Motion.....	319
Rules: Operating Rules for sixth Provincial Parliament	11
Rules Committee: Representation of parties	12
Safety: effects on tourism and the economy – Motion.....	238
Safety issues and murders – Motion	173
SAPS and emergency services: attacks on – Motion	166
School infrastructure and backlog – Motion	310
Simmers, Hon Minister: electricity bill – Motion	186, 240
South Africa: unravelling of – Motion.....	237
Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by.....	6
Election of	5
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month	200
Rulings of	325
State Capture: Commission – Motion.....	318
Strand Community Safety Forum – Motion.....	317
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	268
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of.....	11
Traffic police: innovative use of technology – Motion	178
Tygerberg Hospital: dismissal of three doctors – Motion.....	312
United Democratic Front – 36th anniversary – Motion	315
Ward 5 By-election – Motion	322
Water and electricity – high cost of – Motion.....	311
Water systems: poor state of – Motion	168
Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries – Female Entrepreneurship Awards – Motion	254
Western Cape Youth Parliament – Motion	183
Whitehead, Melissa: guilty finding – Motion	316
Women in Humanity Arts Festival – Motion.....	183
Women’s Month – Motion.....	184
World Robot Olympiad South Africa – Motion	252

INDEX TO SPEECHES

ALLEN, R I

Congratulations / Wishes:	
City of CapeTown	173
South African Homeless Street Soccer Team	191
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	126
SAPS and emergency services: attacks on	166
Statements.....	153, 305
Strand Community Safety Forum.....	317

AMERICA, D

Congratulations / Wishes:	
Pokwas, Michael.....	190
City of Cape Town Councillors – Alderman Titles	188
Dam levels, increase in	177
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements.....	159

BAARTMAN, D M

Congratulations / Wishes:	
Van As, Poppie “Aunty”	185
Energy security and Eskom’s failures	237
Eskom bailout: impact on unemployment rate	168
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month.....	227
Statements.....	161
Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries –	
Female Entrepreneurship Awards	254
World Robot Olympiad South Africa	252

BAKUBAKU-VOS, N G

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month.....	204

BANS, A P

Cape Town City	239
Condolences, Motions of:	
Thopps, Anthea	172
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Matsaluka, Chuma.....	176
Tunzi, Zozibini	244
Murders: women and children.....	181
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2

Speaker:

Debates of:

Commemorating National Women's Month.....	220
Women's Month	184

BOSMAN, G

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements.....	230
Western Cape Youth Parliament.....	183
Women in Humanity Arts Festival	183

BOTHA, L J

Condolence - motions	
Mazembe, Kungawa.....	189
Cederberg Municipality: unlawful motion of no confidence	170
Farm attacks: Elandsberg, Clanwilliam and Redelingshys.....	246
Learner numbers: increase in	165
Mhlanga, Elijah, DBE spokesperson: condemnation of	256
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	109
Statements.....	231

BREDELL, A W

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements, response to	153

CHRISTIANS, F C

Congratulations / Wishes:	
Fernandez, Austin	320
Mondale High School.....	171
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	108
Statements.....	160, 232
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	281

DE JAGER, I

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	115
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	285

DUGMORE, C M

Condolence - motions	
Koloane, David	192
Winde, William David	188
Gentrification and legacy of apartheid spatial planning	242
Institute of Race Relations: appointment of Helen Zille	194
Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	59

DU TOIT MARAIS, A J

Oath or solemn affirmation	2

FERNANDEZ, S G

Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	91

FRITZ, A T

Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	86
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	275

HERRON, B N

Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	93
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month	212
Statements	159, 300
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	280

KAMA, M

Andile Mbenyane inaugural Pre-season tournament	321
Crime and safety	165
Jewellery store robberies	257
Learners: alcohol and substance abuse	178
Learners: unplaced	178
Murder of pregnant mother of two	246
Police functions: devolving of	252
Oath or solemn affirmation	2

Safety: effects on tourism and the economy	238
Safety issues and murders	173

LEKKER, P Z

Affordable housing in the city centre	258
Informal settlement fires: increase in deaths.....	255
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	123
Simmers, MEC: allegations of electricity theft.....	240

LILI, A

Simmers, Hon Minister: electricity bill	186
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements.....	154

MACKENZIE, R D

Alpine Primary School: multiple burglaries.....	193
Army: deployment of	174
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Sheval	245
Boyes, Carrol.....	251
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Booyesen, Lee-Shane	257
Jacobs, Faez	253
Expanded unemployment rate: lowest	180
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	70
Rocklands Civic Centre: provincial heritage site	319
Statements.....	233

MADIKIZELA, B S

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	66

MAKAMBA-BOTYA, N

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	225

MARAIS, P J

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	102
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	214

Subject for discussion:

The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	282

MARRAN, P

Agricultural economy: transformation of.....	311
Condolences, Motions of:	
Van Wyk, Chris.....	172
Kleine Akker farm evictions.....	319
Land ownership and spatial legacy: skewed patterns of	166
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements.....	231

MASEKO, L M

Condolences, Motions of:	
April, Wayne Donovan.....	172
Opperman, Moira.....	176
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	217
Statements.....	297

MAYNIER, D J

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	77
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	289

MBOMBO, N

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	283

MEYER, I H

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	111

MITCHELL, D G

Condolences, Motions of:	
Maritz, Bradley.....	175

Pretorius, Estienne	193
Swartland, Maxwell.....	182
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Van Staden, Roelof Erasmus	314
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Public Rail Transportation, state of	239
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	105
Statements.....	295

MNQASELA, M [SPEAKER with effect from 22/05/2019]

Acceptance speech.....	6
Election of Speaker.....	5
Debates of	214
Commemorating National Women's Month	200
Rulings of	325

MVIMBI, L L

Go George and MyCiti Projects: challenges	169
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
State Capture: Commission	318
Statements.....	232
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	270
Ward 5 By-election.....	322

NKONDLO, N D

Condolences, Motions of:	
Dukani, Jeannie.....	195
BBBEE status level of suppliers - Department of Health.....	167
Labour Force Survey – Quarter 2 results.....	249
National Minimum Wage Act.....	259
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	81

PHILANDER, W F

Condolences, Motions of:	
Claasen, Stewart	195
Titus, Chad-Lee Titus	195
Titus, Charis	195
Titus, Miguel	195
Wilsnach, Maryam Ali	187
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
National Women's Day	167
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	200

Statements.....	234
Tygerberg Hospital: dismissal of three doctors	312
SAYED, M K	
Diaz Primary School: replacement school	312
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	116
School infrastructure and backlog.....	310
Statements.....	304
SCHÄFER, B A [DEPUTY SPEAKER WITH EFFECT FROM 22/05/2019]	
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Acceptance speech.....	8
Election of Deputy Speaker	7
Rulings of	324
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	210
SCHÄFER, D A	
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	119
Statements, response to	306
SIMMERS, T A	
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	97
SMITH, D	
Cederberg: illegal election of Speaker	238
City of Cape Town: irregularities	250
Condolences, Motions of:	
Delpont, Neville	195
Mpiko, Thulani	313
Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:	
ANC - Ward 95 By-election victory	322
Drakenstein Municipality: state of financial affairs.....	242
Masiphumelele fire: displaced residents	192
Motion of no confidence: DA Deputy Mayor and Speaker, Matzikama ..	182
Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Statements.....	160, 296
Subject for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	286
Water and electricity – high cost of	311
Water systems: poor state of	168
Whitehead, Melissa: guilty finding.....	316

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A P

Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jacobs, Kelly-Marie	316
Bitou Municipal Council: court ruling	247
Clanwilliam Dam wall: raising of	310
Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Statements	162
Traffic police: innovative use of technology	178

WENGER, M M

ANC interim Provincial Committee – Motion	323
House, Business of – Motions	199, 268
Condolences, Motions of:	
Nkabinde, Jabu	199
Winde, William David	121
Masiphumelele fire	179
Murders in the province	190
Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	128
South Africa: unravelling of	237
Statements	305
Subejct for discussion:	
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province	268

WINDE, A R [PREMIER with effect from 22/05/2019]

Acceptance speech	4
Election of Premier	4
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month	207
State of the Province Address	39
State of the Province Address - Debate	59
State of the Province Address - Reply to Debate	132
Statements, response to	235

WINDVOGEL, R

Condolences, Motions of:	
Maritz, Bradley	175
Day hospital: incorrect prescription, consequence of	180
Health: state of	170
NHI Bill	249
Oath or solemn affirmation	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month	222
United Democratic Front – 36th anniversary	315

XEGO, M

Oath or solemn affirmation.....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address – Debate.....	115

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEBATES

OF THE

PARLIAMENT OF THE

PROVINCE OF THE

WESTERN CAPE

(HANSARD)

**FIRST SESSION – SIXTH PARLIAMENT
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

The sign* indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same speech, indicates the original language

THURSDAY, 1 AUGUST 2019

151

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 196

BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE

The SPEAKER: I recognise the Chief Whip. Order! Chief Whip.

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends our sincere condolences to Premier Alan Winde and his family on the passing of his beloved father, William David Winde. We extend our sympathies to the entire Winde family, especially to Premier Winde's mother, Ingrid Winde, and their friends. Our thoughts and prayers are with them during this time of grief and mourning. I so move.

Agreed to.

The SPEAKER: I would like the House to rise and observe a moment of silence.

[Moment of silence observed.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. The condolences of the House on the passing of the father of the hon Premier of the Western Cape, hon Alan Winde, will be forwarded to the family accordingly. Thank you, hon members.

I recognise the Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I would like to inform the House that absent members today have liaised with the questioners and the following oral questions will stand over: Questions 1, 2, 4, 5, 9 to 12, and 19. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Chief Whip. Is there any objection to the motion being moved? All in ...*[Interjections.]*

Mr P J MARAIS: *[Indistinct.]* I did not hear ...*[Interjection.]*

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais?

Mr P J MARAIS: ... can she speak a bit slower so I can just follow?

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Marais. Hon Chief Whip? You want to WhatsApp it to him? *[Laughs.]* Hon Deputy Chief Whip?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): No-no, thank you, Mr Speaker. I wanted to say when the hon member rises, that he must please wait until his microphone is on so that it is on record.

The SPEAKER: Oh, okay. Thank you very much. I thought you wanted to say you are going to WhatsApp the list.

Mr P J MARAIS: He just likes my voice. *[Laughs.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): The hon member did it again. *[Interjections.]*

The SPEAKER: Alright, thank you. Thank you, hon members. Hon Chief Whip, do you mind reading your list a bit slower?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Must I repeat?

The SPEAKER: Yes, please. I recognise you.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. To repeat more slowly: I wish to inform the House that the absent members of the Cabinet have liaised with questioners and the following oral questions will stand over to the next sitting: Questions 1, 2, 4, 5, 9 to 12, and 19.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Chief Whip. Are we all on the same page, hon members? Are we comfortable? Hon member Marais, you got the list?

Mr P J MARAIS: I think so.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you very much, sir. I would just like to draw the attention of the hon members to the Youth Parliament we held on Saturday. It was a very good session. I can safely say that it was well attended by young people of the Western Cape from all the districts. We were here in this House. It was such a beautiful programme.

What I have done, I have ATC'd the resolutions that were taken in that Youth Parliament, and as a result it draws the attention of the Standing Committee members of the affected committees, as per the resolutions, and also the members of the Executive. I would like to draw your attention to the resolutions as they appear on the Order Paper as ATC'd.

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Mr R I ALLEN (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. The Western Cape deserves a police service that is responsive, effective and efficient, led by a competent and experienced policing professional who always puts the safety interests of the entire province first.

As such, the permanent appointment of a Western Cape Police Commissioner should be handled with caution and media comments by anonymous sources as to who should be appointed, does not bode well for the stability in the ranks of the South African Police Service.

All the relevant stakeholders within the Western Cape have agreed to act in a unified manner in the best interests of safety in the province and any pressure to finalise the appointment of a permanent Police Commissioner in the Western Cape by the end of August 2019, might hinder a necessary transparent process where appointees should be thoroughly vetted.

Chapter 11, Section 207 of the Constitution provides that the National Police Commissioner with the concurrence of the Provincial Executive must appoint a man or a woman as the Provincial Police Commissioner. In exercising this provision, we will ensure that a non-partial individual with traits of accessibility, transparency and accountability that is beyond reproach, with the necessary experience and qualifications, be appointed.

We will also press that the appointment be completed in a timely manner but stress the importance of an open and transparent process. Lastly, we urge the current Acting Police Commissioner Lieutenant-General Sindile Mfazi, to prioritise stability in the ranks of the police and to ensure the continuation of policing services in the Western Cape. Thank you.

Mr A LILI (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Our statement is read as follows: What is the DA doing about its new Human Settlements MEC, hon Tertuis Simmers ... [Interjections.] and the many allegations against him? [Interjections.] No wonder people are losing confidence in the DA. Newspaper archives are long overflowing with information of wrongdoing. What example does he set for the DA followers to emulate by ignoring the many allegations, yet the DA preaches to other parties on taking steps against their public representatives? There are those allegations of driving around party-faithfuls without a valid driver's licence and that another senior DA member ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Member could you just take your seat please. I see the Deputy Chief Whip.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I rise on Rule 59, Reflections Upon Members, and I would like you to rule on that.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: If I can consult the Hansard and actually refer back to you. Thank you because I did not hear that.

Mr A LILI: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Do not panic hon member.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: If you can continue.

Mr A LILI: There are those allegations of driving around party-faithfuls without a valid driver's licence and that another senior DA member of this Government supplied the vehicle. But it is in the newspaper stories this week that speak to averred ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Lili, can you please take your seat. I see the Deputy Chief Whip.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I rise on Rule 59.2 under Reflections Upon Members, and I want you to rule on that. [Interjections.]. Go and read the Rules. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Members again, once again, I will actually consult the Hansard. As far as I can see, can I just check with the Table staff, is your time up? Yes it is. Your time is up hon member Lili.

Mr A LILI: No, no, no [Interjections.] Deputy Speaker, no that is unfair. You cannot allow that ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No he did not ...[Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: ... hon member to interrupt me.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): That was a point of order.

Mr A LILI: No that is really out of order ...[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ... [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: ... on your part.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, let me explain. Your time was up before he rose.

Mr A LILI: No, no, no.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am watching the Table staff.

Mr A LILI: Chief Whip please. Chief Whip at all times you must be partial. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just have a seat. I see the hon Chief Whip. Give me a second hon Lili. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. The Rules are very clear ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: That is an example of biasedness.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, I am trying to establish what the facts are. Hon member just sit down for second please.

Mr A LILI: [Inaudible.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Definitely, but if the Chief Whip rises we have to let you sit down. [Interjections.] Relax, yes.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. The Rules are very clear that members may make statements for not more than two minutes. So unfortunately if the member speaks slowly and does not get to the point within two minutes, that is hardly the fault of the Chair and the Rules so provide.

Mr A LILI: Unfortunately, Mr Deputy Speaker, my phone is just in front of me. Maybe she is misleading the House by suggesting that I even passed two minutes. [Interjections.]. You are misleading us.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, can I ... [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: Please allow me to finish.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... I speak. May I speak, address you?

Mr A LILI: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: So there is no malice here. When the Table staff tell me that the time is up, then the time is up. It honestly is no particular malice towards any member in this House.

Mr A LILI: Can I ask you a question, Deputy Speaker?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes you may.

Mr A LILI: How many minutes did I speak?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Table staff? For a full two minutes.

Mr A LILI: How many?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: A full two minutes.

Mr A LILI: No, but you must be honest here in this House, Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please hon member ... [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: My phone was just in front of me.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: We are starting on a good note please do not cast aspersions on the Speaker. [Interjections].

Mr A LILI: That hon member interrupted me twice. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I hear you but I am telling you now that the Table staff had alerted me that the time was up. [Interjections.].

Mr A LILI: No, [Interjections.] No. You see, Chief Whip, I do not think, I am sorry ... [Interjections.]. Hon Deputy Speaker, what you are doing is really unfair on my part. I am not sure whether now you are ruling on the basis of party politics or on the basis ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Not at all.

Mr A LILI: No because ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Point of order.

Mr A LILI: ... my time is just in front of me.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You know I think that we are going to have another solution to this time issue ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... because if the Speaker's office decides to display time on either side then there is going to be no flexibility. [Interjections.]. So I think that we have to stop thinking that anybody that sits in this Chair is deliberately trying to take time away from anybody. There is absolutely no reason for you to actually cast aspersions at the Table staff or to myself hon member. I think that we are only being fair.

Mr A LILI: It is in the open for everyone ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

Mr A LILI: ... even in the gallery, everyone can see ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, we will certainly look at that.

Mr A LILI: ... that you are just biased ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

Mr A LILI: ... on that side of the House. [Interjections]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No.

Mr A LILI: Two of them, they interrupted me ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

Mr A LILI: ... without even finishing my statement because I ... [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, can I ask you to sit so that I can actually hear the Chief Whip. Thank you very much. Chief Whip?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Madam Deputy Speaker, it might be worth informing the member that if there are interjections that the clock is stopped during the point of order and then the member's time is resumed only once the point of order is concluded. So the time allotted to the member is two minutes in toto, excluding a point of order. Is that correct?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is quite correct.

Mr A LILI: Again that is not true. [Interjections]. That is not true. It did not happen like that.

An HON MEMBER: Sit down!

Mr A LILI: You must allow ... I mean Speaker you must, even if my statement hurts the hon Chief Whip, at least he must allow me to finish my statement.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Unfortunately, hon member, the time was up.

Mr A LILI: Less than one minute because I only spoke less than one minute. Then you are saying I spoke more than two minutes. I mean it is unfair.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is not being unfair.

Mr A LILI: And it is wrong.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is actually just fact.

Mr A LILI: Chief Whip, if you are going to ... [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please hon member, thank you much. I see the Deputy Chief Whip.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, can you please rule ... [Interjection.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order please!

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I am rising on Rule 62, the reflection on the holders of the office. It is quite clear if there is an issue with the Chair that there is a process to be followed. Can you please rule so we can continue. [Interjections.].

Mr A LILI: Hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili ... [Interjection.].

Mr A LILI: Again, no Deputy Speaker. I will not allow this ... [Interjection.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have not recognised you.

Mr A LILI: I will not allow this member to continuously quote the Rules without even a [Inaudible.] ... [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili ... [Interjection.].

Mr A LILI: No, he cannot.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have not addressed ... [Interjection.].

Mr A LILI: He must not mislead here.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili you cannot just stand up every two minutes and take the floor. [Interjections.]. Okay, this is how it works. You stand up and you wait until I recognise you ... [Interjection.].

Mr A LILI: It is unfair because they just stand up and speak as and when they wish.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili, this is the last time. I am asking when you stand up and want to be recognised, stand up and allow me to recognise you.

Mr A LILI: That is what I did.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, you are shouting as you are getting up.

Mr A LILI: No, that is what I did.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please may I ask that you abide by the way that the House operates.

Mr A LILI: I did the same thing.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can we move on. I recognise the DA.

Mr D AMERICA (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. Living in a home with intact asbestos does not necessarily pose a health risk but when the asbestos material in your home deteriorates over time or becomes disturbed, damaged asbestos fibres can be released into the air. Asbestos is a material with lots of staying power, fibres can stay around for a very long time. Research has conclusively proven that asbestos over time plays a health risk to people. For a long time asbestos was used for the building of older homes and for roofs as well. This was the case in a small town on the West Coast called Hopefield. A number of families in Hopefield can now live in asbestos free homes thanks to the DA led Saldanha Bay Municipality. These families lived in formal accommodation units which were purchased in 1992 by the former Hopefield Municipality and rented to the occupants.

The informal accommodation units were initially purchased for a group of 45 families living in Hopefield from the then Spoornet which is now known as Transnet and were manufactured from asbestos. To address the serious health risks posed to inhabitants by the asbestos units, the Saldanha Bay Municipality set out to help these residents with more suitable living accommodation. The Municipality engaged with the Western Cape Provincial Government with the aim to replace the structures with a subsidised low cost housing project. The project was initially designed to replace the initial 42 asbestos units but an additional 20 units were added to ensure that residents on the Hopefield housing waiting list could also be accommodated and I am happy to say Madam Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Member, your time is up.

Mr D AMERICA: Today we can confidently say that those ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member your time is up.

Mr D AMERICA: ... occupants and their children have been freed from ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Member, your time is up. [Interjections].

Mr D AMERICA: ... the dangers of asbestos. [Time expired.]

Mr B N HERRON (GOOD): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. It is regretful that the Premier is not here but obviously we understand why he is not here and we share those condolences.

Last week the Premier in his reply indicated to the House that he would unlock all blockages to affordable housing at Tafelberg and Woodstock and I welcome that statement that he made. But it would be useful for this House to understand how that is going to happen.

The Tafelberg site was earmarked for social housing. The previous Cabinet made a decision to sell that site and the sale of that site is now on review before the Western Cape High Court. So I would request that if a Cabinet Minister is going to reply in terms of Rule 145(6) that we get some clarity on whether the Cabinet is going to rescind its decision around Tafelberg and if they are going to concede the review and rescind applications. There are two of them before the High Court, one brought by activists and one brought by the Minister of Human Settlements and those two High Court matters are combined. So is the Cabinet going to rescind their decision and concede that and rescind those applications before the Western Cape High Court? Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Hon Deputy Speaker, the ACDP is on record in this House that we oppose the deployment of the army in our Cape communities. In this House the Premier said in his reply that the army is making an impact because the previous weekend there were 25 murders. Before the army, it was 42 murders. But this past weekend, as was said, there were 46 murders and Khayelitsha is once again one of the areas with the most murders. Before that it was Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha the previous week.

I ask and we urge, the ACDP urges, the Community Safety Budget to be increased significantly to make an impact in the communities and also to resource our community, our Police Forums and also our Neighbourhood Watches. The answers are in there, give the communities more power, give them more resources and then we will be able to combat crime. The army is not the solution. R23 million for three months is down the drain. I thank you.

Mr D SMITH (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, DA run municipalities are in chaos in the Western Cape and people have lost trust in the DA councils. In Matzikama this week the DA was voted out of power. [Interjections.]. The people have spoken through their councillor's ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D SMITH: ... votes of no confidence [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D SMITH: This follows the Cederberg where the DA lost control in a motion of no confidence in the mickey mouse DA leaders in the party as a whole.

An HON MEMBER: With your money.

Mr D SMITH: Almost on a weekly basis another municipality sounds the call to be delivered from the DA. Who will be the next DA led municipality to fall and to be replaced? [Interjections.] Watch this space, hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.] To add fuel to the fire ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D SMITH: The DA brags of its so called readiness for the fire season. In the latest fire disaster, the Masiphumelele area was hit the hardest with a resident killed, almost 1,300 structures destroyed and three firefighters injured. Clearly Cape Town struggles to get a grip on killer fires and floods. On the water front, the DA still struggles to get supply in drier areas on course but also on overcharging Cape Town where its restrictions are set high for the supply that has been restored by the bountiful rain. And in Tshwane, the DA refuses to disclose fully the golden handshake for a senior official [Interjections.] who is said to have taken R7 million. That is the DA fleecing the people. I thank you. [Applause.]

Ms D BAARTMAN (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, fellow South Africans. Recently Eskom reported a R20,7 billion loss for the 2018/19 financial year, its second consecutive multi-billion rand annual loss. This is the National Energy Supplier that is responsible for 95% of South Africa's power. Further, Eskom requires a R59 billion bailout over two years. We are still waiting on the President's promise that Eskom will be broken up into three separate entities. However, the following interventions would empower the communities of the Western Cape ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms D BAARTMAN: ... to become more energy secure. Firstly, NERSA should remove the cap on tariffs and licencing for the Independent Power Producers, IPPs, that prevent them from producing more than one megawatt. Secondly, the National Minister of Energy should approve procurement of electricity for municipalities directly from IPPs so that every community in the Western Cape has the freedom not to use Eskom. Finally, the taxes received by the National Treasury from the Western Cape for Eskom should be reallocated back to our province to ensure that we are able to make energy affordable for all communities ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms D BAARTMAN: ... in the Western Cape. We are wasting precious money ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms D BAARTMAN: ... that could have been spent on service delivery. The Western Cape Government is bearing the brunt of National Government's failures, greed, sloth and gluttony. By relying on Eskom we will continuously fear the possibility of children not being able to pass exams due to load-shedding, we will continue to fear businesses having to close up shop. [Interjections.] We do not need Eskom ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms D BAARTMAN: ... hon Deputy Speaker, Eskom needs us. Let us bring power to the people. I thank you. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (DA): Statistiek Suid-Afrika het hierdie week aangekondig dat die werkloosheidskoers in Suid-Afrika tot 29% gestyg het en dat die Wes-Kaap die enigste provinsie was wat daarin geslaag het ... [Tussenwerpsels.] om die werkloosheidskoers te laat verminder.

Om die 29% in perspektief te stel, toe die Groot Depressie van die 1930s op sy ergste was, was werkloosheid in Amerika maar 25%. Baie Suid-Afrikaners het al moed verloor en opgehou soek na werk. So die werklike werkloosheidskoers is waarskynlik meer as 40%.

Maar tien jaar gelede het die Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan verskyn en dit het ons met 'n klomp hoop vervul en President Ramaphosa was nogal die ondervoorsitter van daardie paneel kundiges. Hierdie plan spel in detail uit hoedat die landbousektor onder andere deur sinvolle grondhervorming en staatsbesproeiingskemas daarin sou kan slaag om een miljoen addisionele werksgeleenthede te skep tussen daardie tyd en 2030.

Ongelukkig was die implimentering van die Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan nooit 'n prioriteit van die ANC-regering nie. Kyk maar na die verdragings in die konstruksie van belangrike staatswaterskemas in die Wes-Kaap. Ook die oordrag van grond aan opkomende boere het tot stilstand geknars. [Tussenwerpsel.] Nou is daar 'n nuwe stok in die speek van werkskepping. Planne vir die onteiening van grond sonder 'n billike vergoeding het ernstige implikasies vir ons bankstelsel en die uitbreiding van landbou. So sal die eenmiljoen werkskeppingsteiken nooit behaal word nie.

Dit is duidelik dat die ANC sy rug gedraai het op die armes en werkloses terwyl die elite met mekaar kompeteer oor die duurste motors, oorsese reise en Ministerswonings. En hou dop, grootskaalse onteiening van grond sonder vergoeding sal die korrupsie met grondhervorming en werkloosheid hand oor hand laat toeneem. Dankie. [Tussenwerpsel.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow:]

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (DA): Statistics South Africa has announced this week that the unemployment rate in South Africa has risen to 29% and that the Western Cape was the only province that has succeeded ... [Interjections.] in reducing the unemployment rate.

To put the 29% in perspective, when the Great Depression of the 1930s was at its worst, unemployment in America was only 25%. Many South Africans have already been discouraged and stopped looking for work. So the real unemployment rate is probably more than 40%.

But ten years ago the National Development Plan appeared and it filled us with a lot of hope, and President Ramaphosa was the deputy chairman of that panel of experts.

This plan spells out in detail how the agricultural sector amongst others, through sensible land reform and state irrigation schemes can succeed in creating one million additional job opportunities between then and 2030.

Unfortunately the implementation of the National Development Plan has never been a priority of the ANC Government. Just look at the delays in the construction of important state water schemes in the Western Cape. The transfer of land to emerging farmers has also ground to a halt [Interjection.] Now there is a new spoke in the wheel of job creation. Plans for the expropriation without compensation have serious implications for our banking system and the expansion of agriculture. In this way the target of the creation of one million job opportunities will never be achieved.

It is clear that the ANC has turned its back on the poor and jobless while the elite compete with each other for the most expensive cars, overseas trips and Ministers' houses. And just watch, large scale expropriation of land without compensation will see corruption with land reform and unemployment escalate hand over hand. Thank you. [Interjection.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I thank you. [Interjections.] Thank you, that concludes the end of the Statements. Is there a Minister who wishes to respond as contemplated in Standing Rule 145.6? I recognise hon Minister Bredell.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, hon Deputy Chairperson. Yes, I want to respond. I want to respond to hon Smith's statement on Cederberg. The illegal takeover of the Council was rectified by the Court and we are very pleased about that. [Interjections.]. I really hope that the ANC will bear the brunt of the cost because it was a cost order against the ANC. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Chairperson, the takeover of Matzikama, the people will take the pain of the ANC greed. We will see that in future. I can assure you of that. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Chairperson, we accept it. We accept it because it is a choice ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: It was a legal takeover and we have accepted it. Cederberg was an illegal takeover. The ANC ... [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: If the ANC can convince the people that they must vote for them, the people will pay the price at the end of the day and we will see it, we will see it with appointments, we will see it with the promises that will happen over the next month and we will bring it back to this House. [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Chairperson, on the water, I just want to rectify and want to bring it to the attention of the hon Smith that bulk water is a national function. [Interjections.]. He must read the Constitution. It is a national function. It was the DA run province ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ... and the DA run Metro who saved us from Day Zero ... [Interjections.] and we will continue ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Because of a bankrupt National Department of Water and Sanitation, we need to pay the brunt, we will come up with a water plan, a long term water plan and because of the inefficiency of the ANC Government, we will need to fix all our resources, electricity, sanitation, refuse etc. because we are going to pay a dear price for the mess that Eskom is in. R59 billion. We will at a later stage explain to this House how much money that really is. Thank you hon Deputy Speaker. [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, very much, hon Minister. [Applause.] Hon members, if I can just have your attention before we move on with the business of the day. Before we proceed with the Motions, I would like to remind members that all Motions must be typed, signed and be handed to the Table staff immediately after they have been moved.

Members must also ensure that all particulars of the people or the organisation you mention in the motion, including addresses, must be provided if you would like any copy to actually go to those persons concerned. So, we will now move to Motions.

INCREASING LEARNER NUMBERS

(Notice of Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of learner numbers on education increasing in the Western Cape and the fact that the equitable share does not make provision for the complete budget to follow the learner to this province. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the increasing number of learners on education in the Western Cape and the fact that the equitable share does not make provision for the complete budget to follow the learner to this province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

CRIME AND SAFETY

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates crime and safety in the province. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates crime and safety in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

SAPS AND EMERGENCY SERVICES: ATTACKS ON

(Notice of Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the attacks on members of the SAPS and the Emergency Services and to find solutions to prevent further attacks. Thank you.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the attacks on members of the South African Police Service and on staff members of the Emergency Medical Service and solutions to prevent further attacks.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

**LAND OWNERSHIP AND SPATIAL LEGACY
SKEWED PATTERNS OF**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the skewed patterns of land ownership and the spatial legacy in this province.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the skewed patterns of land ownership and the spatial legacy of apartheid in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

NATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY

(Notice of Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes the importance of Women's Month and the upcoming National Women's Day as a tribute to the women's march that took place on 9 August 1956. We celebrate the women who lead our governments, drive legislative changes, help our communities and keep our families safe. We also remember those women and mothers who have lost their lives and children to violence, as a woman also has the right to live her life safely and free of violence and where the criminal justice system is failing our women today, as women remain the most vulnerable members of society, our struggle still continues today. We salute the brave women of our time. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes the importance of Women's Month and the upcoming national Women's Day as a tribute to the women's march that took place on the 9 August 1956; we celebrate the women who lead our governments, drive legislative changes, help our communities and keep our families safe; we also remember those women who have lost their lives and those mothers who have lost children due to violence; we affirm that women also has the right to live their lives safely and free of violence; we acknowledge that the criminal justice system is failing women and because women remain the most vulnerable members of society, our struggle continues today; and we salute the brave women of our time.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

**BBBEE COMPLIANT STATUS LEVEL OF SUPPLIERS
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes that the Provincial Department of Health has failed to adhere to the Auditor-General's call to address the identified risk of its central database which does not verify the BBBEE status level of suppliers, which it said it would address by 1 October 2016; calls on MEC Mbombo to take the House and the emerging business people into confidence that this would be addressed soon; and calls for a review of the supplier database for all departments to check how many BBBEE compliant companies are awarded contracts in the province. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes that the provincial Department of Health has failed to adhere to the Auditor-General's call to address the identified risk of its central database which does not verify the BBBEE status level of suppliers although the Department undertook to address the matter by 1 October 2016; calls on Minister Mbombo to state to House and emerging business people that this will be addressed soon; and calls for a review of all departments' supplier databases to determine to how many BBBEE-complaint companies contracts in the province are awarded to.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Notice taken.

EKSOM BAILOUT: IMPACT ON UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

(Notice of Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House, at its next sitting, debates the unemployment rate in the Western Cape with particular emphasis on the impact of the Eskom bailout on the province's economy. I thank you. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the unemployment rate in the Western Cape, with particular emphasis on the impact of the Eskom bailout on the province's economy.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

WATER SYSTEMS: POOR STATE OF

(Notice of Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern the poor state of water systems in the City of Cape Town after people's lives were put at risk following a process control fault at the Faure Water Treatment Plant which resulted in discolouration of water affecting large parts of the Eastern, Central and Southern Suburbs; condemns this and calls for a further investigation and action to be taken against the responsible individuals. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern the poor state of the water system in the City of Cape Town after people's lives were put at risk following a process control fault at the Faure Water Treatment Plant, which resulted in the discolouration of water that affected large parts of the eastern, central and southern suburbs; condemns this, and calls for further investigation and action to be taken against the responsible individuals.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

GO GEORGE AND MYCITI PROJECTS: CHALLENGES

(Notice of Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Yes. Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern the challenges facing the BRT system in the Western Cape, which has resulted in chaos in the operation of Go George and MyCiti; further notes that there are a lot of commonalities in the problems affecting the two projects, which in the main revolve around the non-involvement of stakeholders in the decision making process and the lack of capacitation of some shareholders who are part of the project, especially the taxi owners; also, the persistent delays in the rollout of some of the phases of the project; and we therefore call on the House to place on its agenda for the discussion the causes of the delays in the BRT system.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern the challenges facing the bus rapid transit (BRT) system in the Western Cape, which has resulted in chaos in the operation of Go George and MyCiti; notes further that there are a lot of commonalities in the problems affecting the two projects, which in the main revolve around the non-involvement of stakeholders in the decision-making process and the lack of capacitation of some shareholders who are part of the project, especially taxis owners; notes that the persistent delay in the rollout of some of the phases of the projects is a cause for concern; and calls on the House to place on its agenda for the discussions the resolution of the delays in the rollout of these projects of the BRT system.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. So just, as it is our first Motions with Notice, their's differ slightly if you have come from the National Assembly. They are much shorter. So we could just check that your motions are short, to the point. Thank you. I see the hon member.

HEALTH: STATE OF

(Notice of Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the state of health in the province.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the state of health in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

**CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
UNLAWFUL MOTION OF NO CONFIDENCE**

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the High Court ruling on the unlawful motion of no confidence against the DA in Cederberg Municipality and that the ANC, together with those who initiated this injustice, will be held responsible for legal costs – hon Smith – *[Interjections.]* in accordance with the Constitution. Hon Deputy Speaker, I so move. *[Interjections.]*

[Motion as moved by Member.]

HON MEMBERS: Objection.

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the High Court ruling on the unlawful motion of no confidence against the DA in the Cederberg Municipality; and notes that the ANC, together with those who initiated this injustice, will be held responsible for the legal costs in accordance with the Constitution.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

MONDALE HIGH SCHOOL

(Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges Mondale High School in Mitchells Plain for excellent work; on Tuesday 30 July 2019, the Standing Committee on Education did an oversight visit in Mondale and we were surprised and amazed to see the infrastructure and the maintenance of the school [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Thank you, DA Government!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS:

Hon Deputy Speaker, the school is doing exceptionally well under the leadership of the Principal, Mr Bridgens, and the school has obtained 24 merit awards and has been recognised as the fourth top school in South Africa 2015 by Prof Jonathan Jansen. The learners also represent the school in various sports codes; very good in soccer and Springbok colours in various activities. So we want to congratulate them and say, well done to Mr Bridgens and his team. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges Mondale High School in Mitchells Plain for excellence in the infrastructure and maintenance of the school; notes that the school is doing exceptionally well under the leadership of its principal, Mr Bridgens; notes that the school had obtained 24 merit awards and has been recognised by Professor Jonathan Jansen as the fourth top school in South Africa in 2015; and further notes that the learners also represents the school in various sport codes when it comes to Western Province and even Springbok colours.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE WAYNE DONOVAN APRIL

(Motion of condolence)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Wayne Donovan April, a contract worker who died tragically at the Forest Village Housing Development site on Tuesday, 30 July 2019. We share our deepest sympathies with his wife and family during this difficult time of grief and mourning. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Wayne Donovan April, a contract worker who died tragically at the Forest Village Housing Development site on Tuesday 30 July 2019; and expresses our deepest sympathies to his wife and family during this difficult time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE ANTHEA THOPPS

(Motion of condolence)

Ms A BANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and commiserates with the family of 30 year old Anthea Thopps, whose body was found inside her home in Beaufort West during the early hours of Sunday morning, 20 July; notes further that Thopps' murder follows that of Samantha May who was stabbed in the town earlier last month and no arrests has been made in both cases; calls for police to expedite the investigations into these murders and for urgent interventions to improve safety of women and children in the town.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms A BANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and commiserates with the family of 30-year-old Anthea Thopps whose body was found inside her home in Beaufort West during the early hours of Sunday morning, 10 July; notes further that the murder of Thopps follows that of Samantha May who was stabbed in the town earlier last month; notes that no arrests have been made in both cases; calls on the police to expedite investigations into these murders; and calls for urgent interventions to improve the safety of women and children in the town.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**2023 NETBALL WORLD CUP
SUCCESSFUL BID TO HOST**

(Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the City of Cape Town after a successful inter-governmental bid, which included National and the Western Cape Government, including Netball SA, to host the 2023 Netball World Cup to be played at the Cape Town International Convention Centre; Cape Town will be the first city on the continent of Africa to host this event and it is a major boost for Netball South Africa; the netball world will further elevate the sport and plays a vital role in giving hope and opportunities to aspiring future netball stars. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the City of Cape Town after a successful intergovernmental bid, which included the national government, the Western Cape Government and Netball South Africa, to host the 2023 Netball World Cup to be played at the Cape Town International Convention Centre; notes that Cape Town will be the first city on the continent to host the event and it is a major boost for Netball South Africa; and further notes that the Netball World Cup will further elevate the sport and will also play a vital role in giving hope and opportunities to aspiring future netball stars.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

SAFETY ISSUES AND MURDERS

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that in order for us to solve safety issues and murders amicably, we need an integrated strategy involving all three spheres of government and communities, coupled with maximum unity of all stakeholders; notes further that this will never happen as long as the DA and Premier Winde still view gang murders as a politicking tool as shown by calls for a provincial police force as well as the entire governmental dispute against Minister Cele; rejects these calls and actions by the DA and condemns the Premier for playing politics with people's lives. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that, in order for us to solve safety issues and murders amicably, we need an integrated strategy involving all three spheres of government, communities and the greatest part of all stakeholders; notes further that this will never happen as long as the DA and Premier Winde still views gang murders as a politicking tool, as shown by calls for a provincial police force and the intergovernmental dispute against Minister Cele; rejects these calls and actions by the DA; and condemns the Premier for playing politics with people's pain.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

ARMY: DEPLOYMENT OF

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the deployment of the army to bring stability in the Western Cape as it affords much necessary help to the provincial police to contain gangsterism and to thank the DA-led Government for calling for the deployment of this army over many years. I so move.
[Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:

- (a) welcomes the deployment of the army in order to bring stability to the Western Cape as it provides much-necessary help to the provincial police in containing gangsterism; and
- (b) thanks the DA-led government for calling for the deployment of the army over many years.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE BRADLEY MARITZ

(Motion of condolence)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the brutal murder of Mr Bradley Maritz who was tragically stabbed in Beaufort West on 28 July, and conveys our deepest condolences to his family members as well as the broader community of Beaufort West; and we call on the South African Police Services to accelerate its investigation into the murders in this region. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the brutal murder of Mr Bradley Maritz who was tragically stabbed in Beaufort West on 28 July 2019; conveys its deepest condolences to his family members and friends, as well as the broader community of Beaufort West; and calls on the South African Police Service to accelerate its investigations into the spate of murders in this region. HIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE PETER MAKHAYA GONONO

(Motion of condolence)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with a great sense of sadness the passing of Umtato Peter Makhaya Gonono on 19 June 2019; notes further that Mr Gonono was admitted to the hospital on 18 June 2019 and discharged 30 minutes later. He collapsed and died outside of the hospital gate as he was going home. I call on the MEC to account on why a seriously ill patient was discharged from the hospital; we convey our deepest condolences to the wife and family of Umtato Gonono.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing on of Mr Peter Makhaya Gonono in June 2019; notes further that Mr Gonono was admitted to hospital on 18 June 2019 and discharged 30 minutes later, after which he collapsed and died outside of the hospital gates as he was going home; calls to the Minister to explain why a seriously ill patient was discharged from hospital; and conveys its deepest condolences to the wife and family of Mr Gonono.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE MOIRA OPPERMAN

(Motion of condolence)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Councillor Moira Opperman of the Overstrand Municipality who passed away on 14 July 2019; we share our deepest sympathies with her family and loved ones during this difficult time. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Councillor Moira Opperman of the Overstrand Municipality who passed away on 14 July 2019; and expresses deepest sympathy to her family and loved ones during this difficult time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

CHUMA MATSALUKA

(Motion)

Ms A BANS: I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates Chuma Matsaluka from Nyanga who has been selected in the top 16 of Miss SA and supports calls by the Nyanga community and Capetonians in general for Premier Winde and MEC Marais and her Department to provide all the necessary support to this jewel of Cape Town on her quest to be crowned Miss SA 2019. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms A BANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates Chuma Matsaluka from Nyanga who has been selected in the top 16 finalists of Miss SA competition; and supports calls by the Nyanga community and Capetonians in general for Premier Winde and Minister Marais and her Department to provide all the necessary support to this jewel of Cape Town in her quest to be crowned Miss SA 2019.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

DAM LEVELS: INCREASE IN

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the dam levels in the Western Cape have increased significantly following the good rainfall recently, our largest dam, Theewaterskloof climbed 8,6% in the past week to reach 61.7% of its capacity; three of the City of Cape Town's dams are now 72% full; the latest average levels with dams across the Western Cape is 56%; this House wishes to acknowledge and express its appreciation to the people of the Western Cape for their continued efforts to conserve and save the precious resource. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D AMERICA: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:

- (a) notes that dam levels in the Western Cape have increased significantly following the good rainfall recently;
- (b) notes that the water level of our largest dam, Theewaterskloof, increased by 8,6% in the past week to reach 61,7% of its capacity;
- (c) notes that the City of Cape Town's dams are now 72% full;
- (d) notes that the latest average level for dams across the Western Cape is 56%; and
- (e) acknowledges and appreciates the continued efforts of the people of the Western Cape to conserve and save this precious resource.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LEARNERS: ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that a provincial survey on substance abuse conducted in 2011 found that 66% of learners in the Western Cape used alcohol; notes further that while the Provincial Government is allowing the sale of alcohol in schools, over 50 learners were found to have used alcohol and drugs between January and June and 13 learners were expelled; and supports calls for another high school survey looking at adolescent risk behaviour now that alcohol is sold in schools. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that a provincial survey on substance abuse conducted in 2011 found that 66% of learners in the Western Cape used alcohol; notes further that, while the provincial government is allowing the sale of alcohol in schools, more than 50 learners were found to have used alcohol and drugs between January and June and 13 learners have been expelled; and supports calls for another high-school survey that looks at adolescent risk behaviour now that alcohol is being sold at schools.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

TRAFFIC POLICE: INNOVATIVE USE OF TECHNOLOGY

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Western Cape's traffic police on their innovative use of technology such as computer aided accident and driver fatigue analysis; the installation of cameras in patrol vehicles and the rollout of handheld scanners to verify drivers and vehicle licences, all in its endeavours to improve road safety. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Western Cape's traffic police on their innovative use of technology – such as computer-aided crash analysis, computer-aided driver-fatigue analysis, the installation of cameras in patrol vehicles and the roll-out of hand-held scanners to verify driver's and vehicle licences – in its endeavours to improve road safety.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

UNPLACED LEARNERS

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that thousands of learners missed out on the first school term in the province this year; notes further that hundreds remain unplaced despite the fact that we are already in the third term of school and calls the MECs to be held accountable for this. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that thousands of learners missed out on the first school quarter in the province this year; notes further that hundreds of learners remain unplaced despite the fact that we are already in the third school quarter; and calls for Minister Schäfer to be held accountable for this.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

MASIPHUMELELE FIRE

(Motion of condolence)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House sends condolences to the family of the victim of the fire; well wishes for the injured fire fighters and support to those families affected by the fire in Masiphumelele this week.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its condolences to the family of the victims of the fire in Masiphumelele this week; expresses well wishes for the injured firefighters; and expresses support for those families affected by the fire.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**DAY HOSPITAL: INCORRECT PRESCRIPTION
CONSEQUENCE OF**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Adelaide Claassen, a hypertension patient, almost died when she was given the wrong prescription by a pharmacist at a Day Hospital; notes further that following a two-day use of the medication she was always sleeping, and could not walk or breastfeed her child, who at this point was also getting sick; condemns the gross negligence by the health care workers in the province and calls for an urgent investigation and remedial action to be taken against workers in question. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Adelaide Claassen, a hypertension patient, almost died when a pharmacist at a day hospital dispensed the wrong medication to her; notes further that she became sleepy and unable to walk or breastfeed her child, who at this point was also getting sick, following two days' use of the medication; condemns the gross negligence of healthcare workers in the province; and calls for an urgent investigation and remedial action to be taken against the healthcare workers in question.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATE: LOWEST

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends the DA-led Western Cape Government for once again having the lowest expanded unemployment rate in South Africa. Further encourage the Western Cape Government to continue with their excellent programmes and initiatives to create the right environment for more job creating opportunities. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:

- (a) commends the DA-led Western Cape Government for once again having the lowest expanded unemployment rate in South Africa; and
- (b) further encourages the Western Cape Government to continue with excellent programmes and initiatives to create the right environment for more job-creating opportunities.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

MURDERS: WOMEN AND CHILDREN

(Motion)

Ms A BANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the high number of women and children that have died in the province in the past 12 months; notes further that while the carnage continues unabated, the Department of Social Development has not yet drafted a program of action to end child and women murders as mandated by the Provincial Cabinet; and calls on the Premier to take action against the MEC and for rigorous interventions to end all child murders in the province. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms A BANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the high number of women and children who have died in the province in the past 12 months; notes further that while the carnage continues unabated, the Department of Social Development has not yet drafted the programme of action to end the murders of children and women as mandated by the Provincial Cabinet; and calls on the Premier to take action against the Minister and to intervene rigorously to end the murders of children and women in the province.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE MAXWELL SWARTLAND

(Motion of condolence)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincerest condolences to the family of Mr Maxwell Swartland, executive assistant to the previous Deputy Speaker, Mr Piet Pretorius; Mr Swartland was an instrumental addition to the running of this Legislature, and we honour his life and the work he performed in the best interest of all the people of this province; wish our deepest sympathies with his family and loved ones during this difficult time. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincerest condolences to the family of Mr Maxwell Swartland, Executive Assistant to the previous Deputy Speaker, Mr Piet Pretorius, who was an instrumental addition to the running of this legislature; honours his life and the work he performed in the best interest of our province and its people; and expresses our deepest sympathies to his family and loved ones during this time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**MOTION OF NO CONFIDENCE
DA DEPUTY MAYOR AND SPEAKER, MATZIKAMA**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the implosion of the DA continues in municipalities across the province following another successful motion of no confidence in the DA Mayor and Speaker in Matzikama; notes further that the motion of no confidence that was submitted on 19 July 2019 and signed by 8 out of the 15 councillors, saw the DA removed from power at the full council meeting on 30 July 2019; takes this moment to congratulate the African National Congress and the UD in support with the EFF ... [Interjections.] for taking over the leadership of the embattled ... [Interjection.] Matzikama Municipality. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the implosion of the DA continues in municipalities across the province following another successful motion of no confidence against a DA mayor and speaker; notes further that a motion of no confidence, which was submitted on 19 July 2019 and signed by eight of the 15 councillors, saw the DA being removed from power at the full council meeting on 30 July 2019; and takes this moment to congratulate the ANC for taking over the leadership of the embattled Matzikama Municipality, which was almost destroyed by the DA.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

†'n AGB LID: Dis 'n seer saak!

[An HON MEMBER: It is a hurting matter!] [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members! I cannot hear.

WESTERN CAPE YOUTH PARLIAMENT

(Motion)

Mr G BOSMAN: I hereby move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape Provincial Parliament hosted a successful Western Cape Youth Parliament in Cape Town on 27 July 2019, with 40 delegates from towns across the province; that the House further notes that the Western Cape Provincial Parliament hosted a successful "Take A Girl Child To Work Day" initiative on 31 July 2019, sponsored by Cell C, with 25 girl children from Trafalgar High School in Cape Town; commend the delegates in both programmes for their robust engagement on the various topics that were pertinent to the Youth of the Western Cape Community including crime, youth unemployment and education; that this House encourages more frequent engagement with the young people and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament and caution community members and organisations to exercise restraint in bringing children to committee meetings during school hours outside of formal and prescribed programmes as this interrupts their schooling and we congratulate the Parliamentary Executive for hosting these successful programmes and we thank Cell C for their sponsorship.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr G BOSMAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:

- (a) notes that the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) hosted a successful Western Cape Youth Parliament in Cape Town on 27 July 2019 with 40 delegates from around the province;
- (b) further notes the WCPP hosted a successful “Take a girl to work day” initiative on 31 July 2019, sponsored by Cell C, with 25 girl children from Trafalgar High School in Cape Town attending the event;
- (c) commends the delegates of both events for their robust engagement on the various topics that are pertinent to the young people of the Western Cape community, including crime, youth unemployment and education;
- (d) encourages more frequent engagement of young people with the WCPP;
- (e) cautions community members and organisations to exercise restraint in bringing children to committee meetings during school hours, outside formal and prescribed programmes, as this interrupts their mandatory curriculum;
- (f) congratulates the parliamentary executive for hosting these successful events; and
- (g) thanks Cell C for their sponsorship of the “Take a girl to work day” initiative.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon members, may I just remind you that motions are short and succinct and as I have cautioned earlier, if we can for the next sitting please make sure that that is adhered to. I move over to Hon member Bans. I recognise you.

WOMEN’S MONTH

(Motion)

Ms A BANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that today marks the beginning of Women’s Month, which is used to commemorate the 9 August 1956 women’s march against draconian apartheid pass laws; notes further that many women in the province are still trapped in the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality and there are no Government plans for women development; and calls on the Provincial Government to prioritise women development and introduce pro-women programmes. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Any objections? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: That it is moved without notice. We do not object to the motion itself.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Well, it is either agree or object. So, do we have any objections?

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Ms A BANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that today marks the beginning of Women's Month, which commemorates the women's march on 9 August 1956 against the draconian apartheid pass laws; notes further that many women in the province are still trapped in the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality; notes that there are no government plans for the development of women; and calls on the provincial government to prioritise women development and to introduce pro-women programmes.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You cannot allow men to abuse us! [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

MS POPPIE VAN AS "AUNTY POPPIE"

(Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Ms Poppie van As, also known as Aunty Poppie, a 63-year old entrepreneur runs a small roadside "Roosterbrood" stand on the N1 in Laingsburg; further notes that Italian representatives of the Eroica South Africa event in Montagu were so impressed with her story that they invited her to Gaiola, Italy, to attend the main Eroica event as a special guest in September 2019; encourages the Western Cape communities, businesses and Government to support Aunty Poppie by donating funds for her trip through Eroica South Africa on Back A Buddy – link provided – (<https://www.backabuddy.co.za/champion/project/poppie-van-as>) and to follow her journey on Instagram #Poppievanas; commends Eroica for supporting a local entrepreneur in achieving a life-long dream; congratulates Aunty Poppie for this amazing feat that she has achieved and wish her well in her journey and in future endeavours.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House:

- (a) notes that Ms Poppie van As (Aunty Poppie), a 63-year-old entrepreneur, runs a small roadside toasted-bread (“roosterbrood”) stand on the N1 in Laingsburg;
- (b) further notes that Italian representatives of the Eroica South Africa event in Montagu were so impressed with her story that they invited her to Giaole, Italy, to attend the main Eroica event as a special guest in September 2019;
- (c) encourages the communities, businesses and the government of the Western Cape to support Aunty Poppie by donating funds for her trip through Eroica South Africa (<https://www.backabuddy.co.za/champion/project/poppie-van-as>) and by following her journey on Instagram @poppievanas;
- (d) commends Eroica for supporting a local entrepreneur in achieving a life-long dream;
- (e) congratulates Aunty Poppie for this amazing feat that she has achieved through sheer hard work and dedication; and
- (f) wishes her well for her journey and for all her future endeavours.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

MINISTER SIMMERS: ELECTRICITY BILL

(Motion)

Mr A LILL: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern reports that MEC Simmers has not paid R6 947.77 ... *[Interjection.]*

An HON MEMBER: Eskom!

Mr A LILL: ... to the George Municipality for the theft of electricity amounting to *[Interjection.]*

An HON MEMBER: To Eskom!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr A LILL: ... over R8000; calls for an urgent investigation into the matter; and calls on the Premier to reprimand MEC Simmers and find means to recuperate the stolen money ... *[Interjections.]* The MEC must pay back the money!

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr A LILI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern reports that Minister Simmers has not paid R6 947,77 to the George Municipality for the theft of electricity amounting to over R8 000,00; calls for an urgent investigation into the matter; and calls on the Premier to reprimand Minister Simmers and to find means to recuperate the stolen money.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

WYLE MARYAM ALI WILSNACH

(Voorstel)

†Me W F PHILANDER: Dankie, Agb Adjunkspeaker, ek stel sonder kennisgewing voor:

Dat die Huis kennis neem van die heengaan van raadslid Maryam Ali Wilsnach, wyksraadslid verbonde aan Saldanha-munisipaliteit en DA Vrouenetwerk-voorsitter vir die kiesafdeling; 'n dinamiese vrou met 'n passie vir haar gemeenskap en 'n ware agent vir verandering; ons medelye en innige simpatie word betuig aan die Wilsnach-familie, naasbestaandes, vriende en gemeenskap. Ek stel so voor. Dankie, Adjunkspeaker.

[Voorstel soos deur lid voorgestel.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follows:]

LATE MARYAM ALI WILSNACH

(Motion)

[Ms W F PHILANDER:

That the House notes the passing away of Councillor Maryam AlieWilsnach, a ward council member of the Saldanha Municipality and DA Womens Network chairman for the constituency; a dynamic woman with a passion for her community and a true agent for change; our condolences and deepest sympathy to the Wilsnach family, next of kin, friends and community. I so move. Thank you, Deputy Speaker.

[Motion as moved by Member.]]

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing away of Councillor Maryam Alie Wilsnach, a ward councillor of the Saldanha Bay Municipality and chairperson of the DA Women's Network in the constituency, and a dynamic woman who had a passion for her community and who was an agent for change; expresses its condolences and sincere sympathy to the Wilsnach family, next of kin, friends and family.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**CITY OF CAPE TOWN COUNCILLORS
ALDERMAN TITLES**

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its congratulations to the Councillors of the City of Cape Town to whom the honour and title of Alderman was conferred upon on 31 July 2019. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D AMERICA: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the councillors of the City of Cape Town upon whom the honour and title of Alderman was conferred on 31 July 2019.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE WILLIAM DAVID WINDE

(Motion of condolence)

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice, notwithstanding the previous motion from the Chief Whip:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to Premier Winde on the sudden passing of his father, William David Winde. We also extend our condolences to Ingrid, the wife of Mr Winde, as well as his daughter in law, Tracy and the grandchildren, Jason and Lauren. In particular, and on behalf of the ANC MPL's represented in this Legislature, we would like Premier Winde and his family to know that we hold them in our thoughts and prayers as they come to terms with the loss of someone they held so dear. It is only a few months ago that some of us had the opportunity to meet Mr Winde when he attended the swearing in of members of this House on 22 May and witnessed the election of his son as the Premier of the Western Cape. May the soul of Mr William David Winde rest in eternal peace.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to Premier Winde on the passing of his father, William Dave Winde; also extends condolences to Ingrid, the wife of Mr Winde, as well as his daughter-in-law, Tracy, and the grandchildren Jason and Lauren; in particular, and on behalf of the ANC MPLs represented in this legislature, we would like Premier and his family to know that we hold them in our thoughts and prayers as they come to terms with the loss of someone they held so dear as it was only a few months ago that some of us had the opportunity to meet Mr Winde when he attended the swearing-in of Members of this House on 22 May 2019 and witnessed the election of his son as Premier of the Western Cape. May the soul of Mr William Dave Winde rest in eternal peace.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE KUNGAWA MAZEMBE

(Motion of condolence)

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends our sincere condolences to the Mazembi family after their son, Kungawa Mazembe's body was found after he went missing on Tuesday, 30 July 2019. We extend our sympathies, thoughts and prayers to the extended family of Kungawa and the community of St Helena Bay on the West Coast for their loss during this time of grief and mourning, I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the Mazembe family after the body of their son Kungawa Mazembe body was found after he went missing on Tuesday 30 July 2019; and our thoughts and prayers are with the extended family of Kugawa and the community of St Helena Bay during this time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MURDERS IN THE PROVINCE

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that hundreds of people have been murdered in the province since the beginning of the year; notes further that even after the deployment of the army, the carnage continues, which shows the crisis is way deeper than what the Provincial Government made it to be and calls on the Provincial Government to put in place drastic measures to address unemployment, poverty and inequality as well as to improve service delivery in poor areas like Marikana, Philippi and the Cape Flats. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that hundreds of people have been murdered in the province since the beginning of the year; notes further that even after the deployment of the army the carnage continues, which shows that the crisis is way deeper than what the provincial government made it to be; and calls on the provincial government to put in place drastic measures to address unemployment, poverty and inequality and to improve service delivery in poor areas like Marikana, Philippi and the Cape Flats.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**MICHAEL POKWAS VICTORY
BY-ELECTION WARD 2, BARRYDALE**

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its congratulations to Mr Michael Pokwas on his victory of the by-election in Ward 2, Barrydale in the Swellendam Municipality on 24 July 2019. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D AMERICA: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Mr Michael Pokwas on his victory of the by-election in ward 2 (Barrydale) of the Swellendam Municipality on 24 July 2019.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

SOUTH AFRICAN HOMELESS STREET SOCCER TEAM

(Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the South African Homeless Street Soccer team that is currently competing in the Homeless World Cup in Cardiff in the UK. The Homeless World Cup challenges societal perceptions of homelessness and provides a platform for players to compete on an international stage. Homeless people are entitled to pursue their dreams and we wish Team SA all of the best. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the South African Homeless Street Soccer Team that is currently competing in the Homeless World Cup in Cardiff, United Kingdom, that challenges societal perceptions of homelessness, provides a platform for players to compete on an international stage and affirms that homeless people are entitled to pursue their dreams; and wishes Team SA all of the best.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MASIPHUMELELE FIRE: DISPLACED RESIDENTS

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that over 1200 of Masiphumelele residents have been displaced by a fire which gutted over 256 structures in the informal settlement on Sunday night, leaving one person dead; notes further that this is not the first fire in the province which led to the death of a person and loss of property by the poor; condemns the Provincial Government and Municipality's unwillingness to develop an informal settlements plan in the province, as shown by the failure to spend the USD DG grant over the years and calls on National Government to intervene as soon as they possibly can.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that more than 1 200 Masiphumelele residents have been displaced by a fire that gutted over 256 structures in the informal settlement on Sunday night, leaving one person dead; notes further that this is not the first fire in the province which has led to the death of a person and to the loss of the property of the poor; condemns the provincial government and municipalities for their unwillingness to develop informal settlements in the province as shown by their failure to spend the USDG grant over the years; and calls on the national government to intervene.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE DAVID KOLOANE

(Motion of condolence)

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing of celebrated South African artist, David Koloane, earlier this month. He was an artist, a writer, a curator, an art critic, a father, a husband and a loving teacher and a resilient visionary. David Koloane was a pioneer of South African anti- and post-apartheid art. We acknowledge the impact of his life as an artist in our province and the broader art community of the Western Cape in South Africa. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Madam Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing of celebrated South African artist, David Koloane, on 30 June 2019, who was an artist, a writer, a curator and art critic, a father, a husband, a loving teacher, a resilient visionary and a pioneer of South African anti- and post-apartheid art; and acknowledges the impact that his life had on art in our province and on the broader art community.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ALPINE PRIMARY SCHOOL: MULTIPLE BURGLARIES

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that Alpine Primary School has been burgled ten times this year; the damage done to the schools can be replaced but the emotional damage done to learners whose school projects have been damaged is immeasurable; we call on communities to stop buying stolen goods and work with police to bring these culprits to book. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that the Alpine Primary School was burgled ten times this year and that, although the damage done to the schools can be replaced, the emotional damaged done to learners whose school projects have been damaged is immeasurable; and therefore calls on communities to stop buying stolen goods and to work with the police to bring these culprits to book.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE ESTIENNE PRETORIUS

(Motion of condolence)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the Houses notes the passing of Advocate Estienne Pretorius, who served as the Head of Ministry for Agriculture in the Western Cape Government and wishes to extend our sincerest condolences to his family, friends and loved ones during this time of grief and mourning. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing of Advocate Estienne Pretorius who served as the Head of Ministry for Agriculture in the Western Cape Government; and extends our sincerest condolences to his family members and loved ones during this time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
APPOINTMENT OF HELEN ZILLE**

(Motion)

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House noting the appointment of former Premier Helen Zille to the Institute of Race Relations and believing:

- 1) That it has now become obvious that the Institute of Race Relations has become an effective faction of the Democratic Alliance ... [Interjections.] representing the right wing liberals who have resisted the attempts by some in the Democratic Alliance to advance the redress and employment equity imperative and believing;
- 2) that the former Premier will continue to wage an ideological battle within the DA, thus abusing her position in the Institute of Race Relations, therefore resolves to call on all funders of the Institute of Race Relations to investigate the abuse of IRR Funds for factional DA purposes waged from within the Institute of Race Relations. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Mr C M DUGMORE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that:

- (a) former Premier Helen Zille has been appointed to the South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR);
- (b) it has now become obvious that the SAIRR has become an effective faction of the Democratic Alliance representing the right-wing liberals who have resisted the attempts by some in the Democratic Alliance to advance the redress and employment-equity imperative;
- (c) the former Premier will continue to wage an ideological battle within the DA, thus abusing her position at the SAIRR, and therefore resolves to call on all funders of the SAIRR to investigate the abuse of SAIRR funds for factional DA purposes waged from within the SAIRR.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE NEVILLE DELPORT

(Motion of condolence)

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House conveys its deepest condolences to the family of Neville Delport in Van Rhynsdorp, whose mother passed on last week, Ms Sophia Delport. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys deepest sympathy to Neville Deport whose mother, Ms Sophia Delport, passed away.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**WYLE STEWART CLAASEN, CHARIS TITUS,
MIGUEL TITUS EN CHAD-LEE TITUS**

(Voorstel)

†Me W F PHILANDER: Baie dankie, agb Adjunkspeaker. Ek stel sonder kennisgewing voor:

Dat die Huis kennis neem van die tragiese heengaan van 'n gesin van vier; oorledene Stewart Claassen (20), Charis Titus (30), Miguel Titus (14) en Chad-lee Titus (3), woonagtig te Chicago-woonbuurt in Parow-Oos wat in die oggendure van Sondag 21 Julie 2019 in 'n brand omgekom het; hiermee ons medelye en simpatie oordra aan die Claassen- en Titus-families, hul naasbestaandes, vriende en gemeenskap. Ek stel so voor.

[Voorstel soos deur lid voorgestel.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow:]

**[LATE STEWART CLAASEN, CHARIS TITUS,
MIGUEL TITUS AND CHAD-LEE TITUS]**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the tragic death of a family of four; deceased Stewart Claassen (20), Charis Titus (30), Miguel Titus (14) and Chad-lee Titus (3), residing at Chicago suburb in Parow East, who in the morning hours of Sunday 21 July 2019 died in a fire; herewith convey our condolences and sympathy to the Claassen and Titus families, their next of kin, friends and community. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the tragic passing away of four members of a family: Stewart Claassen (29), Charis Titus (30), Miguel Titus (14) and Chad-lee Titus (3) of the suburb Chicago in Paarl East, who died in a fire in the early hours of Sunday 21 July 2019; expresses our condolences and sincere sympathy to the Claassen and Titus families, their next of kin, friends and the community.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Are there any objections to the motion? Motion agreed to. Any other further Motions without Notice, members? That concludes the business of the day.

The House adjourned at 16:23.

ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

THURSDAY, 1 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

RESOLUTIONS OF THE WESTERN CAPE YOUTH PARLIAMENT

The Western Cape Youth Parliament met on 27 July 2019 and made the following resolutions:

- The negative impact of crime on young people must be a priority for the Western Cape provincial executive;
- Poverty and unemployment in the Western Cape exacerbate social ills, and youth employment and poverty eradication must be priorities for the Western Cape provincial executive;
- An increased number of internships must be a priority for the Western Cape provincial executive; and
- The attention of the Department of Education and the Department of Social Development must be drawn to young people's psychological difficulties such as, among others, depression, anxiety, bullying and body shaming.

FRIDAY, 2 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral to the committee in terms of section 4 of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996):

Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism

Shortlisted applicants for membership of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

TABLING

The Speaker:

Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities

Provincial Notice 82/2019

Letter: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act. Quarterly consolidated statement: Quarter 4 ending 30 June 2019. (Published in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 8130, dated 30 July 2019.)

FRIDAY, 2 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: First quarter performance report for the period ended 31 June 2019.

TABLING

The Speaker:

Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: First quarter performance report for the period ended 31 June 2019.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 260**BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: You may be seated. I recognise the Chief Whip. Order!

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends our sincere condolences to the friends and family of Mr Jabu Nkabinde, who passed away this week. Our sympathies, thoughts and prayers are with his loved ones as well as with the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the loss of a colleague and friend; further that Mr Nkabinde's dedicated service to the people of the Western Cape through his work here at the Provincial Parliament be acknowledged and recognised. I so move.

Agreed to.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon Chief Whip. I would like to request the hon members to rise in order to observe a moment of silence.

[Moment of silence observed.]

The SPEAKER: May his soul rest in peace. You may all be seated. I recognise the hon Chief Whip.

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 20(1), I move that the precedence be given to the Speaker's Debate.

Agreed to.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you hon Speaker. I would also like to notify the House that Minister Mbombo will not be present here today and tendered an apology. She has liaised with the relevant oral questioners and they are happy for those oral questions to stand over.

COMMEMORATING NATIONAL WOMEN'S MONTH

(Speaker's Debate)

The SPEAKER: Hon members, I am sure we can see the House is full today. It is an indication of the importance of the debate before us. I just want to draw the hon members to Rule 147 and say the following - that this Parliament if you recall, immediately upon my assumption of my role as Speaker, I made an undertaking that this Parliament would be a parliament that is a people's parliament, a parliament that will be engaging society even more, but also this will become an activist parliament and it is a parliament that we do not want to simply sit here but we want to speak on behalf of the people who put us here and at times it suggests that we need to listen more, more than we speak, and we have in the Speaker's suite on my left an organisation called WISE for Africa Collective. It is a civil society organisation. They petitioned the Speaker and said: "Speaker, we request that you consider us that a matter like this be debated", just a matter to ensure that we take the gender-based violence and the broader gender inequality as this Parliament and drive it and speak to this issue as Members of Parliament and inculcate certain values we want to see in this Province of the Western Cape and to what extent are we able to acknowledge that there is a lot that needs to be done, and do something about it.

So upon consideration I then said: "Yes, it is the right thing to do because this is Women's Month. We talk about women's issues this month and we often hold the debate anyway, but let me invite them here." So they are here. Will you please rise, ladies, for members to see you? Can you please give them a round of applause! [Applause.] But also here we have political parties' representatives that are here from women, women wings of the different political parties. We also have NGO's here and the whole civil society organisations that are present here and the people of this province. You are all welcome and thank you for coming through.

So, hon members, it is now an opportunity for the debate. It is a Speaker's Debate, therefore you need to box nicely and focus on the topic of the day. The subject of the day is that we need to not just talk, but we need to do more about the plight of women and recognise the successes and challenges that are confining women in this province and in South Africa.

Without further ado, I recognise hon member W Philander from the Democratic Alliance. [Applause.]

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

†Me W F PHILANDER: Baie dankie agb Speaker. Vir die land om te verander moet ons verander. Agb Speaker, gaste, spesiale vroue in die galery vandag, verandering begin met my, met u, met ons, ek. Agb Speaker, as vroue is ons vasgevang in omstandighede, 'n net.

Ons vloei elke dag soos 'n waterstroom en vat net wat na ons gegooi word. Ons maak die beste van niks, al beteken dit ons is gebroke van hart.

Ons is stukkend, uitmekaargeskeur, ons harte is seer van al die verdrukking. Steeds maak ons die beste van dikwels 'n slegte saak.

Op hierdie oomblik bewys studies van geslagsgaping dat vroue nog 25% minder as mans verdien. Agb Speaker, en as daar nog steeds vroue is wat nie na die tafel toe genooi word nie, vir hoe lank nog vloei ons soos 'n waterstroom? Ons oumas, anties, moeders, susters, vriendinne, dogters - ons beleef 1956 in 2019 met net 'n ander berg.

Agb Speaker, volgens Statistiek Suid-Afrika het een uit elke vyf vroue oor 18 al onder fisieke geweld deurgeloop. As dit die vroue in hierdie huis was, was dit drie van ons. In die armste van ons huishoudings is daardie syfer een uit elke drie vroue. As ek weer hierdie vroue in die Huis as voorbeeld kan gebruik beteken dit vyf van ons. Agb Speaker, vier uit elke tien geskeide vroue was ook al 'n slagoffer van geweld. Volgens die Mediese Navorsingsraad word een vrou uit elke agt deur haar lewensmaat vermoor. Verandering begin met my, met u, met ons, ek!

Vrouemaand laat ons met elf maande. 16 Dae van Aktivisme laat ons met 349 dae van ondraaglike omstandighede wat sommige van ons vroue moet verduur. Die vlag van geweld in ons gemeenskappe laat 'n groter negatiewe impak op ons as vroue; as moeders van ons gemeenskappe as wat ons soms met die oog kan sien. Kriminele aktiwiteite isoleer ons van geleenthede om ons uit te leef en vir ons om te groei as vroue. Verandering begin met my, met u, met ons, ek!

Agb Speaker, ek staan vandag as 'n trotse dogter van die strate van Parow-Oos. Ek staan op vir verandering. Vandag vier ek presies een jaar gelede wat ek as lid van die Provinsiale Wetgewer in die Vyfde Parlement ingesweer was. As dit met die eenvoudige meisiekind van die platteland kan gebeur, nog te meer is daar soveel ander wat nog beter en verder kan uitstyg in die lewe. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you Hon Speaker. For the country to change, we have to change. Hon Speaker, guests, special ladies in the gallery, today, change starts with me, with you, with us, me. Hon Speaker, as women we are caught up in circumstances, a net.

Every day we flow like a water stream and just takes what is thrown our way. Make the best from nothing, even if it means we are broken-hearted. We are broken, torn apart, our hearts ache from all the oppression. Still we make the best of often a poor case.

At this moment studies on the gender gap show that women still earn 25% less than men. Please, hon Speaker, and there are still women who are not invited to the table, for how long still do we flow like a water stream? Our grandmothers, aunties, mothers, sisters, friends, daughters – we experience 1956 in 2019 with just another mountain.

Hon Speaker, according to Statistics South Africa one out of five over 18 has suffered from physical violence. If it had been the women in this House, it would be three of us. In the poorest of our households that figure is one out of every three women. If I can again use the women in this House as example, it means five of us. Hon Speaker, four out of every ten divorced women have also been the victim of violence. According to the Medical Research Council one woman out of every eight is murdered by her life partner. Change starts with me, with you, with us, me!

Women's Month leaves us with eleven months. 16 Days of Activism leaves us with 349 days of unbearable circumstances that some of our women have to endure. The flurry of violence in our communities leaves a larger negative impact on us as women; as mothers of our communities, as that what we sometimes can see with the eye. Criminal activities isolate us from opportunities to express ourselves and to grow as women. Change starts with me, with you, with us, me!

Hon Speaker, I stand here today as a proud daughter from the streets of Parow East. I stand up for change. Hon Speaker, today I celebrate exactly one year ago when I was sworn in as member of the Provincial Legislature in the Fifth Parliament. If it can happen to an ordinary girl from the platteland, so much more are there so many others who can still rise better and higher in life. [Interjections.]

†AGBARE LEDE: Ja.

[HON MEMBERS: Yes.]

†Me W F PHILANDER: Vroue ervaar waarskynlik meer intieme maatskaplike geweld as hulle 'n lae opvoeding het, blootgestel word aan moeders wat ook mishandel word, mishandeling tydens kinderjare en huishoudings wat geweld aanvaar, manlike voorregte en die ondergeskikte status van ons as vroue. Dit is inderdaad 'n bouse kringloop. Agb Speaker, ek staan vandag in solidariteit saam met elke liewe vrou. Van Ladismith in Kannaland tot De Doorns in die Breedevallei, die vroue van Beaufort-Wes, Clanwilliam in die Cederberg, die vroue van Lantana in Parow-Oos, die vroue van Mbekweni tot die vroue van Kleinvele, Mitchellsplein, Lavender Hill en die vroue van die Swartland. Ek staan vandag saam met die vroue van Hanover Park, Masi Thembaletu tot Atlantis. Ek staan vandag op saam met hulle.

Vir die land om te verander, moet ons verander, agb Speaker. As vroue het ons nodig dat elke man, elke broer, elke oupa, elke oom en seun saam met ons moet opstaan; elke leier, ongeag politieke affiliasie, ongeag ras, staan saam met ons op as vroue. Ons gemeenskappe moet saam met vroue opstaan teen al die euwels van geweld, teen al die onregte van vroue, hetsy by die werk, tersiêre kampusse of die kerk. Ons denkwysse teenoor vroue, hoe ons hulle sien, hoe ons hulle beleef, ons moet hulle krag en hulle deursettingsvermoë moet ons beny, hulle vermoë om te glimlag deur swaar tye, om te troos wanneer hulle hartseer is. Vir die land om te verander moet ons verander.

Ek bring vandag hulde aan elke vrou van al die uithoeke in hierdie pragtige provinsie van ons, elke vrou wat glimlag deur haar trane, elke vrou wat as

enkel-ouer staan, lede van ons buurtwagte, van ons Walking Buses, vroue wat ons gemeenskappe veilig hou; die sopkombuis antie wie sorg vir iets te ete, die vasvat-anties en die uitkyk-anties in ons gemeenskappe, na wie se huis so baie van ons vlug, weg van ons omstandighede.

Agb Speaker, die gesondheidswerkers, hulle is die ruggraat van ons gesondheidstelsel, ons tuisversorgers en vrywilligers, ons vroue in uniforms, ons vroue in nooddienste, meestal vroue van verskillende rasse en sosio-ekonomiese demografiese en opvoedkundige agtergronde. Hulle werk in die openbare, private en nie-winsgewende sektore. As u dit saamvat is dit duidelik dat deur hierdie uitdaging en voorbeelde by vrouwees die konstante is dat op die ou einde dit maar alles van haarself afhang om bemagtig te word deur hierdie ongunstige omstandighede.

Dus, Speaker, moet ons binne onself kyk om die gaping kleiner te maak, om plek te skep vir vroue by die tafel en die bouse kringloop te breek. Ons kan slegs die vroue wat 63 jaar gelede na die Uniegebou opgetrek het, herdenk deur verder met nuwe waardes te stap.

Vir die land om te verander, Agb Speaker, moet ons verander. Hierdie Vrouemaand, mag ons die krag en die potensiaal binne ons as vroue ten volle uitleef en onself as waardig ag. Ek dank u, agb Speaker. [Applous.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Ms W F PHILANDER: Women probably experience more intimate social violence when they have a low level of education, are exposed to mothers who are also abused, abuse during childhood and household violence, and the subservient status of us as women. It is indeed a vicious cycle. Hon Speaker, today I stand in solidarity with every single woman. From Ladismith in Kannaland to De Doorns in the Breede Valley, the women of Beaufort West, Clanwilliam in the Cederberg, the women of Lantana in Parow East, the women of Mbekweni to the women of Kleinvlei, Mitchells Plain, Lavender Hill and the women of the Swartland. I stand today with the women of Hanover Park, Masi Thembaletu to Atlantis. Today I stand up along with them.

For the country to change, we have to change, hon Speaker. As women we need that every husband, every brother, every grandfather, every uncle and son stand up along with us, every leader, irrespective of political affiliation, irrespective of race, stand up along with us as women. Our communities should stand up with women against all the evils of violence, against all the injustices against women, whether at work, tertiary campuses or the church. Our mindset about women, how we see them, how we experience them, we should envy them their power and determination, their ability to smile through tough times, to console when they are sad. For the country to change we have to change.

Today I honour every woman from all corners of this beautiful province of ours, every woman who smiles through her tears, every woman standing as single parent, members of our Neighbourhood Watches, our Walking Buses, women

who keep our communities safe, the soup kitchen aunt taking care of something to eat, the doer-aunties and the look-out aunties in our communities, to whose houses we so often flee, away from our circumstances.

Hon Speaker, the health care workers, they are the backbone of our health system, our home carers and volunteers, our women in uniform, our women in emergency services, mostly women of different races and socio-economic, demographic and educational backgrounds. They work in the public, private and non-profit sectors. If you sum it up it is clear that through this challenge and examples of being women the constant is that in the end it all depends on herself to be empowered through these unfavourable circumstances.

Therefore, Speaker, we have to look inside ourselves to reduce this gap, to create space for women at the table and break the vicious cycle. We can only honour the women who 63 years ago marched to the Union Buildings by walking further with new values.

For the country to change, hon Speaker, we have to change. This Women's Month, may we fully express the power and potential within ourselves as women and regard ourselves as worthy. I thank you, hon Speaker. [Applause.]

†n AGBARE LID: Hoor-hoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Hear, hear!]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Philander. †Olandelayo ngumama ohloniphekileyo umhlonitswa we ANC umama Bakubaku-Vos. [Next is the respectable and honourable mother of the ANC, Mrs Bakubaku-Vos.] [Applause.]

†UNksz N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Ndiyulela Somlomo.

[Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: I thank you, hon Speaker.]

Hon Speaker, allow me to greet all distinguished guests that are here today, I am humbled by the opportunity to be participating in the debate to commemorate and honour the generation of committed freedom fighters and gender activists like Helen Joseph, Rahima Moosa, Lilian Ngoyi and Sophia Williams-De Bruyn. Sixty-three years ago these women led the group of over 20 000 South Africans of all races united and marched to the Union Buildings to protest against proposed amendment of the Law of Pass.

They felt that the Pass Law was making themselves slaves. Their rights were trampled on. They needed political freedom and equality. A section of the memorandum taken to the Union Buildings reads, let me quote:

"We are women of every race. We come from cities and towns, from the reserves and villages. We come as women, united in our purpose to save the African women from the degradation of passes. In the name of women of South Africa, we say to you, each one of us - African, European, Indians, Coloureds - that we are opposed to the pass system. We shall not rest until all pass laws and all forms of permits restricting our freedom have been abolished.

We shall not rest until we have won for our children their fundamental rights of freedom, justice and security.”

Indeed, these women never rested until the liberation movement won the war against the unjust apartheid regime. Today we salute them for their resilience and strength and for not giving up the fight, however difficult it was.

To tackle the problems of today women should draw inspiration and learn from the generation of 1956. Women of all races should unite and tackle the scourge of drugs and gangsterism which has resulted in many childless mothers today. They should unite and demand action from the Provincial Government to address the challenges of child and women murders in the province.

Mr Speaker, allow me to pause for a second and commend the actions of local gender activists like Valdi van Reenen-Le Roux, Parsha Du Wellen Magnesta and different mothers from the province who are leading and participating in the People’s Commission of Inquiry into Child Murders in the province. Following a lengthy period of petitioning this Legislature and Provincial Government of an official commission, they started the People’s Commission, after realising that their cries fell on deaf ears. From our benches we fully support the people today. Women played critical remarkable roles across various sectors of our society. There are so much that we have done, but more still needs to be done, even empowering our rural women and our children. Indeed the ANC redefined the role of women in society. It is no longer in the kitchen but it is out there in parliaments, in boardrooms, on the sporting field and in hospitals, doctors and nurses. Some of the achievements over the 25 years were clearly outlined by the President in his Women’s Day speech. I quote:

“Women comprised 58% of all students enrolled at universities and colleges. 47% of MPs are women. 50% of Cabinet Ministers are women. In addition to this, hon Speaker, the ANC is enforcing its policies in all eight provinces that where a Premier or Mayor is a male that the Speaker must be female.”

Recently the NEC instructed the Gauteng Premier to ensure that 50/50 gender parity for his Cabinet. However, the above only happens in ANC-led provinces.

In the Western Cape for example, the Provincial Cabinet only have four women and seven males. This calls for a serious self-introspection... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: There is a lot of parity in this...

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: ...and soul-searching by some other parties, on whether or not they are serious about gender parity. The Western Cape is the only province in the country where we have a male Premier and a male Speaker. Indeed the culture of patriarchy is deeply entrenched in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] Stats South Africa [Interjection.]

†uSOMLOMO: Ungabethi speaker kaloku, ungabethi ispeaker! [Kuyahlekwa.]
[The SPEAKER: Don’t hurt the Speaker, don’t hurt the speaker! [Laughter.]

†UNksz N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Anditsho kuwe nditsho ecalenikwakho speaker!
[Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: I'm not referring to you speaker!]

The SPEAKER: Oh! [Laughter.]

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Indeed, the culture of patriarchy is deeply entrenched in the Western Cape. Stats South Africa tells us that the labour market is more... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Bakubaku-Vos, there is a point of order. Hon Mackenzie what is your point of order?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Speaker, can you just give guidelines on the debate, because this debate is a politically neutral debate. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: The debate... [Interjections.] Order, order! [Interjections.] Order hon members! Allow the Speaker to give response to hon member Mackenzie. The debate, hon members, and to you sir, hon Mackenzie, it is a political debate. It is about what it is, it is about women and anything around women but I would like to, with the indulgence of the hon members, do more in ensuring that they focus on the agenda of the day and there is nothing that hon member Bakubaku-Vos has done so far that is not in favour of the debate. If something happens out of the ordinary I will be advised by the House. May I recognise you, hon member Bakubaku-Vos.

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: #Mandiqhube hon Speaker. †Ndifuna ukuphinda lendawo. [#Let me proceed Speaker. I want to repeat this.]

Indeed the culture of patriarchy is deeply entrenched in the Western Cape. Stats South Africa tells us that the labour market is more favourable to men than it is to women. Women on farms continue to bear the brunt of a cruel system where they are evicted on a daily basis. The rising HIV infections, especially among young women, are a cause of serious concern. Additionally, Speaker, it is of grave concern that after 25 years of democracy there are no female CEOs running the 40 largest listed companies on the JSE. Women also only make up a fifth of the directors who serve on boards of listed companies.

The rate of gender-based violence is getting out of hand. More women are dying at the hands of their partners. We have to ask ourselves difficult questions. Has the Provincial Government done enough to protect our women and children? Do we have enough shelters and safe houses for vulnerable women who need to hide from abusive partners?

Hon Speaker, are the programmes run in these kinds of centres developing women to be self-reliant and to be able to lead successful lives away from abusive partners? Is this Provincial Government serious about women empowerment programmes and skills development for women? Do we have a pro-women budget in this province? I think not, and doing this battle against a deeply entrenched patriarchal system in this province, we need to address those problem areas. Recognition should be given to corporate companies ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member, I am going to request that you wrap up. You can just wrap up your speech now. [Interjections.]

†UNksz N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Sendiqedile.
[Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: I have finished.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members! Hon Fritz, order!

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: I would like to recognise our local women also who are here, they are sitting in the benches at the back as I speak and especially the former colleague of mine, uNuraan who is sitting there, working for the women and children organisations, particularly in Stellenbosch... [Interjection.] Thank you. [Time expired.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: For the members in the gallery, let me provide some basic rules. You see in this House there are Rules, like in any other house but the Rules here are that you do not clap, you can laugh, but for yourself and also do not participate in this debate and do not video us – what do you call that, video call?

No-no-no! Ja, you can hashtag this debate but not more than that. May I request that you pay attention as much as you can, but please do not participate; I think that is the point I wanted to raise. We appreciate you being here.

Thank you hon member Bakubaku-Vos. I recognise the Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Speaker, and hon Speaker, may I first of all thank you for accepting the challenge set by the women in the box to actually put this debate in place, but also thank you very much for petitioning and calling for this debate. Today we are here to remember, we are here to pay tribute, we are here to honour and we are here to celebrate the women of this House, the women that are here in this gallery and the women of this province. This House, being the Parliament that represents the people of this province and today really recognising those women. I think to remember first of all, it has been mentioned by the speakers before me, 1956, and we celebrated that day on the 8th of this month, but as you said, hon Speaker, we also celebrate women, remember them, pay tribute to them, recognise them, hurt with them, send condolences when necessary to the women of this province and this region in this month and I think specifically, for me, it is the issue that was raised around gender-based violence. That is a key focus for me. It is something that this Government wants to focus on, on safety in this province, because crime quite frankly in this province is out of control, it needs to be managed and specifically I want to recognise those women in this province who suffer because of it, and the question asked by the hon member across the floor is, is this Government doing enough, and quite frankly when I look at some of these numbers I am going to say to you, no. This Government is not doing enough.

This Government in this province and this Government in this country is not doing enough, especially when we talk about crime and the linkages through to gender-based violence. Crimes committed against women in South Africa, if I look at the statistics and hon Speaker, I am going to mention some numbers and statistics in this debate because you also said we have this debate every year.

We need to make sure that this debate becomes a debate where we measure the Government, where we measure the change. We have already had some numbers put on the table. We need to continue put those numbers on the table so that we can see, are we making that difference and so in the 2017/2018 year crimes committed against women in South Africa we are talking about 177 620. Of that, women and girls murdered, were 3224 murdered. Women and girls murdered in the Western Cape in that period, were 420, and you know, one murder is one murder too many. I think I have said it in this House before, when I was going to the inauguration of the President and I was in the guest house that I stayed in the night before and I was speaking to someone from Copenhagen and I mentioned the thousands of murders that we have in our province, and he said to me: "if we have one everyone goes crazy." We have to get to that space in this province.

Rape and rapes reported in the Western Cape in 2017, 4286. Hon Speaker I have also mentioned in this House before that I visited the Thuthuzela Centres in this province. There are seven. We say that we have 29 rapes recorded via our police stations every single day in this province, but just visit one Thuthuzela Centre and you will find that only 50% of those women who come to a centre like that for help are prepared to even lay a charge. So some of these statistics that we are talking about are statistics that is actually not even really realistic and we have to work on making sure that we get these numbers right. But hon Speaker, moving on from the statistics, we must talk about the role that women are playing in fighting crime in our region and I think about the winner of the Neighbourhood Watch, the Women of the Year from Delft, Susan Jantjies, when of all the Neighbourhood Watches in our province it is a female that wins this award. The winner of the Crime Fighter of the year, Thembisa Tyeku of Summer Greens, a 71-year-old woman who wins this award. There are countless women who spend their evenings walking around in our communities and I want to really pay tribute to them.

I spent a short while in the Community Safety portfolio, which Minister Albert Fritz has now, and that was one thing that really stood out for me. We are busy fighting a major war on crime at the moment and we have the ten murder hotspots. If you go to those murder hotspots and walk with the Neighbourhood Watch at night the one thing that is absolutely evident, it is the moms and the grans, the aunties - they are the ones that are out there at two o'clock in the morning trying to keep society safe and I really want to pay tribute to them, to the Lavis aunties, to the aunties out in Lavender Hill. They are the ones that are making such a difference and, you know, it is these volunteers that are actually showing up the rest of us in fighting crime.

I want to pay tribute to the Pink Ladies. The Minister and myself were involved in an issue trying to find a missing woman the other day and it was quite amazing using our technology and we kind of get information using that, using the police systems, but I tell you what, when we really want to get information and it happened within minutes, when the Pink Ladies got involved and suddenly 5 000 volunteers got a message with a photograph, a registration number, a question mark and within five minutes somebody had passed on some information. It really was amazing and I really pay tribute to them and I think when thinking about the role that those ladies were playing I really think about, and of course you can never mention everybody, and I know that I was even asked by the radio station the other day, "How about giving us the names", but I do not want to put names on the table today, but I think about some of these WhatsApp groups, I think of some of these messagings and I think about specifically that case, but I think about a case that the hon Deputy Chief Whip behind me, Daylin Mitchell, for three weeks in a row, a young woman in Beaufort West every weekend got raped and murdered. How is this possible in our society, and so the question that was asked is - are we doing enough? And I will say to you we are not. We have to do much, much more and that is why this Government will make safety not only an oversight issue over the police. Not only will we do that, we will get much more involved in making sure that we can make this a safer province.

Hon Speaker, on the opposite side of the equation is about women in the economy and I think some numbers were also raised here, women in management positions nationally, 469 000 compared to the over 1 000 000 men. The national unemployment rate shows that women stand at 31.3%. This is way higher than the national average and Stats SA also indicates that we have 182 000 women employers, entrepreneurs, women who are out there doing things, creating jobs and building businesses but that compared to 719 000 male entrepreneurs and employers. We really have to do a lot but I am happy that at least this number in the last year has changed by 36 000 to the good; 36 000 female entrepreneurs that are out there making a difference and I really want to acknowledge them as well.

I think yesterday was pertinent for me. I was at the launch of a new business, the Adama Winery. It is already a best-performance empowerment farm but a business has grown out of that farm, the Adama Winery, led by Praisie Dlamini, a lady who left KwaZulu Natal to come to an opportunity created here in this province. Minister Meyer, she attended Elsenburg College, became a winemaker and a few years later is now the managing director of a company, a black-owned, female black-owned company with her and seven other women now already exporting and producing and supplying more than 4.5 million litres of wine to the industry per year, so this is really amazing and I want to recognise these women in entrepreneurship positions... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, you need to wrap up your speech.

The PREMIER: Hon Speaker, thank you very much, I shall wrap up, I shall then move to the last person I want to commend, and that is dealing with this issue into the future and I want to commend a lady called Lucille Meyer, a lady who heads up the Chrysalis Project, a lady who at the moment helps us with 200 young boys and turns them into men in every intake. I really want to commend her, and moving to the point of, is this Government doing enough? We are going to look at how we can expand this programme because we have got to get into their prevention space.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The PREMIER: Men have got to take responsibility here when it comes to gender-based violence. I thank you. [Time expired.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon Premier. Hon members, we now give an opportunity to hon Deputy Speaker, hon Beverley Schäfer.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon Speaker. As part of a post-election interview on SAFM this year, former National Assembly Speaker, Baleka Mbete, stated that South Africa is not psychologically ready for a female President. Having herself served as Deputy President between 2008 and 2009, it is indeed interesting that Ms Mbete has such a dim outlook when it comes to transforming gender representation within leadership positions in South Africa.

Considering that now, more than ever, South Africa is indeed in need of female leadership. We should be championing the development and promotion of female leaders in all spheres of Government, of society and the economy. In a country plagued with domestic abuse violence against women and rape, ensuring that women are involved in our most important decision-making processes ensures that issues affecting women are tackled head-on.

Kofi Annan, the former head of the United Nations put it succinctly when he said:

“Study after study has taught us there is no tool for development more effective than the empowerment of women. No other policy is as likely to raise economic productivity or to reduce child and maternal mortality. No other policy is as sure to improve nutrition and promote health, including the prevention of HIV/AIDS. No other policy is as powerful in increasing the chances of education for the next generation.”

Transforming South Africa along gender lines and creating a space for emerging female leaders to take up positions of influence is a crucial step in promoting gender diversity and giving hope to millions of young girls in our country, but the benefits of female representation and leadership in companies are not limited to mere representation but include what we as women can bring to the table.

In another study the Massachusetts Institute of Technology sought to determine the makeup of the most effective leadership teams and found that the most effective were those best at reading people and those where teams were mostly women.

In terms of the economic potential of women in positions of leadership and influence an article in the Forbes magazine entitled "How women leaders change company dynamics" stated and I quote:

"On average, there would be an 11% increase in global GDP if every country achieved the progress necessary for gender equality in all regions, and if women were to participate more equally to men in the workplace, they could drive \$28 trillion US dollars in growth - the size of the economies of the United States and China combined."

This is proof that gender representation and the active inclusion of women in positions of power and high-level decision-making not only enhances business potential but stimulates cooperation and growth at the same time. It seems that in a man's world, hon Speaker, it may be just the women who are better equipped to hold the ranks.

A KPMG Women Leadership Study goes on to describe the dilemma we face so perfectly and it goes like this:

"Imagine a young girl - perhaps a daughter or the girl down the street. She is smart. She is ambitious. She believes in herself and her abilities. From a young age she has the desire to lead, to inspire others to greatness, to surpass expectations, to better the world. Yet, as she grows up, two elements will affect her ability to lead: confidence and connections. Throughout her life, she either will receive what she needs to build these two key components of leadership, or she won't."

In other words the trajectory to female leadership starts much earlier, hon Speaker. It states and is defined by key influences throughout her life. What becomes evident from the report is that a woman's inclination to lead does not begin in adulthood but rather begins years earlier in her childhood and I am sure that you can see the difficulty of trying to raise future female leaders with socio-economic challenges facing us in South Africa presently. Moving back into the political arena, one would expect that every year the number of women growing in occupying the highest offices in their countries. However, numbers from February 2018 show that no progress has been made in comparison with the year previously. Currently there are only 20 women holding the office of head of state or head of government which represents only 6.3% of the world's numbers of international leaders.

You may ask the question why it is so important to increase the number of women who are politicians. The answer lies in the fact that women contribute to building and sustaining strong vibrant and inclusive democracies. They add value and greater responsiveness to citizen's needs. They increase cooperation across party lines and they understand at grassroots level what it takes to build a more sustainable future. Research shows that as more women are elected to office there is a greater increase in policy making that talks to the quality of life of citizens in general, but in particular it comes to the concerns of family, women and minority groups.

I must emphasise that while women's representation is not the only factor it is a critical factor for the development of an inclusive democracy.

If we have created an unequal world it is only because we have an unequal representation when important decisions have been made. Men cannot decide what is best for women, just as women cannot decide what is best for men.

An HON MEMBER: True.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The basic principle is lost in our lawmaking, our corporate leadership and in households across the world. South Africa is not immune to the problems facing women in the 21st century. On the contrary, South Africa remains one of the most dangerous places for women to live. If this is ever going to change we need to bring more women into our parliaments, our governments, and our corporate boards to steer our country in the right direction.

If academic studies and successful governments around the world have proven the obvious worth of women in this regard it is high time that South Africa actively promotes and uplifts the female role in public life. It is said that we live in the man's world but I can assure you that women provide the axis upon which this world rotates.

Let us take equal control. Let us all be heard and be considered. Let us be given the opportunity to make a contribution to a better country which serves us all. Feminist Cheris Kramarae once famously said:

“Feminism is the radical notion that women are human beings. Our job as legislatures is to create a South Africa where seeing women as human beings is not a radical notion but commonsense. Only then we can see the change that our women and our men so desperately need.”

I thank you. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you hon Speaker. Today I would like to pay tribute to the women who are usually left unacknowledged in the fanfare of Women's Month events. The grandmothers and mothers who have survived the heartbreak of being ripped from the neighbourhoods of their birth and forcibly removed and dumped in dusty suburbs amongst strangers; mothers in suburbs like Lavender Hill, Langa, Philippi, Manenberg, who every day worry that today it will be their child killed in the crossfire of gang wars.

I also want to pay respect to the bravery of women in informal settlements. Every day they and their children face enormous risks walking at night through dark unlit narrow alleys to reach a toilet they share with dozens of others. Not even the police are prepared to patrol in these dangerous neighbourhoods and unlit alleys. It is the bravery of these women that our country should really be acknowledging this month but we also need to take notice of Government's response to these brave women.

For those women waiting for affordable accommodation in the neighbourhoods they worked in or work in and were evicted from, it is denied to them. For those excited about the increasing housing delivery in the City of Cape Town for example, it has collapsed. For those waiting for electricity and lighting, it is stolen from them. For those who arrive homeless in this City, they are fined if you find them. For those trying to get to school or work affordably, women and girls must travel in train carriages that are always overcrowded, always, always late. Here they are groped, robbed and sometimes they step off the train [Inaudible]. For those who would like to use cheaper, safer MyCiTi buses to get to work or to school, it is stopped.

This month in 1956, women of all races and classes stood together against oppression. We pay tribute to their efforts and their bravery in fighting unjust treatment, but I am sorry, hon Speaker, that their fight for justice is still not won. Thank you. [Applause.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you hon Speaker. Today I believe this is a very, very important debate as we are celebrating Women's Month, but today hon Speaker, I also want to speak of those women who are not safe in this province and this country. National Parliament, Provincial Government, National Government, Local Government have failed our women when it comes to their safety and the responsibility of Government is to protect our citizens. Hon Speaker, who will ever forget, and I have mentioned it in this House before, Ellen Pakkies from Lavender Hill, a lady that knocked at every Government door for help because she was afraid, traumatised and assaulted by her drug-addicted son. Government has failed her and the Magistrate said: "I am not sending this lady to prison."

She got a three-year suspended sentence with community work because the Magistrate said Government has failed her, but hon Speaker, there are many, many more Ellen Pakkies' in our communities, people, women, ladies that are seeking for help. I want this Government today, hon Speaker, to make a commitment, as the Premier said, to do more when it comes to our women, from Social Development to Safety, every department must do a concerted effort to make sure that our women are safer.

Hon Speaker, also just the other day we heard about Meghan Cremer who was killed, a Master's Degree student who was murdered and her body was found and discovered in the sandmine in Philippi, and we ask ourselves, where did we go wrong? Where did we go wrong, and the ACDP is a strong believer that strong family values start at home where the father respects the mother in front of his children. We, as fathers, must play important roles when it comes to uniting the family, treating our ladies with respect.

Hon Speaker, the ACDP is also of the opinion that we, as a government, more must be done for the vulnerable, those ladies as the hon member Herron said, that are struggling to get to work, because work is far, work is not here. They must take the train in the early hours of the morning and that same mother must come tonight to cook.

The same mother must come tonight and have no family time. This Government must do more when it comes to taking accommodation closer to societies so that our families can spend more time when it comes to our children. Hon Speaker, I was also - the other day when I saw this where a boy, and I have got the newspaper clipping here... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Christians, you need to wrap up.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Okay, I am just going to mention this - a boy, a 14-year-old of Kuils River killing his own mother. Where have we gone? It starts at home and it starts right now. I thank you, hon Speaker. [Applause.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you Mr hon Speaker. Hon members, ladies in the gallery, women should not be portrayed by society and the media as mere objects of sex and lust. Without mothers the human race will become extinct. Women should be loved, cared for, respected, empowered and protected against abusive males, or has our society become immune to the suffering of women?

Stats show there were 80 566 youths under the age of 17 years who were growing up without fathers or even knowing who their fathers are and our laws protect those fathers. They should be chucked in jail and the key thrown away. Mothers were forced to raise more than 80 000 children all by themselves. 29 000 young children under the age of 17 are living without a mother, living on the streets possibly with nowhere to go.

†Kom ons bring hulde aan die vroue soos voorheen deur agbare lede gesê is, die duisende vroue wie na die Uniegebou gemarsjeer het teen paswette. Kom ons bring ook hulde aan die bruinvroue wie mildelik bygedra het tot die kunste as onderwysers, verpleegsters, fabriekwerksters, vrywilligers en aktiviste in die politiek, maar bring ook hulde aan die duisende Boervroue wie in Britse konsentrasiekampe gesterf het in die Anglo-Boereoorlog.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Let us honour the women as was mentioned earlier by hon members, the thousands of women who marched to the Union Buildings against the pass laws. Let us honour the Coloured women who generously contributed to the arts as teachers, nurses, factory workers, volunteers and activists in politics, but also honour the thousands of Boer women who died in British concentration camps during the Anglo-Boer War.]

†n AGBARE LID: Die swart vroue ook.

[An HON MEMBER: The black women also.]

†Mnr P J MARAIS: Hul leiding lyding vir vryheid was net so hartverskeurend.

[Mr P J MARAIS: Their suffering for freedom was just as heartbreaking.] †Will you shut up and listen! [Laughter.] It is imperative that we create employment opportunities for women ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: They are wasting my time and they have enough time to speak and this point of order is just a waste of time.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais, would you please take your seat, sir. There is a point of order.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Deputy Chief Whip, I recognise you.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you hon Speaker. Is it parliamentary for a member to call another hon member to shut up?

The SPEAKER: Alright, thank you, before I address... [Interjections.] Order hon members. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Withdraw! [Interjections.] You must withdraw.

The SPEAKER: Order! Order, hon members, before I address - hon member Marran, †asseblief tog, meneer, asseblief tog! [Tussenwerpsels.] [please, sir, please! [Interjections.]] Before I address, hon Deputy Chief Whip you raised a point of order, but you are now not helping me. I am saying before I address your point of order, sir, if the Speaker has not recognised you, you do not speak, so that you do not speak whilst I am still dealing with another member that side. Hon member Marais, will you please withdraw your statement, sir?

Mr P J MARAIS: I will not withdraw. I will give up my three minutes, if you want me to do that, but this is so unfair. I have three minutes to speak and then they prefer to interject and to take away minutes of my three minutes.

The SPEAKER: Okay, honourable [Interjection.]

Mr P J MARAIS: So I will give up my speech but from now on it is war in this House. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais, the intention is not to declare war, hon member. I simply wanted to deal with the statement where you referred to a member that he must "shut up", that that is unparliamentary, but the rest of your speech is parliamentary, so if you wish to proceed you may please proceed, Sir.

Mr P J MARAIS: Hon Speaker, if you can tell me how many minutes I have left I will continue.

The SPEAKER: Okay, by the time I stopped you, I stopped the clock, so that it proceeds when we resume with the speech. Now we have a minute and seven minutes, so that is how long you have. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Seven seconds.

The SPEAKER: And seven seconds. [Laughter.] Yes. Thank you. I just wanted to make sure that members are still with me! Thank you. [Laughter.]

Mr P J MARAIS: I will take the seven, sir.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, sir.

HON MEMBERS: You must withdraw!

Mr P J MARAIS: Hon Speaker, I was shocked to hear that the Casidra Fund, the fund supposed to empower people, they reported last week they returned R7 million unspent money, R7 million which could have gone to women entrepreneurs. They returned the money and never spent it.

The SPEAKER: There is another point of order. Will you please take your seat, hon member Marais. Hon member Mitchell.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker, I am rising again because you made a ruling and the member did not withdraw and he is just continuing. Can I please ask you to enforce the ruling?

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon Deputy Chief Whip. You must blame me for that. Hon member Marais, the clock is on a pause. We have a point that we need to address. The Speaker has asked you, I have asked you to withdraw that specific statement that you made before you proceed with your statement, with your speech.

Mr P J MARAIS: Okay sir, I withdraw.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Food security, water, adequate housing, personal safety, healthcare, a clean environment are essential conditions for the freedom and dignity of women and their families. The *Mail and Guardian* has reported, sir, that black women are the most vulnerable, 34.2% of them are unemployed. 23.5% Coloured women are unemployed. †Ons kan nie toelaat dat die vrouens so mishandel word nie. [We cannot allow the women to be abused like that.]

As Government we need to ensure that the economic and constitutional rights of women are respected and not become a mere commemorative day once a year.

†Ons moenie agter die Nasionale Parlement se tekortkominge skuil nie. Hierdie Wetgewer moet deur resolusies vra dat huidige nasionale wetgewing aangepas word om swaarder strawwe toe te pas en dat geen parool moet toegestaan word aan verkragters en moordenaars van vrouens nie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows]

[We should not hide behind the National Parliament's shortcomings.]

This Legislature should request through resolutions that the current national legislation be amended to apply heavier penalties and that no parole be granted to rapists and killers of women.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Marais, *agbare Marais*.

Mr P J MARAIS: The other four minutes, sir? [Laughter.]

The SPEAKER: Your time is up, thank you very much. Thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you. [Time expired.]

The SPEAKER: Now the next speaker... [Interjections.] Order! Thank you, hon members. I now recognise uMama Maseko.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Ms L M MASEKO: †Ke ya leboha. [Thank you.] Thank you very much, hon Speaker. Again I want to just thank you for the sponsor of this debate in celebrating women in this country and more in this province.

Hon Speaker, we come in the era of the Rapunzel, where we were hearing the stories that we are princesses; where we were told that when you are up there in the buildings only a prince has to come and save you. That is where we began. We come from the era where we were not told that you can cut your sheet, your blankets in two pieces to make sure you get down. You had to stay up there until you get a prince to save you. Those are the eras that are gone.

Come 9 August 1956, that is where women stood up to say that we do matter. Approximately 20 000 women of all races marched to the Union Buildings to petition against the oppressive pass laws under the apartheid government. They were led by Lilian Ngoyi, Helen Suzman, Rahima Moosa and Sophia Williams-De Bruyn. The march is still commemorated today as National Women's Day, an annual event which seeks to draw attention to issues affecting women such as domestic violence, sexual harassment and equal pay and the development and promotion of women as equals to men, yet over six decades after this historic march took place, what has changed for women in South Africa today?

Indeed women are afforded equal rights but are they ensured equal opportunities and the respect and protection they so deserve? This is an issue we need to be addressing. South Africa needs to focus on bridging the rights for women enshrined in our Constitution with the everyday realities our country's women face. This is what the actual focus of Women's Day should be.

Hon Speaker, when we talk about emancipation the word is defined as liberation, the act of setting someone free. This country has historically shown its ability to fight and achieve emancipation of all its people. It is now time to fight yet again to ensure that women are active participants in our economy.

Along with addressing past injustices which South Africans face regarding their race, we now must address the gender barriers that have crippled women in this country.

According to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey women filled 44% of skilled posts by the year 2017 which includes managers, professionals and technicians. What concerns me is that this figure has remained unchanged since 2002. This means that in the last 15 years gender representation has remained unchanged in the South African labour market.

Although South Africa has made great strides, gender representation is still below the 50% mark for positions that come with a great deal of influence according to data from 2014.

Women comprise 32% of Supreme Court of Appeal judges, 31% of advocates, 30% of ambassadors and 24% of heads of State-owned enterprises. If we take a brief look at the top 40 JSE listed companies, only one company had a female CEO. It is clear that when it comes to employment, industry access and top chair positions, women remain excluded for the most part. It is this patriarchy in the workplace and in leading economic sectors which must be addressed if women are ever going to progress in our society and in our economy.

In particular, women must begin to penetrate male dominated industries such as those in the construction sector. The contracting and the building of housing infrastructure and public facilities remain a male dominated sector but one in which women can and should thrive. With the National Government looking to inject billions into infrastructure development, we should look to ensure that women within the construction industry are equally afforded opportunities to be part of this development. It would be wise of us to acknowledge that women should be included in the technology, innovation, workforce and leadership of the construction sector, with a special focus on women-led construction companies bidding for the Government housing tenders also.

According to the Construction Industry Development Board only 1% of contractors in Grade 7 to 9 are female-owned businesses. This clearly shows how women are not adequately represented in the construction sector nationally. Furthermore, with such a small percentage of female-led construction companies, women are excluded from Government tenders based purely on their grade and capabilities. This is highly problematic as most female contractors have low grading, meaning they are only able to acquire small contracts. Larger contracts continue to go exclusively to companies led by men.

I am proud to say that in the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements women make up for 54% of the workforce. Furthermore, a target of 30% of the housing budget up to 21% has been set for this financial year to be paid to female-led construction companies comprised of previously disadvantaged individuals. This is a kind of access we should be creating for women in the construction sector and I look forward to the departments' increased target setting in the coming financial years.

Bridging the gender divide should begin where women are least represented such as in the construction industry. It is important that we not view this as a form of preference for one group over another because it is merely about addressing inequalities and providing equality access to opportunities for all.

Victoria Kizomba, a female pioneer in her country of Tanzania, put it most accurately and I quote:

“If I can change the life of one person it makes a whole difference because behind every person there is a whole family.”

Considering how many female-led households we have in South Africa and in the Western Cape and how many single mothers are raising their children, this statement really rings true. If we want to put a job in every home often that home is going to be led by women and so we should ultimately be ensuring that our women have equal access to jobs as men. We must see this for what it is. When you empower a woman, you do not only empower her but an entire family. As we commemorate Women's Month we need to look back and what those 20 000 women stood for in 1956 and ask ourselves if their efforts were not made in vain. South Africa has made great strides in addressing racial inequality since the fall of apartheid, but we still have a very long way to go, when it comes to the gender representation and creating an equal playing field for both men and women in every sphere of public life.

If housing is one of the most pressing needs in South Africa today, then it is only common sense that women should be involved in the process of building and allocating homes to our people. This means greater access for female-owned companies to construction and housing tenders. The upskilling of women in male-dominated industries, there should be no such thing as male or female-dominated industry in South Africa. We are all capable with endless potential.

United States Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, Ruth Bader Ginsburg famously said, and I quote:

“Women belong in all places where decisions are being made. It should not be that women are the exception.”

This Women's Month I do not want to just commemorate and celebrate women. I want to push against gender divide and remind women that our presence is necessary in every part at every level of the decision-making process. If a space needs to be made for a woman to go, to get ahead, then I am going to make it. This is what we all should be striving for, not only during Women's Month, but each and every day of our lives.

I thank you. [Applause.]

Ms A P BANS: Somlomo, [Speaker,] women are better off in the new dispensation since full democracy came in, in 1994. We are working hard to

restore dignity, justice and opportunity for all mothers, sisters and daughters. We are working hard to overcome the colonial and apartheid oppression that doomed our women to become housemaids and chamber pot carriers for the [Inaudible.] in the leafy areas. Since this new dispensation came in, in 1994, the doors of opportunities were opened for women. In large numbers women became public representatives.

They are deemed more than mere junior nurses and poorly qualified teachers, as well as rise to managers and owners of businesses. Women excelled and became leaders of societies, captains of industry and influencers of policy. Rise, women, rise!

This was all made possible by those women who worked so relentlessly to improve the lot and the role of women. Through advocacy, protest and other pressures, women were carving a course for their ultimate full liberation and freedom to choose more and more to lead.

This year we also commemorate the 65th anniversary of the Women's Charter, which brought women ideals and aspirations in one document with a view to improve their lives, esteem and status. The representative women that mass-marched two years later on 9 August 1956 with the ANC on the Union Buildings and apartheid Prime Minister Strijdom to protest the cruel system of passbooks, curfews and other group area laws, Strijdom fled, but the thousands of diverse women left their mark on history.

This month we celebrate these women who sacrificed for all of us to be free. This year we also rejoice on the 25 years of democracy and growing South Africa together for women's full emancipation and empowerment across varying sectors of society. We are looking specifically at women taking part in the economy, which includes land ownership to get at least minimum wage as a start for all women too, and parity at all levels of businesses.

Women eventually won the battle by taking small victory steps at a time. We also supported our fathers, brothers and boys all the way. This week the focus is on young women including those living with disabilities and activities to give effect to the Government priorities. International Youth Day was on Monday with the National Youth Service taking part. Where is this Government's programme, as we see nothing?

During the coming months women will also be advanced through commemorative events like International Day of Rural Women on 15 October, of the Elimination of Violence against Women on 25 November and World Women's Day on 8 March, more work needs to be done to finally leave the yoke of triple oppression - gender, race and class of women; deal with deeply entrenched patriarchy and especially support for all those single women-headed households. There is growing support for women inclusion. They advance the work the ANC did over decades and its position - one to radically transform the economy, grow jobs also for women and change ownership patterns throughout this country.

What do we find in this province, the Western Cape? Here women in Government are seen as place-keepers that eat a lot and collect food for the road; so called "padkos".

Fuller-figure women are called by noun epithets like that of the elephant and professional blacks. The drive in the Premier's office to advance women, youth and people living with disabilities, have been reduced and is disregarded. In the present Provincial Executive Council there is now one woman less since Helen Zille was replaced by the present male Premier, Alan Winde. Initiatives like Women in Construction are neglected in the Western Cape. In senior management positions right across this province, women are not properly represented. In fact, Zille got rid of a large group of senior female managers during her time. Many more women are still disadvantaged in the province and the reality is it is the DA that says they need to be paid the minimum wage - they need not to be paid the minimum wage.

In fact the DA wants farmers to ignore it and pay as they see and as they deem fit. The ANC worked hard to change this situation for women. The ANC leads in women upliftment and the DA runs away from it. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Mr I DE JAGER: Hon Speaker, hon members, *As-Salaam-Alaikum*. Good afternoon. You strike the woman, you strike the rock. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes, nice. [Interjections.]

Mr I DE JAGER: These were the sounds which reverberated on 9 August 1956 when thousands of women from all walks of life marched to the Union Buildings to protest against the racist and discriminatory dompas or pass laws imposed on black women and men. This protest and many others were clear indications that the role of women in the struggle against injustices were not confined to the home only; the political and social injustices also turned mothers into full-time activists against an unjust system.

Al Jama-ah would like to pay tribute to the wives of our martyrs, Auntie Galima Haron, widow of Imam Abdullah Haron; Ntsiki Biko, widow of Steve Biko; Zondeni Veronica Sobukwe, the late wife of the late Robert Sobukwe; Nomonde Calata, wife of Fort Calata; Sindiswa Mkhonto, wife of Sparrow Mkhonto; Colleen Williams and the mothers, wives, daughters and sisters of all the martyrs who fought for a just and free South Africa.

The Prophet Muhammad Sallallahu Alaihi Wasallam said:

“The condition of a society depends on the consciousness of its women.”

It is with this in mind that the Al Jama-ah encourages women to empower themselves whether through education, sport or in becoming successful businesswomen.

Women in our beautiful country never played a passive role against apartheid. Today women continue to stand up against crime, gangsterism, drugs, and other social ills in our communities. Our people cannot be free if they are still economically disadvantaged.

Women are not free if they are not safe in their homes, safe in public spaces and safe from sexual harassment at the workplaces.

It is a great injustice that today 25 years into democracy, Muslim marriages are still not recognised. Muslim children are illegitimate according to the South African law. In the case of death of the husband, Muslim women and children are denied their rightful inheritance and other benefits.

We urge women to empower themselves and to reach out to the opportunities offered by National, Provincial and Local Governments for assistance with small businesses. I thank you. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member De Jager. Thank you, hon member, I now recognise the African National Congress, hon member Windvogel.

†ILUNGU ELIBEKEKILEYO: Malibongwe!
[An HON MEMBER: Be praised!]

†Me R WINDVOGEL: Agb Speaker, agb Premier, Leier van die amptelike Opposisie, dames en here, die publiek in die galery, spesiaal ons vroue. Ongelykheid tussen geslagte, mishandeling van vroue en huishoudings in die samelewing bly 'n uitdaging. Ons het tronkstraf vir aanranding, maar dit ontmoedig nie die oortreders nie. Ons het gelyke betaling vir gelyke werke, maar vroue verdien in sommige beroepe minder as mans. Ons motiveer ondernemings om vroue in die leierskapposisies aan te stel en nog net 29% van die senior rolle in Suid-Afrikaanse ondernemings word deur vroue gevul. Genoeg word nie gedoen nie. Suid-Afrika het 'n progressiewe wetgewing met betrekking tot geslagsgebaseerde geweld en soortgelyke kwessies maar daar moet nog steeds gewerk word aan die implementering van hierdie wette om die probleme wat geslagsgelykheid beïnvloed op te los. Ons skole moet nie seksistiese vakke en klasse hê nie. Meisies moet aangemoedig word om in alle vakke belangstelling te toon. Daar was baie lippediens aan geslagsgelykheid maar daar was geen regte prioriteite vir verandering deur die Staatsbegroting om geslagsgelykheid te bewerkstellig nie.

Voldoende hulpbronne word nie toegewys vir die versorging van oorlewendes en die implementering van wette wat vroue en oorlewendes beskerm teen geweld en seksuele misdade nie. Ons is nie naasteby waar ons wil hê dit moet wees met geslagsongelykheid nie. Ons moet kyk na die hulpbronne-toekennings en waaraan die Regering hul geld bestee. Strukturele kwessies wat geslagsgelykheid en patriargie onderhou, moet aangespreek word.

Ons ondersteun die oproep tot leiers in die Regering om geslagsbegroting te gebruik as 'n instrument vir ekonomiese emansipasie van vroue. Geslagsbegroting is 'n manier vir die Regering om deur fiskale beleid gelykheid te bevorder.

Analise van die invloed van verskillende gevolge vir mans en vrouens moet gedoen word van 'n begroting en die geld moet diensooreenkomstig toegewys word, sowel as die opstel van doelwitte soos gelyke inskrywings vir meisies by skole en om geld daarvoor te begroot.

Suid-Afrika is die 19de uit 144 lande wat in die Global Gender Gap Report 2017 deur die World Economic Forum gepubliseer is, gedek word. Gemiddeld verdien 'n man in Suid-Afrika 67% meer as 'n vrou, volgens die aanlynrekenaar van Gender Gap Africa wat gebruikers in staat stel om loongapings tussen mans en vroue in Afrika beter te verstaan. Die algemene gesprek op straat is, en om brandstof op die vuur te gooi, dat vroue na geboorte na hul babas gaan kyk en hulle grootmaak; vrouens is daar om huise skoon te maak; vrouens is daar om die man se goed reg te maak.

Positiewe gevolge in hierdie strewende na geslagsgelykheid het bewys dat vroue toenemend verbaal reageer op ongelyke behandeling in hul interpersoonlike verhoudings by hulle werk en in die openbare ruimte deur middel van fluitjieblasers. Anita Bos, medewerker van die Universiteit Stellenbosch Bestuurskool, het onlangs gesê:

“Vroue is baie meer bewus van hulle regte by hulle werksplek en het meer selfvertroue in hul posisies by die werk.”

Vroue, veral jong swart vroue op universiteit is meer spraaksaam en bewus van hul regte. In Suid-Afrika het ons meer vroulike hoofde-huishoudings as huishoudings wat deur mans gelei word.

Geagte Speaker, ek wil hulde bring aan Mama Ngoyi, liefdevol bekend as Ma Ngoyi, wat by die ANC aangesluit het tydens die Defiance Campaign in 1950 en gearresteer is omdat sy fasiliteite gebruik het in 'n poskantoor wat vir wit mense gereserveer is. Haar energie en gawe as openbare spreker het vir haar vinnig erkenning verower en is sy binne 'n jaar nadat by die ANC aangesluit het verkies tot President van die ANC Vroueliga. Toe die Federasie van Suid-Afrikaanse Vroue in die 1954 gestig is, word sy een van die nasionale Vise-Presidente en in 1956 word sy tot President verkies. Wat 'n prestasie! Sy word vanaf 1985 lid van die Transvaalse ANC Uitvoerende Gesag en in Desember 1956 word sy die eerste vrou wat tot die Nasionale Uitvoerende Komitee van die ANC verkies is. Haar gees leef vandag voort by ons en haar leierskapsoorwinning oortuig ons dat ons voortdurend moet kyk na gelyke vroueverteenwoordiging in alle sferes van ons samelewing.

Dit bring my ongelukkig na die status van die Wes-Kaapse Uitvoerende Gesag. Die Premier is 'n man, die Speaker is 'n man. Die LUR's is saamgestel uit ses mans en slegs vier vroue. Met die Premier is die Kabinet sewe mans teenoor vier vroue. Die Wes-Kaapse Regering onder Premier Alan Winde verteenwoordig 63% mans en slegs 36% vroue. Die statistiek is 'n bewys van die ergste geslagsongelykheid in die land en ons is daar om 'n voorbeeld te stel. Ons wil President Cyril Ramaphosa weereens gelukwens met die samestelling van 'n 50/50 geslagsverdeling in sy nuwe Kabinet. Ramaphosa het 'n Kabinet van 28 lede met 34 Adjunk-Ministers aangewys, waarvan die helfte van die Ministers vroue is.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, hon Premier, Leader of the Official Opposition, ladies and gentlemen, the public in the gallery, especially our women. Inequality between our genders, abuse of women and households on society remain a challenge. We have jail sentence for assault, but it does not discourage the offenders. We have equal pay for equal jobs, but women earn less than men in certain professions. We motivate enterprises to appoint women in leadership positions and only 29% of the senior roles in South Africa is occupied by women. Not enough is being done. South Africa has progressive legislation with regard to gender based violence and similar issues, but work still needs to be done in implementing these laws to solve the problems affecting gender equality. Our schools should not offer sexist subjects and classes. Girls should be encouraged to show interest in all subjects. There has been a lot of lip service on gender equality but there has been no right priorities for change through the State budget to effect gender equality.

Sufficient resources are not allocated to the care of survivors and the implementation of laws protecting women and survivors against violence and sexual offences. We are not nearly where we want it to be with gender equality. We have to look at the resource allocations and what the Government is spending its money on. Structural issues underlying gender equality and patriarchy should be addressed.

We support the call to leaders in the Government to use gender budgeting as an instrument for economic emancipation of women. Gender budgeting is a means for the Government to promote equality through fiscal policy.

Analysis of the influence of different consequences for men and women should be done of a budget and the money should be allocated accordingly, as well as drafting goals such as equal enrollment for girls at schools and to budget for it.

South Africa is the 19th out of 144 countries covered in the Global Gender Gap Report 2017 published by the World Economic Forum. On average a male in South Africa earns 67% more than a female, according to the online computer of Gender Gap Africa that enables consumers to better understand wage gaps between males and females in Africa. The general discussion in the street is, and to add fuel to the fire, that women after birth will care for their babies and raise them, women are there to clean houses, women are there to mend the husband's stuff.

Positive results in this quest for gender equality have proven that women increasingly react to unequal treatment in their interpersonal relationships at their workplace and in the public space through whistle blowers. Anita Bos, associate of the University of Stellenbosch Business School recently said:

"Women are much more aware of their rights at their workplace and have more confidence in their positions at work."

Women, especially young black women at university are much more vociferous and aware of their rights. In South Africa we have more female heads of households than households led by men.

Hon Speaker, I want to honour Mama Ngoyi, affectionately known as Ma Ngoyi, who joined the ANC during the Defiance Campaign in 1950 and was arrested because she used facilities in a post office reserved for whites. Her energy and ability as public speaker earned her rapid acknowledgement and within a year of joining the ANC she was elected as President of the ANC Women's League. When the Federation of South African Women was founded in 1954, she became one of the National Vice-Presidents and in 1956 she was elected as President. What an achievement! From 1985 she became a member of the Transvaal ANC Executive and in December 1956 she became the first woman to be elected to the National Executive of the ANC. Her spirit today lives with us and her leadership victory convinces us that we must continually look at equal women's representation in all spheres of our society.

That unfortunately brings me to the status of the Western Cape Executive. The Premier is a male, the Speaker is a male. The MEC's consists of six males and only four females. With the Premier, the Cabinet is seven males versus four females. The Western Cape Government under Premier Alan Winde represents 63% male and only 36% females. The statistics is proof of the worst gender inequality in the country and we are there to set an example. We want to congratulate President Cyril Ramaphosa again on the composition of a 50/50 gender divide in his new Cabinet. Ramaphosa has a Cabinet of 28 members with 34 Deputy Ministers, of which half of the Ministers are women.

An HON MEMBER: Noted.

†Me R WINDVOGEL: Ek wil sê vir dié wat ons teenstaan, spesiaal die mans, spesiaal die mans. Ek wil aanhaal, ons ontslape Mama Winnie:

“Jy slaan 'n vrou, dan slaan jy 'n rots.”

Ek dank u.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Ms R WINDVOGEL: I want to say to those opposing us, especially the men, especially the men. I want to quote, our deceased Mama Winnie:

“If you hit a woman, you hit a rock.”

I thank you.] †Thank you. [Applause.]

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you hon Speaker, revolutionary greetings to the people on the gallery and the House at large. Hon Speaker, 9 August 2019 marked 53 years since the historic march to the Union Buildings against pass laws and it marks 24 years since we have been celebrating this moment in our history, but hon Speaker, us continuously celebrating Women's Month or Women's Day every year while the living conditions of women in South Africa continues to deteriorate, it is nothing but a speech in our faces.

Us even claiming to draw inspiration from the women who mobilised and united against the evil and racist apartheid regime would be disingenuous considering the fact that to this day our people are landless, homeless and continue to be victimised due to circumstances bred and maintained by the very same evils those women were fighting against.

Women of colour in the Western Cape still have to explain their existence in spaces reserved for white people. Remember Esethu Mcinjana at Sea Point.

Black women must choose between inhuman conditions and home or in the low standard and under-resourced homeless shelters Government provides or face evictions if they occupy land, and have been fined if found sleeping on the pavements, as the City of Cape Town does. Black women are through apartheid inspired social planning dumped in concentration camps, called townships and rural areas, where they are left to fend for themselves or to die. Black women are embodiments of wars and bodies as victims of rape, of gender-based violence, of corrective rape, and often murdered because they choose to kiss girls, felt safe and choose to love them.

Black women are stuck in abusive homes because most opportunities speak to the numbers 18 to 35-years old, to the numbers Grade 12, numbers that tighten screws of their coffins of perpetual dependants of bondage. Black women in the Western Cape do not need pass laws. Their skin colour, their poverty, their sexuality is enough to bridge their poverty, their sexuality is enough to base their shame. The Government does not need racist officers, mellow yellow vans and canines because they are backed by the anti-black, anti-poor, anti-women legislation laws and policies rubber stamped by the same Government. And they are the same people who will be reading eulogies to women on this podium today and years to come. Hon Speaker, we cannot in 2019 still be celebrating a handful of women's success stories while most women are excluded from the labour force and economic activities. When women are still paid less than their male counterparts, when women suffer inadequate access to essential services, such as health, housing, electricity, water and sanitation, having limited access to education and account for the highest number of HIV and AIDS infections. We have been doing this for 24 consecutive years hon Speaker, and should be speaking a totally different language of programmes and speedy implementation. Firstly hon Speaker, it is one thing to educate and remind women about their rights, it is another to ensure that they as individuals can claim their rights while it is another to work effortlessly to dismantle and upfront [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member, will you please try and wrap up.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Secondly, unless we change the socio-economic conditions of our people with direct [Inaudible.] women, the rape statistics will not change, gender-based violence will not change and their poverty will perpetuate in an endless cycle.

In closing hon Speaker, it is important to highlight that the solutions to the dire straits of women in this country have always been there.

Women across the province are ready and willing to do the dirty work and ours is to create the platform, provide resources and fight ten times more to ensure women are treated as human beings too. Thank you. [Applause.]

Ms D BAARTMAN (DA): Thank you hon Speaker, fellow South Africans. The word energy stems from the Greek *enérgeia* and it means action, operation and working and it was first thought Aristotle first started writing about the word energy in the fourth century before Christ, and was described at that time as a qualitative philosophical concept, which was supposed to promote the idea of happiness.

Hon Speaker, today we define energy as the ability and capacity to do work. The kind of energy I would like to address today is potential energy. The energy possessed by a body, by virtue of its position relative to others, its stresses within itself, its electrical charge and other factors. Aristotle considered this, more specifically the potentiality, meant the possibility that we all can be said to possess.

With a population of almost seven million people in the Western Cape province, two million of which are households, these households are 32,5% female headed, according to Stats SA with the majority ranging firstly between two and three people each at 42,6% and between four and five people each at 27,6%. Further, in comparison to the 3,6% children in the Western Cape who live without a mother, 34,3% live without a father, more than a third and 8,4% live without either parent, usually with a grandparent. This is the lowest in South Africa hon Speaker, with the national average at 43,1% of children living without a father and 19,8% without either parent. It is thus reasonable to say that single mothers and grandmothers are raising our nation.

Hon Speaker, given that 97% of the people of the Western Cape have access to electricity which has been mainly used for cooking, lighting, washing, cleaning, hygiene, heating water and home heating, it is a fair assumption that with 51% of the Western Cape population being female, that women would suffer and have already suffered under the brunt of load-shedding, as they cannot achieve their true potential.

Load-shedding means that women are disproportionately affected by the lack of access to adequate, affordable, reliable, high quality safe energy options. This is because the Western Cape, like any other province, is forced to stomach Eskom to the extent that over the next three years, the Western Cape Government has been requested by National Treasury to reduce our budget by R13 billion. Hon Speaker, where do we cut from? From Health, from Education, from the Chrysalis Programme that in September will be bringing in another 220 young women? I do not even know how we are going to implement a National Health Insurance if there is no electricity to provide to hospitals.

Even if we cut our budget to assist National Treasury's attempt to save Eskom, the Western Cape has no guarantee that load-shedding would not occur again and make no mistake hon Speaker, load-shedding will return.

Various studies show that women are often the energy decision makers in households, irrespective of whether they are the head of the household. In a study of families an impact of access to electricity in rural Gweru in Zimbabwe, written by McCauley 2012, women indicated that they had to go to sleep early without cooking or prepare all the meals when there is electricity and they go for uncalled fasting while the men were more likely to go out to pubs, clubs, visiting their friends. One woman commented in this study that when her children went to bed without eating, that she was seen as not being a caring mother. In this study it was clear that load-shedding encouraged men to engage more in the public sphere and for women to be confined at home to deal with load-shedding. The study further showed that while these women under normal circumstances, were the energy decision makers in the household, when load-shedding occurred they were under increased scrutiny as to how much money was being spent on alternative options and which foods were being purchased. Load-shedding was now disempowering already vulnerable women.

Hon Speaker, in informal communities most people know the whereabouts and going-ons of most residents and are likely to identify the culprits in their communities. However, load-shedding means that a woman might be forced to avoid a particular street because it is too dark, that their energy decision making is being questioned or that they are now confined to their homes. Load-shedding also impacts on businesses led by women. If you have a business where your loss of productivity directly results in your loss of profits, such as bakeries or people that are seamstresses, then this means that load-shedding will hit you the hardest. You will not have electricity to create the goods you want to sell, it will mean that your telephone systems will not be working, the people will be reluctant to enter your store at dark. Mistakes may occur when calculating prices due to human error as well as the risk of shoplifting.

When your business starts failing, because you do not have access to alternative energy options, and when your partner is who knows where when your child is wondering whether you are a caring mother, because they went to bed without food, it is easy to reach a breaking point and collapse. In Kwa-Zulu Natal hon Speaker, load-shedding meant that crematoriums could not complete religious ceremonies.

Hon Speaker, in the energy ladder model, it assumes a linear transition from traditional biomass fuel to transitional fuels to modern energy services. One argument made is that as income increases relative to the cost of modern energy services, that people will always seek to move up the energy ladder. Musanka in 2014 conducted studies on households in Gauteng, finding that despite the increase in electrification ... [[Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: ... households ...

The SPEAKER: Hon Baartman will you please take your seat. I noticed that members are very happy, I do not know what is happening but I want to share the news, it is just that I cannot hear that now. The only thing that I am picking up is disruption.

May I request that we please honour this debate as we have been doing, respectfully, and allow hon Baartman to proceed please. Hon Baartman.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Speaker, as I was saying Musanka conducted studies on households in Gauteng and found that despite the increase in electrification, households were still duly utilising traditional energy along modern energy services. However, it was also found that women are more likely to transition to modern energy services because of its convenience, providing them the opportunity to get work done quicker, offering them more freedom to pursue their potential and their happiness, potential energy. The energy, the zest by a body by virtue of its position in relation to others, its internal stresses, electrical charge and others.

What could the Western Cape province not achieve if our women would never have to worry about load-shedding again. Our Cabinet might only have four women but between these four women they control more than the majority of the Western Cape budget; Health, Education, ... [Interjections.] Social Development, Sports and Arts and Culture. The second law of thermodynamics. hon Speaker, says that the total entropy of an isolated system can never decrease over time. What does this mean hon Speaker? This means that if you do not clean your room, if you do not tidy your room, it will become more untidy, it will become more disorderly the longer time goes by, regardless of how vigilant you are to keep it clean.

Hon Speaker, Eskom does not like cleaning. We call upon the National Government to approve the purchasing of electricity from independent power houses ...

The SPEAKER: Hon Baartman ...

Ms D M BAARTMAN: We have the potential energy to achieve greatness.

The SPEAKER: Hon Baartman ...

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Let us take back our power. I so move. Thank you. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Order hon members. I think it is prudent to say that this debate has been very robust on the real issues at hand, and the fact that you have been able to conduct yourselves respectfully, in a dignified way, it is very important to acknowledge that and congratulate you hon members. I think also, our guests have been able to observe that and thank you for your attendance today and thanks to WISE for Women, for obviously WISE for Africa collective, for approaching the Speaker to have this debate here today. And I think it is going to be an on-going approach that we want to listen more, we want to engage more. That is why on the 25th November we will have a Women's Parliament here. Remember that the 25th of November is the beginning of 16 Days of Activism against women abuse, people with disabilities and children.

So I want to thank all the NGOs that are here, churches, the civil society organisations, in totality. Thank you very much. This House will now be suspended for 10 minutes. I want members to have a comfort break and then we will come back. I am going to request that you rise until the procession is done and then we will come back after the bells have been rung.

[Debate concluded.]

[The House suspended at 15:58 and resumed at 16:05]

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Mr G BOSMAN (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like to start off by saying that the Western Cape ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr G BOSMAN: ... schools deserve proper policing. Hon Deputy Speaker, we can only have safe schools if we have competent policing. The safety of communities and schools is of the utmost importance ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members – can you just sit down for a second? [Interjections.] Members, I know you are all going to have a chance to do your statements. If you want your statement to be listened to, you are going to have to listen to others. So, can we continue please without too much bantering? Thank you. I recognise you, hon Bosman.

Mr G BOSMAN: The safety of our communities, hon Deputy Speaker, and of our schools is of the utmost importance, if we are going to create an open opportunity society in the Western Cape. The constitutional responsibility for ensuring safe communities lies with the South African Police Services and the criminal justice system which is managed by the ANC-led National Government, a National Government who has shown very little interest in the safety of the scholars and teachers in this province.

Minister Bheki Cele on two occasions promised that at least 1000 police officers for the Western Cape will be deployed – how and when they will come, we do not know. We do know that the dire policing staffing situation in the Western Cape might not be unique to the province, but more importantly we know that according to the Public Service Commission the fact remains that there is a real problem of under resourcing at police stations in the Western Cape. Furthermore, 85% of police stations in this province are understaffed as of August last year.

Schools are in fact the safer spaces in communities where the DA Government has concentrated efforts to ensure we protect the rights of the future generation. Through the Walking Bus initiatives, through Neighbourhood Watch patrols and through supporting Community Policing Forums. Now the question is: Will the ANC pull their weight? I thank you. [Interjections.]

†Die HOOFSWEEP (ANC): Baie swak.

[The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Very poor.]

An HON MEMBER: They ignore him, man.

†Die HOOFSWEEP (ANC): Baie swak! [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Very poor! [Interjections.]]

Mr P MARRAN (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. Agriculture in the Western Cape requires serious land reform. It is indeed unfortunate that the province is led by a party which claim to be the best, with a 62% rate of success. [Interjections.] ja.

Fortunately, City Press' Election Fact Check exposed the Democratic Alliance for what they are – scammers. The verdict was that the claim was misleading, the audit on which the claim was based on did not review all land reform farms in the province. In fact ... [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Not the national ones ... [Interjections.]

Mr P MARRAN: ... the Provincial Government does not know how many land reform farms there are in this province. The 62% only applies to 135 projects and to a period of four years. Furthermore, the definition of success applied in their manifesto is not standardised. According to the 2007 Land Audit Report, individual land ownership by race in the Western Cape is 72% by Whites, only 15% Coloureds, 4% Indian and shockingly only 1% African. These figures are alarming and show the extent of redress required by land restitution and land reform. We call on the State in all spheres to make a meaningful contribution to improve the land inequality in the Western Cape. I thank you.

Ms L J BOTHA (DA): Hon Speaker, it is widely known that women are paid less than their male counterparts. In addition to the economic challenges there is still a lot of unconscious bias on how we treat women's work. But today, I would like to pay tribute to women behind the scenes. Hon Speaker, let us start with the "motherhood penalty". When women have children, research shows women earn an average of 10% less for each child they conceive, whilst performing priceless tasks for their kids in order for them to become admirable citizens.

As wives of policemen, doctors and truck drivers, women are also taking flack for crime in their personal capacity when they fulfil supportive roles to maintain resilient households. I would like to also extend my tribute to female teachers and social workers who work under extreme conditions, yet provide much necessary emotional support outside of their job descriptions.

Hon Speaker, I pay tribute to all men also, who have to fulfil the role of women and in society this very often goes completely unnoticed. As much as we would also like to do away with these kinds of stereotypes against women, we firstly have to acknowledge and appreciate the work women do behind the scenes, because it is simply priceless. Hon Speaker, to all women, we see you. We thank you. I thank you. [Applause.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Thank you, Speaker. I have mentioned it before, I want to mention it again, that binge-drinking is a major problem in the Western Cape. The Western Cape Government has established a provincial alcohol related harms reduction Green Paper that aims to reduce the negative impact of alcohol in our society. The question is: does it bear fruit?

In an article found in the *Cape Argus* of 31 July 2019, statistics indicated that 66% of Western Cape pupils in Grade 8 to Grade 10 admitted to binge-drinking, more than any other province. Hon Speaker, this is concerning, and something needs to be done. Alcohol consumption is a significant contributing factor when it comes to domestic violence. 67% of domestic abuse is alcohol related. 69% of women abused by spouses identified alcohol and drug abuse as the main cause of conflict leading to physical abuse.

Alcohol is destroying our families and is disrupting our communities. Alcohol is associated with premature death of unborn babies, the impact of alcohol consumption on disease and injury is largely determined by two separate but related dimensions of alcohol drinking. Hon Speaker, the Western Cape Government must revise its Green Paper on the reduction of alcohol. I thank you.

Mr L L MVIMBI (ANC): Hon Speaker, during his State of the Province Address, the hon Premier made mention of two projects which are for the purposes of dealing with land as well as housing and that was the Forest Village site, which is some 30 kilometres outside of the city and this project is labelled as if it is within the city and is going to house about 400 new homes that are going to be built.

Another project that was mentioned in the State of the Province Address is that of the Conradie Hospital site which will provide 3 602 residential units. What is interesting also is the fact that the Premier stated that these areas are within close proximity of the CBD, which is an important step towards undoing apartheid spatial planning and creating a space where people can live close to economic opportunities.

But what is of further interest, hon Premier, is the fact that this site, especially the Conradie Hospital site, is between Thornton and Pinelands, which is some 12 kilometres outside of the city. It could have well been in Langa for that matter. However, we do welcome the fact that you recognise that apartheid spatial planning is well and alive in Cape Town.

We would like the eradication of this apartheid spatial planning to happen inside the city, not on the periphery. What is also frustrating is the fact that we see the delays in the project that is really going to address integration of socio-economic development, closer to the city in the form of Salt River ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Mvimbi, unfortunately your time is up, Sir.

Mr L L MVIMBI: I do not believe it, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Just finish off.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Okay. The identification of land for purposes of advancing socio-economic development and eradicating apartheid spatial planning must happen in the centre of the city, not on the periphery. [Applause.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE (DA): Hon Speaker, the DA-led Western Cape Government has made youth employment a priority for the 6th Administration. This was highlighted by the hon Premier in his first SOPA this year. This Government is constantly looking at new ways of creating employment in this province and has demonstrated their commitment by taking pro-active steps to achieve this, such as the newly established economic war room.

The Premier's Advancement of Youth, has seen 700 intakes this years and will continue for the rest of the 6th term on an annual basis. The Government continues to fund bursaries from the agricultural sector such as the award winning Elsenburg Agricultural College and finance and health bursaries for the youth. Other key projects of this Government are the rollout of graduate internships and the Chrysalis Academy.

More than 200 young men who come from areas across the province, such as Khayelitsha, Mitchells Pain, Hanover Park, Plettenberg Bay, Beaufort West, amongst others, recently graduated from the Chrysalis Academy. I was privileged to attend their graduation.

The Chrysalis Academy is a beacon of hope to families and communities and it was heart-warming to witness the transformation of young people who were once destitute and unemployed. The faces of the parents of these youth when they saw them graduate was inspiring to watch. †Dit is 'n riem onder die hart. [It is like putting in a new heart.]

Whilst we are governing, hon Speaker, the ANC has been focused on picking in-fights with each other internally, even the dismantling their PEC in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] Where is their focus on youth and unemployment if they continue to fight? [Interjections.] Where is their focus on potentially governing when they are dismantling themselves? [Interjections.]

But this DA-led Western Cape Government will continue to drive youth employment and development opportunities [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: It is worth congratulating the Government for this new intake of young women – there are 220 of them, who are starting soon at Chrysalis Academy, done by this Western Cape Government whose focus is on youth and unemployment of youth and youth development and we wish this Government the best of luck with the internship. Happy Women's Month. I thank you. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon Mackenzie. I recognise ... [Interjections.] There is a point of order. Hon Premier?

The PREMIER: Hon Speaker, on a point of order, and I know we have some new members in the House, but you are not allowed to interject in a debate from someone else's seat. I think it just need to be pointed out. [Interjections.]

†'n AGB LID: Hy spot net.

[An HON MEMBER: He's just joking.]

The SPEAKER: Okay. [Interjections.] Hon Premier, thank you. Hon members, let us proceed. [Interjections.] Thanks for helping there, hon Premier. May I please go to the next speaker, and I see the FF Plus has gone. So I am going to Al Jama-ah – they are gone. Now, I recognise the DA. [Interjections.]

†Me W F PHILANDER (DA): Dankie, agb Speaker. Die Nasionale Gesondheidsbegroting vir 2019 onderneem om die strukturering en implimentering van die Nasionale Gesondheidsfonds teweeg te bring en stel 'n groter besteding van 36% oor drie jaar voor, sonder geld of 'n gemotiveerde plan. Die land het reeds 'n begrotingstekort van meer as R200 miljard. Hierdie wetsontwerp sal fondse absorbeer wat die land eenvoudig nie het nie, danksy korrupsie wat geen grense ken nie.

Die wetsontwerp sal beteken dat biljoene rande van die publiek se geld in die hande van diegene met die lang vingers sal beland. Vele staatsbeheerde ondernemings is 'n voorbeeld van die sakkerowers se eintlike doel. [Tussenwerpsels.] Die DA het 'n duidelike, goed nagevorsde plan vir universele gesondheid wat binne die huidige begrotingsplan uitgewerk is, sonder om die ekonomie te vernietig.

Agb Speaker, die DA ondersteun universele gesondheidsorg onomwonde. Die DA se plan spreek die 80% van Suid-Afrikaners wat afhanklik is van die openbare gesondheidstelsel deeglik aan. Die DA het reeds sy bekwaamheid bewys deur die basiese beginsels reg te kry. Ons plan kan dus ook nou vinniger geïmplimenteer word, want dit bestaan.

Ons waardeer pasiënte-ervarings en ons verstaan dat 'n ekonomies aktiewe lid van die gemeenskap sosiaal sal kan floreer. Agb Speaker, dit is eenvoudig 'n plan wat bestaan en wat werk binne die begrotingsraamwerk, teenoor 'n illusie wat ons ekonomie en ons gesondheidstelsel in duie gaan laat stort. [Applous.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Ms W F PHILANDER (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. The National Health Budget for 2019 undertakes to create the structuring and implementation of the National Health Fund and proposes a larger spend of 36% over three years, without money or a motivated plan. The country already has a budget deficit of more than R200 billion. This Bill will absorb funds that the country simply does not have, thanks to corruption that knows no boundaries.]

The Bill will mean that billions of rands of the public's money will end up in the hands of those with the long fingers. Many State controlled enterprises are an example of the pocket thieves' real aim. [Interjections.] The DA has a clear, well researched plan for universal health that was formulated within the present budget plan, without destroying the economy.

Hon Speaker, the DA supports universal healthcare unreservedly. The DA's plan properly addresses the 80% of South Africans that are dependent on the public health care system. The DA has already proved its competence by getting the basic principles right. Our plan can thus now be implemented faster, because it exists.

We appreciate patient experiences and we understand that an economically active member of the community can thrive socially. Hon Speaker, it is simply a plan that exists and that functions within the budget framework, as opposed to an illusion that is going to cause our economy and our health care system to implode. [Applause.]]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon Philander, and thank you hon members. I will now give an opportunity to the members of the Executive, if they wish to respond. Hon Premier?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. And under Section 145(6) of our Rules I would like to respond. I am only going to respond to two of the statements. First of all the hon Mvimbi, who unfortunately did not get time to complete his statement, but I just want to correct him on the Salt River issue. The Salt River issue was on appeal. The appeal went to the Mayor. The Mayor has now dismissed that appeal. So, unless there is a further court interdict or court challenge, the Salt River will now continue as planned.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You see the attitude?

The PREMIER: Second thing is the hon Marran. I just want to make sure that when you make statements in this House you need to remember that the statements gets read into the Hansard.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): So?

The PREMIER: And so you need to do proper research, because you were incorrect in three of the numbers in your statement. The first one is, you mentioned 62% and that 2014 study has now been renewed in 2018 and that is now – or 2019, sorry, early 2019, and that is now 72%.

But you are correct, that we only measure in the province the land reform farms that we are directly involved with and that we fund. [Interjections.] What we do not measure is the Department of Land Reform's farms that they put in place from national, where they bring people who know nothing about farming and put them onto farms until those farms fail. [Interjections.] They give them zero support. [Interjections.]

I tried to intervene in one of those farms, hon member, and I wrote letters to the National Minister for five years and we could not get a lease, let alone – this is not a land ownership, because of course your political party does not believe in land ownership ... [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No, that is nonsense!

The PREMIER: You do not believe in it, because we could never get land ownership. [Interjections.] Not one of those farms from the National Department has got landowners. Not one of them. And most of them have got no leases in place [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Order, hon members. Order please. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: But, more important than that, most of those farms are total failures. So, if we had to include the National Department, I agree with you, you would have that 72% drop like a stone ... [Interjections.] because nationally you cannot even attain 10% success rate on these farms. Then the last, no, the second last number is in your statement ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members! [Interjections.] Hon members, order! [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: We are coming for you!

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members. May I please get your attention? [Interjections.] I would like to request that the Executive response – remember there are new Rules and Section 145 of the Rules allows the Executive to respond, and at times you may not like what is being said, but it is similar to what may have been said. Maybe they did not like it, but let us allow them to respond. [Interjections.] There will be another time. It is not the end of the day. We have five years. So, please relax. Hon Premier?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I will be brief. I am almost done. I want to ask the hon Marran – he came up with percentages. Now, I am not sure how 72%, 50% and 1% falls into 100, because if you add them together, it does not work. So, the hon Nkondlo shouted across to me, he had facts. I do not know how those facts line up. So we need to have a look at that ... [Interjections.] and then the last point that I would like to raise, hon Speaker, is the statement ... [Interjection.] Well, I do not know how 72% and 50% and 1% become a percentage point, because it does not work. [Interjections.] Maths does not allow it.

Anyway, the last point, hon Speaker, is the point around 1% in land reform. This is a very serious point. 1% transformed land in black ownership. That is your number that you mentioned. [Interjections.] And I remember that number, I remember it very well. I remember it five years ago when I got the job as the Minister of Agriculture in this province, and it was 1%. It is now 4%. Not 1%. So, that number has changed.

Although I will say to you, and I will say to the hon members of this House, 4% is nothing to be proud of, but please let us get the numbers right and let us get working together that we can actually get black landowners in farming and agriculture in this province. We need to make it work, especially those National Department pieces of land that are total disasters as the moment. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Premier. [Interjections.] Hon members, hon Marran. Thank you, Sir. Hon members, let us please allow the Executive to respond. Is there any other member of the Executive who wishes to respond? We have got one minute left. Alright, thank you. We are now going to move to Motions with Notice.

SOUTH AFRICA: UNRAVELLING OF

(Notice of Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the rapid unravelling of South Africa as published on the front page of the *Financial Mail* and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province. I so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Notice taken.

[Motion selected as Subject for Discussion on 22 August 2019 as printed on the Order Paper.]

ENERGY SECURITY AND ESKOM'S FAILURES

(Notice of Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House, at its next sitting, debates energy security in the Western Cape and the impact of Eskom's failures on the province. I thank you.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates energy security in the Western Cape, the impact of Eskom's failure in the province and the effectiveness of mitigation measures put in place by the provincial government.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

SAFETY: EFFECTS ON TOURISM AND THE ECONOMY

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effects of safety on tourism and the economy in the province and the effectiveness of mitigation measures put in place by the Provincial Government.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effects of safety on tourism and on the economy of the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

CEDERBERG: ILLEGAL ELECTION OF SPEAKER

(Notice of Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the illegal election of the Cederberg Speaker today, without a quorum; further approved a massive bank overdraft facility that those responsible, hon Premier, must personally pay for these irresponsible acts in Cederberg since this election proceeded even against the advice of the Municipal Manager. I thank you, hon Speaker.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: I hope it is written down.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the illegal election, without a quorum, of the Speaker of the Cederberg Council and the approval of a massive overdraft facility; and demands that those responsible must personally pay for these irresponsible acts of governance since this election proceeded against sound advice by the Municipal Manager.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

CAPE TOWN CITY FC

(Notice of Motion)

Ms A BANS: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes a media statement made by the CEO of Cape Town City FC, that there was a negligent and careless undermining of football in Cape Town by the Cape Town Stadium Management; notes further that the statement followed communication issued by management of the stadium that it was unplayable for football four days before the much anticipated Western Cape Derby between Cape Town City and Stellenbosch FC; condemns the brazen undermining of sport, especially soccer, by the City of Cape Town, following similar decisions in the past and calls for an urgent investigation ... [Interjections.] into circumstances which resulted in the stadium being unplayable for football. I thank you.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms A BANS: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes a media statement made by the CEO of Cape Town City FC that there was a negligent and careless undermining of football in Cape Town by the management of the Cape Town Stadium; notes further that the statement followed communication issued by the management of the Stadium that it was unplayable for football, only four days before the much-anticipated Western Cape derby between Cape Town City and Stellenbosch FC; condemns the brazen undermining of sport, especially soccer, by the City of Cape Town, following similar decisions in the past; and calls for an urgent investigation into the circumstances that resulted in the Stadium being unplayable for football.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

PUBLIC RAIL TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the state of public rail transportation in the Western Cape.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Mr Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the state of public rail transportation in the Western Cape.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

MEC SIMMERS: ALLEGATIONS OF ELECTRICITY THEFT

(Notice of Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern allegations of electricity theft by MEC Simmers; notes further reports that he never paid in full the amount of electricity that was stolen from his house and that a criminal case against the MEC be investigated by the Hawks; calls for the investigation of the allegations ... [Interjections.] Can I be protected, hon Speaker? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: You do not need protection.

The SPEAKER: Hon members ... [Interjections.] I am told that you do not need protection. Hon Chief Whip, I am not too sure. That was hon Madikizela who said that. May we please allow hon Lekker to proceed please.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, Mr Speaker.

...and calls further for the investigation of electricity theft by the MEC; demands that he pays back the money and calls on Premier Winde to reprimand the MEC. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Lekker. Will you please take your seat. Hon member Mitchell?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker, I rise on Rule 59 (1), that no member may reflect on the integrity or dignity of another member. I want you to please rule on this. I thank you. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I just want to rise on the fact that member Mitchell has quoted the wrong rule.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): No-no, I did not.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes, you did. You said Rule 59 and that is why I say ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): It is Rule 59. It is Rule 59. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): It is Rule 59. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, I need your attention. There is only one Speaker. So, allow me to help you here. The matter that has been raised by hon Mitchell as a point of order, I will consult with the able staff and I will come back to this House.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you very much. Point noted, because there is Hansard. So I am going to refer. I will go – I am going to report to this House next time.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you.

The SPEAKER: I recognise ... [Interjections.] No, it is fine. It is fine. It is okay. [Interjection.] Hon members, let us just respect the House. I recognise you, hon Mackenzie. Is there a point of order?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Speaker, may I address you on this matter? Hon Speaker, I just wanted to ask for your guidance and your ruling going forward, because we are going to be here for five years and for you to set a precedent. Are we allowed to make statements on members in this House, because on any member in the future, there might be somebody saying something on Facebook ... [Interjections.] I am addressing the Speaker, just to make a ruling on this matter, because we are going to be here for five years. That any member of this House might reflect on another member in a statement or in a motion. I am just asking you just to make a ruling on it because for the next five years, it can be anyone of this House from any party and I just want you to make a ruling on that.

The SPEAKER: Hon Mackenzie, I have made the ruling and the ruling is very clear. I was unambiguous on the ruling. [Interjections.] So let us respect the ruling by the presiding officer and that makes it easy because when we meet in the next sitting that will be a precedence that will be set by that ruling. So let us be patient. At least we are all here, but I will deal with it as I indicated.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Mr Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes with concern allegations of electricity theft by Minister Simmers; notes further reports that he never paid in full the amount of electricity that was stolen from his house and that a criminal case against the Minister was investigated by the Hawks; calls for a further investigation into the allegations of electricity theft by the Minister; demands the he pays back the money; and calls on Premier Winde to reprimand Minister Simmers.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

GENTRIFICATION AND LEGACY OF APARTHEID SPATIAL PLANNING

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effects of gentrification and the legacy of apartheid spatial planning in the City of Cape Town and in the province as a whole.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effects of gentrification and the legacy of apartheid's spatial planning.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

**DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House calls for an independent investigation into Drakenstein Municipality's state of financial affairs; notes further that the call comes after the decline in the audit status of the Municipality, down from a clean audit to an unqualified audit with a number of transgressions flagged by the Auditor General's report of the 2017/2018 financial year; and that we note further that the AG's report raises a number of questions about the financial status of the Municipality, including an under expenditure of R425 million on the operational budget and R87 million on the capital budget ...
[Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: That is a statement, not a motion.

Mr D SMITH:

...as well as the under collected revenue amounting to R236 million, that is 10,27% of its annual operating budget, and calls for action to be taken, to hold Mayor and his Executive accountable. I thank you. [Interjections.]

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Smith. [Interjections.] I hear there is a statement made somewhere in the House, but it sounds like it is from the right hand side of the House.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The SPEAKER: If there is a discrepancy about whether a motion sounds like a statement or sounds like something else, the Chief Whips must help this. And the programming authority must deal with this matter, so that you are able to address it, but also the Rules Committee will be dealing with these matters.

So, what I have done from my side as the Speaker, I have requested the Administration to provide specific training to – where there is a need, but it may not be that there is a specific member who needs the training, that staff members are getting the support they needed, and that has been discussed by political parties with the Speaker at the Speaker's Consultative Forum. So I do not think we can debate that now. We will convene the next meeting. [Interjections.] Yes. We will convene.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House calls for an independent investigation into the Drakenstein Municipality's state of financial affairs; notes further that the calls come after the decline in the audit status of the municipality: down from a clean audit to an unqualified audit with a number of transgressions flagged in the Auditor-General's report of the 2017/18 financial year; notes further that the AG's report raises a number of questions about the financial status of the municipality, including an underexpenditure of R425 million of its operational budget and R87 million of its capital budget, as well as under collected revenue amounting to R236,8 million (10,27%) of its annual operating budget; and calls for action to be taken to hold the Mayor and his Mayoral Committee accountable.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

WOMEN IN HUMANITY ARTS FESTIVAL

(Motion)

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges that more than 2000 women from across the Western Cape province attended the Women in Humanity Arts Festival from 27 July until 16 August 2019; that the House notes that this event had access to more than 15 different organisations, is working to improve the condition of women in the province and we congratulate the CEO of the Artscape Theatre, Dr Marlene Le Roux, and her team for hosting such a successful event.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr G BOSMAN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges that more than 2 000 women from across the Western Cape attended the Women in Humanity Arts Festival from 27 July to 16 August 2019; notes that this event had access to more than 15 different organisations that works to improve the conditions of women in the province; and congratulates Dr Marlene Le Roux, CEO of the Artscape Theatre, and her team for hosting such a successful event.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ZOZIBINI TUNZI: MISS SOUTH AFRICA

(Motion)

Ms A BANS: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates Eastern Cape born, Zozibini Tunzi, who is a CPUT B-Tech student, for being crowned Miss SA on 9 August 2019; notes further and congratulates her runner-up, Sasha-Lee Olivier and all other 16 finalists, including our very own Chuma Matsaluka from Nyanga East and wishes well those Zozibini on her journey as Miss SA and best of luck as she prepares to represent SA on world stage at Miss Universe. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms A BANS: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates Eastern Cape-born Zozibini Tunzi, a BTech student at CPUT, after being crowned as Miss SA on 9 August 2019; notes further and congratulates Sasha-Lee Olivier, runner-up, and all the other finalists, including our very own Chuma Matsaluka from Nyanga East; and wishes Zozibini well on her journey as Miss SA and best of luck as she prepares to represent South Africa on the stage at the Miss Universe competition.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE SHEVAL ARENDSE

(Motion of condolence)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends our sincere condolences to the family of the late Councillor Sheval Arendse from Ward 82, Tafelsig in Mitchells Plain; Councillor Arendse was a dedicated and hardworking public servant ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Ja, he was!

Mr R D MACKENZIE:

...and loved by all for his larger-than-life personality. [Interjection.] and further extends our deepest condolences to Mrs Pam Arendse, his sons – Ezekiel Arendse, Ethan Arendse, the rest of his family and friends during this time of grief and difficulty; further extends its condolences to his political home, the Democratic Alliance; Sheval Arendse leaves behind a legacy of dedication to the public service and will be sorely missed by all. He was not only a father and husband but also a community worker who dedicated his life to public service. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Sheval Arendse, Councillor of ward 82, Tafelsig, in Mitchells Plain; Councillor Arendse was a dedicated and hardworking public servant and loved by all for his larger-than-life personality; further extends our deepest sympathies to Mrs Pam Arendse, his sons, Ezekiel Arendse and Ethan Arendse, and the rest of his family and friends during this time of grief and mourning; further extends condolences to his political home, the Democratic Alliance; and notes that Sheval Arendse leaves behind a legacy of dedication to the public service, that he will be missed sorely by all, and that he was not only a father and husband but also a community worker who dedicated his life to public service.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MURDER OF PREGNANT MOTHER OF TWO

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon good Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern and condemns the brutal murder of a heavily pregnant mother of two, who was killed in a hail of bullets in Manenberg while walking to a shop in Tambo Village on Thursday night; welcomes the arrest of four suspects belonging to a local gang in the area and lauds the South African Police Service for its speedy reaction and conveys the deepest condolences to the family of the deceased. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern and condemns the brutal murder of a heavily pregnant mother-of-two who was killed in a hail of bullets in Manenberg while walking to the shop in Tambo Village on Thursday night; welcomes the arrests of four suspects belonging to a local gang in the area and lauds the SAPS for its speedy reaction; and conveys deepest condolences to the family of the deceased.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**FARM ATTACKS: ELANDSBERG, CLANWILLIAM
AND REDELINGHUYS**

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the farm attacks in Elandsberg, Clanwilliam and on a farm in Redelinghuys; I want to commend SAPS for their swift responses in both instances. I trust that justice will be served and that the sentences will befit these crimes. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the farm attack at Elandsberg, Clanwilliam, and on a farm in Redelinghuys; commends the SAPS for their swift responses in both instances; and trust that justice will be served and that the sentences will suit these crimes.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

BITOU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL: COURT RULING

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House debates the recent court ruling in which the court found: (a) that the ANC dominated the Municipal Council of Bitou, acted unlawfully by irregularly re-appointing Mr Lonwabo Ngoqo ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Van der Westhuizen, we are now dealing with the Motions [Interjection.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Without Notice.

The SPEAKER: Without Notice.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Yes. I believe this would carry the support of all the members. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: No. You missed it earlier, hon member. [Interjections.] Okay. Hon Van der Westhuizen ... [Interjection.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Chair, can I put my motion and then you ask the House to accept it or not? [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Ja, bring it on!

The SPEAKER: Let me, let me consult my books here before I allow that. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Mr Speaker, it is fine.

BITOU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL: COURT RULING

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Can I put it again, Chair? I move without notice:

That the House notes the recent court ruling in which the court found: (a) that the ANC dominated the Municipal Council of Bitou, acted unlawfully by ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Van der Westhuizen, I have not yet recognised yourself.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: I am sorry. I thought you did recognise me earlier by name. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: No.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: I think the recording will show. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members. Order, order. [Interjections.] I said, let me consult my books. Now, if you move a different motion, I recognise you, but that one cannot be moved without a notice. [Interjections.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: I am recognised, Chair?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you are recognised, hon member. Thank you.

BITOU MUNICIPAL COUNCIL: COURT RULING

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the recent court ruling in which the court found: (a) that the ANC dominated the Municipal Council of Bitou, acted unlawfully by irregularly re-appointing Mr Lonwabo Ngoqo as Municipal Manager when Mr Ngoqo was previously fired by the very same Municipal Council following disciplinary procedures regarding financial misconduct; (b) the implications of the cost-order against Council and (c) the Bitou Council's conduct in the light of the fight against corruption. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the recent court ruling in which (a) the court found that the ANC dominated the Municipal Council of Bitou and acted unlawfully by irregularly reappointing Mr Lonwabo Ngoqo as Municipal Manager when Mr Ngoqo was previously fired by the very same Municipal Council following disciplinary procedures related to financial misconduct (b) a cost order was made against the Municipal Council and the implications thereof and (c) the conduct of the Bitou Municipal Council was questioned in the light of fight against corruption.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LABOUR FORCE SURVEY: QUARTER 2 RESULTS

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and considers the recent release of the Quarter 2 Labour Force survey that reported the increase of the national unemployment level to 29%; notes further that according to the report, jobless rates advanced for both women at 31,3% from 29,3% in Quarter One, and for men 27,12% from 26,1%; further notes that the youth unemployment rate continued to rise to 56,4% from 55,2% in the prior period; acknowledges that this is a serious concern in Women's Month and the country regarded as a youthful population. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Good motion.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and considers the recent release of the Quarter 2 Labour Force Survey that reported that the jobless rate advanced for both women (31,3% from 29,3% in Q1) and men (27,12% from 26,1% in Q1); further notes that the youth-unemployment rate continued to rise to 56,4% from 55,2% in the prior period; and acknowledges that this is a serious cause for concern in Women's Month and a country that has a young population.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

NHI BILL

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and welcomes the tabling of the NHI Bill before Parliament last week, following its approval by the Cabinet in July; notes further that following widespread criticism from the DA and its allies who are opposed to the idea of universal health coverage ... [Interjections.] President Cyril Ramaphosa has ensured that the NHI will take place whether anyone likes it or not; commends the President for his bold step; and calls for the full support. [Interjections.] I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The SPEAKER: Order, order hon members. [Interjections.] Order hon members. [Interjections.] Alright. I will let you speak until tomorrow. I do not mind. You see, we can stay here. May I recognise hon ... [Interjections.] Ja, I thought there was someone who wanted to speak. [Interjections.] That is an objection. [Interjections.] Hon Windvogel, there is an objection. [Interjections.] The motion will be written in the Order Paper.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and welcomes the tabling of the National Health Insurance Bill at Parliament last week following its approval by the Cabinet in July; notes further that, following widespread criticism from the DA and its allies who are opposed to the idea of universal health coverage, President Cyril Ramaphosa has ensured that the National Health Insurance will take place whether people like it or not; commends the President for this bold step; and calls for the full support for this Bill and for the acceleration of the processes of passing it.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

CITY OF CAPE TOWN: IRREGULARITIES

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that the Auditor General raised a number of red flags in the City of Cape Town, including the increase in irregular expenditure totalling R112 million over two financial years; rampant underspending of over R183 million on two projects which negatively affects service delivery; notes further that the AG found that certain supply chain processes were not complied with and that in certain instances contracts were amended after being awarded without tabling the reasons in the Council; condemns the City of Cape Town for this; and calls on MEC Bredell to hold political heads like Ian Nielson accountable for these transgressions. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: We object!

Mr D SMITH: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that the Auditor-General raised a number of red flags in the City of Cape Town, including the increase in irregular expenditure totalling R112 million over two financial years and rampant underspending of over R183 million on two projects which negatively affects service delivery; notes further that the AG found that certain supply-chain processes were not complied with and that, in certain instances, contracts were amended after being awarded without tabling the reasons in the Council; condemns the City of Cape Town for this; and calls on Minister Bredell to hold political heads, like Ian Nielson, accountable for these transgressions.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE CARROL BOYES

(Motion of condolence)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing of Ms Carrol Boyes. Carrol Boyes was the founder, creator and CEO of the Carrol Boyes retailer in Cape Town; furthermore that this House extends our sincere condolences to the Boyes family; her brother John Boyes, her daughter Ms Kim Jackson-Meltzer; Martine Jackson-Klotz; their extended family's employees of the Carrol Boyes company and friends of the phenomenal Carrol Boyes who sadly passed away. She leaves a legacy of excellence, empowerment and pioneering the functional art sector. Her creativity and passion will be sorely missed. Our thoughts and prayers are with the family, employees and friends for their loss during this time of grief and mourning. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing of Ms Carrol Boyes, the founder, creator and CEO of Carrol Boyes (Pty) Ltd in Cape Town; furthermore extends our sincere condolences to the Boyes family, her brother John Boyes, her daughters, Kim Jackson-Meltzer and Martine Jackson-Klotz, their extended families, employees and friends; notes that the phenomenal Carrol Boyes leaves a legacy of excellence, empowerment and pioneering in the functional-arts sector and her creativity and passion will be missed sorely; and notes that our thoughts and prayers are with the family, employees and friends during this time of grief and mourning.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

WORLD ROBOT OLYMPIAD SOUTH AFRICA

(Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape provincial leg of the World Robot Olympiad South Africa competition was held on 3 August 2019; congratulates Gabrielle van der Heyde and Zayden September, both 11 years old, in Grade 5 at Somerset West Primary School, for achieving the Silver Explorer Award as part of Team PC 100; further congratulates the coach, Mr Tony Williams, who coaches at Helderberg Robotics Club, for the amazing work he is doing in the community; commends World Robot Olympiad South Africa for organising the event and wishes them well in their journey and future endeavours.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape provincial leg of the World Robot Olympiad South Africa competition was held on 3 August 2019; congratulates Gabrielle van der Heyde and Zayden September, both 11 years old in Grade 5 at the Somerset West Primary School, for achieving the silver Explorer award as part of Team PC100; further congratulates the coach, Mr Tony Williams, who coaches at the Helderberg Robotics Club, for the amazing work he is doing in the community; commends the World Robot Olympiad South Africa organisation for organising this event that encourages involvement of the youth in robotics; and wishes them well in their journeys and future endeavours.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

POLICE FUNCTIONS: DEVOLVING OF

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that Minister Bheki Cele dismissed mischievous calls by the DA for the Minister to devolve police functions to provinces; notes further that calls for police functions to be devolved to provinces is another way in which DA play politics with the lives of the poor; welcomes the Minister's stance on the matter and calls on National Department to speed up the process of passing the White Paper into policing, so that the Metro Police and Law Enforcement can be amalgamated into SAPS and no longer used to spy on fellow Councillors and DA leaders in the province. [Interjections.] I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Minister Cele dismissed mischievous calls by the DA for the Minister to devolve police functions to provinces; notes further that calls for police functions to be devolved to provinces are another way in which the DA plays politics with the lives of the poor and welcomes the Minister's stance on the matter; and calls on the national Parliament to speed up the process of passing the White Paper on Policing so that the metropolitan police force and law enforcement officers can be amalgamated into the SAPS and no longer be used to spy on fellow councillors and DA leaders in the province.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

**FAEEZ JACOBS
MMA WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Mr Faez Jacobs from Mitchells Plain for winning the MMA World Champion Competition and earning the Bantam Weight Belt, demonstrating willpower and dedication, showing that it does not matter where you come from, you can succeed; Mr Jacobs believes in "Dream, Believe, Achieve"; it is indeed a positive role model for the youth in Mitchells Plain. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Mr Faez Jacobs from Mitchells Plain for winning the MMA World Champion Competition and earning the bantamweight belt, demonstrating willpower and dedication and showing that you can succeed wherever you come from; and notes that Mr Jacobs, who believe in "Dream, Believe, Achieve", is indeed a positive role model for the young people in Mitchells Plain.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY
AND FISHERIES: FEMALE ENTREPRENEURSHIP AWARDS**

(Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries held their Female Entrepreneurship Awards; further notes that Ms Mietjie Visagie from Laingsburg was nominated in the Best Female Worker category for her leadership skills and going above and beyond in her work as a worker in a butchery and abattoir; congratulates Ms Visagie on her achievement and commends the Department for hosting this event that recognises the contribution of women in agriculture.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The SPEAKER: Another one? [Interjections.] Thank you. Thank you, hon members. Are there any objections to the motion being moved without notice? No objections? Agreed to. The motion is carried. Okay, hon, the Leader of the Opposition [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Just a point of order. I think we would have absolutely no reason to raise any objection ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: What is the point of order?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: The point of order is that some of us simply could not hear the hon member. So we do not know what we are agreeing to. So I wonder if we could ask her to say it again closer to the mic, because I do not know, I did not hear what she said. I am sorry.

The SPEAKER: Alright. [Interjections.] Thank you. Thank you, hon Dugmore. Hon members, I think in future we will make sure that all the sittings run after this time, because it seems it is quite fun. May I request the hon member, if you do not have a serious objection to reading your motion again. [Interjections.] Please, yes. That was the request by the Leader of the Official Opposition. [Interjections.]

(Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. [Interjections.] The hon Chief Whip can also just let me speak. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries held their Female Entrepreneurship Awards;

Further notes that Ms Mietjie Visagie from Laingsburg was nominated in the Best Female Worker category for her leadership skills and going above and beyond in her work as a worker in a butchery and abattoir; congratulates Ms Visagie on her achievement and commends the Department for hosting this event that recognises the contribution of women in agriculture. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

An HON MEMBER: There is no objection [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Baartman. [Applause.] There is no objection. The motion is carried. Agreed to.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape Department of Agriculture held its Female Entrepreneurship Awards on 2 August 2019; further notes that Ms Mietjie Visagie from Laingsburg was nominated in the category Best Female Worker for her leadership skills and for going above and beyond in her work as a worker in a butchery and abattoir; congratulates Ms Visagie on her achievement; and commends the Department for hosting this event that recognises the contribution of women in agriculture.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

The SPEAKER: May I please make a humble request to the hon members. The reason why, for instance, Leader of the Official Opposition could not hear is there is a relative noise in the House, and it makes it difficult. I do not know which side it comes from, but it is somewhere here.

†Die HOOFSWEEP (ANC): Hoe sê?

[The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): What did you say?]

The SPEAKER: So, I am requesting that we tone down our noise level, so that the noise quotient can sustain that. Otherwise, we are going to have a problem here where we cannot hear what we agree to, and the Hansard will have it here. Sometimes you may not be very happy with what you have agreed to. So, be careful. You must listen quietly. I have got – the next speaker is hon member Lekker.

INFORMAL SETTLEMENT FIRES: INCREASE IN DEATHS

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): †Enkosi Somlomo. [Thank you, Speaker.] I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that while the number of informal settlement fires decreased this year, the number of deaths have increased significantly since the beginning of the year; notes further that while last year the province recorded 129 deaths, this year that number increased to 189 thus far; accept that this signifies a crisis which needs the urgent attention of Government and calls on National Government to be strict on the allocation and use of the Urban Settlement Development Grant to hold to account municipalities like the City of Cape Town, which fails to use this grant. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that, while the number of fires in informal settlement decreased this year, the number of deaths has increased significantly since the beginning of the year; notes further that, while the province recorded 129 deaths last year, that number has increased to 189 this year thus far; accepts that this signifies a crisis that requires the government's urgent attention; and calls on the national government to be strict about the allocation and use of the Urban Settlement Development Grant and to hold to account those municipalities, like the City of Cape Town, that fail to use this grant.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

DBE SPOKESPERSON, ELIJAH MHLANGA

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the behaviour of DBE spokesperson Elijah Mhlanga by posting sexually suggestive and scantily clad women on social media, supposedly to promote the "Read to Lead" Campaign; this behaviour has no place at all but especially not in Women's Month. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the behaviour of Elijah Mhlanga, spokesperson of the Department of Basic Education, who posted sexually suggestive and scantily clad women on social media, supposedly to support the "Read to Lead" campaign; and affirms that this behaviour has no place at all in society, but especially not in Women's Month.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

JEWELLERY STORE ROBBERIES

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the marked increase in jewellery store robberies in the province this year; notes further that in July alone there were three cases of robberies that were recorded; and last week the Van Deijl jewellers at Tygervally Centre was targeted by armed robbers who made off with an undisclosed amount of stock; condemns these attacks and calls on SAPS to speed up investigations and for the perpetrators to be arrested. I so move. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the marked increase in jewellery-store robberies in the province this year; notes further that in July alone there were three cases of robberies that were recorded, and last week the Van Deijl Jewellers in the Tyger Valley Centre was targeted by armed robbers who made off with an undisclosed amount of stock; and condemns these attacks and calls on the SAPS to speed up investigations and for perpetrators to be arrested.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**LEE-SHANE BOOYSEN
RED BULL DANCE YOUR STYLE COMPETITION**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates 26-year old dancer Lee-Shane Booysen from Mitchells Plain, who won the 2019 Red Bull Dance Your Style Competition; Lee-Shane Booysen beat 15 dancers from different provinces with the regional qualifiers having taken place in Pretoria; the finals were held at Johannesburg Newtown Music Factory; Lee-Shane Booysen will compete in Paris against 30 street dancers from around the world in September, next month. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Lee-Shane Booysen, a 26-year-old dancer from Mitchells Plain, who won the 2019 Red Bull Dance Your Style Competition; notes that Lee-Shane Booysen beat 15 dancers from different provinces – with the regional qualifiers having taken place in Pretoria, Durban, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Johannesburg – at the finals that were held at Johannesburg's Newton Music Factory; and notes that Lee-Shane Booysen will compete in Paris in September against 30 street dancers from around the world.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN THE CITY CENTRE

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): †Enkosi Somlomo. [Thank you, Speaker.] I move without notice:

That the House notes the ANC's long-held view that the DA was not serious about reversing the spatial legacy of apartheid by building affordable housing both in the inner city and areas closer has once again being proven by the City's decision to hold five housing projects on pockets of land near the City Centre; notes further that this included proposed affordable housing in Woodstock as well as in Newmarket Street and the land where Fruit & Veg City is located, in Roeland Street; condemns the DA's anti-spatial transformation stunts and calls for an investigation into why affordable housing projects have been halted. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the ANC's long-held view that the DA was not serious about reversing the legacy of apartheid's spatial planning by building affordable housing both in the city centre and in areas closer to the city has once again been proven by the City's decision to halt five housing projects on pockets of land near the city centre; notes further that these include proposed affordable housing in Woodstock and Salt River, as well as others in New Market Street and the land where Fruit and Veg City is located in Roeland Street; condemns the DA's anti-spatial-transformation stance; and calls for an investigation into why these affordable housing projects have been halted.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

NATIONAL MINIMUM WAGE ACT

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and discusses its own contribution in encouraging compliance of all industries in our province and private individuals to adhere to the National Minimum Wage Act that sets out a minimum of R3 500 salary for low earning workers such as domestic workers who predominantly are women; notes further that this remains a great step for millions of such workers in a labour market system that remains racially skewed and imposes a great burden on women, especially black women in rural areas, who bear the brunt of income inequality and poverty as confirmed by the latest stats of unemployment. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and discusses its own contribution to encourage compliance by all industries in our province and private individuals with the National Minimum Wage Act, which sets out a minimum salary of R3 500 for low-earning workers, such as domestic workers (who are predominantly women); notes further that this remains a great step forward for millions of such workers in a labour-market system that remains racially skewed and that imposes a great burden on women, especially on black women in rural areas who bear the brunt of income inequality and poverty as confirmed by the latest unemployment statistics that show that women are mostly affected by the 29% unemployment rate, according to Labour Force Survey of 2019 for Quarter 2.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE MAMA JEANNIE DUKANI

(Motion of condolence)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and conveys condolences to the family of late Mama Jeannie Dukani of Ward 6 in Wallacedene, Kraaifontein; notes further that Mama Jeannie was a community heroine who shared her life with the family and with the community at large; may her soul rest in peace and her legacy to serve as an inspiration to generations of other young women and women in general during this 2019 Women's Month. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and conveys condolences to the family of the late Mama Jeannie Dukani of ward 6 in Wallacedene, Kraaifontein; and notes further that Mama Jeannie served the community at large. May her soul rest in peace and may her legacy serve to inspire generations of other young women, and women in general, during Women's Month.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

The SPEAKER: It has been a very good, in fact, it has been a great day. It has been busy, but also, you have been patient. So, thank you very much and to the staff members here who have been with us throughout, so thank you very much. I am going to request that the hon members rise and remain standing until the procession is concluded. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 19:27.

ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

THURSDAY, 15 AUGUST 2019

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

Minister of Transport and Public Works

- 1. Tabling of document according to regulation 3(2)(f) of the regulations made under the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998):**

The Provincial Property Committee's Annual Report for 2018.

- 2. Tabling of document in terms of section 6(2) of the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998):**

The Premier's Annual Report for 2018.

MONDAY, 19 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

Consolidated, updated list of changes in standing committees' membership with effect from 19 August 2019 (* denotes a change):

1. Rules Committee***Members: 10**

DA (6)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	GOOD (1)
Mnqasela, M Schäfer, BA Wenger, MM Mitchell, DG Maseko, LM MacKenzie, RD Alternate Members America, D Philander, WF Baartman, DM	Lekker, PZ Sayed, MK Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Makamba-Botya, N* Alternate Member Xego, M*	Herron, BN

2. Programme Authority***Members: 10**

DA (6)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	GOOD (1)
Wenger, MM Mitchell, DG Botha, LJ Bosman, G Van der Westhuizen, AP Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Allen, RI Baartman, DM* Mackenzie, RD Schäfer, BA	Lekker, P Sayed, MK Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	Herron, BN

3. Budget Committee**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	AL JAMA-AH (1)

Baartman, DM Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Allen, RI Bosman, G Botha, LJ Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG Van der Westhuizen, AP Wenger, MM	(C) Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Smith, D	Mvimbi, LL De Jager, I

4. Public Accounts Committee

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
America, D Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Alternate Members Allen, RI Bosman, G Botha, LJ Mackenzie, RD Mitchell, DG Philander, WF Van der Westhuizen, AP Wenger, MM	Mvimbi, LL (C) Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Smith, D	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

5. Parliamentary Oversight Committee

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Wenger, MM (C) Allen, RI Mackenzie, RD Alternate Members Botha, LJ Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG	Lekker, PZ Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

6. Standing Committee on Health (Health)**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Philander, WF (C) Allen, RI Botha, LJ Alternate Members Bosman, G Mackenzie, RD Wenger, MM	Windvogel, R Alternate Members Bans, AP Bakubaku-Vos, NG	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

7. Standing Committee on Education (Education)**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	ACDP (1)	AL JAMA-AH
Botha, LJ (C) Allen, RI Bosman, G Alternate Members Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Wenger, MM	Sayed, MK Alternate Member Kama, M	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	Christians, FC	— Alternate Member De Jager, I

8. Standing Committee on Social Development (Social Development)***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	AL JAMA-AH (1)
Bosman, G (C) Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Alternate Members Baartman, DM Botha, LJ	Bakubaku-Vos, NG Alternate Members Bans, AP	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N*	De Jager, I*

Wenger, MM	Windvogel, R		

9. Standing Committee on Community Safety, Cultural Affairs and Sport (*Community Safety, Cultural Affairs and Sport*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	FF PLUS (1)	ACDP (1)	AL JAMA-AH
Allen, RI (C) Bosman, G Botha, LJ	<u>Community Safety</u> Kama, M <u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Bans, AP	—	<u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Marais, PJ	<u>Community Safety</u> Christians, FC	—
Alternate Members Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Van der Westhuizen, AP	Alternate Members <u>Community Safety</u> Lili, A Lekker, PZ <u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Kama, M Windvogel, R	Alternate Member Xego, M	—	—	Alternate Member De Jager, I

10. Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters
(Premier)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Mackenzie, RD (C) Allen, RI Philander, WF Alternate Members Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG	Dugmore, CM Alternate Member Lekker, PZ	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

11. Standing Committee on Human Settlements (Human Settlements)*

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)	EFF
Maseko, LM (C) America, D Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Baartman, DM Mitchell, DG Schäfer, BA	Lili, A Alternate Members Marran, P Smith, D Bakubaku-Vos, NG	Herron, BN	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N*

12. Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism (Provincial Treasury, Economic Development and Tourism)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Baartman, DM (C) Mitchell, DG Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members America, A Maseko, LM Schäfer, BA	Nkondlo, ND Alternate Members Mvimbi, LL Lekker, PZ	Makamba-Botya, N Alternate Member Xego, M

13. Standing Committee on Local Government (*Local Government, Local Government Oversight and National Council of Provinces*)*

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
America, D (C) Maseko, LM Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Allen, RI Mitchell, DG Schäfer, BA	Smith, D Alternate Members Marran, P Lili, A	Makamba-Botya, N* Alternate Member Xego, M*

14. Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works (*Transport and Public Works*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)
Mitchell, DG (C) America, D Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Schäfer, BA	Mvimbi, LL Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Dugmore, CM	Herron, BN

15. Standing Committee on Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (*Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)	FF PLUS (1)
Van der Westhuizen, AP (C) Baartman, DM Maseko, LM	Marran, P	<u>Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</u> Herron, BN	<u>Agriculture</u> Marais, PJ

Alternate Members America, D Mitchel, DG Schäfer, BA	Alternate Member Smith, D		

16. Conduct Committee***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	AL JAMA-AH (1)
Mitchell, DG (C) Baartman, DM Wenger, MM Alternate Members Allen, RI Botha, LJ Maseko, LM	Lekker, PZ Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N*	De Jager, I*

17. Petitions Committee***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Bosman, G Allen, RI Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Botha, LJ Mackenzie, RD	Sayed, KM Alternate Member Kama, M	Makamba-Botya, N* Alternate Member Xego, M*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 326**BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: You may be seated. I recognise the Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Mr Speaker, I move without notice:

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 20(1), I move that precedence be given to the Subject for Discussion.

Agreed to .

The SPEAKER: I just want to request, hon members, that when - because it is normal that members would want to go to the ladies and gents, but whatever business that you leave the Chamber for, let us recognise the Presiding Officers as we leave and as we get into the Chamber. It is only fair to do so for the decorum of this House. Thank you, hon members. I recognise the Chief Whip, hon Wenger.

THE RAPID UNRAVELLING OF SOUTH AFRICA, AS PUBLISHED ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE *FINANCIAL MAIL*; AND THE EFFECT OF POLICY UNCERTAINTY AND POLITICAL POSITIONING AT A NATIONAL LEVEL ON THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

(Subject for Discussion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): The *Financial Mail* of 15 August details South Africa's great unravelling. The article makes some truly terrifying remarks. The message in summary is this: if we think things are bad now they could get much worse if the current economic trends continue to be met with "catatonic policy uncertainty, confusion and half-measures."

They say our country has a grim prognosis because of the Government's failure to implement decisive economic reforms. It is important that this House debates the rapid unravelling of South Africa because policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level have a profound impact on our province. The Centre for Development and Enterprises Report, "Running out of road", says:

"It is hard to avoid despair about whether government and the ruling party fully grasp the depth of the changes required and how much leadership it will take from the President to get this done."

Ramaphoria may have cauterised some of the bleeding, but the problems are chronic. According to the *Financial Mail's* analysis, he heads a state and a party incapable of making choices out of fear of not meeting vested expectations, and they say even when choices are made the State lacks the capacity to turn those decisions into effective policy because of the lack of professionalism in the public service.

State capture over the second term of the Zuma administration stinks at around R1.5 trillion rand. That is just shy of the entire annual budget for the country and it does not seem to be getting any better. Two out of three South Africans thinks corruption increased in the past 12 months. Bad political management of departments means that most departments are on life support. The National Health Department has a hidden deficit of R25 billion mainly on medicines. We know that this directly impacts on our province when we cannot get vital vaccines or medication. In essence we cannot afford to deliver the basics, never mind the NHI, which would deal a crippling blow to our nation.

Bad political management means spending will have to be reduced, read more budget cuts, and we feel these budgets acutely in hospital waiting rooms, in over-crowded classrooms, on empty train platforms, on phones that ring unanswered at police stations. All services are impacted. The SAPS budget has been cut by R20 billion which could mean 23 000 less police.

Hon Speaker, to put things into historical context, during the Great Depression of 1921 to 1941 which was considered the worst economic downturn in the history of the industrialised world, the unemployment rate was less than 20%. South Africa's unemployment in this year is almost 30%. In 1933 during the very height of the Great Depression, Franklin D Roosevelt delivered some apt words. He said:

"Values have shrunken to fantastic levels; taxes have risen; our ability to pay has fallen; governments of all kinds are faced by serious curtailment of income; the means of exchange are frozen in the currents of trade; the withered leaves of industrial enterprise lie on every side; farmers find no markets for their produce; the savings of many years in thousands of families are gone. More important - a host of unemployment citizens face the grim problem of existence and an equally great number toil with little return. Only a foolish optimist can deny the dark realities of the moment."

He went on to say:

"Confidence languishes, for it thrives only on honesty, on honour, on the sacredness of obligation, on faithful protection and unselfish performance; without them it cannot live. Restoration calls however, not for a change in ethics alone. This nation asks for action, and action now."

He said.

This South African nation asks for action and action now, but hon Speaker, there is a beacon of hope in the South Western Peninsula of our country where ten years ago there was a similarly gloomy outlook. Not a single Provincial Government Department obtained a clean audit and only one of the provinces, 30 municipalities, obtained a clean audit [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): So you only mentioned [Inaudible.] A clean audit and no service delivery.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): And business confidence tanked to below the national average, but then the citizens of this province chose a new government and ten years later 83% of departments get clean audits... [Interjection.]

Mr M K SAYED: You are contradicting the Premier.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): ...as do 21 out of 30 municipalities. The unemployment rate is almost ten points lower than the national average and the rural and youth unemployment rates are the lowest and life expectancy is the highest. Policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level undoubtedly have a negative impact on the Western Cape, but with sound leadership there is another way. There is an alternative.

In conclusion, to quote Saint John:

“The light shines in the darkness and the darkness has not overcome it.”

Our light in this province shines in the face of this unravelling. Our light shines in the darkness of corruption and maladministration and we will not let this darkness overcome us. Thank you. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, a wise man once warned that the loudest of doomsayers so often carry the weightiest of sins. That warning has come through today. There are those who like to shout from the rooftops, spewing viciously. They have tried blaming everything on the Government of the day, while forgetting that the problem that we are dealing with did not start today. This is a point I will return to later in my speech.

The article further states that the government is unable to make hard political choices necessary to spark growth or prevent a steady rise in the country's debt ratio. Those hard political choices advocated for in the articles are as follows: some of, amongst others, are that we must cut civil service expenditure especially the Wage Bill; that we must restructure Eskom and SAA and other SOEs. This includes decisions around Eskom staffing efficiency and how it would be reformed and government needs to implement decisive economic reform which includes privatisation as called for on page 25. Hon Speaker, as the ANC we reject these proposals outright. [Interjections.] The ANC Government - we do not give in to these demands. [Interjection.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: It is obvious the situation is dire.

Mr L L MVIMBI: It is an undisputable fact that we are experiencing economic challenges in the country... [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: But you are mismanaging.

Mr L L MVIMBI: But it is not true that we are not doing anything about it. We are not loud about it but we acknowledge it. [Interjections.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: You just rejected it.

An HON MEMBER: It is a maiden speech. Leave him.

Mr L L MVIMBI: In his SONA... [Interjections.] Can I give it a try again, hon Speaker.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Okay, okay, in his SONA the hon President gave an honest reflection on this. He clearly stated that our economy is not growing and is not creating jobs - again, another acknowledgement. We are not going to deny facts. [Interjections.]

The goal of the ANC Government as presented by Minister Mboweni on his July budget vote, the debate remains that of maintaining fiscal stability and to promote growth. That is what we are planning to do.

An HON MEMBER: How?

Mr L L MVIMBI: It is good that we support that.

The PREMIER: Now what are you going to do?

Mr L L MVIMBI: In this regard, hon Speaker, the Minister reassured the nation that the package of five measures to stimulate economic growth as outlined by the President in September last year will be that of implementing among other things implementing growth enhancing economic reform, such as broadband spectrum allocation, restructuring the electricity sector and regulation of the transport sector to lower prices; reprioritisation of public spending to support job creation and economic growth; establishing an infrastructure fund, addressing urgent matters in Education and Health and investing in municipal social infrastructure improvement.

An HON MEMBER: They are cutting our budgets.

Mr L L MVIMBI: That is the plan that we are having. [Interjections.] Hon Speaker as an... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: I am listening.

Mr M K SAYED: Chairperson, on a point of order, Chair.

The SPEAKER: There is a point of order. I recognise - sorry hon member Mvimbi. Yes, Sir.

Mr M K SAYED: Thank you Chair. Can we be reminded, can the House be reminded that hon member Mvimbi is doing his maiden speech and nothing controversial is being said so the members on the opposite side are completely out of order to interrupt all the time?

An HON MEMBER: You are taking his time.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Sayed. Hon members on my right-hand side, I request that we observe that principle so that we do not bend our own conventions. May I recognise that you have lost half a minute hon member, but the time - I made sure that I pause immediately when there was a point of order so you did not lose; you are right on point now! Over to you, sir. Great, thanks.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you hon Speaker. I will also request that if - to other members, if the truth hurts they must suffer in silence, please. [Laughter.]

HON MEMBERS: Yes, yes.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, on SOE we were told that the broad strategic framework in the form of a Green Paper, which will culminate in a White Paper, will be published soon. It will deal with the future that Government expects so as to play in a fast-changing micro and macro-economic environment. Moreover National Treasury with the Department of Public Enterprises have developed the terms of reference and scope of work for the chief restructuring officer which was appointed in July already.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr L L MVIMBI: These are steps taken to address these challenges but those steps will not culminate in arbitrary retrenchment and privatisation as called for by some members on the other side.

We welcome the appointment of Freeman Nomvalo as the Chief Restructuring Officer of Eskom. He is expected to oversee the unbundling of Eskom into separate generation, distribution and transmission entities. He is also expected to restructure the entity's labour force.

In fact part of that hard political choices that the ANC Government needs to consider is to deal with costly long-term contracts for coal, which were entered into by the apartheid government and of course I know most of the time when people attack Eskom they are always silent on this. The monopoly on coal supply for Eskom must be broken. The practice is anti-competitive and deprived us an opportunity of getting better prices in the market.

An HON MEMBER: What about the Guptas?

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, at the centre of our strategy should be the need to grow the economy, job creation, as well as to reduce poverty and inequality. We do not want jobless growth. We know South Africa has experienced growth in the past but it has been jobless growth.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Under the ANC.

Mr L L MVIMBI: It actually started during apartheid government days and you are always silent about what the apartheid government did.

An HON MEMBER: We are not silent [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes. [Interjections.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: In the past there has been economic growth. However, it was jobless economic growth. That is why the Government is busy developing an economic strategy that will bring about inclusive growth in the economy. It must not be an economy that makes the rich richer and the poor poorer. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: The Guptas and the Ramaphosas.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): The Zumas and the Guptas [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members! Order!

Mr L L MVIMBI: The Guptas also funded the DA.

An HON MEMBER: The Guptas also funded the DA.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Inclusive growth will also include broadening the ownership of the economy. It will bring about socio-economic transformation, among other things this broadening of the economy will seek to address some of the current challenges in the Western Cape like the skewed battle of ownership in the economy.

Apartheid in a way still exists in the Western Cape. For example in the agricultural economy blacks only own 1%. [Interjections.] One, 1%, one. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: That is not true.

Mr L L MVIMBI: No, I know some of you have got a habit of always challenging the statistics. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): And shares in the JSE... [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: No of course...

Mr L L MVIMBI: The need for faster growth and more inclusive growth was also highlighted in the NDP. When we do growth it must be an inclusive growth. [Interjections.] The NDP is also the programme that you have adopted in this House and you are actually agreeing with it.

The PREMIER: But did the ANC adopt it?

Mr L L MVIMBI: To realise it the NDP states that our strategies would include raising exports, improving skills development which you are sometimes ignoring at this Government, lowering the cost of living for the poor and investing in a competitive infrastructure. [Interjections.]

Trudi Makhaya, the President's economic adviser, stated in the article which for some reason it was not actually quoted as well, that over the past decade Government spending was likely skewed towards consumption, not investment. We admit that. However, in the coming years this will be reversed as Government is curbing consumption spending and increasing the buyers towards infrastructure. [Interjections.]

That shall be a welcome commitment. It is actually a commitment that is already yielding results. We know that the President himself has embarked on actually investment pledges of up to R3 billion, up to now there is already R250 billion of that that has been pledged. [Interjections.]

In fact it shall go a long way to ease the fears of the insurance companies on the issue of prescribed assets. I must say that I am not the biggest fan of that idea, but at this point all of us need to work together to salvage the situation. It must be noted that the principle is good that we invest in Government approved assets to improve the situation but we have to consider the risk and the economic performance of such institutions. [Interjections.]

†uSOMLOMO: Qhubezela ke ngoku mhlekazi.
[The SPEAKER: Conclude now please Sir.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, above I said that I will get back to this point about the loudest doomsayers who often carry the weightiest of sins.

Selective amnesia is a dangerous disease. Today we are told about the economic plunging into chaos and sliding into a death trap. The IMF loans have been also raised but these doomsayers seem to forget that since the dawn of democracy we have been burdened with the apartheid debt. You never say anything about that. [Interjections.] You are always silent about that. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you...

Mr L L MVIMBI: Personally I think the movement should consider introducing a wealth tax as one of the mechanisms to raise revenue and to service apartheid debt.

Wealth tax should also assist to address the challenges in inequality. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member, your time is up, thank you. Thank you. [Interjections.] Order! Order hon members! [Interjections.] Order hon members!

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, do you allow them to... [Interjections.] [Time expired.] [Applause.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): We know what F W de Klerk did.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, I just want to request that we exercise some restraint. There is nothing wrong... [Interjections.] Thank you. I have a request and my request is that let us exercise some restraint. There is nothing wrong with heckling and as long as we are doing that within the confines of allowing the member to be audible and if it defeats that objective then we are not really helping the business of the House, so I am really making that humble request to the hon members. I now recognise the hon Minister of Community Safety, hon Fritz.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you Mr Speaker and hon members. In the honeymoon period and the incredible exciting period immediately after the 1994 elections, a lot of effort went into building what is referred to as the post-apartheid state and I heard the member talking about the apartheid state, so the post-apartheid state. [Interjections.] The ruling party advocated for the replacement of what they refer to as the apartheid bureaucracy with a new so called revolutionary group of cadres deployed, cadre deployees.

An HON MEMBER: Bourgeoisies.

An HON MEMBER: Ja, we are in the same...

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: What seemed to be a bold move towards building an inclusive state resulted in a disastrous outcome. We are still having the outcome of that.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Blame it on F W De Klerk.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The skill-base of the state was systematically gutted at three levels, hon Speaker. We see the impact of this today particularly in Local Government, the deployment policy of the ANC was not based on merit. Rather it was predicated on loyalty to the ruling party. What followed at all three levels of government was the systematic looting and destruction of the state by these very deployed cadres... [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): [Inaudible.] 1994.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: In other words, Mr Speaker, they stole the state empty.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): We were here! We were here. We know how the people [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: In other words, hon Speaker, they are all supposed to be in prison. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Every day we receive greater detail... [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Ja, your own people! Your own people, the National Party.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Every day we receive greater detail of this through the Zondo Commission at the moment. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Where is Pierre now?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Pierre is a National Party just like some of the [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: However, I fear this is simply the tip of the iceberg. In Claire Bisseker's... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Order hon members!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Your Chief Whip is not an example.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): How do you begin to [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The Chief Whip is not an example to her caucus. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, will you please take your seat. [Interjections.] Will you please take your seat? Hon members, I see the volume has also been increased this side. You know, you think that you have a strong committee voice, but it does not work here. I am at pains to request, hon members, that let us allow the speakers to address this House, because this is a debate. If you have got an issue, a subjective interjection, let your next speaker from your party deal with that... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Hear-hear!

The SPEAKER: Because it is a debate, but I would not like a situation where the debate is across the floor because then we are not helping the debate. Hon Wenger, when she moved the motion for this to take place, she meant that we must debate it, because Parliament allowed us to have this debate.

May I please request members to help me with this, for the benefit of the House for all of you? Hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you hon Speaker. In Claire Bisserker's article entitled "A Fiscal Unravelling" she notes that South Africa has arrived at the point where politics and debt collides. Here she highlights how a weak attachment to the principle of constitutionalism, non-racialism - remember we all forgot about non-racialism - a market-based economy and the rule of law are unravelling in South Africa.

Hon Speaker, we need to ask ourselves how long can we afford to be held hostage by the ANC's factional battles; including the likes of the CR17 Campaign? [Interjections.] The interest of a political party is being put before the interest of the country.

The SPEAKER: There is a point of order hon Minister, will you please take your seat. Hon member Mvimbi.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, I just want to ask whether the hon member is willing to take a question. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Done? Hon member Mvimbi, not in my seven minutes.

The SPEAKER: Alright, thank you, hon Minister. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Or nine minutes. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No man, you are only dealing with [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: This is demonstrated, hon Speaker, by the spiralling unemployment... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You know it is your factions too.

An HON MEMBER: Prove it.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...and the crime rates at the moment in the country. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): It is in the old [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: This further has the spill-over consequence on our township economies, whose local shebeens and other businesses are extorted by the likes of the infamous Boko Haram gang for security... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: I wish to request that, hon members, again, let us manage the tempers. Hon Minister, there is a point of order. I recognise the Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I would actually like to be able to hear what my colleague is saying and there is quite a lot of conversing, which is interrupting the Minister's ability to deliver his speech in the House, if you could please ask the members for their cooperation.

Mr P MARRAN: What Rule is that?

The SPEAKER: Thank you Chief Whip. I think I have raised this with the hon members and with the House in general. May we proceed, hon Minister?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So I said this further has spilled over into our township economies whose local shebeens and other spaza shops are extorted by the likes of the infamous Boko Haram gang for security money or what they call "protection money". Similarly legitimate businesses in Long Street are forced to hire security officials to prevent such extortions and that the security companies are themselves extortionists. This indicates the collapse of the rule of law, hon Speaker.

Hon Speaker, where the rule of law collapses so too does our criminal justice system as it becomes more vulnerable to exploitation, the very criminals it seeks to apprehend. Clearly criminal gangs and syndicates are taking advantage of the collapsing state and of the rule of law that allows them to walk freely among the innocent and vulnerable. [Interjections.]

I realise that the Opposition hates to be reminded of this but while the DA is in Government, and we will continue to fight for the people of this province and the country, there is hope for South Africa and I want to say to you, hon Speaker, I want to say to our Opposition there is hope for the country. [Interjections.]

The reality is that while the rest of South Africa's story is one of decline and disaster, the DA Western Cape Government is a story of growth, of prosperity. This is why we have the highest school retention rate, the lowest unemployment rate, and the best delivery of all provinces. That is why everyone of us, you know, we are cramming in here, into this province. In fact Gauteng Premier, David Makhura, has come out saying that he believes the Western Cape to be the best run... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Where does he say so? No!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...the best run province. Hon Speaker, the Western Cape Government has consistently called for increased... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...and more equitable allocations of police personnel to crime-ravaged communities in the Western Cape.

We will continue to fight this battle on behalf of our citizens and put maximum pressure on the National Government to improve the poor police population ratio here in the Cape. Rather than waiting for SAPS and the National Government to fulfil their mandate, hon Speaker, and safeguard our citizens, the Department of Community Safety has implemented K9 units into a number of places like Swartland, like Stellenbosch and they have rebranded the Neighbourhood Watches and as a priority and prioritising the uptake of young people from gang-afflicted communities into the Chrysalis Youth Academy.

We have further established the collaborative approach in one instance in the Strand, Somerset-West area, where we calmed unrest on the N2 and in fact... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, order hon members.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: You know, it really affected those specific communities. Two weeks ago there were land invasions and car smashing on the N2 resulting in protest and road blockades over the long weekend. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: And Manenberg, what about Manenberg?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): And the level of service provided; the level of service delivery.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: My Department responded by bringing together Neighbourhood Watches, CPFs, private security companies, ratepayers associations, all of them, SANRAL, and the community members to mediate the violence and I tell you, the unrest has stopped since.

An HON MEMBER: Speak about the [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So innovatively we have to continue to do that, hon Speaker. The ANC-led National Government ought to take a lead from our book. They must come learn by us and they are already learning. I am so happy. They are learning. [Interjections.] The DA-led Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town's joint commitment to safeguarding the residents is further demonstrated by the deployment of a 100 law-enforcement in Bonteheuwel. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: These are better [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: This will also now increase. We will look at far more and many more of those kinds of deployments in other gang and other high-profile areas. Since this deployment there has been a sharp decrease in the number of murders committed in that township. This is phenomenal, given that between the beginning of January and 30 June 2019, 46 murders were committed.

Clearly, our country is at an impasse if our economy continues to be undermined by the ANC by stealing and by theft and looting the fiscus. [Interjection.]

Mr M KAMA: [Inaudible.] Who is stealing where?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Important state functions such as our criminal justice system will be obliterated.

Mr M KAMA: Who is stealing? We need to know. [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I do however believe that there is hope, hon Speaker. She is inclusive resilient and beautiful. She believes in an open opportunity society for all. She is the Democratic Alliance! Thank you, hon Speaker. [Applause.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): They do not even clap for you. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, order! Order, hon members! [Interjections.] Order, hon members, I can safely say that honourable Lili, his time, he actually saved a minute from his time, despite me having interjected because of the point of order. May I then... [Interjection.]

Mr P MARRAN: That is a minute, if he wants to speak about the farmworkers in [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Unfortunately that minute I cannot give, I give it to the next speaker. Hon member Herron.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Mr B N HERRON: Hon Speaker, I hope that is not part of my time. Hon Speaker, the *Financial Mail* article talks about key problems like low growth, rising unemployment and mounting debt and who amongst us cannot agree that those are problems that our country faces, but I would not be true to myself if I did not actually deviate from my speech and say that this debate to me has become an exercise in self-gratification. In our Rules Committee last week or this week I raised with you that we are wasting the taxpayers' money in what I see in this House and today's debate is an example of that. Look at this - the House is empty. There is nobody here to listen. You, Mr Speaker, wanted a House that the people would come and listen to us addressing the issues that concern the people of this province. This gallery is empty. We are wasting taxpayer's money. [Interjections.] Mr Speaker, the Premier has identified five priority areas. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, order hon members. I would like to allow the hon member to speak. We may not - it does not have to be an issue that you agree with, but let us please allow the hon member to express himself.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you hon Speaker. I am asking this House not to waste our time and the people of the province's time.

We are paid to be here to address the problems that are in this province. The Premier has provided or indicated that he has five priority areas. Why did the DA not put up one of those priority areas for debate so we can debate an actual solution for this province? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr B N HERRON: Instead we are engaged in some kind of high school debate, we are engaged in some sort of high school debate, self-gratifying. We have the ANC and the DA playing off against each other's failures. We are wasting taxpayers' time. This House is a waste of time and this is what we are going to be doing. I implore you, Mr Speaker, and I am imploring you, Mr Premier, to put on the agenda your priorities for debate so we can debate those and not some article that appeared last week in the *Financial Mail*. Thank you. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Speaker, policy uncertainty is scaring investor confidence. However, there are many challenges that this country is facing. We are looking at State-owned Entities that is a disaster. We are looking at the bloated public service Wage Bill that is beyond control and the ACDP is saying this today that the ANC National Government must be held responsible and accountable for the poor financial performance over the past decade or so.

Hon Speaker, I want to say the following and the President and the ANC and I hope the colleagues here will see, the President and the ANC must make difficult decisions because our people in the road and in the communities are suffering because of service delivery protests.

Hon Speaker, hard decisions must be made in order to stabilise this economy. Hard decisions must be made and we also ask the Premier of this Province to make hard decisions in order to grow the economy further in the Western Cape. Hon Speaker, the R500 billion Wage Bill is out of control. It is believed, according to the World Bank, it is the second-largest of all countries and this R500 billion is just increasing and something must be done, and hon Speaker, also to note is that our deficit is climbing year by year and we cannot afford that. But if decisions are not made in this country to turn it around we will leave the future generation in a lot of debt. So Speaker, I welcome this debate but I think our Premier and leaders must take it up with the President and keep them to account and say there must be a turnaround because we cannot have future generations to be indebted for silly mistakes that the ANC Government is making. I thank you. [Applause.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Even the ACDP understands the importance of [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Christians. Order hon members!

†Die ADJUNKHOOFSWEEP (DA): Daai is nou kole gooi!

[The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): That is now throwing coals!]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, order. I now recognise hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Hon Speaker, thank you very much. Sir, there is only one word in this that drew my attention: policy uncertainty. Now I want to ask the DA are you sure of your policy certainties?

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr P J MARAIS: Are you Unitarianism or are you Federal?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Federal.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thanks. So if you are federal, stop being like a trailer attached to a car, go with no brakes and an unqualified driver. [Applause.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Speak to the Speaker.

Mr P J MARAIS: Now, hon Speaker, let me first of all say if you are federal, I can see you have a lot of youngsters here but they must be controlled. [Laughter.] If you are for federalism and I want to say, are you capitalist or pro-poor? [Interjections.] Okay!

An HON MEMBER: Pro-poor! [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Do you fight for individual rights or for minority rights? [Interjections.] Okay. Are you preserving Christian values and norms or classic liberalism?

An HON MEMBER: Classic... [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: You shut-up, you cannot answer! [Interjections.] Mr Chairman, let me tell you how badly the DA spent money National gave them. Where is your Minister of Health? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: There she is.

Mr P J MARAIS: Okay, 2017/2018... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: The taxpayers...

Mr P J MARAIS: You underspent R18 million on nurses' training. [Interjections.]

HON MEMBERS: Jo!

Mr P J MARAIS: R3.3 million you underspent on bursary allocations. [Interjections.] 135 less bursaries you awarded to would be nursing students?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): What is the relevance?

Mr P J MARAIS: You underspent a total of R23 million and then you blame the National Government! [Interjections.] [Applause.]

HON MEMBERS: Yoh! [Applause.]

†n AGBARE LID: Sjoe!
[An HON MEMBER: Gosh!]

Mr P J MARAIS: And for two consecutive years your Minister of Health underspent R51.5 million on health, underspent, and they rewarded her by making her Minister again this year. [Laughter.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, thank you hon member Marais. Your time is up.

Mr P J MARAIS: Oh! My time is up. [Time expired.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Chair, I realise that the member's time... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Honourable, alright, alright, alright, thank you. We cannot have two hon members on the floor. Hon Minister Mbombo, will you please allow the hon Deputy Chief Whip of the ruling party to say something? He has a point of order.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Yes, it was actually a point of order. Chair, hon Speaker, I want you to rule on Rule 44 because that was completely irrelevant to the topic today. [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Self-promotion!

Mr P MARRAN: You must suffer in silence.

The SPEAKER: If he has the next opportunity I will do so. Hon Minister Mbombo.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you for sponsoring the topic, hon Speaker, because this topic resonates well with the Department of Health, when it comes at the time when we are undergoing major health reforms in the country and also as you are aware that any policy that is being implemented will affect any Department of Health. The Department of Health is the biggest procurer compared to all other department here in the province, we spend around 32% on the goods and services. Even other examples that I can make for example a policy on transport or a policy on safety will impact on health because we have the road fatalities. We have the crime where we have to absorb all of those and both take a huge portion of our budget. We are the recipients and absorb all social ills. Any budget cuts will impact on us. Hon Speaker, but I want to resume on some of a few other aspects. When we talk about health we are talking about how we have to strengthen the whole health system in order to be able to absorb all of those. When we talk about the health system we are talking about the human resource system, leadership and government system, the health financing system, the health information technology system, the availability of medicine system and actually the actual comprehensive packages of service.

It is against this background that you will understand that whatever national policy comes across it will impact on us as mentioned above.

Hon Speaker I want only to mention only three: the human resources policy, the system, and also the piloting of the NHI and thirdly the Money Bill. The National Government introduced a three-year salary increase plan for the public servants without providing additional funding and that placed provinces in a difficult position as they have to find ways of getting funds for these salaries. I must add that anyone would be naïve not to promote that public servants must get an increase in salaries but for the provinces this is an unfunded mandate. Now we are sitting in a situation where we have a limitation in terms of increasing the staff numbers beyond the budget envelope. Our staff is working under severe pressure but we find that we are unable to extend that.

Secondly, Phase 1 of the NHI, because now we are talking of the Phase 2; Phase 1 was introduced five years ago, 2012 to 2017, and recently there has been an evaluation of those and what was the focus of the Phase 1? It was about the community of workers, the school health system; the availability of the GPs, the district clinical specialist team, the patient registration system using the technology, the availability of the medicine, the infrastructure, and the staffing issues. If I could report now, hon Speaker it is about all of those 12 districts where these were tested. The whole of it, all have failed. There has been a lack of coordination, insufficient mechanisms to monitor the progress to ensure the cost correction, the lack of resources that has impacted, not only in the Western Cape where we have been piloting in the Eden District but throughout all the provinces. And what is the reasoning behind that, it shows that the centralised Government decision making in healthcare has demonstrated the shortcomings, and we still have got a budget under-expenditure around the NHI where now the President is saying that he is giving a HR stimulus package to the province to increase the staff. Yet these are the monies in terms of under-expenditure from the NHI.

Hon Speaker, I want to stress that the Western Cape Government supports the principle of Universal Health Coverage which aims to improve access to good quality healthcare and removing financial hardship in the process of acquiring care. The NHI 1 Pilot made the recommendation that for the next phase of the NHI it must be to strengthen the health systems and if we look at the NHI Bill there is nothing that talks about the health system. There is nothing that talks about the quality of care. We also support the reassessment of the allocation of resources from both the private and the public sector to optimally address the health needs of the population and also to introduce the mechanisms and incentives to improve the efficiencies and service delivery. That we do support.

However, this also impacts on the third policy that is imposed on us on the Money Bill. Currently we are talking about in this MTEF, the reduction of our budget in Health, which goes to R1.3 billion and the R1.3 billion equates to the budget of the three hospitals, the Khayelitsha Hospital, the Karl Bremer Hospital, the Mitchells Plain Hospital, meaning if this R1.3 billion cuts are going to happen it means one might end up closing those hospitals. There is an uncertainty if you look in terms of what is happening, if you look at the Bill, on the role of the provinces, the provincial equitable share, what the NHI Bill says

is that in order to fund NHI they have to reduce an equitable share, which is already in the previous MTEF; we have seen the reduction of about R650 million from us. Also they will reduce the conditional grants, which for example is over R18.5 billion for the MTEF. Now hon Speaker, if now we have got all these reductions, how will we be able to respond to the challenges that we have in terms of the long waiting and so forth but yet they still continue bailing out the SOEs. They keep on bailing out Eskom. That is Eskom who contributed to the load-shedding that we saw in our hospitals that we have to come up with a plan B in order to make sure that patients do not suffer.

Hon Speaker, over the years, this province has built a solid relationship with the private partners, which enables us to deliver on our promise of quality health for all. These partnerships are the cornerstone for Universal Health Coverage and no health system can do it alone. That is why the Western Cape is leading when it comes to the whole of society approach with collaboration with other departments. In addition to that already we are testing Universal Health Coverage with the Eastern Cape Department, I mean, with the Eastern Cape Province Health Department where we can be able to collaborate addressing the determinants of health which the NHI Bill lacks in terms of the community involvements and also addressing the social determinants of health.

On 5 September we will have a consultative engagement meeting to improve health towards Universal Health Coverage. We have extended invitations to everybody including the NGOs that shows our commitments, UHC. That is the need to ensure access to quality healthcare and the financial risk protection.

We welcome UHC to address the equity quality of care and access to care but what we do not accept is that when there is centralisation of the services where National has to take over the provinces, leaving all patients behind. Now we are saying that National, if they want to fix the health system, they must fix it now instead of pulling the funds and centralising them.

They have to bail out the health system. Thank you hon Speaker. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes, hear-hear!

†n AGBARE LID: Hoor-hoor!
[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

Mr I DE JAGER: Hon Speaker, "Government debt as a percentage of GDP is used by investors to measure a country's ability to make future payments on its debt. South Africa recorded a staggering government debt recording of 55.8% of the country's GDP in 2018."

Hon Speaker, things are going to get much worse if this mounting debt continues to be met with policy uncertainty, uncertainty that remains a concern across all sectors of the economy and the impact thereof affecting service delivery to poor households and small businesses. Mostly the poor and small businesses in particular feel the brunt of high electricity.

The single most negative factor in the economy, the effects caused by the risk that State-owned Enterprise Eskom poses to public finances. This is also evident in this [Inaudible.] the Western Cape's own City of Cape Town finds themselves in. Note two wrongs do not make it rights.

Furthermore, oversight roles on sales need to improve. We need to stop sitting back and watch National Government spend taxpayers' money recklessly under our noses, or is this merely and I quote, "a case of decision has already been taken that the view of the dominant political party will be adhered to." Our people are facing real issues and we need to come together so that the delivery of services can take place in a coordinate way. Secondly, let us take off the blinkers. The Western Cape is far from the front of National Treasury's queue. According to Stats SA the population of the Western Cape was from 6.3 million in 2016, now 11.3 million. Immigration now accounts for a significant 70% of SA's population growth. The total stock of immigrants' account for only about 7% of the SA population and the Western Cape continues to receive a high number of unaccounted for immigrants from neighbouring countries, which puts severe strain on service delivery. National Government needs to assess the detrimental intake... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member De Jager, you need to wrap up.

Mr I DE JAGER: ... that immigration policy has on the provinces' allocations being made where it matters most. Ultimately all three spheres of government, National, Provincial and Local Government serve the same people. Thank you.

Mr D SMITH: Thank you hon Speaker. The financial crisis of 2007 and 2008 also known as the Global Financial Crisis and the 2008 financial crisis was a severe worldwide economic crisis considered by many economists to have been the most serious financial crisis since the Great Depression of the 1930s, to which it is often compared. This was followed by the end of the global commodity super cycle which came to an end in 2012, sharply lowering the price of oil, gas, metals and minerals. Dependence on natural resource exports has made nearly half of the sub-Saharan South African countries vulnerable, one way or the other, to the ongoing decline in commodity prices.

What both these major events have in common has been the rise of the doom and gloom naysayers. This article of Claire Bisseret is a classic example of such opportunism to spark fear and panic since there has been a post-2009 and a 2012 audience for this area. Would you think it is an Africa problem?

On August 12, 2019, UK Prime Minister, Boris Johnson, has promised to create 10 000 new prison places and expand stop-and-search powers in a bid to crack down on the dramatic rise in doom-saying devastation, dealing in cataclysm retailing in the UK towns and cities. He further stated:

"We need to come down hard on pessimism-purveyors and devastation-dealers and the misery-merchants and show the feral gangs of Project Fear that there are sunlit uplands, free Kool-Aid and unicorns for all who truly believe."

Hon member Wenger, you have chosen the third edition of the Project Fear, which was first started in December 2015 by the author on the verge of fiscal suicide. Can SA pull back from the brink? That was also a front-page cover on the *Financial Mail*.

The second edition of Project Fear was her book title, "On the Brink: South Africa's Political and Fiscal Cliff-Hanger." [Interjections.] This book is struggling to sell since Ramaphosa became President of South Africa.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr D SMITH: The Democratic Alliance knows this all well. Just last year Mmusi Maimane was caught off-guard when his Cape Town Prescott audience challenged him about his election campaign: What do you have to offer?

An HON MEMBER: Cyril.

Mr D SMITH: Investors have confidence in Cyril Ramaphosa's presidency. A diplomat went as far as saying: "business under Cyril Ramaphosa is ready to shift." [Interjection.] Hon member Wenger... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Speak to the Speaker.

Mr D SMITH: ...your sponsored topic in this third edition from the privileged author who writes books and puts them on the front pages of magazines she is the economist editor of... [Interjection.]

What the doomsayers or misery-merchants as Boris Johnson refers to, refers to them as triggers in the counter-narrative of "we are going to be alright, it is not all doom and gloom." [Interjections.] SA is bruised and battered, but still standing the end of February and why living in SA is not all doom and gloom... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, let us please conduct ourselves orderly. There is a point of order, hon member Smith. Will you please take your seat? Hon Chief Whip of the Opposition?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you hon Speaker, Mr Speaker, I would like you to rule on the fact that member Smith is actually doing his maiden speech. So I would request that he be afforded the same respect as everyone else. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Lekker. Hon the Minister.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Speaker, there is a convention in the House. It is true that any member that is delivering his or her maiden speech may not be interrupted, but there is a rider to this, on condition that the speech... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): That is so.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Yes, on condition that the speech is not provocative and it is not the case with hon member Smith. Thank you. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Rest assured, you will get it back, nè.

The SPEAKER: Alright, thank you. Thank you Minister Madikizela. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You will get it back.

An HON MEMBER: Is that a threat?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): That is a promise.

The SPEAKER: Alright, hon members, I also want to draw attention to Rule 40 that as much as you want to interject, but let us not do so in such a way that the member is not audible as we listen and I think I have said it earlier, but I thought I must draw your attention to the Rules because it is how we operate here in the House. I heard: †“Die poppe gaan dans.” [Gelag.] [There’s going to be trouble.] [Laughter.] May I request the hon member Smith to please take your podium?

Mr D SMITH: My time - thank you hon Speaker. Hon member Wenger, your sponsored topic in this... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Speaker, speak to the Speaker! You cannot engage with the member.

The SPEAKER: You must please address the Speaker, hon member.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, hon member Wenger, your sponsored topic in this third edition from the privileged author who writes books and puts them on the front page of magazines she is the economist editor of, what the “doomsayers or misery-merchants” as Boris Johnson refers to; he refers to them as the triggers in the counter-narrative of “we are going to be alright.

It is not all doom and gloom. A decade ago half of the nation was caught up in the World Cup [Inaudible.], South Africa’s ability to host a World Cup event with reference to the countries would never be able to do it; or Plan B; or Aussies on standby; or Germany is a secret venue. Apart from a select few who are prepared to get up and do something, most South Africans become experts at the practice of failure.

Today the 2010 World Cup in South Africa features amongst the best tournaments ever hosted. National Treasury has been consistently applying ... [Interjections.] fiscal prudence through various consolidation measures. Treasury has indeed tightened the belt and in early in 2019 they were accused by the Budget Justice Coalition that Treasury has introduced austerity measures in fiscal policy over the past five years. This was reflected in the fact that non-interest expenditure had not increased in line with revenue growth.

Mr Speaker, in response, Treasury's acting DDG for the Budget Office, Ian Stuart, unpacked the structure of Government spend over the medium-term. He said:

"The expenditure ceiling had been introduced in 2012 and expenditure growth had declined substantially compared to patterns observed in the mid-2000s. It is not austerity."

This is how responsible Treasury has been with the purse. They have been accused of austerity measures, not this nonsense of unravelling or sovereignty crisis by approaching the IMF and being prescribed how to run ... [Interjections.]
The MINISTER FOR AGRICULTURE: It is coming.

Mr D SMITH: ... the country and its finance.

The MINISTER FOR AGRICULTURE: It is coming.

Mr D SMITH: The DA would love to pedal information, spread rumours that South Africa (Pty) is in liquidation and needs a bailout. Stop being devastation dealers and misery merchants and govern the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

No one is celebrating or promoting the murder capital of Africa [Interjections.]. Cape Town, which has been labelled worse than war-torn countries on the continent. No one is asking people to pack up and leave. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: You need to ... [Interjections.]

Mr D SMITH: Deal with the socio-economic ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Hon member, you need to wrap up.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr D SMITH: Deal with the socio-economic crisis and service delivery crisis in municipalities and the Provincial Government, and, Mr Premier, please, maybe you must appoint younger MEC's, because your MEC's are getting old here. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, Mr Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Thank you, hon member Smith. Hon members, order. I now recognise the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, hon Maynier.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker.

It is very disappointing and a great pity to hear the hon member Brett Herron consider and refer to this debate on the collapse of the economy, which has caused so many people to lose their jobs, a waste of time. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Which brings me to the hon member Marais. It is rich taking a question on policy certainty from the hon member Peter Marais, who has been a member of virtually every political party in this country ... [Laughter.] and which raises the question of whether he has any policy certainty.

Mr P J MARAIS: Everybody wanted me, that is why. [Laughter.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: The hon ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Maynier, will you please take your seat? I have not recognised you yet, hon member.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Yes, I have not spoken yet, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: And I recognise you.

An HON MEMBER: Sit down.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): No-no, I do not ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mitchell.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. I want you to rule, because it is surely not parliamentary for a hon member to switch on the microphone and just start speaking.

An HON MEMBER: Ja!

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): And also we cannot hear the Minister responding.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): So if you can please just protect the Minister. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: I think let me simply say this, I have said it before in this House. If an hon member of this House wants to speak and you are not on the speakers list and you want to interject, the only way to do so is as a heckling exercise ... [Interjections.] without your mic, and then you are safe. I am sure hon member Marran will remember this ... [Interjections.]; but we do so without ... [Interjections] – [Laughs.] No, I am just saying ... [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: I abide by your ruling, sir, thank you.

The SPEAKER: Now hon member Marais seems to be coping. I remember he dealt with it the other day. [Interjections.] But you are not a culprit today, you are safe, sir. Thank you, hon member Marais, thank you for that. [Interjections.] Are we now ready hon members? I recognise Minister Maynier.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I am delighted to see that finally after all these years, the hon member Peter Marais now does seem to have some policy certainty.

Now the hon member Izgak de Jager made a solid contribution, but I could not help noticing that he invented a new economic metric, DGDP, which I must thank him for and which I am intrigued by. [Interjection.] Which brings me of course to the hon Danville Smith, and I would like to congratulate you on your maiden speech, but I could not help noting your shift to the right, quoting Boris Johnson of all people ... [Laughter.] so approvingly.

Which brings me to the hon Mvimbi. I would also like to congratulate you, sir, on your maiden speech, but unfortunately you symbolise why South Africa is unravelling. You reject all the very good proposals contained in this article; you refuse to cut expenditure; you refuse to shut down State-owned Enterprises; which of course raises the question about whether the hon member is in a different faction in the governing party, compared to the Minister of Finance, Tito Mboweni, who of course is committed to shutting down South African Airways; and although to his credit the hon member might not be a fan of prescribed assets, there did not seem to be any steal, and he did not seem to be opposing prescribed assets ... [Interjections.], and he appears in fact to support the raiding of private and public pension funds in order to bail out State-owned Enterprises ... [Interjections.]

†'n AGB LID: Skande!

[An HON MEMBER: Disgrace!]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: ... in South Africa. Hon Speaker, to underline the point, we are in deep economic trouble in South Africa. We have stagnant economic growth with the economy forecast to grow at an average of about 1,5% over the medium-term. We have declining per capita incomes as population growth exceeds the economic growth rate, which means the poor are getting poorer. We have staggering levels of unemployment with 9,9 million people who do not have jobs, or ... [Interjection.] who have given up looking for jobs in South Africa. We have zombie State-owned Enterprises, like South African Airways, consuming billions of rands in bailouts. We have eye watering debt levels with national debt now set to exceed the estimated R3,4 trillion or 59% of GDP in 2021/22.

What this means is that in 2021/22 we will be spending R247 billion on debt service costs, which is about a billion more than we spent on basic education last year in 2018/19 in South Africa.

We are, contrary to what the hon member Smith believes, in ICU; and then we have the biggest threat to the economy, consuming R59 billion ... [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Point of order, point of order, Mr Speaker.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: ... in bailouts, which of course is Eskom.

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, will you please take your seat? Hon member Marais? What is your point of order, Sir?

Mr P J MARAIS: I would like to know when you say “we”, sir, are you referring to the National Parliament or the Provincial Parliament ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What is your point of order?

Mr P J MARAIS: Who is “we”?

The SPEAKER: What is your point of order?

Mr P J MARAIS: The point of order is he really ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Which Rule?

Mr P J MARAIS: Okay. [Interjections.] I know the Rule so that is why I took a minute of his time.

The SPEAKER: Alright. [Laughter.] Alright, I am sure the Minister will respond to you, but I had to emphasise on the Rule, because I want all of us to begin to use the Rules. [Interjections.] I am sure you have noted that hon members. Hon Minister?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker, when I use the term “we” I quite evidently don’t include that hon member. [Laughter.]

Mr Speaker, the fact is that Eskom is in a death spiral and has a staggering debt mountain of R441 billion ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: ... which will cost R69 billion in debt service costs this year, which is about a billion rand more than the Provincial Budget this year in the Western Cape. Think about that. We will be spending R69 billion on debt service costs for Eskom, which is a billion rand more than the Provincial Budget in the Western Cape. South Africa is indeed unravelling, and of course we have rating agencies circling us like sharks, with Moody’s Investor Services about to push the red button and downgrade our sovereign credit rating to junk status in South Africa, which of course will result in a giant sucking sound as capital moves out of South Africa. [Interjections.]

We need an economic growth and recovery plan. However, what do we have? We have land expropriation without compensation; we have the nationalisation of the Reserve Bank; and we have prescribed assets in South Africa.

Do not listen to me, listen to the ANC's economic policy ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, will you please take your seat? There is a point of order. I recognise the hon Marran.

Mr P MARRAN: It is just a question of clarity. Is the word ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): That is not a point of order. [Interjections.]

Mr P MARRAN: Is the word "suck" parliamentary? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Alright. Thank you very much hon member Marran. The Minister has got an opportunity using Rule 65 to explain himself, but it is a very – one, it is one word that ...[Interjections.] means so many things. [Interjections.] I want to be schooled. Hon Minister?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker. The ANC's economic policies are – this weekend said, and I quote:

"Why should you go to the IMF and the World Bank and go and raise money when we have sufficient savings in the economy, which can borrow probably at a far cheaper rate ..." Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: There is question [Indistinct.]

The SPEAKER: Alright, hon members, please help me. What is your point of order, hon member Smith?

Mr D SMITH: Mr Speaker, you requested the MEC to give clarity based on the Rules.

The SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr D SMITH: So the MEC ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Smith. Hon Minister, in terms of Rule 65 you may explain what you meant by the specific word.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): A figure of speech.

The SPEAKER: There is only one speaker on the floor.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The SPEAKER: ... and there is only one Minister Maynier. So can he only speak for himself.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker, it is a merely a term suggesting that capital in large volumes may leave South Africa in the event of a sovereign credit ratings downgrade.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Minister Maynier, you may proceed with your speech, Sir.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker.

The SPEAKER: I hope it is clear to the hon member Marran.

Mr P MARRAN: It is fine.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: And the statement suggests that the governing party actually is thinking of raiding private and public pension funds in order to bail out National Government and zombie State-owned Enterprises in South Africa, and of course, worse, we have State banks, we have sovereign wealth funds, we have debt relief, we have national insurance; all seemingly dreamt up at the "How to Wreck Your Own Economy", Hugo Chavez School of Economics.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Now we in the Western Cape have worked hard to create an environment for the private sector in the markets to drive economic growth and job creation, and as a result have the lowest unemployment rate in South Africa, but the full horror of the National Government's mismanagement of the economy, mismanagement of our public finances and mismanagement of our State-owned Enterprises will have major implications in the form of deep budget cuts which risk severely compromising service delivery in the Western Cape.

We now face budget cuts of 5% or R2,8 billion in 2020/21; 6% or R3,5 billion in 2021/22; and 7% or R4,3 billion in 2022/23. We are committed to fighting these budget cuts tooth and nail, and for that reason I have already written to the Minister of Finance, informing him that the budget cuts are unaffordable, unrealistic and will compromise frontline service delivery in the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

We must now face the fact that the economic crisis or South Africa's unravelling is not caused by some kind of third force or the global financial crisis, but by Government's mismanagement of our economy in South Africa. The root cause of the problem is that we have a National Government that is pro-growth and anti-business at the same time in South Africa. We have, to put it simply, a National Government that loves milk but hates cows. [Laughter.]

Now the article in the *Financial Mail* [Interjections.], "South Africa's great unravelling" ends with a question [Interjections.]:

"Can the economy be saved?"

And the answer to the question is yes, but not as long as the governing party is governing South Africa, because the fact is that the politics is killing the economics, and in the end, to quote another article in this week's *Financial Mail*:

"The brains that created our problems cannot be the brains that will solve them."

I thank you. [Applause.]

[Debate concluded.]

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. †Agbare Adjunkspeaker, ek hou graag voor die woorde van 'n Graad 4-digter vanuit Beaufort-Wes, Beverley Soldaat, 'n leerder van die Laerskool John D Crawford, en sy vat Jeugdag só op:

"'n Man verstaan nie altyd mooi
Die 'fuss' oor Jeugdag
Dit is dan glad 'n publieke vakansiedag
Of nee...wag

Gedurende apartheid het baie
Dinge verkeerd gegaan
Apartheid...okay, groot word nè?
Vir jou en vir my, eintlik 'n ... lelike word
Afskuwelik, veragtelik, afstootlik!
En bly, so oneindig bly is ek
Dit is verby

Maar hoe is hierdie monster bestry
Wat 'n nasie so bitter eindeloos, kan laat ly
Die jeug het 'n groot aandeel gehad
Om die arrogante Apartheid te laat pak

Die jeug het gevoel, genoeg is genoeg
Hulle was absoluut moeg, vir hierdie Apartheid
Wat ons mense so verkrag het
En dan skaamteloos gelag het
Terwyl ons volk van ellende krepeer
Het dit harteloos op ons geteer

En...in 1976 het die jeug verras

Toe hulle in opstand kom teen regeringsmagte
Dapper, vreesloos, gewapen, met net 'n sterk hart en 'n droom
Om eendag in 'n demokratiese Suid-Afrika te woon
'n Jong seun het met sy lewe geboet
Hector Petersen het verewig gegroet
Maar dankie Here dit was nie in 'vain'

Die aarde is met bloed beplek
Baie moes...die offer bring
Deur ander se bloed is
Ek en jy bevry

Ons 'salute'
Nelson Mandela, Hector Petersen, die res en die jeug
Ons het gewaag
Ons het baklei
Ons het geslaag
Ons is bevry

Viva, die jeug viva!
Viva, 16 Junie viva!

Hon Deputy Speaker, I want to place this on record today because this primary school learner from Beaufort West crafted this poem and delivered it on Monday at the Mimosa Library. I want this House to take note of the talent in Beaufort West. I thank you.

Mr D SMITH (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The Western Cape DA continues to lose its grip on a daily basis on its local governments in the province. Yesterday we saw how the DA's sweetheart, Cape Town transport Executive Director, Melissa Whitehead, spectacularly jumped ship.

She was made a scapegoat for the corrupt MyCiTi contracts and manipulative malfeasance. She had to fight to protect her professional integrity but could no longer outrun the bad intent of the bullying DA to slaughter her. After her disciplinary hearing on the import of bus chassis ... [Interjections.] she decided to throw in the towel, but she continues to sue the DA Deputy Mayor Ian Neilson for defamation.

In other municipalities we see how DA councillors continue to collapse. We got confirmation this morning that the Matzikama Ward Four councillor from Vredendal resigned from the bullying DA as a ward councillor which means a by-election is still looming. [Interjection.] We also heard this week that the bullying DA forced the Knysna Mayor Mark Willemse's wife to leave the party of the Helens: Suzman and Zille.

This morning the newspapers tell us the bullying DA forced its Oudtshoorn Mayor, Colan Sylvester, to go on special leave, after the DA wanted him to resign from the position and he refused. And there are more coming. We have warned you. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Ms L M MASEKO (DA): Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. There are members on these benches who once served as members of mayoral committees in the City of Cape Town, and who took numerous decisions while holding these offices. Following his untimely exit from the City of Cape Town, it seems the hon member has come to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament not with a desire to serve the people, but with a political vendetta. [Interjections.] This is evident in the outrage he manufactures by misconstruing information and twisting facts to suit his own personal political narrative. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms L M MASEKO: We know that following his departure from the City, the honourable member criticised the Salt River Housing Project's delay, when it was he himself who allegedly sent the contract back to the Mayoral Committee to be properly validated before its implementation.

Mr L L MVIMBI: On a point of order hon Deputy Speaker.

Ms L M MASEKO: We know that the hon Herron criticises the Provincial Government ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, hon member. If you could just take your seat. Hon member Mvimbi, sorry I saw you stand first before I saw hon member Herron. We can first hear you.

Mr L L MVIMBI: On a point of order, hon Deputy Speaker. I think we must try and be fair in the House. I remember in the previous sitting there were issues that were raised about an honourable member in the House and the member stood up and said let us not get personal about issues. So, are we still going to be consistent with that rule or have we abandoned that rule completely?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay. Hon Herron, did you also want to raise a point of order?

Mr B N HERRON: Yes, hon Deputy Speaker. I do not have the Rules in front of me, unfortunately, but there is a rule that allows me to clarify a misstatement by another member. And it is not true ... [Interjections.] It is not true that I sent the Salt River Market project back. [Interjections.] So the hon member is misleading this House and is lying.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Chief Whip?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. That rule is for Executive members and also an explanation only for a member who is speaking, a member's speech who is being misquoted. So, I do not think that rule is applicable in this case.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is correct, hon member Herron. I see you.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I am sorry that I did not bring my Rules with me, but I cannot believe that the House allows someone to say something that is not true and does not allow the member who is being referred to, to stand up and object.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay. [Interjections.] If I can refer to Rule 65, which says an explanation during debate is allowed with the prior consent of the Presiding Officer, and that is in its short form. So with prior consent, you can explain matters on a personal nature, but it is in a debate. Can I refer that member Herron, that you take this up with the Rules Committee? Can I ask that member Maseko continues with her statement? [Interjections.]

I cannot rule on the information that she is putting out there, but I certainly will see that if any – if it is breaking any Rules I will refer back to Hansard, hon member. If you address me, you need to stand up, but I need to move on.

Mr L L MVIMBI: I was reading the ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, there was a request ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Precedent.

Mr L L MVIMBI: There was a request and maybe to a certain extent a precedent established that if we are going to carry on and create a precedent of raising issues about personal issues of hon members here, and it was even mentioned specifically by hon Mackenzie that we are here with each other for five years, we must actually then allow that – if that is going to be allowed it is fine. [Interjections.] I just want to find out whether ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sure.

Mr L L MVIMBI: ... the House allows that we raise issues that are of a personal nature. Then we know, that is the rule. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay. So that refers – thank you, hon member Mvimbi. That refers to Rule 59 and it reads that we cannot bring any improper or unethical conduct on the part of a member to the House. You need to bring a substantive motion and so I will remind that the hon member remembers that.

†'n AGB LID: Daar is hy.

[An HON MEMBER: There you go.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Can we proceed?

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much. Hon Deputy Speaker, like I mentioned, there is an allegation that that happened. So, I am going to continue with this statement and say that again. We know that following this member's departure from the City, this hon member criticised the Salt River Housing Project's delay, when it was he himself who allegedly sent the contract back to the Mayoral Committee to be properly validated before its implementation.

We know that this allegation about this member, criticises the Provincial Department of Human Settlements ... [Interjection.] for buying land for emergency housing at market value when it was he himself who allegedly refused to buy any land for emergency housing at all.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Take your seat, hon member. There is a point of order. Hon member?

An HON MEMBER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Smith, your own member is standing up. Yes? [Interjections.] Hon member Lili, your own member is on a point of order.

An HON MEMBER: Thank you hon Deputy Speaker. I think again I rise on Rule 59.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

An HON MEMBER: As you have ruled earlier the member cannot infer improper conduct to a member ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

An HON MEMBER: He must do so in a substantive motion.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay. But can I remind ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: But, but ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I hear you. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: ... because remember, hon Deputy Speaker, and we want to appeal for consistency ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: ...continues to say "allegations" in whatever she is raising and when there were allegations of a member stealing electricity ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

An HON MEMBER: ...we were told that we cannot raise those things, but we must raise them in a substantive motion. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, I will be reading out the ruling that happened a few weeks ago, or a few sittings ago. [Interjections.] So it will relate to something like this ... [Interjections.] but the member has clearly used the word "allegations".

I do not want to shut down total freedom of speech in this House. She has used the word “allegations”.

As long as she does that she does not infringe on Rule 59. [Interjections.] I will make a ruling at the end of this sitting and I ask that you please be attentive when I do read that ruling out. I would like the member to finish her statement. Thank you.

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. While other members in this Legislature have made commitment to serving the people of the Western Cape, it is evident that there are other hon members who have made ... [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: Like who?!

Ms L M MASEKO: ...a commitment to serve their ... [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: Like who!?

Ms L M MASEKO: ... own agenda, that of their embittered parties. [Interjection.]

Mr A LILI: Yoh! Be specific. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili ... [Interjection.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Indeed it is very hard to take such a Legislature seriously when his statements or her statements are based on nothing more than political claptrap, but we know exactly why the other members are here. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Who?

Ms L M MASEKO: The only problem is, sooner or later their twisted facts will only twist their reputation further ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can you finish off member?

An HON MEMBER: Like who, Maseko?

Ms L M MASEKO: ... and their relevance in this Legislature, will only continue to dwindle.

Mr B N HERRON (GOOD): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Let me make a statement about the Salt River Market Project. The Salt River Market Project is an affordable housing project that has been on the City's housing horizon since about 2011 when I was elected ward councillor for Ward 57 in Cape Town.

That project never went to the Mayco or was never sent back to Mayco. It was sent back by the DA caucus, who were opposed to affordable housing in the Salt River inner city area and they ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr B N HERRON: ... concocted reasons ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members. [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: ...like, hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can we believe anything you say?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, hon member Herron.

Mr B N HERRON: The ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, everybody wants to be heard. Can you please afford this member from GOOD party the opportunity to finish his statement, otherwise we are going to be here till ten o'clock tonight. Thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: Hon Deputy Speaker, the Salt River Market Project was referred back by the DA caucus because the DA caucus did not support affordable housing in the inner city. [Interjections.] The hon member who ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr B N HERRON: The DA that is currently in this House ... [Interjections.] hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can we believe you!? Can we believe you!? We want to know [Inaudible.]

Mr B N HERRON: ... is confused between two different Salt River projects.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can we believe you?

Mr B N HERRON: The Salt River Market Project ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister ...

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can we believe you now!?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister!

An HON MEMBER: It was him!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: The Minister must go and pay his electricity bill. Hon Deputy Speaker, the Salt River Market Project was never referred back by me to the Mayoral Committee and in fact it was eventually approved by the Council in December, following my resignation. I resigned because the DA caucus refused to implement a project that would address affordable housing in the inner city. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr B N HERRON: But, hon Deputy Speaker, last week ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr B N HERRON: ... the City of Cape Town ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr B N HERRON: ... cancelled five ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: I cannot hear!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members.

An HON MEMBER: We want to hear his side of the story!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Members. Members. [Interjections.] Hon Lili [Interjections.] Hon Lili! Hon Lili! [Interjections.] Can you rise please? [Interjections.] Okay. You are in consistent infringement of the Rules.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: So, now you know, when I stand up it really does get serious.

An HON MEMBER: Sit down.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see that the Chief Whip of the Opposition has risen on a point of order. Please, I can hear you very clearly when you are shouting across the House. Please may I ask for some more respect for our fellow members as contentious as the issues raised. [Interjections.] Let us have some order. I see you Chief Whip of the Opposition.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I am actually rising on a point of order, as member Herron is on the podium speaking, MEC Simmers goes on to say, "What a lie". And I would like you to rule on whether that language usage is allowed and permissible in the House. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Lekker. I will refer to Hansard. I did not hear it and I will revert back on that ruling. I recognise you, hon member.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I would really like to complete the statement. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr B N HERRON: So I am going to make it clear. The Salt River Market Project was a project on the housing plan for from at least 2011. It was a mixed income, mixed used project for the redevelopment of the old Salt River Market. It was referred back by the DA caucus in October 2018 ... [Interjections.] following objections by the new ward councillor who replaced me in the 2016 Local Government Elections. The reasons for referring it back were spurious and on that basis I resigned from the DA because they are not committed to end spatial integration despite what it says in their manifesto. [Interjections.] There is confusion though because the Mayor of Cape Town currently is saying that no housing projects have been cancelled, yet the City of Cape Town cancelled five additional affordable housing projects ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please finish up, hon member. [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: ... in the Salt River area and finally, my Department did refuse to buy the piece of land that was purchased by the Provincial Government, through the HAD, because the price was more than ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member.

Mr B N HERRON: ... three times the market value. The City already owned land on the corner of Potsdam and Blaauwberg Road ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: ... and acquired Annandale, 72 hectares of land across the N7. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member.

Mr B N HERRON: The land was not needed, unless the DA needed it for party political funding.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Hon Deputy Speaker, the ACDP is asking the DA Western Cape Government to reject the proposed implementation of Comprehensive Sexuality Education (CSE) by the Department of Basic Education in our Western Cape Schools. Hon Deputy Speaker, the ACDP is against the radical sexualisation of school children. We are opposed to the introduction of CSE.

Hon Deputy Speaker, on 19 August 2019, the ACDP handed over a petition to the Department of Basic Education in Pretoria to scrap and remove CSE from our curriculum.

They are using the disturbing rate of the increase in teenage pregnancies to introduce the programme that will teach our Grade 4 to 12 children about oral sex, anal sex and masturbation.

The teaching of sexual education is the primary responsibility of the parent. Sex education at schools should be taught at the appropriate age with the involvement of the parent. We are all aware that the CSE is based on the core philosophies of Dr Alfred Kinsey, namely that he says:

- Children are naturally sexual from birth, therefore any restrictions on their sexual expression or sexual activity violates their sexual rights; and
- Secondly he said, to have good health, children and adults alike should be having regular sexual experiences either alone, through masturbation, or with persons of either gender.

The ACDP is asking the DA Government to reject the CSE completely. Thank you. [Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The Western Cape Education Department under the MEC for Education, hon Debbie Schäfer, has thus far shown an uncaring attitude towards school safety and the safety of our vulnerable learners in particular. [Interjections.]

How does the MEC and the Department expect children to learn if they cannot feel safe in their schools? This inertia was proven by the hon MEC in this House last week, hon Deputy Speaker, when she clearly stated that no broken fence at about 66 schools in desperate need of repair, will be fixed as people break them again. As if taxpayers' money is not meant for school safety. [Interjections.]

Daily we put the lives of our children in the hands of this MEC and her team. But our children, well, maybe not her children, are left at the mercy of criminals and gangsters who invade schools where fences are broken and not repaired, in our communities.

An HON MEMBER: Listen, MEC!

Mr M K SAYED: Too regularly we hear of horrific attacks on children. Children are bullied and abused by people who do not belong on the school's premises, like the teenager in Cloetesville that was stabbed at Stellenbosch just this past week.

We must ask this MEC: How many children will have to die in our schools or fall victim to the gangs coming onto our school premises, before she or her Department will act?

†'n AGB LID: Vra jou MEC.

[An HON MEMBER: Ask your MEC.]

Mr M K SAYED: There is no time to quibble over safer schools, hon Deputy Speaker. There is taxpayers' money and funds allocated to safeguard our schools as her own officials told us in the Standing Committee on Tuesday.

The MEC must stop shifting the blame and do her job by taking responsibility for our school children. [Interjections.] She must shape up or do the honourable thing and resign.

An HON MEMBER: Please!

Mr M K SAYED: Or her hon Premier must assist us in taking action. Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. [Applause.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital recorded 2 582 sexual assaults on children under 13 years across the province last year. Nearly 37 000 children in the province have been removed from their homes, which are deemed dangerous, with a prevalence of traumatic events, including negligence, abuse and rape.

Sexual violence is most greatly suffered by girls and young women across South Africa and this does not discriminate against colour, societal status or background. This is why we all need to continuously do whatever we can in order to prevent sexual assault, abuse and violence in our communities.

Every small deed and opportunity should be used to keep the dangers that women face in the spotlight, as we advocate for safer spaces. Three years ago, 16-year old Franziska Blöchliger was brutally attacked, raped and murdered while out for a run in what was considered a relatively safe space frequented by many families and residents from across the city.

In an effort to keep her memory alive, to showcase community support against the atrocities and the dangers women face every day, the community started tying ribbons to the entry gate of the park, affectionately dubbed "Ribbon Gate". Last week, during Women's Month, female wardens from Pollsmoor Prison were barred by SANPARKS from placing ribbons on the gate, effectively barring the community from showing their respects and to continue their advocacy.

I am proud of every member of our community who has joined our call to SANPARKS to allow continued activism for safer spaces, especially for women, and in solidarity with the thousands of women who face assault, abuse and violence daily. Actions against violence in our communities can never be silenced or ignored.

Mr R I ALLEN (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, recently a self-confessed gangster gave chilling evidence in the Western Cape High Court and he made a claim that the gang that he belongs to has approximately 10 000 members. Research has further shown that the largest known gang in the Western Cape has a membership of approximately 50 000 people.

Hon Deputy Speaker, it will never be acceptable for gangs to be the reason why our schools are closing. It can never be acceptable if a bullet flies through the window of a clinic.

So, that can never be okay and if I look back to 1998, in a report on the Western Cape Police Service, indicated that there was an understaffing of 35% based on the ideal personnel strength.

What that means is that the personnel shortage at the time, meant that the police service will only be able to answer half of the total demand of its service. That was approximately 20 years ago. Currently we now have just over 20 000 SAPS members in the Western Cape.

Hence it can never be that we are 20 years behind gangsters! That we are 20 years behind the fact that we have an under resourcing in SAPS – that can never be okay, that they are approximately 20 years ahead of us. What that means is, as I was listening, and to go off this note I have – a half an hour ago, as we were sitting here, a one-year old child was raped in Mitchells Plain!

So that can never be okay, and with that the Western Cape Government is trying everything in its power to see how can we come together across all spheres of government in order to make this province safer. But, what we have received in return was that there has been minimal support regarding the dire state of under resourcing here in the Western Cape from SAPS; what we have also seen is that various Ministers showed little to no interest ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please finish off, hon member.

Mr R I ALLEN: ... in the policing needs within the Western Cape. Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much. That comes to the end of Statements. Is there a Minister who wishes to respond as contemplated in the Standing Rule 145.6? I recognise Hon Minister Schäfer.

HON MEMBERS: Hear-Hear!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like to respond first of all to hon member Christians. I have asked my Department for more details of the exact specifics of the Sexual Education curriculum for next year. I am still waiting for that and we will have another look at it, but we do need to acknowledge that whether we like it or not, there are children as young as primary school, 10 or below, who are engaging in sexual activities.

So we have to be realistic about it and whether we are happy with it or not, unfortunately that is what we have to deal with, but I am going to look into it a little bit more and then we will get back to this House.

The hon member Sayed, last week you asked me a question. You were so busy trying to create hysteria that you did not bother to even listen to the answer. You then ran to the media and said that I said there were 66 schools that would not ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Oh shame!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ...we would not replace the fences of. That is not what I said.

Mr M K SAYED: I said the only reason ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I asked the question: Who broke the fences in the first place? [Interjection.]

Mr M K SAYED: There is a Hansard!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Yes, there is a Hansard.

Mr M K SAYED: There is a Hansard.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank goodness for that. [Interjection.]

Mr M K SAYED: ... you can study the pages. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Sayed. One minute.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Fortunately for that, there is a Hansard. What I said is, we did not break the fences, but I said, notwithstanding that, we have identified 66 schools that desperately need fencing and that we will prioritise those in the next few years. That is what I said.

An HON MEMBER: Yoh! [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So, perhaps if one had bothered to listen to the answers instead of making a noise, then you would actually get the correct facts. Unfortunately, the newspaper cannot seem to get their facts straight either, because according to the *Argus* today ... [Interjection.] my spokesperson apparently appeared before the Standing Committee. So, this is what the ANC always does. As soon as they get caught out in a lie.

Mr M K SAYED: You cannot take responsibility ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... they try and deflect it and say we blame everybody else. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So ... [Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: MEC, fix the fences!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I would fix the fences if the ANC stopped cutting our budget every month and every year. [Interjections.]

If they stop cutting the infrastructure budget like they are doing again this year. So we are fixing the fences ... [Interjection.]

Mr M K SAYED: You are compromising the Premier, MEC! You ... [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, just speak to me.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So we will fix the fences ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Members, members! This cannot be a conversation across the House. I am listening to the Minister.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So we are trying to fix the fences but if we had more money, you know, that was not stolen and wasted by the ANC National Government, we would have been able to do it a lot sooner. But we will not keep on replacing equipment that is stolen and vandalised and we need communities to assist us. [Interjection.]

As far as the hon Herron is concerned, last week the land in question was apparently twice the value. This week it is three times the value. So maybe if you ask the same question next week, it will be four times the value. So what ... [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: Maybe we need to be speaking about the same land.[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Perhaps ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just sit – if you can just take your seat, hon Minister. Member Herron, you cannot push the microphone and just speak.

Mr B N HERRON: Hon Deputy Speaker, the DA is completely confused about land. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I understand ... [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: And that they are misleading this House!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon ... [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: There is different parcels of and if the DA can just speak about one piece of land ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon ... [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: ... at a time that would be very useful!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Herron ... [Interjections.] Hon members! We cannot – if you rise, you need to rise on a point of order, but please, this is the Minister's prerogative for five minutes that she can actually address this House.

Mr B N HERRON: But then she must know what she is talking about!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I understand, but that is not for me to judge ... [Interjections.] I would like to consider ... [Interjections.] Please can I ask for some order in the House. [Interjections.] Please do not put your microphone on and speak without asking for that permission. I recognise the hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I think now we have a little bit better idea why the hon Herron “resigned” so-called, from the City of Cape Town.

An HON MEMBER: You pushed him out.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: But what I do think you should maybe explain to this House is exactly what was going on with Melissa Whitehead and that Chinese Bus Contract and stop interfering ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You can take a seat. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... in this House whenever we put our facts on the table that you do not like.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can you take a seat, hon Minister. Thank you, hon Herron?

Mr B N HERRON: The ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On a point of order ... [Interjection.]

Mr B N HERRON: Through you, hon Deputy Speaker, the Minister asked me to explain some stuff. So I am happy to do so if you allow me to do that. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, we cannot do that here. [Interjections.] Thank you very much. I see that the Minister has finished speaking. Is that correct, Minister Schäfer? Are you done?

An HON MEMBER: Ha, she is done!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Have you completed?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much.

SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE AND BACKLOG

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M K SAYED: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes and discusses the dilapidated state of our school infrastructure and infrastructure backlog in the province; notes further that while many schools have been closed down in the past due to poor infrastructure, many more schools are dilapidated due to poor maintenance and calls for a full investigation into the state of school infrastructure, the demand for school infrastructure and maintenance plans of the Department. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M K SAYED: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes and discusses the dilapidated state of school infrastructure and the infrastructure backlog in the province; notes further that, while many schools have been closed down in the past due to poor infrastructure, many more schools are dilapidated due to poor maintenance; and calls for a full investigation into (i) the state of school infrastructure, (ii) the demand for school infrastructure and (iii) the maintenance plans of the Department.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

CLANWILLIAM DAM WALL: RAISING OF

(Notice of Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the progress with the construction related to the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam wall; the challenges and delays experienced to date, and the benefits that the increased water storage capacity may hold for agriculture, particularly emerging farmers, in the lower Olifants River area. Thank you.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the progress made with the construction related to the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam wall, the challenges and delays experienced to date, and the benefits that the increased water storage capacity may hold for agriculture, particularly for emerging farmers, in the lower Olifants River area.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY: TRANSFORMATION OF

(Notice of Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ways to transform the agricultural economy in the Western Cape.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates ways to transform the agricultural economy in the Western Cape.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

WATER AND ELECTRICITY: HIGH COST OF

(Notice of Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the high cost of water and electricity in the province.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the high cost of water and electricity in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

TYGERBERG HOSPITAL: DISMISSAL OF THREE DOCTORS

(Motion)

Ms W PHILANDER: Thank you. Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the alleged unfair dismissal of three doctors linked to the Tygerberg Hospital, studying to become professional anaesthetists; we are happy to note a review by Minister Mbombo of the disciplinary processes and outcomes to ensure the alleged crime equates to the punishment and remain therefore fully confident with the review process which the Minister will conduct; further notes that any loss of health care professionals for whatever reasons, in the broader context of the dire need to strengthen health services, is a major concern; further moves, hon Deputy Speaker, that we should note that personnel matters should not be politicised. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms W PHILANDER: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the alleged unfair dismissal of three doctors linked to the Tygerberg Hospital who were studying to become specialists in their field as professional anaesthetists; we are happy to note a review by Minister Mbombo of the disciplinary processes and outcomes to ensure the punishment equates to alleged crime and we therefore have full confidence in the review process and affirms that employee matters should by no means be politicised; and further notes that any loss of healthcare professionals, for whatever reason and in the broader context of the dire need to strengthen health services, is a major concern.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

DIAZ PRIMARY SCHOOL

(Motion)

Mr M K SAYED: Thank you. Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that parents of learners attending Diaz Primary School in Mossel Bay are not happy with the Department of Education's plan for a replacement school, which would not be big enough to accommodate Grade R learners as plans for two classes were not approved and may also lead to the loss of jobs by two teachers; notes further concerns that Grade R learners will have to be moved to other schools as they no longer have a place at the school; condemns the Department's inconsiderate approach; and calls for a further investigation into the matter. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M K SAYED: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that parents of learners who attend the Diaz Primary School in Mossel Bay are not happy with WCED's plans for a replacement school, which will not be big enough to accommodate Grade R learners as plans for two classes were not approved and which may also lead to the loss of jobs by two teachers; notes further concerns that Grade R learners will have to be moved to other schools as they no longer have place at the school; condemns the WCED's inconsiderate approach; and calls for a further investigation into the matter.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE THULANI MPIKO

(Motion of condolence)

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the killing of a young and upcoming designer and businessman from Khayelitsha, Thulani Mpiko, who was shot dead on 15 August 2019; notes further that his murderers called him to Green Point in Khayelitsha, pretending to be clients wanting to buy his clothing; calls on the police to speed up investigations to bring the perpetrators to book and convey its sincerest condolences to his family and friends. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the killing of Thulani Mpiko, a young and upcoming designer and businessman from Khayelitsha, who was shot dead on 15 August 2019; notes further that his murderers called him to Green Point, Khayelitsha, pretending to be clients who wanted to buy clothes; calls on the police to speed up the investigation to bring the perpetrators to book; and conveys our sincerest condolences to his family and friends.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ROELOF ERASMUS VAN STADEN

(Voorstel)

Die ADJUNK-HOOFSWEEP (DA): Dankie, agb Adjunkspeaker. Namens die Demokratiese Alliansie, plaas ek die mosie sonder kennisgewing:

Dat die Huis kennis neem dat Roelof Erasmus van Staden, Direkteur Elektrotegniese Dienste te Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit, op 30 September 2019 aftree; hulde bring aan sy meer as 24 jaar diens aan Beaufort-Wes en sy mense; verder kennis neem dat onder Roelof se leierskap die Departement uitstaande diens lewer aan Beaufort-Wes; hom bedank vir sy harde werk en sy respek vir ander, wat vir almal uitstaan as kernwaardes vir Roelof, wat hy daaglik uitleef en waarmee hy sy personeel met kundigheid gelei het en ook nie geskroom het om self in te spring om herstelwerk te doen soos verlang nie; en sterkte toewens met sy aftrede en hom alles van die beste toewens met sy wedvlugduif stokperdjie en meer tyd spandeer saam met sy vrou Elsabe en twee kinders. Ek stel so voor.

[Voorstel soos deur lid voorgestel.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

ROELOF ERASMUS VAN STADEN

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you hon Deputy Speaker. On behalf of the Democratic Alliance I put the motion without notice:

That the House notes that Roelof Erasmus van Staden, Director Electro-technical Services at Beaufort West Municipality, retires on 30 September 2019; honours his more than 24 years of service to Beaufort West and its people; further notes that under Roelof's leadership the Department delivers outstanding service to Beaufort West; thanks him for his hard work and his respect for others, that stand out to all as core values to Roelof that he displays daily and with which he has led his personnel with expertise, and never shied away from tackling repair work himself as required; and wishes him all the best with his retirement and with his pigeon racing hobby and more time with his wife Elsabe and two children. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Roelof Erasmus van Staden, Director: Electrotechnical Services at the Beaufort West Municipality, retires on 30 September 2019; recognises his more than 24 years of service to Beaufort West and its people; notes further that the Department of Electrotechnical Services has delivered excellent service in Beaufort West under his leadership; thanks him for his hard work, for the respect that he has shown to others (an outstanding quality known by all as one of Roelof's core values that he lives out daily and with which he leads his staff with skill) and for his dedication to help with repair work without hesitation when needed; and wishes him well in his retirement and everything of the best with his hobby of racing pigeons with spending more time with his wife, Elsabe, and his two children, Rudi and Mare Sanne, and their families.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT – 36TH ANNIVERSARY

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that 20 August 2019 marked the 36th anniversary of the formation of the United Democratic Front; notes further that it was launched in Mitchells Plain on the same day on which the apartheid government planned to introduce the racist legislation for Tricameral Parliament; pays tribute to the UDF on its 36th anniversary and salutes its former members and leaders like Dr Allan Boesak, Mama Albertina Sisulu and Archie Gumede for their uncompromising opposition to the apartheid regime in all its policies and calls on all South Africans, especially young people, to keep the legacy of the UDF. I thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that 20 August 2019 marked the 36th anniversary of the formation of the United Democratic Front; notes further that it was launched in Mitchells Plain on the same day on which the apartheid government planned to introduce the racist legislation for the Tricameral Parliament; pays tribute to the UDF on its 36th anniversary and salutes its former members and leaders, like Dr Allan Boesak, Mama Albertina Sisulu and Mr Archie Gumede, for their uncompromising opposition to the apartheid regime and all its policies; and calls on all South Africans, especially young people, to keep the legacy of the UDF alive.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

KELLY-MARIE JACOBS: WINEMAKER

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the wine making industry has traditionally been a male dominated environment and we therefore congratulate Ms Kelly-Marie Jacobs, a former employee of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture, on her recent appointment as the White Wine Winemaker of Zonnebloem; a brand in the Distell Group; that we trust that her appointment will serve as an inspiration to other women to follow in her footsteps and we wish her well in her future career. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the winemaking industry has traditionally been a male-dominated environment; and therefore congratulates Ms Kelly-Marie Jacobs (a former employee of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture) on her recent appointment as the white-wine winemaker of Zonnebloem, a brand of the Distell group; trusts that her appointment will serve as an inspiration to other women to follow in her footsteps; and wishes her well in her future career.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MELISSA WHITEHEAD: GUILTY FINDING

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the suspended City of Cape Town Transport Director, Melissa Whitehead ... [Interjections.] who was found guilty in a disciplinary hearing ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am hearing you.

Mr D SMITH:

Notes further that the Bowman Gilfillan investigation fingered her as one of the enablers of corruption ... [Interjection.]

†'n AGB LID: Jy moet net die koerant lees.

[An HON MEMBER: You must just read the newspaper.]

Mr D SMITH:

...in the City, which related to appointment of a UK consultant to set up the transport authority; acknowledges that while Whitehead may have resigned, there remains a need for further investigation into deep rooted corruption in the City of Cape Town; and calls for the investigation as soon as possible. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Are there any objections to the motion being moved without notice?

HON MEMBERS: Yes!

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that Melissa Whitehead, the City of Cape Town suspended Director of Transport, who was found guilty at a disciplinary hearing, resigned yesterday afternoon; notes further that the Bowman Gilfillan investigation identified her as one of the enablers of corruption, which related to the appointment of UK consultants to set up the Transport Authority, at the City of Cape Town; acknowledges that, while Whitehead may have resigned, there remains a need for further independent investigation into deep-rooted corruption at the City of Cape Town; and calls for an investigation into corruption at the City of Cape Town.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

STRAND COMMUNITY SAFETY FORUM

(Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the newly established Strand Community Safety Forum, which has just appointed its members; the forum aims to address civil unrest through mediation to improve the safety of N2-commuters and the surrounding communities; that the House further recognises the collaborative efforts of all the Neighbourhood Watches, CPF, private security, ratepayers associations and other safety stakeholders involved in its establishment, I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the newly established Strand Community Safety Forum, which has just appointed its members; notes that the Forum aims to address civil unrest through mediation to improve the safety of commuters on the N2 and of surrounding communities; and further recognises the collaborative efforts of all the members of the neighbourhood watch, the CPF, private security, the ratepayers' association and other safety stakeholders involved in the Forum's establishment.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

STATE CAPTURE: COMMISSION

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that this week marks a year since the Commission of Inquiry into the Allegation of State Capture commenced its work; notes further that the commission is one of the ways in which the ANC Government is showing its resolve to root out corruption and bring about a new dawn; commends the work that has been done thus far and calls for action to be taken in some of the serious cases that have been raised in the commission.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that this week marked a year since the Commission of Inquiry into Allegations of State Capture commenced its work; notes further that the Commission is one of the ways in which the ANC government shows its resolve to root out corruption and to bring about a new dawn; commends the work that has been done thus far; and calls for action to be taken on some of the serious cases that have been raised in the hearings.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**ROCKLANDS CIVIC CENTRE
PROVINCIAL HERITAGE SITE**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes Rocklands Civic Centre as a provincial heritage site as declared by Heritage Western Cape on 20 August 2019; further notes the important role that the UDF played as an anti-apartheid organisation in the promotion of democracy. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the Rocklands Civic Centre as a provincial heritage site, as declared by Heritage Western Cape on 20 August 2019; and notes the important role that the UDF played as an anti-apartheid organisation and in the promotion of democracy.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

KLEINE AKKER FARM EVICTIONS

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its dismay for the more than 400 residents of which 138 children of the Kuilsriver Farm, Kleine Akker, whose property was destroyed in an eviction on Monday; I also ask both hon Andile Lili and hon Bakubaku-Vos to engage the Ministers of Human Settlement and Social Services and to respond to the needs of those evictees. Thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its dismay about the more than 400 residents, of whom 138 are children, of the Kuils River farm, Klein Akker, whose property was destroyed during an eviction on Monday; and notes that both Hon Andile Lili and Hon Gladys Bakubaku-Vos have been asked to engage the Minister of Human Settlements and the Minister of Social Development to respond to the needs of those evictees.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE CHRIS VAN WYK

(Motion of condolence)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House sends its condolences to the family and friends of the grape farmer in the Hex River Valley, Mr Chris van Wyk, one of the greatest and respectable agricultural minds, who died this morning of a heart attack. He will surely be missed.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House sends its condolences to the family and friends of Mr Chris van Wyk, a grape farmer in the Hex Valley, one of the greatest and most respected agricultural minds, who died suddenly this morning of a heart attack; and notes that he will be sorely missed.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

AUSTIN FERNANDEZ: TOP ACHIEVER

(Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Austin Fernandez, a matric pupil, age 17, from Bonteheuwel High School, that was crowned top achiever in a youth empowerment programme. Hon Deputy Speaker, an article on 21 August 2019, highlighted that Austin was a top achiever in his grade and participated in the 2019 Reach for the Stars, Kingdom Kids and Prestigious Parents Programme; the aim of the programme is to empower pupils to chase their dreams; the pupils who participated in the event where he could say what he aspired to and what he overcame; hon Deputy Speaker, the ACDP wishes Austin well and all the best for his matric finals and his future endeavours. I thank you.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Austin Fernandez (17), a matric learner and top achiever in his grade at the Bonteheuwel High School, who was crowned top achiever in a youth empowerment programme; notes that an article dated 21 August 2019 highlighted Austin's participation in the 2019 Reach for the Stars Kingdom Kids and Prestigious Parents Programme (the aim of this programme is to empower learners to chase their dreams and the learners who participated in the event had to give a presentation of their career aspirations and what they had overcome); and wishes Austin all the best for his matric finals and future endeavours.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

INAUGURAL ANDILE MBENYANE PRE-SEASON TOURNAMENT

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and appreciates the launch of the inaugural Andile Mbenyane Pre-Season tournament that took place on 9 August and 17 August 2019 in Wellington; notes further that the tournament gives a platform to local football clubs to showcase talent and assists in the integrated fight against crime and other social ills; congratulates the Battalion FC which competes in the ABC Motsepe League for winning the tournament and calls for more funding to be made available to support such initiatives. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and appreciates the launch of the inaugural Andile Mbenyane Pre-Season Tournament that took place on 9 August 2019 at Wellington; notes further that the tournament gives a platform to local football clubs to showcase talent and assists in the fight against crime and other social ills; congratulates the Battalion FC, which competes in the ABC Motsepe League, on winning the tournament; and calls for more funding to be made available to support such initiatives.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

WARD 95 BY-ELECTION: ANC VICTORY

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates the ANC on a resounding victory on the ward 95 by-election where it received 76% of the vote, while the likes of the DA could only get 5%; notes further that these results are a further testimony that people from poor communities still view the ANC as the only party that can free them from poverty; congratulates the newly elected councillor Xolisa Ngwekazi. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Are there any objections to the motion being moved? [Interjections.] Are there any – are there objections?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and congratulates the ANC on its resounding victory in the ward 95 by-election where it received 76% of the vote, while the likes of DA only received 5% support; notes further that these results show that people in poor communities still view the ANC as the only party that can free them from poverty; and also congratulates newly elected Councillor Xolisa Ngwekazi.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

WARD 5 BY-ELECTION

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that while the DA may have retained the Ward 5 by-election in Knysna ... [Interjections.] its majority decreased, owing to the performance of the newly formed parties like the PPI and KIM, which took over 1 000 votes from the DA; notes further that these are signs that the DA is starting to disintegrate in the province and welcomes the outcome. I so move. [Interjections.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that, while the DA may have retained ward 5 in the by-election in Knysna, its majority decreased owing to the performance of the newly formed parties, PBI and KIM, that took away more than a thousand votes from the DA; notes further that these are signs that the DA is starting to disintegrate in the province; and welcomes the outcome.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

ANC INTERIM PROVINCIAL COMMITTEE

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that on its quest for rebuilding, renewing and unity, the ANC NEC took a decision to appoint an Interim Provincial Committee that is led by comrade Lerumo Kalako and comrade RONALDA NAMULENGU, together with other members in this House; notes further and congratulates members Rachel Windvogel, Ayanda Bans, Andile Lili, Nomi Nkondlo and the Leader of the Opposition, Cameron Dugmore on their appointment to serve in the PIC; and wishes the ANC well as it seeks to rebuild a stronger organisation ... [Interjections.] ready to ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. One minute. Can the member finish? [Interjections.] Hon Chief Whip, can you continue?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC):

... to rebuild a strong organisation, ready to take back municipalities in 2021 and the province in 2024. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the ANC's National Executive Committee (NEC), in its quest for rebuilding, renewal and unity, took a decision to appoint an Provincial Interim Committee (PIC) that is led by comrades Lerumo Kalako and RONALDA NAMULENGU, together with other members in this House; notes further and congratulates Members Rachel Windvogel, Ayanda Bans, Andile Lili, Nomi Nkondlo and Cameron Dugmore, Leader of Opposition, on their appointment to serve on the PIC; and wishes the ANC well as it seeks to rebuild a stronger organisation ready to take back municipalities in 2021 and the province in 2024.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

RULING BY THE DEPUTY SPEAKER

During statements by members at the sitting of the House on 1 August 2019, the hon Lili made certain utterances which prompted the hon, the Deputy Chief Whip of the majority party to raise a point of order requesting me to rule on whether the hon Lili was transgressing Rule 59 of the Standing Rules, by reflecting on the integrity or dignity of the hon the Minister of Human Settlements.

I undertook to study the Hansard transcript of the hon member's statement and am now in a position to rule on this matter. During his address to the House, the hon Lili said the following, and I quote:

"What is the DA doing about its new Human Settlements MEC, the hon member Simmers, and the many allegations against him? Newspaper articles are overflowing with information and wrongdoing. What example does he set for DA followers to emulate by ignoring the many allegations? Yet, the DA preaches to other parties on taking steps against their public representatives. There are those allegations of driving around party faithfuls without a valid driver's license and that a senior DA party member of this Government supplied the vehicle."

Later on, the hon, the Deputy Chief Whip again drew my attention to specifically Rule 59.2 of the Standing Rules. Freedom of speech in debate and proceedings is one of the most significant privileges members enjoy and is recognised all over the democratic world as essential for robust debate to take place free of outside influence. Significantly, it is guaranteed by our Constitution. Freedom of speech is curtailed by the Legislature itself through its own Standing Rules, customs and practices in order to avoid abuse of this freedom as well as to protect and uphold the honour and dignity of the House.

It furthermore seeks to guide the House to conduct its businesses in a responsible and an orderly manner and to promote the responsible use of the privilege of freedom of speech. I have sympathy with the hon member Lili for raising the issue in debate since we operate in a political space and do want to curtail members unduly on topical issues which are comprehensively reported on in the press.

However, the Rules are very clear on this matter. A member who wishes to bring improper or unethical conduct on part of any other member to the attention of this House may do so only by way of a substantive motion, comprising of a clearly formulated and properly substantiated allegation.

To his credit, and to soften the blow a little bit, the hon member Lili did use the word "allegations" and "alleged" throughout his statement, albeit inconsistently. During the opportunity for Notices of Motion, the hon Lili did attempt to self-correct by attempting to move a substantive motion on the same matter as required by the Rules.

The hon, the Chief Whip raised an objection and asserted that hon Lili may only have done so by way of a substantive motion as required by the Rules.

In light of the above I wish to rule as follows:

1. That in terms of the powers vested in me by Rule 153 of the Standing Rules, the Notice of Motion appearing in the name of hon member Lili will be duly amended by omitting the offending words.
2. Members' attention is drawn to the provisions of Rule 59 and the Chief Whip so requested, to assist their members in this regard to ensure compliance with that rule. Further clarity on the application of Rule 59 is available on request.

Furthermore, during the proceedings, alluded to the above, the hon Lili questioned the time keeping relating to the statement and asserted that he was compromised in terms of the time allocated to him for this statement. Let me make it very clear to all the members. The Table staff are the official timekeepers during the debates, and do everything in their power to ensure that members receive the correct apportioned time of the time that they are entitled to and I am not going to tolerate any aspersions cast by members on their professionalism. I here so rule.

I will then just ask that I vacate the seat so that the hon Speaker can actually deliver his ruling.

RULING BY THE SPEAKER

The SPEAKER: I hope that the Deputy Speaker did not migrate with everything here. Thank you. Order, hon members. During the debate on 15 August 2019, hon Mitchell raised a point of order regarding a notice of motion by the hon Chief Whip of the Official Opposition, where he asserted that the hon Chief Whip was in transgression of Rule 59 of the Standing Rules.

Rule 59 requires that hon members may only reflect on the integrity and dignity of another member by way of a substantive motion. A substantive motion can be defined as an independent and self-contained proposal concerning a concrete item of business with the object that the House takes a decision on a particular matter.

I am satisfied that the hon Chief Whip of the Official Opposition complied with the requirements of Rule 59 with the necessary amendments affected by me in terms of Rule 153. However, in terms of Rule 64 the motion is inconsistent with the Standing Rules in that it is the same in substance as a matter that is already appearing on the Order Paper in the name of hon Lili, and will thus be removed from the Order Paper in terms of the power vested in me by Rule 153 of the Standing Rules.

What the hon Chief Whip of the Official Opposition seeks to achieve with her motion could very well be achieved under the same motion that hon Lili read which is already on the Order Paper and members will recognise, it was number 21 in the previous Order Paper of the previous sitting. Because it anticipates the discussion of hon Lili's motion it is therefore out of order.

Should hon Lili wish to withdraw his notice of a motion, then the notice of a motion of the Chief Whip of the Official Opposition will therefore stand. With that, I conclude and therefore the House is adjourned. Thank you, hon members.

The House adjourned at 18:05.

ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

THURSDAY, 22 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral of documents to committee in accordance with Standing Rule 92:

Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works

1. The Provincial Property Committee's Annual Report for 2018.
2. The Premier's Annual Report for 2018.

COMMITTEE REPORT

Report of the Standing Committee on Human Settlements on its recommendations for the appointment of candidates to the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal, dated 7 August 2019.

1. The Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal currently has four vacancies. The position of chairperson became vacant following the resignation of the incumbent on 6 May 2019. The position of ordinary member became available following the resignation of the incumbent in October 2018 and the term of two alternate members expired on 31 March 2019.

Section 9(1) of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999), stipulates: "The Tribunal consists of not less than three and not more than five members, who are fit and proper persons appointed by the MEC, and must comprise– (a) a chairperson, who is suitably qualified and has the necessary expertise and exposure to rental housing matters; (b) not less than two and not more than four members, of whom– (i) at least one and not more than two shall be persons with expertise in property management or housing development matters; and (ii) at least one and not more than two shall be persons with expertise in consumer matters pertaining to rental housing or housing development matters."

2. Advertisements calling for nominations for the positions of a chairperson, an ordinary member and two (2) alternate members were published in the following publications:

Cape Argus: 15 May 2019
Die Burger: 15 May 2019
Vukani: 16 May 2019

3. Upon conclusion of the advertisement process the Department of Human Settlements provided the Committee with a shortlist of candidates for the four vacancies. The Committee, having considered these nominations, resolved to recommend that a chairperson and a member be appointed to serve on the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal and to recommend further as follows in this regard:
 - 3.1 That Mr Lionel Esterhuizen be considered as the first preference for the chairperson's position and Ms Sibongile Morara as the second preference; and
 - 3.2 That Ms Marion Wannenberg be considered as an ordinary member.
4. The Committee deliberated on the appointment of the alternate members and concluded that the Department must advertise again to appoint two alternate members who have expertise in consumer matters pertaining to rental housing. This was decided on the premise that none of the candidates was qualified in consumer matters.

MONDAY, 26 AUGUST 2019

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

Consolidated, updated list of changes in standing committees' membership with effect from 26 August 2019 (* denotes a change):

1. Rules Committee

Members: 10

DA (6)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	GOOD (1)
Mnqasela, M Schäfer, BA Wenger, MM Mitchell, DG Maseko, LM MacKenzie, RD Alternate Members America, D Philander, WF Baartman, DM	Lekker, PZ Sayed, MK Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Makamba-Botya, N Alternate Member Xego, M	Herron, BN

2. Programme Authority

Members: 10

DA (6)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	GOOD (1)
Wenger, MM (C) Mitchell, DG Botha, LJ Bosman, G Van der Westhuizen, AP Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Allen, RI Baartman, DM Mackenzie, RD Schäfer, BA	Lekker, P Sayed, MK Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	Herron, BN

3. Budget Committee

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	AL JAMA-AH (1)
Baartman, DM (C) Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Allen, RI Bosman, G Botha, LJ Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG Van der Westhuizen, AP Wenger, MM	Mvimbi, LL Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Smith, D	De Jager, I

4. Public Accounts Committee**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
America, D Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Alternate Members Allen, RI Bosman, G Botha, LJ Mackenzie, RD Mitchell, DG Philander, WF Van der Westhuizen, AP Wenger, MM	Mvimbi, LL (C) Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Smith, D	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

5. Parliamentary Oversight Committee**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Wenger, MM (C) Allen, RI Mackenzie, RD Alternate Members Botha, LJ Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG	Lekker, PZ Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

6. Standing Committee on Health (Health)***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Philander, WF (C) Allen, RI Botha, LJ	Windvogel, R	Xego, M

Alternate Members Bosman, G Mackenzie, RD Wenger, MM	Alternate Members Lili, A* Bakubaku-Vos, NG	Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

7. Standing Committee on Education (*Education*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	ACDP (1)	AL JAMA-AH
Botha, LJ (C) Allen, RI Bosman, G Alternate Members Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Wenger, MM	Sayed, MK Alternate Member Kama, M	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	Christians, FC	— Alternate Member De Jager, I

8. Standing Committee on Social Development (*Social Development*)*

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	AL JAMA-AH (1)
Bosman, G (C) Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Alternate Members Baartman, DM Botha, LJ Wenger, MM	Bakubaku-Vos, NG Alternate Members Lili, A* Windvogel, R	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	De Jager, I

9. Standing Committee on Community Safety, Cultural Affairs and Sport
(Community Safety, Cultural Affairs and Sport)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	FF PLUS (1)	ACDP (1)	AL JAMA-AH
Allen, RI (C) Bosman, G Botha, LJ Alternate Members Mackenzie, RD Philander, WF Van der Westhuizen, AP	<u>Community Safety</u> Kama, M <u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Bans, AP Alternate Members <u>Community Safety</u> Lili, A Lekker, PZ <u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Kama, M Windvogel, R	— Alternate Member Xego, M	<u>Cultural Affairs and Sport</u> Marais, PJ —	<u>Community Safety</u> Christians, FC —	— Alternate Member De Jager, I

10. Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters
(Premier)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Mackenzie, RD (C) Allen, RI Philander, WF Alternate Members Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Mitchell, DG	Dugmore, CM Alternate Member Lekker, PZ	Xego, M Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

11. Standing Committee on Human Settlements (*Human Settlements*)**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)	EFF
Maseko, LM (C) America, D Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Baartman, DM Mitchell, DG Schäfer, BA	Lili, A Alternate Members Marran, P Smith, D Bakubaku-Vos, NG	Herron, BN	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N

12. Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism (*Provincial Treasury, Economic Development and Tourism*)***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Baartman, DM (C) Mitchell, DG Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members America, A Maseko, LM Schäfer, BA	Nkondlo, ND Alternate Members Mvimbi, LL Bans, AP*	Makamba-Botya, N Alternate Member Xego, M

13. Standing Committee on Local Government (*Local Government, Local Government Oversight and National Council of Provinces*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
America, D (C) Maseko, LM Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Allen, RI Mitchell, DG Schäfer, BA	Smith, D Alternate Members Marran, P Lili, A	Makamba-Botya, N Alternate Member Xego, M

14. Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works (*Transport and Public Works*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)
Mitchell, DG (C) America, D Van der Westhuizen, AP Alternate Members Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Schäfer, BA	Mvimbi, LL Alternate Members Nkondlo, ND Dugmore, CM	Herron, BN

15. Standing Committee on Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (*Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning*)

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	GOOD (1)	FF PLUS (1)
Van der Westhuizen, AP (C) Baartman, DM Maseko, LM Alternate Members America, D Mitchell, DG Schäfer, BA	Marran, P Alternate Member Smith, D	<u>Environmental</u> <u>Affairs and</u> <u>Development</u> <u>Planning</u> Herron, BN	<u>Agriculture</u> Marais, PJ

16. Conduct Committee

Members: 5

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	AL JAMA-AH (1)
Mitchell, DG (C) Baartman, DM Wenger, MM Alternate Members Allen, RI Botha, LJ Maseko, LM	Lekker, PZ Alternate Member Dugmore, CM	— Alternate Member Makamba-Botya, N	De Jager, I

17. Petitions Committee**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)
Bosman, G Allen, RI Philander, WF Alternate Members America, D Botha, LJ Mackenzie, RD	Sayed, KM Alternate Member Kama, M	Makamba-Botya, N Alternate Member Xego, M

**INTERPELLATIONS,
QUESTIONS AND REPLIES**

INTERPELLATION:*Clinic committees and hospital boards: mandate***1. Ms W F Philander asked the Minister of Health:**

What measures are in place to ensure that clinic committees and hospital boards fulfil the mandate given to them by the people in the different communities and to ensure that they do not become political tools?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you to Standing Committee Chair, hon member Philander, for the question, interpellation.

The Department's goal is to strengthen the community's voice to allow them to participate within a system that is designed to serve them as patients. The idea is for them to move away from the notion of being mere recipients of health services; to encourage them to become active participants.

To ensure that this happens in reality, the Department passed and promulgated the new Western Cape Facility Board and Clinic Committees Act in 2015. The regulations have been published for comment on 27 April 2017, and the closing date was 31 May 2017. The Act and its regulations came into effect on 7 December 2017.

As part of the proclamation process, Health facilities require a committee, where designated, as per the relevant prescripts. Once the Act and its regulations came into effect the Provincial Minister was empowered to cluster the facilities which was signed off on 1 January 2018.

This Act enables community members to be represented on Health Committees, both at hospital and clinic level, to form part of the statutory role of the Health Department. This process brings the Department closer to communities to have a voice and a say in what happens within the Health system. The formalisation of Clinic Committees and their Facility Boards provides an ideal opportunity to formalise the committee governance arrangements.

In order to capacitate these structures training was conducted using an NGO which was best-positioned to do so. It developed the cost content following a core production process via stakeholder engagement. A one day induction and orientation programme for all Health Facility Boards and Clinic Committee Clusters were scheduled for the 2018/19 budget year; followed by substantially more training.

The pilot sites were in five rural districts. It was a one day orientation programme which covered topics such as:

- What is health governance?;
- what are their facility governance structures?;

- what is the recruitment process for the Committees and the Board members?;
- the roles and responsibilities;
- interacting with the members of the community;
- monitoring and evaluation; and
- general administrative guidelines.

Also they were given a pocket handbook, "Guide for Primary Health Care Facility Governance Structure Members".

In order to ensure the optimal function of these structures, the Department is in the process of recruiting an assistant director for statutory bodies, and also two community liaison officers for the Metro and the rural areas. This is an open process and transparent and cannot be politically manipulated. The Act is clear about the appointment procedures. Positions are widely advertised thus giving an opportunity to everyone who wants to be part of these committees. Thank you.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Speaker. It has come to our knowledge that in some instances there is a battle for representation on these bodies by certain public representatives, and as a public representative one should be able to distinguish between party politics and not bring your political stance into such board or committee.

The voice of the patient is not that of a specific party and health issues do not ask for political affiliation. What measures does the Department have in place to ensure that the right voices are heard? Thank you, Mr Speaker.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Good afternoon, Mr Speaker, hon members. †Terwyl die LUR al die maatreëls uitwys, is die werklikheid dat die meerderheid van kliniekkomiteerade oorheers word deur die DA-lede en -leiers wat die eerste loopgraaf van verdediging is vir die LUR, eerder as om die stem vir die pasiënt te wees. Die Khayelitsha-raad is 'n bewys hiervan.

Bykomende werk van die rade is nie waarvoor dit bedoel is nie, byvoorbeeld in Theewaterskloof is 'n Gesondheid- en Welsynskomitee gestig, maar hulle het nog nooit gesit of enige uitnodigings gekry vir hierdie vergaderings nie. Daarom vra ek die LUR watter toesigmeganisme is daar om te verseker dat hierdie rade die beste werk, en watter stappe het haar Departement gedoen om te verseker dat hierdie rade nie spreekbuis vir die DA en voetsoldate vir die LUR is nie?

Dan watter meganisme is daar vir hierdie rade en komitees om probleme by die Departement aan te meld, en hoe lank vat dit om dit reg te stel? Ons het die komitees nodig om die inwoners te bedien en nie om te bestaan net om die gebreke van hierdie Regering te verdedig nie. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow:]

[While the MEC points out all the measures, the reality is that the majority of the clinic committee boards are dominated by the DA members and leaders who

are the first line of defence for the MEC; rather than be the voice for the patient. The Khayelitsha Board is proof of this.

Additional work of the boards are not what it is intended for, for example in Theewaterskloof a Health and Welfare Committee was established, but they have never met or received any invitations for these meetings. Therefore I ask the MEC what oversight mechanism is there to ensure that these boards function the best, and what steps have her Department taken to ensure that these boards are not mouthpieces for the DA and foot soldiers for the MEC?

Then what mechanism is there for these boards and committees to report problems to the Department, and how long does it take to rectify it? We need the committees to serve the citizens and not to just exist to defend the shortcomings of the Government. Thank you.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Windvogel. What I would like to do at this stage is draw the attention of the hon members to the fact that you must address the Speaker. Thank you very much, hon member. Thank you. I recognise hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you, Mr Speaker. The question itself, I could not really get my head around it, the part about them becoming political tools, because the powers of the Board are merely to advise, make recommendations, obtain information and report on what happens there. So there is no decision-making that is permanent by Boards and clinics resort under municipalities.

†Klinieke val nie onder die Minister nie; dit is 'n munisipale funksie. Maar nou ja, ek sal graag wil gehoor het of daar enige verslag gedoen word deur hierdie *boards*, doen hulle verslag aan die Parlement direk of aan die komitees? Bring hulle verslae uit? En is daardie verslae beskikbaar as daar enige klagtes ontvang word?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Clinics do not fall under the Minister; it is a municipal function. But anyway, I would have liked to hear if any reporting is being done by these boards, do they report to Parliament or directly to the committees? Do they submit reports? And are those reports available if any complaints are received?]

†Ek was in Lentegeur Hospitaal, ek was 'n getuie, [I was in Lentegeur Hospital, I was a witness,] †a witness to somebody dying while nobody was near his bed. He was sitting on a toilet in Lentegeur Hospital where they left him, and he is a man who was on oxygen, but they did not bring him a bedpan. They took him to a toilet, and you know what? I shouted and I said, "Where is this man?" When they rushed to the toilet, they opened the door and he was dead, sitting on a toilet pot, nobody around him. I am telling you what is the purpose of these committees? I mean have they got an oversight role?

If the access, they can only advise, investigate ...[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais, will you please take your seat, Sir? I recognise the hon member ...[Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Speaker, I just want ...[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mackenzie. What is your point of order?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Yes, Mr Speaker, just a clarity on the interpretation for me, please. Is the - because you need to be hon members of this House.

Now I know, as a Board member of the Mitchells Plain Hospital, we have reached out via Facebook to hon member Marais ...[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: But that is not a point of ...[Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... he has not provided the facts of this matter yet. What he is saying is not true.

The SPEAKER: But that is not a point of order. [Interjections.] It is a point for debate. I recognise hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you. That was just a way to cut my speech because it hurts.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: You did not provide the evidence of the dead person.

The SPEAKER: Hon member ...[Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: We asked you, hon member.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mackenzie, please assist the Speaker. I am sure there will be time in future to debunk whatever you wish to debunk, but just allow hon ...[Interjections.]

†Mnr P J MARAIS: As jy Afrikaans praat dan sal hy nie kan antwoord nie. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr P J MARAIS: If you speak Afrikaans then he will not be able to answer. [Interjections.]]

†Mnr R D MACKENZIE: Waar is die besonderhede van die dooie persoon?
[Mr R D MACKENZIE: Where are the details of the deceased person?]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Marais ...[Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: The person does not exist.

The SPEAKER: ... it is your opportunity ...[Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Mr Chairman ...[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: ... please proceed, Sir.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you, Sir. †Ek het twee getuies. Die persoon was aangerand in Mitchells Plein, hy is hospitaal toe gebring ...[Tussenwerpsels.] [I have two witnesses. The person was assaulted in Mitchells Plain, he was brought to hospital ...[Interjections.]]

†Mnr R D MACKENZIE: Wat is sy naam?
[Mr R D MACKENZIE: What is his name?]

†Mnr P J MARAIS: ... en hy lê daarso, en daar is niemand wat na hom omsien nie, hy lê met 'n *oxygen mask* op sy gesig. Hy het gevra, met gebare gewys, en ons het gaan sê hierdie man wil iets sê, en 'n verpleegster kom, en hy wys vir hulle hy wil toilet toe gaan ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr P J MARAIS: ... and he was lying there, and there was no-one to look after him, he lies with an oxygen mask on his face. He asked, indicated with gestures, and we went to say this man wants to say something, and a nurse came, and he indicates to them he wants to go to the toilet ...[Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Marais ...[Interjections.]

†Mnr P J MARAIS: ... hulle neem hom so en toe ...[Tussenwerpsels.]
[Mr P J MARAIS: ... they take him and then ...[Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: ... your time is up, hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you, Sir.

The SPEAKER: Thank you very much, Sir, thank you. I now recognise hon member Philander.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Speaker. As we serve in our different capacities we should be mindful of exactly why we serve and we are now very happy that this is one of the values of the Department. Also the purpose and values we wish to add to structures of community concern.

Mr Speaker, this initiative of community representation is welcomed across the province. Patients indeed have a voice, so their voices need to be heard; ensuring that a better Provincial Health Service be put in place for actual citizens and the actual patients.

We commend the Western Cape Health Department on the strides already made, and welcome the credibility of these bodies and ask that it be ensured and sustained. Thank you, Mr Speaker.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you. As I indicated earlier, this is legislated, it is an Act and has got regulations in terms of how things are supposed to happen.

The advertisements that go via the radio, the community newspapers and so forth, reach out to everyone, and then, in addition, at the facilities they put it on the notice board so that anyone can have access, specifically because at the facilities it is the patients who access the services anyway.

So these are the people who apply, and in terms of the Act, in terms of the application, nobody applies as an individual. There is a nomination where a group, whether it is through an NGO or it might be a group of the mothers, or a group of concerned youth, but it is a group that nominates so that you avoid a situation where the person only leads himself or herself. So that is why that person has the responsibility to feed back to the group that nominated him or her.

In the case of Khayelitsha, for example, the Hospital Board, to get representation, the nomination comes from the KDF. The KDF is a multi-party platform. So if they have decided that they want to nominate this person, then let it be.

You get the nominations coming from the Ward Committees, the councillors there. Those nominations are from the ward councillors. They are from other political parties. They are not necessarily from the DA. So it is up to them when they nominate a person who is a Health representative in their Ward Committee. So there is no opportunity or space for one to represent him or herself, but of course the personalities keep on changing. Some of them might not necessarily feed back to the people who nominated them.

And then in terms of the Act there is an Annual Health Day where we provide an opportunity for these structures to feed-back, as a group, to the people in that area. So if we are talking about Khayelitsha again, it is when the Hospital Board has to have a Health Day where they have to engage with the community outside, not necessarily in the hospital.

In terms of how we track that, in terms of the Act, there are quarterly meetings that are supposed to happen, compulsory meetings, but at the clinics, the smaller clinics it might not be necessary quarterly. It might be once a month if it is a small *†nyana* [small] clinic. For facility managers, for Clinic Committees, it is part of performance management in terms of holding these meetings, they are being managed in terms of their performance. And then the minutes of the meetings go to the District Health Council, to the district manager. The Hospital Board meeting minutes go from a district manager to the MEC, for example, so that they are able to take forward all that is needed.

The issue of the individual, hon member Marais, of individual cases, is difficult to respond to, because firstly we have to look in terms of confidentiality. Even if you could say so-and-so, give the name, I would never be able to respond, because from an ethical perspective we do not discuss patients generally. But from what I understand it is about, we are painting a picture as a case study in terms of what is happening generally in some context.

Mr P J MARAIS: Correct.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Yes. So that is why we always say that in order for us to be able to make a person account, to respond, it is better to target that specific person. If Dr Mbombo is the one who treated you rudely or whatever in that particular hospital – everyone has got a name tag, and on the notice board, everywhere, there are ‘Please Call Me’ numbers, the hotline numbers, where you are supposed to immediately register your complaint so that we can act on it.

We do not deny that there are areas where we will find that we do fail the people, but we listen and then we act. We apologise if needs be, and then we also advise the person if he has to take it upwards. In Primary Health Care, where you see a headcount of about 14 million at the clinics, you are bound to have some of them where you have got complaints.

†USOMLOMO: Ndizocela ubengathi uyaqhobosha Ncibane
[The SPEAKER: I will ask that you conclude Ncibane.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: [Inaudible.]

†USOMLOMO: Enkosi, Mphathiswa.

The SPEAKER: [Thank you Minister.] †That concludes the Interpellations, hon members. Thank you for your cooperation. Now we will go straight to the questions as printed in the Order Paper. I recognise hon Minister Bredell.

[Debate concluded.]

Questions for oral reply

[Questions 1, 2, 4, 5, 9 to 12, and 19 stand over]

Places of worship: noise-control regulations

3. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

- (1) Whether sounds from places of worship, such as church bells and calls to prayer, are regarded as “disturbing noise” in terms of the Western Cape Noise Control Regulations, 2013; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether Regulation 12(1)(a) of the Western Cape Noise Control Regulations, 2013, permits the City of Cape Town or any other local authority to exempt places of worship from the provisions of these noise control regulations; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Speaker, thank you very much. †Baie dankie vir die geleentheid. [Thank you for the opportunity.]

3. †Met die toestemming van die agb lid Herron sal ek graag 'n opsomming wil gee. Dis 'n bietjie tegnies, en dan kan ek dit ook inhandig. Anders gaan ek heel middag staan en lees. Dit is 'n lang antwoord ook. [With the consent of the hon member Herron I would like to give a summary. It is somewhat technical, and then I can also submit it. Otherwise I am going to stand and read all afternoon. It is also a long reply.] Will it be fine if I give you a summary and then we can ...

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Mr Speaker, †weereens baie dankie. [again, thank you very much.]

†Ingevolge die Wes-Kaap Geraasbeheerregulasies PN200 van 2013, hierna “Geraasregulasies”, beteken:

“Steurende geluid; 'n geraas, met uitsondering van 'n onversterkte stem van 'n mens, die grondvlak van 7 dBA oorskry nie.”

En die residensiële geraasvlak met 3 dBA oorskry, waar die residensiële geraasvlak laer is as die graderingsvlak.

As ons kyk na die volgende paragraaf:

“Ingevolge die bogenoemde, omskryf die Geraasregulasies die graderingsvlak as die toepaslike buitelug-ekwivalent deurlopende graderingsvlak aangedui in Tabel 2 van SANS 10103.”

Terwyl die residensiële geraasvlak gedefinieer word as:

“'n Alomvattende geluid in 'n gegewe situasie op 'n gegewe tydstip, gemeet as die lesing op 'n geïntegreerde impulsklankpeilmeter ...”

Verder dink ek wat belangrik is, is dat:

“In terme van die steuringsgeraas hou dit nie verband met die tipe of die bron van geraas nie, maar eerder die vlak van geraas soos hierbo gedefinieer.”

Ook belangrik is dat:

“Die vereistes om die redelikheid van 'n geraas-oorlas te bepaal sluit die indiening van 'n beëdigde verklaring, insluitend die duur, die frekwensie en die aard van die geraas.”

Regulasies 12(1)(a) stel dat:

“Die Plaaslike Regering mag enige persoon of enige lokaal of tipe lokaal van enige van die bepalings van hierdie regulasies vrystel indien hulle 'n proses gevolg het.”

Die munisipale sfeer is verantwoordelik vir die toepassing van hierdie regulasies, en ook die vrystelling daarvan, nadat hulle deur 'n proses gegaan het. Baie dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[In terms of the Western Cape Noise Control Regulations PN200 of 2013, hereafter “Noise Regulations”, means:

“disturbing noise”; a noise, excluding the unamplified human voice, which exceeds the rating level by 7 dBA;

and the residual noise level by 3 dBA, where the residual noise level is lower than the rating level.

If we look at the following paragraph:

In terms of the above, the Noise Regulations define the rating level as the applicable outdoor equivalent continuous rating level indicated in Table 2 of SANS 10103.

While the residential noise level is defined as:

“The all-encompassing sound in a given situation at a given time, measured as the reading on an integrated impulse sound level meter...”

Further I think what is important is that:

In terms of the disturbing noise it does not relate to the type or source of the noise, but rather the level of noise as defined above.

It is also important that:

The requirements to determine the reasonableness of a disturbing noise include the submission of an affidavit, including the duration, the frequency and the nature of the noise.

Regulation 12(1)(a) states that:

“A local authority may exempt any person or venue or type of venue from any provision of these regulations,” if they have followed a process.

The municipal sphere is responsible for the application of these regulations, as well as the exemption thereof, after they have followed a process. Thank you.]

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Mr Speaker, and thank you to the Minister for the reply.

If I understand the Minister correctly, the measurement for noise is what determines whether it is a noise or not, and it has nothing to do with the source of the sound, but more importantly, the local municipality has the authority to exempt a particular sound or a venue from the Noise Regulations.

The reason I posed the question was because the City of Cape Town has been engaging with the Zeenatul Islam Mosque in District 6 around a noise complaint, and the City of Cape Town has been attributing their action against the Mosque to the Western Cape Noise Regulations.

If I understand the Minister correctly, when the Mayoral Committee Member for Community Services in the City of Cape Town says to me, “Brett, please help us review the Western Cape Noise Regulations now that you are at the Western Cape Provincial Parliament, so that the provincial level and the Regulations and by-laws can speak to each other cohesively,” – that is wrong. That in fact the City of Cape Town can amend their by-law or implement their by-law in a way that exempts the Quarter prayer or church bells from breaching Noise Regulations.

Can the Minister confirm then that the City of Cape Town has the authority, in terms of the Noise Regulations, to exempt religious sounds from enforcement?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Ja. Hon Chairperson, I think what we need to do is also if we want to change the regulations, we can do it through the Standing Committee and bring it to Parliament, and we can debate the issue further.

The Province is the responsible government sphere to make the regulations under Section 25 of the Environmental Conservation Act, but the Local Authority is the implementing agent according to 156 of the Constitution.

So what we do as a province is that we train municipalities, we do it in conjunction with our air quality monitoring team. They go out, they train officials within the municipality how to determine and how to use the handheld devices, etcetera, but the enforcement thereof is definitely a municipal function, and they can implement it and they can also go through a process where they interact with the community. †Ons noem dit “kwyt skelding van” as daar so ’n behoefte is. [We call it “exemption of” if there is such a need.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister Bredell. I recognise hon member Van der Westhuizen.

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Baie dankie, agb Speaker, Minister, dankie vir u antwoord en u toeligting.

Baie van ons was voorheen stadsraadslede en as iemand wat in Stellenbosch gedien het, wat bekend is vir studentepartytjies ensameer, weet ek hoe dikwels die publiek by hulle raadslid kla oor geraas.

My vraag dan aan u is net hoeveel van ons munisipaliteite is in staat om geraas te meet op 'n vlak wat uiteindelik in 'n hof sal staan? Hoeveel munisipaliteite kon byvoorbeeld geraasbeheerbeamptes aanstel met die nodige tegniese opleiding, ensomeer?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, hon Speaker, Minister, thank you for your reply and your highlighting.

Many of us had been town council members previously and as someone who had served in Stellenbosch, which is known for its student parties and so forth, I know how often the public complain to their council member about noise.

My question then to you is just, how many of our municipalities are able to measure noise at a level that eventually will stand up in court? How many municipalities, for example, could appoint noise control officers with the necessary technical training, and so forth?]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Ja, agb Speaker, ek dink in die meeste gevalle het jy geklop aan 'n deur en jy praat met mense, dan kry jy, dan kry ons die geraasvlakke redelik af, maar as 'n provinsiale regeringsfeer het ons die opleiding verskaf aan munisipaliteite, soos ek dit gestel het lewer ons ook lugbesoedeling; dit is 'n volgende een wat ons ook in die hof moet gaan bewys, en ons het byvoorbeeld 11 moniteringstasies wat ons beskikbaar stel in verskillende areas, en ook op aanvraag aan munisipaliteite. Ek dink die Stad het 13 daarvan.

Wat betref die geraas het ons in die provinsie vier *level meters* wat hulle noem, om die klank te bepaal. Die Stad Kaapstad het sy eie, so hulle het die toestel. Daar is 10 munisipaliteite op hierdie stadium, agb lid Van der Westhuizen, wat wel oor hierdie toestelle beskik. Die Rade is, en ek kan dit vir u gee, dit is:

- Stellenbosch
- Oudtshoorn
- Breede Vallei
- Die Stad Kaapstad
- Drakenstein
- Knysna
- Swartland
- Theewaterskloof
- Mosselbaai
- George

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Yes, hon Speaker, I think in most cases you would have knocked on a door and talk to people, then you get, then we get the noise levels reasonably down, but as a provincial government sphere we have provided training to municipalities, as I said we also deliver air pollution; that is a next one that we have to go and prove in court, and we have for instance 11 monitoring stations that we make available in different areas, and also to municipalities at their request. I think the City has 13 of those.

With regard to the noise we have in the province four level meters as they call it, to measure the noise. The City of Cape Town has its own, so they have the device. There are 10 municipalities at this stage, hon member Van der Westhuizen, that do have these devices. The councils are, and I can give it to you, they are:

- Stellenbosch
- Oudtshoorn
- Breede Valley
- The City of Cape Town
- Drakenstein
- Knysna
- Swartland
- Theewaterskloof
- Mossel Bay
- George]

†While seven municipalities have the handheld sound level meters.

†So ons is ook besig om te kyk na die ander, die kleiner, hoe ons hulle kan versterk.

So op 19 Augustus is daar weer 'n opleidingssessie waar ons dan meer toeligting gee aan munisipaliteite en hulle nooi om 'n persoon te identifiseer in die munisipaliteit wat ons kan oplei om sulke klagtes te hanteer. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[So we are also looking at the other, the smaller ones, how we can strengthen them.

So on 19 August there is again a training session where we then provide more information to municipalities and invite them to identify a person in the municipality who we can train to deal with such complaints. Thank you.]

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Baie dankie, mnr Speaker, dankie, Minister Bredell. Minister, een van die ander probleme wat ons met geraas het is dikwels wat vir my lyk na onvermybare geraas, byvoorbeeld wanneer mense langs 'n vliegveld of soos 'n lughawe, of in die pad van aankomende vliegtuie hulle huise oprig, ensomeer, en my vraag is net wat is die situasie wanneer ontwikkelaars 'n ontwikkeling doen reg langs 'n vliegveld?

Is daardie Provinsiale Regulasies dus ook van toepassing op aanloopbane, vliegvelde, en ook konstruksieterreine? Want dikwels, jy weet, daar is feitlik geen konstruksie wat sonder geraas gepaard gaan nie. Wat is die regulasies in die verband en is daar 'n verligting vir eienaars van eiendomme naby hierdie persele?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you Mr Speaker, thank you Minister Bredell. Minister, one of the other problems we have with noise is often what to me seems to be unavoidable noise, for instance where people erect their dwellings next to an aerodrome or an airport, or in the way of oncoming aircraft, and so forth, and my question is just what is the situation when developers do a development right next to an airfield? Are those Provincial Regulations then also applicable to runways, aerodromes, and also construction sites? Because often, you know, there is almost no construction that is not accompanied by noise. What are the regulations in this regard and is there relief for owners of properties near these sites?]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Wel, dis 'n moeilike een, agb Speaker, want dit is 'n baie lang proses. Wanneer daar natuurlik gebou word in sekere areas, en ek wil nou nie die EIA-proses noem nie, want dan raak dit nou weer 'n nuwe debat, maar deur NEMA-regulasies word al hierdie faktore aangespreek, en daarom vat party van hierdie ondersoeke baie lank, want mense sal spesifiek, as jy nou nader aan 'n lughawe gaan is dit een van die groot goed wat hulle na kyk is geraas, en dit word in hierdie publieke deelname en in die goedkeurings of al dan nie afkeuringsproses, word dit hanteer.

Natuurlik het eienaars ook 'n reg, maar ons moet ook die redelikheidsbeginsels in berekening bring. By 'n bouverseel is daar gewoonlik meer geraas, en 'n mens moet redelik wees. Jy kan nie - ek meen as ons hier iets moet regmaak gaan daar geboor word, of ons nou hou daarvan of nie, anders kan ons dit nie herstel nie, maar die aansoeke word hanteer in 'n proses waar die publiek gekonsulteer word.

Dieselfde gaan met wanneer jy naby 'n vleiland kom, daar is sekere prosesse om die waterbronne te beskerm. Dieselfde met lugbesoedeling; en baie van ons items wat ons vandag mee sukkel in die omgewingsektor is veral eintlik weens swak beplanning, dat ons dalk foute gemaak het jare gelede met sekere beplanningsaansoeke.

So daardie beplanningsaansoeke moet baie deeglik gedoen word, en by lugvelde, wat u spesifiek noem, moet ons onthou daar is ook ander rolspelers wat daardie lisensies gee, en hulle kyk ook na geraas en die faktore op menslike lewe. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Well, that is a difficult one, hon Speaker, because it is a very long process. When of course building takes place in certain areas, and I don't want to mention the EIA process because then it becomes a new debate, but through NEMA Regulations all these factors are addressed, and therefore some of these investigations take a long time, because people will specifically, if you now go closer to the airport, one of the main things they look at is noise, and this is dealt with in this public participation and in the approvals or refusal process.]

Of course owners also have a right, but we also have to consider the reasonable principles. At a building site there is usually more noise, and one has to be reasonable. You cannot – I mean if we have to repair something here drilling will take place, whether we like it or not, otherwise we cannot repair it, but the applications are dealt with in a process where the public is consulted.

The same goes for when you get near a marsh, there are certain processes to protect the water resources. The same with air pollution, and many of the items we struggle with today in our environmental sector is especially because of poor planning, that we may have made mistakes years ago with certain planning applications.

So those planning applications have to be done very thoroughly, and at aerodromes that you mention specifically, we have to bear in mind there are also other role players granting those licences, and they also look at noise and the factors upon human life. Thank you.]

SANDF deployment in the province

6. Mr R I Allen asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether the National Minister of Police communicated with his office with regard to the deployment of the South African National Defence Force in 10 precincts in the province; if so, (a) how many troops are being deployed, (b) what steps have been taken to ensure that troops are fully prepared for deployment, (c) how long will the troops be deployed and (d) what are the further relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Mr Speaker, and also thank you to the hon member Allen for asking the question. The reply is as follows:

6. The (a) part of your question: in terms of Military Protocol the number of troops who are being deployed will not be divulged.

The second part of your question, (b), the Mission Readiness Training Programme has been conducted in support of the South African Police Services operations.

Part (c); the troops will be deployed as per the request which was approved by the President; and (d) no other relevant information. Thank you.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, Mr Speaker, and thank you to the Minister. Although we know that the deployment of the SANDF is not a silver bullet, I would like to know whether there has been any positive outcomes since the deployment, sir? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I think one of the general outcomes that one can regard as positive, because it is a very relative concept, is that I think we have found general stability on the Cape Flats; specifically on the Cape Flats. You still have, of course, incidences of violence emerging in some of the hotspots.

So you will find sporadic violent actions in certain parts of the place, and I think that will always be, and that is why we have always said from the beginning that the military's intervention can only be temporary. We need to do all our other interventions at the same time while there is stability.

So I think that is the point, but I want to say, I have also seen a huge coming together of communities; mobilising themselves, organising themselves, and I just got back now from Mitchells Plain where the CPFs and the Neighbourhood Watches and the religious sector, all of them were there. Christians, Moslems, everyone who is against violence, today, in a full hall in Rocklands.

†So, mnr die Speaker, ek wil ook net beklemtoon dat totdat gemeenskappe dan daai eienaarskap gaan neem van ons eie veiligheid, dat veiligheid nie net polisiëring is nie, gaan ons aan en aan in 'n wentelbaan van geweld, en ons moet daai wentelbaan van geweld stopsit, mnr Marais, dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[So, Mr Speaker, I also want to just emphasize that until communities take that ownership of our own safety, that safety is not just policing, we will continue in a cycle of violence, and that cycle of violence we have to stop, Mr Marais, thank you.]

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Mr Speaker. Thank you to the Minister for the response.

As we understand it the SANDF was brought in as a three month measure to bring some stability to mostly gang ravaged communities on the Cape Flats, but last week Wednesday new reports and witnesses described the SANDF as present when a raid occurred on the Woodstock Hospital.

So I would like the Minister to explain to us what the SANDF was doing assisting in a raid in Woodstock, which has nothing to do with gang violence on the Cape Flats; and how easy is it to pervert or divert the intention of the SANDF, which was to bring stability to the Cape Flats, and not to intimidate occupiers of a building in Woodstock.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon member Herron, for the question. We have - in fact we do not have any operational control, as you would know, from a legal point of view, but what we have heard in the Woodstock area, there were some kind of, you know, disturbances in the Woodstock area. You must actually provide me with the full information so that we can follow it up, because wherever there is a kind of illegal action or an action that - we still have, not over the SANDF, but over the police, under whose control they actually operate.

So I think just to follow it up properly and to get a proper answer for you as to what exactly happened. Thank you, Mr Speaker.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Mr Speaker and the Minister, for the answers. My question would be then, hon Speaker, whereas the army has been deployed for stabilisation we continue to see like last weekend where, I think the previous weekend, we had about 23 murders, but the last weekend it then doubled to 46.

Now our question would be what support is the Department giving to the deployment of SANDF to ensure that the purpose that they were deployed for is achieved? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I think that is quite a good question, and the reason why it is, is so that we can once and for all get the context for these numbers of statistics, and I really want to say, hon member Kama, we were at a pay weekend last weekend.

Now if you compare the other pay weekends of May, June, July; in May it was 71 deaths; in June it was 66; and it came down now to 46. I just want to emphasise the pay weekend. Anyone who knows the province and everywhere, if you go into towns you see the link also with alcohol abuse and all of that.

So that is, I think, the first point. The second point is that a lot of that violence and those murders were interpersonal murders; related to people who know each other. In many instances domestic – in fact the one case we had a boyfriend that stabbed his girlfriend to death in Beaufort West.

So you have those, and it is not all ascribed to gang violence. Gang violence, of all of that, is about 10%. It is still high, do not get me wrong, but I think when we talk to the approaches to this violence, you will see how other departments become involved with the trauma counselling, with family values and family strengthening programmes; that we look at that.

A very interesting statistic. Now you know sometimes we like some people and we do not like some other people, but let me just give you a very interesting statistic. In Bonteheuwel on 30 June, the neighbourhood safety team was deployed, and since the 1st – they were deployed on the 1st – the last murder occurred on 30 June. So there has not been a murder up to today, 1 August. I am just making – it is very interesting, and so we must learn from those lessons. It look like boots on the ground help, but we must also bring our social interventions – so that the army can really leave in three months' time when they have assisted with stabilisation.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You are really beginning to speak.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I would like to know what steps the Department of Community Safety, together with the Western Cape Government, is taking to ensure and to keep us safe when the troops are no longer here?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So, Mr Speaker, the Premier has convened a Premier's Safety Priority Committee, and that Committee, the whole idea with that Committee is to – he personally convened it, that is how seriously we regard that Committee, or the whole issue of safety, and that Committee brings along all departments; from Health – who pays R25 000 for every death. You know, every murder you pay – after the person is dead they pay R25 000; to Social Development that will assist with trauma counselling and other interventions; to Economic Development, they must create work. But our environments must be correct, so that why can't we have a tourism setup in Manenberg? You know, why can't we? Why can't people come and have lunch in Manenberg without fear?

The point we are making is we need youth employment, entrepreneurship and I am starting to answer your other question, hon member Kama, but those are the issues that we need to deal with, Mr Speaker, because until we deal with that, until we deal with kids dropping out of school, getting them to stay in school and finish matric, and letting them go in for skills development with, again, Economic Development. All of that. We are going to have this, as I said – the Afrikaans is such a beautiful – *wentelbaan* in Afrikaans; 101 quickly: *'n wentelbaan* is like a rotating cycle of violence. We must disrupt it, we must stop it, we must end it, all of us, and we can do it. We can never allow evil to survive and to conquer us. And I like the kind of spirit in the House, because I must say hon member Kama works very closely with us. That spirit is going to solve the problem. Thank you, Mr Speaker.

Order or prioritisation of patients

7. Ms W F Philander asked the Minister of Health:

- (1) What system is currently being used at health facilities, especially at hospitals, to determine the order or prioritisation of patients;
- (2) whether this system has been adjusted at all; if not, why not; if so, how does this benefit patients?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you again, Chair of the Standing Committee on Health. The reply is as follows:

7. When it comes to the prioritisation of patients, more specifically at the EC, emergency care, it is not about first come, first served, but it is about the severity of the illness.

We are using a triage scale that was developed in round about 2005, and it continues to be monitored. It started in the Western Cape, but almost all the hospitals throughout the country have adopted it. It is evidence-based, and how does it work? Triage recommends several reasons:

- For each emergency, treatment delivery is accelerated for patients with life-threatening conditions or injuries.
- All patients requiring emergency care are categorised according to their clinical status.
- Patient flow through the emergency centres improves, thus you can decrease the overcrowding.
- Patient satisfaction increases and aggression may be prevented when you put all of them in one place.
- The length of stay can decrease.
- Allowance is made for streaming of less urgent patients.

More specifically the next point about:

- The improvement of infection control, especially where you need to manage blood spills as well as patients with potential infectious diseases.
- Improved personal satisfaction, particularly in the frontline, in reception personnel.

The South African Triage Scale, SATS, also uses different tools according to the age, and each tool consists of what we call the Triage Early Warning Score, because they do scoring. It is scientific method where it looks at:

- Patients in terms of mobility, if a patient is able to move;
- Respiratory rate, if the patient can breathe or not;
- Heart rate, where they check, using a stethoscope, your heart rate, and they check your blood pressure, they check your temperature. They also look your level of consciousness, for example, are you alert, are you responding to voices, are you responding to pain; whether you are unresponsive, and then using the scale.
- And then, also, if there has been a history of previous injuries, especially trauma.

They look at all of those. So this is a scale, as I indicated, that has been adopted through South Africa, that is used in the Emergency Care Services.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister Mbombo. Just before I recognise hon member Philander, I am not canvassing for hon members to highlight whether they want to speak, but at times I see hon members get more and more involved as the questions continue.

So I would request that if you want to speak, please indicate upfront so that you do not get to a point where you think that you are being denied an opportunity. I recognise hon member Philander.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Speaker. We now understand how the system works. I would like to know how does this impact or how has it influenced the turnaround time on patient assistance? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: It depends on the severity of the illness, for example, if you have got a multiple gunshot wound it might take longer to manage, compared to probably you are bringing a child with a difficulty in breathing, because within that EC you have got the patients who are coming as an emergency through trauma, blood and so forth. They might need operations; and then you have got chronic cases who might have developed complications. Whether it is a 8-year old; a mom who has got diabetes, but now she has got complications, so it depends.

However, previously you would find that you might not be able to know when they come in and then up to the time that they went through the process, you might not be able to track the patient. For example, you call, "There was a patient who came there, where is he or she?"

Now we are using a technology called Hemis where people get punched in within the system, and then you are able to track each and every station they go to. It will become easier to know how long – because there are some people who call and say "I have been here for six hours," and then when you check in the system they are actually still at the X-Ray department and have been there for only one hour.

So as we evolve we keep on using innovation and the technology to be able to check that.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Mr Speaker, I hear the good intentions of this wonderful system, but I want to understand now, how does such a system help improve patients' experiences when challenges of staffing and bed shortages remain unaddressed. The bed shortages and staff shortages.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Unfortunately the demand is more than the supply because we need resources. It is true. You may go to an emergency centre where the person has been served throughout but he is waiting for a bed in terms of admission, for example. When I go on oversight visits in the emergency centres I will find that there will be a folder, like a yellow or orange folder where patients who have been seen – because once you enter, there may be a lot of patients, but the question is have they been seen? So you can check whether everyone has been seen; whether the box is empty or not; and then you can check on those who have not been seen.

So the point is there are patients who might be sitting on chairs even for three days. They are waiting for the beds in terms of admission, and unfortunately the bed occupancy rate is above 85% generally across the province. By internationally accepted norms, 85% means the beds are full, but we go to hospitals like Helderberg, Wesfleur and whatever, where for instance like in Khayelitsha are at 110%.

So what matters is, that whilst the patient is sitting, they might be sitting on a couch, are their vital signs being taken, is their medication being given? Of course the discomfort of sitting on a chair will make you feel, "No, it is too much, let me take my blanket and put it on the floor" but what matters is that the person been seen.

Unfortunately it is across the country, you can go anywhere, the burden of disease, where you will find patients that come with different illnesses. The more people are unemployed, the poorer they are, the more ill they get and then present with comorbidities. So it is no longer only one illness. People will have hypertension, diabetes, arthritis and so forth. So there is going to be lots of waiting.

Now also, in terms of resources, you probably might have heard that our budgets to the provinces have been cut by 5%, meaning for us, we normally have a R24 billion budget. R1.3 billion for 2020/21 – it is a minus. If I could equate that, it is the budget, the yearly budget, for Karl Bremer Hospital, Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha combined. It means that for R1.3 billion you might have to close all those three hospitals if you do not get such.

Yes, we are under pressure. We do as much as we can, we try innovative ways to do many of the things. That is why we do not dismiss patients when they complain. We go out of our way, but unfortunately the whole Health system in the country is under distress. It is in ICU.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, Mr Speaker. I think some of the questions have been partly covered by the Minister.

I just want to emphasise one issue. The Minister spoke about a system that has been put in place, a device, to track patients in the ward, or I mean the hospital. I want to know when did it start and how effective is it because we have recently received numerous complaints about people dying, waiting at hospitals for more than a day and so? So I want to know how effective it is.

Also, you mentioned that the hospitals are in ICU. Have you tried to conduct research in other countries to find out how you can combat this situation in South Africa? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you. The MEC for Safety has just mentioned now how crime impacts on Health. As I always say the Health budget actually goes to crime.

I was just mentioning in terms of the normal kind, the average that we are used to. With crime now you will find that most of the patients, the multiple bullet wounds, the stab wounds and so forth, come to the EC. So in terms of triage they will be red patients, which means that the interventions must be within terms of preventing death and also complications.

Now for argument sake, there is Zuma Mbombo, there is a child or whoever, who might have been triaged as a yellow or as green, probably there since five a.m., but with the amount of people – like, for example, in Khayelitsha this

weekend, Friday, Saturday, Sunday; each and every payday weekend, there were more than 100 cases at the EC, an average of 26 each day for resuscitation, meaning that people who might not necessarily have been red patients, emergencies, will end up waiting, because we have to save the lives of the red patients.

Now the question you were asking about us tracking that. You would have tracked that actually as the patient came, we triaged as a yellow or as a green, and then people came with stab wounds and whatever, prioritised. Whilst he was green, once she or he end up being assessed, actually he had gone from green to yellow. So there is that kind of the whole of the system.

Then actually even the deaths. Whether they die in the hospital or they die outside, they go to our mortuaries for post-mortems. To assess a patient for a post-mortem, hon member Lekker will understand how it works, because she has been so passionate about it. For a multiple bullet wound where it needs a forensic pathologist, which is the top, where the people have got 20 years' experience and they are specialists, they are professors, it takes longer to find the cause of death. Then down the line, the people they are calling, "Can you please release the bodies of our loved ones, because we want to bury them," but unfortunately for the sake of justice, part of the inquest, because it is a crime scene, we have to do some justice. In some cases the same pathologist has to go to be witnesses in court in terms of the cause of death.

So that is why I am saying that whilst we are trying to strengthen our systems you will find that with the lack of resources we will always have these kind of situations in terms of the response. As I indicated, it happens everywhere. At Baragwanath Hospital, you will hear the same but understand also that the Western Cape and Gauteng, because of the in migration, the patient numbers, are completely different. For example, in the Eastern Cape I know that the bed occupancy is even below 76%. It is 60 something in others. So they might not have some of those challenges if you go to Cecilia Makiwane and whatever. There might be those that are rated communicable diseases.

Now in terms of other countries that is why we are welcoming the Universal Health Coverage, UHC, that is coming, it is long overdue and is happening in all other countries. It is related to the quality of care, financial risk protection so that you do not only need to have money in order to be able to access care; and also the issue of the equity, so we are welcoming that.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Speaker. This system that we are referring to, is this implemented nationally? Of course there is always room for improvement, but there is a world of difference; or is it a Western Cape initiative? I would like to establish that. Thank you, Mr Speaker.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Initially it was tested as part of research by the Western Cape in 2005, then it ended up being adopted by South Africa.

So it is well-researched with various inputs across the board but this is a customised intervention that is done internationally. Everywhere you go they use the triage system, but because of the changes of the disease profile in South Africa we have to keep on customising it, because in some parts, like in Japan, it might be a 120 year old who is only presenting with a sore thumb as an emergency, compared to here.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister Mbombo. Unfortunately, hon member Marais, I recognised you late, because, again, as I requested earlier, you indicated a bit late, and that now exhausts the time for questions to this specific question.

Mr P J MARAIS: I did indicate three times, but I accept your ruling; you did not see me three times.

The SPEAKER: Ja, I ...[Laughter.] I now know that I will see you first in the next one. [Laughter.] My apologies, hon member.

Bosasa: corruption at

8. Mr G Bosman asked the Minister of Social Development:

- (1) Whether the people of the province has been disadvantaged by the corruption at Bosasa; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) (a) what is the involvement of Bosasa in youth care centres in the province and (b) how is the Provincial Government mitigating the impact of the liquidation of Bosasa?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hon Speaker, I wish to thank the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

8. The question has two parts, I will deal with Part 1 first and it is regarding Bosasa.

Provincial Treasury has finalised a report on its transversal investigation into all of the Western Cape's dealings with Bosasa. The Provincial Forensic Services has furthermore being tasked with investigating allegations which were made at the Zondo Commission relating to payments to two former employees of the Department of Social Development by Bosasa. The findings of Treasury and the Provincial Forensic Service investigations will be able to determine whether the people of the province have been disadvantaged by the alleged corruption at Bosasa. The Treasury report is currently with the AG who is studying the content thereof.

Part 2 of the question: Bosasa had previously been contracted by the Western Cape Department of Social Development to run two secure Child and Youth Care Centres, one at Horizon facility in Eerste River and one in Clanwilliam. Bosasa itself is no longer involved in the rendering of these services since the company was placed under liquidation.

The continued rendering of these services is now the responsibility of the liquidators who have undertaken to maintain operations at the two centres until the expiry, in May 2020, of the existing contract for these services originally held by Bosasa.

The Province has held numerous engagements with the liquidators of Bosasa to ensure operations continue at Horizon and at Clanwilliam and has undertaken an urgent organisational design process to create posts on the structure of the Department of Social Development to ensure and enable the Department to take over the running of the two centres when the liquidator ceases operation. The structure has been finalised and consulted with the unions. It was signed off by Minister Fritz on 26 March and it is currently with the Department of the Premier who will have to send it to the Minister of Public Service and Administration for consultation as required. Thereafter the posts on the new structure will be advertised and filled from the 1st June 2020 to ensure a seamless handover from the liquidators to the Department. I thank you.

National Health Insurance rollout: state of readiness

13. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:

(a) What is the state of readiness for the rollout of the National Health Insurance (NHI) in the province and (b) which lessons were learned from the NHI pilot project?

†Die MINISTER VAN GESONDHEID: Arme foeitog. [Gelag.]

[The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Oh shame. [Laughs.]] It shows it is Women's Month.

The SPEAKER: [Inaudible.] *foeitog*?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I said *arme foeitog*.

The SPEAKER: Oh. [Laughs.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: It is me again.

The SPEAKER: Right.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I have been baptised because it is Women's Month. Thank you member Windvogel for the question about the state of readiness for the rollout of NHI in the province and what lessons were learned for the project. The reply is as follows:

13. The National Minister is convinced that the NHI, as conceptualised, is the answer to take us towards universal health coverage for all. NB! NB! NHI and universal coverage is not the same thing but the Western Cape does not agree that is the right path, especially in the form it was presented to the National Council of Provinces, noting that the NHI Bill was only sent to Parliament last Friday.

So when the Minister spoke at the National Council of Provinces, that is what he presented.

We are committed as a Government to UHC, that is the need to ensure access to quality health services and financial risk protection. We welcome UHC as a vision for addressing equity, quality of care and access to care. What we do not agree with is that NHI will address the current challenges, because we are facing challenges and as I painted for you, understanding what the NHI Bill is not about, to what extent can these challenges be addressed.

We welcome the signing of the Presidential Health Compact as it signifies a move which is committed to strengthening the health system, especially public health towards Universal Health Coverage. That was a good thing that was brought, that Health Compact, because as you look at it, it strengthens the whole system because you cannot strengthen one component of the system, say child health or whatever, all those silos. He said the whole system and we agree, in terms of that Compact.

And it actually has the potential to improve equity, quality of care and access to care and as the Western Cape we are open for business to be the steward for the whole province. Note when I say the whole province, I mean not only for public services inclusive of private but also in terms of the civil society part of this. To this end, we will be convening a consultancy forum with all stakeholders on the 5 September 2019. I am not sure whether the Standing Committee has received the invite. Across health departments, across the country, as I indicated, they are facing similar challenges; a high burden of disease as evidenced by the increased bed occupancy as I have mentioned.

According to the NHI Bill and its thinking, the answer to these problems is the nationalisation of health resources. Probably just to explain, instead of reading the whole thing, what the NHI Bill is about is where all the resources of the provinces must be nationalised, creating an NHI fund that will be managed at a national level and then they will buy pockets of services.

For example, if they say in Beaufort West they will need services for child health, for children with diarrhoea problems, which service provider is available to do that and then for those that have been accredited that child will be sent there. Provinces have got lesser roles, there is nothing. Private also has a lesser role and they do not talk much in terms of the 15% that are not dependent on public services, they are dependent on private services. They are not saying anything about that. Now in terms of readiness, we might not say we are ready because the Bill has only been passed now and they have not yet sent it to the Province officially so that we can make an input.

In terms of the NHI Pilot site for the Western Cape, it was the Garden Route and there were over 10 or 11 other pilot sites throughout and the report has been made but actually there is nothing you can learn from it.

All that was promised, that was supposed to happen, to learn from that, has now been rolled out and you hear how actually nothing has improved, so that is where we are.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. With the country over R200 billion in deficit, does the Minister know where this money for implementation will be coming from?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: In terms of the projections that were calculated by the then Minister, remember it was just a thumbsuck and it was also based on a three per cent growth in terms of the economy which is now far below that. So at this stage, when you scan the Bill, the possible areas to obtain money, the first thing would be reducing equitable shares from the provinces; secondly to reduce or take away conditional grants from the provinces. Hence there was talk about the centralisation of the central hospitals because we do get a grant, although it is not enough for these two hospitals on our side. I think in Gauteng there are four. In total there are ten and then thirdly, it is about piggybacking and seeing from the medical tax returns, but they are not sure yet.

So where we are is still based on the principle that firstly let us take the money away from the provinces so that 5% bill that I was talking about, although it was not necessarily for the NHI, I mean the 5% for our budget, it is meant for saving the SOE's, so nobody knows where the money will come from, except to rob Paul and pay Pauline. That is the evidence.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Minister, given that the team in the report said that they spent nearly R4 billion on the pilot sites for the NHI and in the report they concluded that there is no evidence that they improved the life of the clients of the hospitals, why is National Government so adamant [Interjections.] on implementing the NHI, and also given the experience of SAA, Denel and the incompetence of National Government in running these SOEs, how ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... do they think they will be able to run the NHI and why the adamance of implementing another loot pit. Thank you. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Again ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: No one is denying the need for the Universal Health Coverage, it is a must. It cannot be that when you are ill, you end up being very poor because you have to pay for the services. It should not be your income and affordability that becomes the driving factor in terms of being healthy. So we all agree around that. Hence it is crucial, actually just like with other insurance, car insurance, life insurance, funeral insurance, the same applies with health services – you pay before.

It is the nature of the State where they have subsidised the 'have-nots' for example at schools you know that we have got a school rebate ... [Interjections.] for those parents who cannot afford to pay school fees and those who can afford to pay they are also going to be part of that, yet you are all going to receive the same quality education. So the same applies with health. By virtue of the fact that you are a South African citizen, you deserve the best quality of care, irrespective of your affordability, that is UHC.

Now in terms of the pilot sites, one of the flaws – you hear the President came up with an HR stimulus package where it was sort of saving the provinces and then we had our list, for example for the Western Cape. I think we asked for an additional 190 health professionals and so forth and so forth. That money, it was not new money, there were monies that were not spent, for the NHI grant that they kept. So that is why they were now releasing that money, as if they were saving the situation. Note it was only for a three month period, 1 January to March 2019, that the Province received the money and yet the Province ended up appointing almost all of those people. Now we are sitting here with a situation that these people are within the system and we have no money to pay for them. We have not received the money, that is the money that is coming from that NHI previously.

In the Western Cape, because the question was has this improved, we must reflect in terms the Garden Route. Yes, in terms of the improvement in the infrastructure, we opened the new Oudtshoorn Hospital. Others are delayed, like the Pacaltsdorp Clinic that was supposed to be extended. We are still talking about their language even now and so forth and so forth. They tried to come up with school health; we find that those school health buses and whatever are still standing there and so forth and so forth.

But the most important thing is the grant for GPs. You will recall that there was supposed to be GPs who would be able to assist and see a patient within the health system. In all other provinces, National created a middle person in order to manage, in terms of appointing these GPs. They ended up not meeting the requirements in terms of meeting their achievements. They could not achieve it because you appoint people at a central level, yet those people are supposed to render services there in the remote areas and then when the doctor is absent, nobody knows in this area. They will say I did write to Pretoria. In the Western Cape we chose that we want to have that money so that it becomes parts of the pool and allocated to the districts so that for the Garden Route, they could be able to see where to send the people right throughout, so that is where we are.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The health budget is already aligned and structured towards this financial year, with increased spending of 36% over three years, does the Minister perhaps know what is the clear plan in terms of how that will be implemented? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: That is too technical for me to be able to have the answers right now because it is not necessarily linked directly to the question that was raised. It is going to be difficult because it needs specific information but I can follow up.

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Thank you. That concludes the Questions for today. We move on ... [Interjection.] No terribly sorry. Hon member, you need to understand that there are four responses per question, so if you are not actually putting your hand up then unfortunately you lose. [Interjections.]. Thank you very much. Yes, I see you Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order please!

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, I would like to draw your attention to the fact I have noted one of the members from this side raised her hand several times but you could hardly look at this side. So next time can I just ask that you look around the House and not focus on one side.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: So noted. Absolutely, thank you.

[Question time expired.]

[Replies to Questions 14 to 18 to be printed in Hansard].

Questions and replies as received from departments

ORAL QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Medical students trained in Cuba

14. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:

Whether her Department will welcome and integrate medical students who were trained in Cuba as part of the Nelson Mandela and Fidel Castro Medical Collaboration Programme; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

14. The Western Cape Government Health (WCGH) understands the need to broaden the base and increase the number of medical students in South Africa, with specific emphasis on rural areas. The Province is committed to increase the number of South African medical graduates.

The Western Cape Government health has in the past not participated in the Cuban Medical Scholarship programme. The Department has been consistent in indicating that there are other solutions available to the challenge the country faces.

The problem to be addressed is both the number of medical students that are required to address the needs of the Country, but also the relevance of training, especially to have a more PHC and rural oriented training and exposure. In the past most of the medical student training happened in the tertiary settings. The further challenge is that the human resources plan indicating the number of medical doctors required in the country has not yet been concluded at a national level.

The Cuban training model has several shortcomings and challenges, one of which is the cost of training and accommodating students in a foreign country with a foreign language and disease profile, and to provide further training on their return to the country of origin.

The funding issue must be seen against the backdrop of the current challenge across provinces to appoint intern doctors are currently being trained in the country. An increased number of intern doctors from the Cuban programme will further exacerbate challenge provinces are currently having to accommodate the intern doctors trained in the country. Provinces, furthermore, experience challenges to appoint qualified doctors due to the lack of funding available.

It must be noted that the allegations that the Western Cape Government has rejected the Cuban Doctors' Programme based on ideological reasons are unfounded. The decision was made because of the unanswered concerns regarding the proposed return of investment:

- The students have to spend 6 months to a year of this programme learning Spanish, orientating themselves with the culture and the language of this foreign country before they can start with the medical curriculum.
- Upon their return to South Africa, they spend an additional three years being orientated into the South African health system at a South African Health Science Faculty before they can graduate and begin to practice as medical practitioners in South Africa. This is in addition to the number of years they have spent studying their actual medical curriculum.

What is the alternative?

1. Bursaries to medical students from rural communities
2. International evidence is that students that come from rural areas, are more likely to return there once qualified. To this effect the province has over time provided XXXX bursaries to students recruited from rural areas.
3. Rural exposure and training of medical students
4. International evidence is that students who training in rural areas are more likely to stay in these rural areas. The US has been working with the province since 2001 in its Ukwanda program. The UCT has also recently commenced on this journey. There are currently 40 students training in the rural settings.

The academic outcome of these students is excellent and the PHC orientation is enhanced. In the metro, a large number of medical students are also training outside the tertiary settings.

5. Increasing the number of undergraduate medical students being trained
6. The Western Cape Government Health has initiated a process with both the Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch to develop strategies to significantly increase (possibly double) the intake of MB ChB students at these two universities over the next 10 years. This will require innovative approaches from both the Department and the Universities. We are of the opinion that this offers an alternative to the Cuban initiative. A proposal will be made to the National Minister of Health in this regard.
7. It would seem that training our own medical doctors here at home makes better financial sense while it equips our students with the appropriate South African experience. Investing in health sciences faculties (medical schools) and strengthening the service platform where clinical training happens across the country will take us a step closer to meeting the demands of producing qualified doctors and redressing the injustices of the past by widening access to previously disadvantaged candidates in a sustainable way.

Crime and gangsterism: contributors to

15. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether the lack of service delivery, poverty and unemployment contribute to crime and gangsterism in the province; if not, why not; if so, what steps have been taken to address these challenges?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

15. There is no evidence that lack of service delivery, poverty and unemployment, in the Western Cape or elsewhere, are the direct and exclusive determinants of crime and gangsterism.

To even suggest that poverty or unemployment results in criminality is an insult to the very many people who may be poor or unemployed but who are not criminals nor are they involved in crime. Our prisons are full of people who were neither poor nor unemployed at the time they committed crime as is very evident at the public hearings of amongst other the Zondo Commission

There are many different types of crime (violent crime, interpersonal crime, property crime, financial crime etc) and the determinants of these different types of crime are not the same. It cannot be said that the three determinants above solely explain all crime.

The determinants of gangsterism are multifaceted and include both socio-economic risk factors (poverty, unemployment, lack of social cohesion, lack of positive role-models, etc) and the determinants of the gang economy (trafficking of illegal firearms, drug trafficking, environmental crime, police inefficiency, police corruption etc). Addressing these determinants are the responsibility of all three spheres of government. It is unrealistic to think that socio-economic risk factors can be addressed without addressing the determinants of the gang economy. It is only through meaningful partnerships between the different spheres of government that gang violence can be reduced.

CPF's and the Department of Community Safety

16. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether there are any challenges and tensions between his Department and some community policing forums in the province; if so, (a) what measures have been taken to solve them and (b) what have been the results?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

16. The Department of Community Safety has a good relationship with the majority of CPFs in the Province. Only a small minority (5 out of 151) of CPFs have declined to participate in the Department's Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP), indicating that they "do not want to report to the Department" and that funding received in terms of the EPP is not sufficient to achieve their goals. Some CPFs have the perception that the Department makes bigger monetary amounts available to neighbourhood watch structures than to CPFs. This perception is not correct. The annual funding amount available to CPFs, in terms of the EPP, is nearly four times the annual amount available to accredited neighbourhood watch structures.

- (a) - (b) The Department's Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP) has been growing year on year since its inception in 2014. The programme encourages and assists participating CPFs to be functional and effective, and this is based on activities to be performed by CPFs in accordance with section 18(1) of the SAPS Act No 68 of 1995. The EPP also encourages CPFs to work towards the improvement of relations between the police and communities.

CPF's that take part in the EPP may apply for additional special project funding to an amount of up to R10 000 per term. During the previous financial year, 96% of CPFs and Boards participated on the EPP and benefited from the funding. An amount of R2 822 327,62 was paid directly to CPF structures.

During the first term of the current financial year, 94% of CPF structures have already signed an EPP Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) with the Department. There is a 28% increase in EPP participation (reports submitted) during Quarter 1 of this financial year, if compared to EPP participation during Quarter 1 in the previous financial year. This increased uptake of the EPP is indicative of good relations between the Department and CPFs.

To further improve relations between the Department and CPF structures, and to improve CPF functionality, the Department attends meetings, where possible, with CPFs, Cluster Boards and the Provincial Board.

The current CPFs, Cluster Boards and Provincial Board's Executive Committees' five-year term of office is now coming to an end. The CPF Elective AGMs will thus be convened between September and December 2019 at station level. This enables communities to exercise their right to choose new leadership if they so wish. Cluster Boards will elect new leadership in January and February 2020 and the Provincial Board leadership will be elected in March 2020. These elections have been widely advertised in community newspapers all over the Province; as well as on social media.

The Directives that will be issued by the Department, in terms of section 3(f) and 5 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act 3 of 2013, read together with sections 19, 20 and 21 of the SAPS Act No 68 of 1995, have been through a protracted consultation process with the Provincial Board Exco, Cluster Boards and CPFs. Input received from CPF structures have been incorporated in the document.

The Department has had a number of engagements with the Western Cape IEC, which is advising it to ensure that the upcoming election process will be free and fair. This is done in consultation with SAPS Western Cape and the CPF Provincial Board.

Safety partnerships with stakeholders like the CPFs is integral to the work of the Department.

Child murders: plan to reduce

17. Ms N G Bakubaku-Vos asked the Minister of Social Development:

Regarding the task assigned to her Department by the Western Cape cabinet to draft and coordinate the implementation of a plan of action to reduce child murders in the province, what progress has been made?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

17. A Provincial Plan of Action to Reduce Child Murders has been drafted and consulted with all provincial departments as well as the criminal justice stakeholders involved in the Provjoints Murders Priority Committee. It has also been consulted with external stakeholders including NGO partners in the provincial Child and Family Forums, and with NGOs involved in petitioning the Premier on the matter of child murders. The Plan of Action will be presented to the Portfolio Committee on Community Development on 30 July. Implementation of the Plan of Action has already begun, with, *inter alia*, the appointment of a project manager, the expansion of the Eye on the Child community based early warning system for children at risk, increases in the number of social workers funded at child protection organisations, additional deployment of Isibindi community based child and youth care services, and the establishment of referral pathways between schools and social work offices. The Plan of Action is a living document and will continue to be consulted and developed in partnership with key stakeholders.

Sanitary Dignity Project

18. Ms N G Bakubaku-Vos asked the Minister of Social Development:

Regarding piloting the implementation of the Sanitary Dignity Project, what progress has been made?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

18. In February 2019, the Provincial Cabinet and Provincial Treasury identified the DSD as the responsible department for the implementation of the SDIF at which point the MEC and HOD for the DSD were designated to take responsibility for the project and to establish the Provincial Sanitary Dignity Committee to oversee the implementation of the SDIF.

Provincial Ministers for Social Development, Education and Cultural Affairs and Sport as well as the Head of Ministry of Health met on 5 March 2019 to discuss the target group focus.

After extensive debate and deliberation, it was decided that a pilot project be conducted with a target group comprising of a cross-section of Q1 – Q5 schools; no-fee paying schools and fee-charging schools cross-referenced with 2016-2018 data on school attendance and retention rates of female learners in Grades 4 – 12.

It was decided that the pilot project should prioritize schools in rural areas and include special needs schools.

The breakdown of the number of schools and learners was determined by the budget allocation set by national and provincial treasury.

The Sanitary Dignity Project has been allocated R23.773 million for the 2019/20 financial year.

WCED Head Office requested the Head of Social Workers to nominate schools from the eight education districts that are most in need of menstrual hygiene management (MHM) interventions with the following breakdown:

- Metro Districts: 30% of 130 = 39 schools
- Rural Districts: 70% of 130 = 91 schools

137 schools were nominated and submitted to the WCED head office for further analysis.

Data was further collated and analysed using female school attendance and retention rates. Schools with both high absenteeism and drop-out rates were identified as high-risk schools. An additional 85 schools were added to the list for consideration.

A list was then compiled for approval by the Ministers for Social Development and Education.

The Department remains in contact with the National Task Team on the Implementation of the Sanitary Dignity Framework. The Provincial project manager of the Sanitary Dignity Project has attended ongoing meetings with other Province's and its National counter-parts. These meeting continue to serve as a platform for various Provinces to share their experiences and challenges in piloting the Sanitary Dignity Project.

Meetings:

On 25 February 2019, the BSC held its first meeting to begin the process of developing specifications for the tendering process. The overall programme objectives as well as the BSC and tendering process was explained to be understood by all members.

On 19 March 2019, the BSC convened to develop the product specifications for the project.

The BSC used the SABS SANS standards to guide this process.

On 9 May 2019, the BSC convened and invited experts from the WCED and the DOH to develop the delivery model for the implementation of the programme.

The last BSC meeting was held on 12 June 2019 to synthesize the document into a draft document.

Since then, a draft specifications document has been circulating and the tender is expected to go out later this year.

Lastly, once the bidder for the tender of the delivery and distribution of the Sanitary Dignity Project has been selected, the department has planned for the sanitary products to be distributed to female learners, early next year.

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Wards 61, 64, 69 and 71: sport and recreation centres

1. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

Whether there are any plans for the building or maintenance of sport and recreation centres in the area covered by the City of Cape Town's wards 61, 64, 69 and 71; if so, (a) when will the building or maintenance take place and (b) what is the allocated budget?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT:

1. The Department has no provision gazetted for the City of Cape Town for this financial year for these wards. Facilities and the maintenance thereof fall within the competence of the local municipality in this case the City of Cape Town.

Wards 61, 64, 69 and 71: education facilities

2. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Education:

What are the (a) names, (b) addresses and (c) matric pass rates of the education facilities operated by her Department in the area covered by the City of Cape Town's wards 61, 64, 69 and 71?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

2.

Ward	School Name	Address	Pass-rate
61	Ocean View Secondary	Hydra Avenue Ocean View	75,7
61	Simon's Town School	Harrington Road Simon's Town	93,9
64	Fish Hoek High	13th Avenue Fish Hoek	99,5
64	Muizenberg High	Dover Road Muizenberg	88,6
69	Masiphumelele High	Cnr Chasmay and Guinefowl Road Sunnydale	57,5
71	Cape Academy for Maths, Science and Technology	Firgroveweg Tokai	91,9
71	Zwaanswyk High School	370 Main Road Tokai	96,0

Wards 61, 64, 69 and 71: operating hours of social development facilities

3. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Social Development:

What are the (a) names, (b) addresses and (c) operating hours of the facilities funded by her Department in the area covered by the City of Cape Town's wards 61, 64, 69 and 71?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

3. (1) Haven Night Shelter for Homeless, Main Road Kalkbay, office hours and clients enter sleep accommodation from 6pm
- (2) S- Cape Shelter for abused Woman, 9 Royal Road, Muizenberg, 24/7
- (3) The Safe House for abused Woman, 80 Capri Drive, Noordhoek, 24/7
- (4) False Bay Therapeutic Community Centre (Substance Abuse), 1 Second Avenue, Fish Hoek, 8am – 9pm
- (5) Living Hope Community Based treatment (Substance Abuse) , 171-173 Main Road Muizenberg, 24/7
- (6) Hope House Counselling Centre, 14 Silverhurst Way, Bergvliet; 8am – 4pm
- (7) Joyce Chevalier, Protective Workshop for Disabled, 23 Upper Kinra Crescent, Fish Hoek; 8am – 4pm
- (8) Ocean View Association for Persons with Disabilities, Cnr Draco & Castor Way, Ocean View; 8am – 4pm

Health NGOs: funding

4. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Health:

- (1) Whether her Department funded any non-governmental organisations (NGOs) in the 2018/19 financial year; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the names of the NGOs and (b) what was the purpose of the funding;
- (2) whether her Department has entered into partnerships with any NGOs operating at the Khayelitsha District Hospital; if so, what is the nature of these partnerships?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

4. (1) Yes, the Department has been funding NPO's in the Western Cape since 2004. We have more 100 funded NPOs in the province and would require more detail as each substructure have a list of NPO's. NPOs are funded to render various packages of community based services and these are the following:

- (i) Intermediate care services: this is inpatient care for patients who are not acutely ill, but still not ready to go home. The service offers post-acute care, palliative care and rehabilitation and there are 24 of these facilities in the province
 - (ii) Community mental health facilities: These are facilities that offer care to clients with intellectual disability and some are group homes for psychiatric clients who are not ready to be integrated back into their homes
 - (iii) Home and Community Based Care Services: These services offer homebased care, promoting a culture of wellness and self-management through support groups, health and education in the homes, identifying at risk clients and health care defaulters and referring them to the appropriate services, following up on patients referred by the various health facilities (hospitals or clinics) and most important of all is the focus on First Thousand days (FTDs) of the children as the CHWs of the NPOs do their home visits.
 - (iv) Lay counselling services for HIV/STIs and TB and this is being broadened to include chronic diseases.
- (2) There are five funded NPOs in In Khayelitsha with a combined total of more than 400 community health workers. NPO's are working in a geographic area and the nature of the partnership with Khayelitsha Hospital is that they follow up referrals received from the hospitals which includes, pregnant women, babies, geriatrics and they provide the service required on the referral form. They link directly with the service managers to attend to clients and provide feedback on these clients.

Expanded Public Works Programme

5. Mr D G Mitchell asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

- (1) What are the national guidelines for the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- (2) whether the Beaufort West Municipality and the Central Karoo District Municipality have a municipal policy for the EPWP which is in line with the national guidelines; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details (please supply a copy of the municipal policy);
- (3) whether the Beaufort West Municipality and the Central Karoo District Municipality have a database of beneficiaries; if so, is it linked to the provincial and national reporting databases;
- (4) (a) how many EPWP projects have been rolled out in the Beaufort West municipal area and the Karoo municipal area during the period 1 July 2018 to 1 July 2019 and (b) what are the details of these projects;

- (5) whether the list of beneficiaries who have been employed between 1 July 2018 and 1 July 2019 at the Beaufort West Municipality and the Central Karoo District Municipality can be made available; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

5. (1) The national guidelines for the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme are encapsulated in the Code of Good Practice (2011), The Basic Conditions of Employment Act: Ministerial Determination (2012), Guidelines for the Implementation of the Labour-Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP (2015) and System Circulars for the EPWP Reporting System.

The Code of Good Practice (2011) is aimed at providing guidelines for the protection of EPWP beneficiaries whilst taking into account the need for workers to have basic rights.

The Basic Conditions of Employment Act: Ministerial Determination (2012) further emphasises the working conditions and rights of the participants.

The Guidelines for the Implementation of the Labour-Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP (2015) aims to provide Government and its partners implementing Infrastructure Sector programmes/projects with the necessary tools to successfully implement these projects using Labour-Intensive Construction and Maintenance methods.

The System Circulars provides a guide for system users with system requirements in order to ensure the capturing and processing of credible and reliable EPWP performance data on the EPWP Reporting System.

- (2) Yes. Copies of the respective policies are attached as annexures A and B respectively.
- (3) No. EPWP participants are being recruited directly on a project to project basis.
- (4) The EPWP Performance information is as follows for Beaufort West and Central Karoo District Municipality for the period under review:

Name of Municipality	Total Number of Projects	Protocol Agreement Work Opportunity Target	Cumulative Performance 1 July 2018 – 31 March 2019	Cumulative Performance 1 April 2019 – 30 June 2019
Beaufort West Municipality	19	419	394	Performance Report not yet released
Sector Performance			Environment and Culture Sector: 4 projects with 101 participants Infrastructure Sector: 12 projects with 269 participants Social Sector: 3 projects with 24 participants Target Group: People with Disabilities: 0 Youth: 185 Women: 125	
Central Karoo DM	14	416	340	Performance Report not yet released
Sector Performance			Environment and Culture Sector: 6 projects with 289 participants Social Sector: 8 projects with 51 participants Target Group: People with Disabilities: 3 Youth: 190 Women: 188	

(5) The list of participants relevant for the period under review for Beaufort West Municipality and Central Karoo District Municipality are available on request from the respective municipalities and the following beneficiary information is available:

- Name, Surname and Identity Number;
- Locality;
- Signed attendance registers;
- Employment Contract, and
- Payment Information, Payment Registers, or Payment Registers of participants.

Annexure A

-13-

Notule: 6^{de} Gewone Maandelike vergadering van die Plaaslike Raad vir Beaufort-Wes:
Dringende aangeleenthede deur die Munisipale Bestuurder soos gehou op Dinsdag 30
Augustus 2018 om 16:30

8.30 AMENDMENT: POLICY FOR THE EPWP
13/7/17/1

dkd

Councillor N Constable seconded by Councillor ZJD Lambert proposed that the amended EPWP Policy be accepted and approved and that Council be workshopped on the Policy.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



POLICY FOR THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)



②
KTH

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Table of Contents

1. Acronyms and Definition of Terms.....	3
2. Municipal Background.....	4
3. EPWP Phase 3.....	4
4. Amendments to be made on the existing EPWP Municipal Policy.....	6
5. EPWP Vision.....	7
6. EPWP Mission.....	7
7. Policy Objectives.....	8
8. Legislative and Policy Framework.....	8
9. Desired Policy Goals.....	8
10. Policy Principles.....	9
11. Challenges affecting municipal objectives and targets.....	9
12. EPWP Institutional arrangements within the municipality.....	10
13. EPWP Sectors.....	11
14. Project Identification, target groups and recruitment of beneficiaries.....	12
15. Conditions of Employment.....	13
16. EPWP Conditional Grant and Targets.....	13
17. Quarterly and annual report on incentive projects.....	14
18. Provincial and National Support.....	15
19. Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs).....	15
20. Reporting Process.....	16
21. Endorsement of the Policy.....	16
22. Policy Review.....	16

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014; Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016; Item 8.30

②
KJH

1. Acronyms and Definition of Terms

DPW	National Department of Public Works
DSC	District Steering Committee
ED EPWP	Executive Director of the Municipality is a senior municipal manager Expanded Public Works Programme
Environment & Culture Sector	The sector aims to build South Africa's natural, social and cultural heritage, and in so doing dynamically uses this heritage to create both medium and long-term work and social benefits through sustainable land-based livelihoods, waste management, tourism and creative industries, parks and beautification, coastal management and sustainable energy.
Full-time Equivalents	Refers to one person's year of employment. One person year is equivalent to 230 per days of work. Person years of employment equals total number of person days of employment created for targeted labour during the year divided 230. For task rated workers, tasks complete d should be used as a proxy for 8 hours of work per day.
HOD Forum	Public Works Head of Department Forum
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
Incentive grant	Incentive paid to public bodies to incentivise employment creation under the EPWP. The incentive is paid per quantum of employment created for the EPWP target group and can be measured in FTEs.
Infrastructure sector	The sector aims to promote the use of labour-intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of public infrastructure.
LED	Local Economic Development
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MM	Municipal Manager
NCC	National Coordinating Committee
NSC	National Sector Committee
Non-State Sector	The sector aims to foster partnership between non-profit organisations (NPOs), communities and government to create opportunities through socially constructive activities for a large number of individuals within local communities.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KJH

PSC

Provincial Steering Committee

PSCC

Provincial Sector Coordinating Committee

Social Sector

The sector aims to drive a sphere of social policy dedicated to human development and improving quality of life in the areas on education, health and welfare.

Work Opportunity

Paid work for an individual on an EPWP project for any period of time. The same person can be employed on different projects and each period of employment will be counted as a work opportunity.

2. Municipal Background

Beaufort West local municipality is located in the Western Cape Province of South Africa, and forms part of the Central Karoo District Municipality. On the 03 February 1837, a proclamation appeared in the government gazette stating that Beaufort West had been granted municipal government and thus it became the first municipality in South Africa. To avoid confusion with Fort Beaufort and Port Beaufort was changed to Beaufort West in the 1860's. Beaufort West being the most populated town in the Central Karoo also operates as the administrative hub for the district, as most government departments, business and industrial activity happens here.

3. EPWP Phase 3

In November 2013, Cabinet approved the implementation of EPWP Phase 3 for another 5-year period (2014/15-2018/19), with increased targets and more focused and specific objectives, which include amongst other things:

- The increased focus on community-driven programmes such as the CWP, which through the transfer of wages will provide an economic stimulus,, target the poorest areas and consolidate and strengthen markets in marginalised local economies. These types of programmes will broaden the development impact.
- The introduction of a set four of (4) core principles to improve compliance to the EPWP guidelines in terms of minimum wages and conditions of employment, selection of EPWP workers, provision of public goods and services as well as adherence to a minimum level of labour intensity. This will assist in creating synergy for the broader development impact and multipliers from PEPs.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

QKJ
KTH

- Fostering synergy and convergence amongst sectors and intra/inter-sectoral collaboration.
- Systematic approach in the measuring impact to be included in the design of the sector programmes, with an explicit intention to strengthen their development impacts and multipliers.
- Strengthening the ability of public bodies to identify and provide quality assets and services that have transformative impacts on community development.
- Training interventions to be specific to the operational needs of the different sectors. Collaborations with FET Institutions and SETAs to be enhanced to work towards accredited training.
- Enterprise development interventions to be limited to sub-programmes that use small and medium enterprises in the delivery of services and assets.

The objective of EPWP Phase 3 is ***"To provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development."***

This focused mandate of the EPWP Phase 3, emphasises the three main outputs, namely employment creation, income support, and the development of community assets and the provision of services, delivered on a consistent basis at the required quality creates the platform to enable broader development impacts. The injection of income in communities, participation of beneficiaries and utilisation of assets will enhance the livelihoods and local economic development.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014; Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016; Item 8.30

Q
KJH

4. AMENDMENTS TO BE MADE ON THE EXISTING EPWP MUNICIPAL POLICY

In light of the above, the following amendments to the EPWP Municipal Policy are proposed and the Municipality commits to implement these priorities and creates an enabling environment to achieve these targets for EPWP Phase 3 in line with this Policy:

4.1 Introduction and monitoring of the four (4) EPWP Universal Principles

The Principles form the basis for deciding whether a project or programme is part of the EPWP and may be reported as such. Through compliance with principles such as the Ministerial Determination, social protection outcomes of EPWP are enhanced and a minimum level of income transfer is ensured.

While some of these are not necessarily new but in EPWP Phase 3 are made much more explicit, are constantly monitored and that specific measures are taken to ensure adherence, such as exclusion of EPWP reports when projects that do not comply to these criteria. The Municipality will take all possible steps to ensure that the four (4) EPWP Universal Principles are adhered to in all the projects it implements.

The following universal Principles are introduced:

UNIVERSAL EPWP PRINCIPLES

Principle	Explanation
1. Adherence to the EPWP Minimum wage and employment conditions under the EPWP Ministerial Determination	The EPWP Ministerial determination of 2012 sets out a minimum wage for the EPWP and the EPWP must seek to achieve full compliance with this determination. There is currently substantial non-compliance with the minimum wage.
2. Selection of workers based on (a) A clearly defined process and (b) A defined criteria	The selection of each worker should be done on a clear set of criteria to minimize patronage and abuse during selection. The selection should also happen in accordance with clear transparent and

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

KJH

	fair procedures.
3. Work provides or enhances public goods or community services	The work output of each EPWP project should contribute to enhancing public goods or community services.
4. Minimum labour intensity appropriate to sector	A minimum labour-intensity benchmark appropriate to each sector should be set as sectors differ too much to apply a common standard across all sectors. Furthermore programmes within each sector would also be encouraged to set their own benchmarks.

5. EPWP Vision

- To ensure that Labour intensive construction techniques are utilise to maximise labour force in all our municipal and sector projects.
- We strive to encourage labour intensive methods in eradicating poverty and creating an economic environment for all its residents.

6. EPWP Mission

- The EPWP unit to reside within the executive Mayor's office.
- The Municipal Manager together with sector champions to manage EPWP in the municipality.
- To ensure that our planned projects are part of the IDP budget process.
- Cascading of targets to all Directorate Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPS)
- Wage rate in line with the Ministerial Determination.
- To establish a working committee consisting of a representative of each implementing line department together with portfolio councillor as chairperson.
- All Directors / Heads of Departments and Project Managers to have EPWP targets in their Performance Agreements with the Municipal Manager.
- Report Municipal created work opportunities and expenditure on a monthly basis to the EPWP Reporting System.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KJH

7. Policy Objectives

The main objectives of this Policy shall be as follows:

- To create temporary work opportunities through the promotion of Labour Intensive Methodologies, where appropriate, in the execution of the Municipality's programmes and projects;
- To accelerate the efficient and effective implementation of the EPWP across the Municipality;
- To set clear targets in the IDP and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) for the implementation of the EPWP;
- To drive accountability and responsibility for the planning, design and implementation of the EPWP at all levels within the Municipality through mainstreaming the implementation of EPWP in the Municipal Projects; and to establish EPWP methodology that will ensure monitoring, evaluation and reporting of all Programmes and Projects within the boundaries of the Municipal area of jurisdiction.

8. Legislative and Policy Framework:

The development of these guidelines is guided by the following legislative and policy prescripts:

- The Constitution of South Africa (Act No.108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA, 1999).
- Public Service Act (PSA, 1994).
- Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA, 2003).
- Division of Revenue Act (DORA, 2006)
- The Municipal Systems Act (Systems Act, 2000)
- The Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA, 1997).
- Skills Development Act (SDA, 1998)
- Cabinet Memo 2003 approving the implementation of EPWP
- EPWP Phase 2: Consolidated Programme Overview, 2009.
- Ministerial Determination and the Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Institutional Arrangement Framework, (2012).
- National Development Plan 2011
- New Growth Path 2010
- 2012/17 BLM IDP

9. Desired Policy Goals

The purpose of the Policy is to:

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Ⓜ
KTH

- Drive the implementation of the EPWP within the Municipality as an approved delivery strategy for projects implementation, employment creation and skills development;
- Provide standard implementation principles and methodology to all line departments;
- Maximise work opportunities created through labour intensive methods;
- Ensure reporting conforms to National requirements;
- To inform all Departments and units on how their functions should contribute towards achieving the set minimum goals and EPWP objectives.
- To develop skills within communities through on-the-job and/or accredited training of workers and thereby developing sustainable capacity within communities;

10. Policy Principles

This Policy shall be governed by the following underlying principles:

- Compliance – The policy shall comply with all relevant legislation and government policies relating to EPWP.
- Equity – To establish fairness and equity in all aspects of the implementation of EPWP in the Municipality, and to meet the standards of the Integrated Development Plan, especially in relation to the strategic focus areas of involving HIV/Aids sufferers in economic and household responsibilities.
- Equal opportunities – To ensure that all persons and communities that benefit from EPWP shall enjoy equitable opportunities in line with the strategic objectives and focus areas identified by the Municipality.
- Good governance – To ensure that the EPWP meets the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan relating to a well-run Municipality, including compliance with the governance prescripts relating to transparency, efficiency, good financial management and prudence,
- Empowerment – To provide for opportunities to empower people, including the poorest members of the community in accordance with the Integrated Development Plan's focus areas relating to Municipality as we strives to improve the lives of all our residents by being a sustainable, expanding and safe town.

11. Challenges affecting Municipal objectives and targets

- Commitment of political and administrative leadership.
- Capacity in terms of designing projects labour-intensively.
- Dedicated coordination capacity within the municipality.
- Achievement of longer duration of work opportunities and FTE targets.
- Low skills base
- Lack of accredited service providers
- Low revenue base

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KTH

12. EPWP Institutional Arrangements within the Municipality

The programme cuts across all the departments and units of the municipality. Each department will make a systematic effort to targets the skilled and unemployed and develop a plan to utilise their budgets to draw significant numbers of the unemployed into productive work, in such a way that workers are given the opportunity to gain job specific skills whilst they work to increase their employability.

12.1 Political Champion: The Executive Mayor

In line with the EPWP Institutional Arrangement Framework, and Protocol Agreement signed by the Minister of Public Works and the executive Mayor. The executive Mayor will provide leadership and direction on the implementation of the EPWP programme in the municipality. The executive mayor will also ensure that EPWP is aligned with IDP document and key policies and programmes of the municipality.

12.2 Administrative Champion: The Municipal Manager

The municipal manager will nominate the technical manager and or delegate functions of the overall coordination of EPWP to a particular unit and ensure that all the managers of departments have EPWP as an item in their performance contracts/agreements. The nominated/delegated Manager will ensure that the EPWP is incorporated in the development plan of the municipality and also ensure that the Municipal departments incorporate EPWP FTE targets into their implementation plans. The nominated/delegated Manager will ensure the effective coordination and monitoring the implementation of EPWP within the municipality, assist and mobilise departments within the municipality to meet their targets.

12.3 EPWP Coordinating Structures

EPWP Steering Committee

Beaufort West Municipality shall establish the EPWP Steering Committee (SC) to be responsible for the strategic direction and co-ordination of EPWP. The SC shall be chaired by the appointed/delegated Director or any such sub-delegated person. This Committee is to be constituted as follows:

- The Municipal Manager (or his/her sub-delegate)
- Appointed/delegated Director (or his/her sub-delegate)
- A representative from the IDP/LED Unit
- A representative from the Human Resources Unit
- A representative from the Salaries Unit
- Departmental Champions
- Infrastructure Co-ordinator
- Environment & Culture Co-ordinator
- Social Co-ordinator

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KTH

The EPWP SC will be responsible for:

- Ensuring compliance with conditions and obligations of the EPWP Conditional Grant Agreement;
- Overall co-ordination of EPWP;
- Regular reviews (annually) of the EPWP Municipal Policy;
- Setting overall EPWP Municipal targets;
- Ensuring transparency in the selection and recruitment of beneficiaries;
- Creating an enabling environment for the successful implementation of EPWP;
- Liaison with the Provincial, Regional and National EPWP Departments & Forums;
- Reporting to Council; and
- Compiling an EPWP Management Plan.

The Management Plan includes the outputs for each sector and will be used to:

- Guide the execution of the EPWP, including project selection
- Document EPWP related decisions and assumptions
- Define Sector reviews
- Facilitate communication among stakeholders
- Provide a baseline for progress measurement and programme control; and
- Report to Council.

12.4 Cross-Cutting Support**Training Support**

Training of workers is not a prerequisite on EPWP projects but should be implemented where deemed possible and practical by the relevant department. Whether training of EPWP workers should be provided shall be determined at project level based on the following factors:

Communication and Branding

Beaufort West Municipality will ensure that all the projects are branded, profiled and comply to the EPWP Corporate Identity Manual as provided by NDPW. On an annual basis.

13. EPWP Sectors**Municipalities are expected to deliver EPWP across the following sectors:**

- Infrastructure sector: Increasing the labour intensity of government-funded infrastructural projects
- Environment and culture: Creating work opportunities in public environmental programmes

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KJM

- Social Sector: Creating work opportunities in public social programmes
- Non-State Sector: Contribution by NPO's, NGO's, and CBO's to the overall government objectives of jobs creation. Municipalities are expected to support the delivery of the non-state sector through measures such as facilitating and mobilising NPOs.

14. Project Identification, Target groups and Recruitment of Beneficiaries

14.1 Project Identification

Suitable projects will be identified by the various departments within the Beaufort West Municipality, using the EPWP Sectors Guideline. Guided by the relevant Head of the department, such identified project is to be tabled before the EPWP Steering Committee, captured in the Municipality's IDP and aligned with the Budget, captured onto the EPWP project database.

14.2 Target Groups

Beaufort West Municipality will priorities the EPWP target groups, i.e. women (55%) Youth (55%) and persons with disabilities (2%) during the recruitment of beneficiaries

14.3 Recruitment of Beneficiaries

- An unemployment representative from the ward based committee will champion the recruitment of beneficiaries together with the ward Councillor.
- A data-base of all applicants will be compiled by the municipal steering committee on EPWP.
- Only individuals who applied through this process and whose names appear on the database may be appointed/ given an opportunity.
- The prospective individual is required to place the application on a sealed box and names to be drawn as per required opportunities.
- One person per household will be given an opportunity in an EPWP project unless agreed by the community due to unforeseen circumstances.
- Our recruitment will be aligned to the municipal objectives and deliverables set and approved by the council.

EPWP beneficiaries must be:

- South African citizens with a valid bar-coded ID
- Residents of designated area where project is being implemented
- Persons from indigent households
- Households with no income and priority given to one individual per household

①
KJM

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

15. Conditions of Employment

EPWP beneficiaries will be employed under the conditions of employment stipulated in the Ministerial Determination and Code of Good Practice for EPWP. Beaufort West Municipality will ensure that its projects fully comply with labour legislations such as Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), Compensation of Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA), and Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA). Specific clauses addressing labour legislation compliance will be inserted in all EPWP Municipal contracts.

16. EPWP Conditional Grant and Targets

The Integrated Grant was introduced during the second phase of the Programme with the aim to reinforce and reward public bodies that implement labour intensive methods and utilize their existing budget allocations effectively to increase the labour content of service delivery; also to encourage public bodies meet their EPWP targets and rapidly expand job creation. However, at the last EPWP Summit held in November 2011, various implementing bodies expressed their inability to meet targets and effectively implement EPWP due to financial constraints and requested funding to be made available in advance. Hence, the introduction of the new Conditional Grant which came into effect 1 April 2012

The Municipal Manager will sign the Integrated Grant Agreement with the National Department of Public Works in which the Municipality agrees to receive and utilise the EPWP Integrated Grant on the basis of the stipulations, requirements, conditions and obligations assigned to the Agreement. By signing the Integrated Grant Agreement, Beaufort West Municipality confirms its willingness to receive the grant as well as its undertaking to put in place measures to abide by the requirements of the progress reporting, audit and disbursement procedures.

The EPWP Integrated Grant will only be disbursed based on EPWP projects reflected in IDPs and which is included in the Project Business Plans.

EPWP Integrated Grant Allocation as Per Dora 2018/2019

Municipality	Integrated Grant Allocation 2018/19
Beaufort West	R1,285,000

New targets

The new targets for the municipality for the entire EPWP Phase 3 for the period (2014/15-2018/19) are outlined below and broken down per annum. The Municipality will ensure that the work opportunity targets and Full-Time Equivalent are met and all the EPWP sectors are implemented within the municipality.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

SECTOR TARGETS:		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Infrastructure	FTE	35	34	42	52	58
	W/O	107	105	128	160	177
Environmental	FTE	80	78	78	78	78
	W/O	216	211	201	190	180
Social	FTE	-	-	-	-	-
	W/O	-	-	-	-	-
All Sectors	FTE	115	113	120	131	136
	W/O	323	316	328	350	357

17. Quarterly and annual report on incentive projects

In line with the Division of Revenue Act, the Municipality will submit quarterly and annual non-financial reports within thirty (30) days after the end of each quarter on impact of the incentive grant received as far as job and asset creation or service rendered are concern.

- Training of EPWP Participants – Phase 3 training is to enhance skills and entrepreneurial capacity of participants; enhance the participants' future employability, opportunity to access further education/vocational training and/or to establish and manage their own enterprises. To improve training and its outcomes, the Municipality will:
 - i. Prioritise accredited project based training including skills programme, artisan development interventions and learnerships.
 - ii. Set aside budget for training to augment the limited external funds
 - iii. Report all training interventions to the EPWP system irrespective of whether internal or external funded.
- In line with the Cabinet Approval for the EPWP Phase 3 proposal, the Municipality will further mainstream the implementation of the programme through having a dedicated capacity to monitor the implementation and reporting of the programme and improve convergence within the Municipality.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

20
KJH

18. Provincial and National Support

The National Department of Public Works will play a supportive role in respect of the Municipality. The Provincial office will call on the National Office for assistance, as and when required.

19. Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs)

The performance of Beaufort West Municipality in the implementation of EPWP will be measured by National Public Works as per the following indicators:

Work Opportunities (WOs) Created:

Opportunity to work provided to targeted individual for any period of time. The quality of WO is measured by duration, the level of income and regularity of employment.

Person-Days of Employment:

The number of person-days of employment created during the period under review. This is calculated by aggregating the duration of each of the job opportunities created and dividing the total by the appropriate unit (days, weeks or months). The result is the number of person-days for any given period under review.

Project Budgets:

The total expenditure aggregated for all EPWP projects inclusive of all the Sectors, i.e. Infrastructure, Environment & Culture and Social.

Person-Training Days:

The total number of training opportunities aggregated and expressed in the equivalent number of person-training days.

Demographics:

The number of job opportunities created for women, the youth and people with disabilities expressed as a ratio of the total number of job opportunities created for any given period under review, for each of the Sectors.

Expenditure Retained within Local Communities:

The amount of the budget spent and retained within local communities through the procurement of goods and services from local manufacturers, suppliers and service providers that is recorded for a given period. The expenditure injected into the community through wages being paid to communities will also be measured. Consider the percentage of project expenditure that was paid in wages.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

Q
KJH

20. Reporting Process

Beaufort West Municipality will adhere to the EPWP Monitoring and Evaluation process by ensuring:

- Recording of the data at the project level using templates provided.
- Verify if the information/data is correct.
- Capture the project data on the EPWP Reporting System on a monthly basis.
- Correct all the non-compliant projects within a week after the Data Dump and analysis report has been received.

21. Endorsement of the Policy

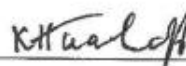
The amendment to the EPWP Municipal Policy is endorsed by the Council and all Departments and Units of the Municipality including entities shall comply with the Policy and its amendments.

22. Policy Review

- The policy should be reviewed in conjunction with the EPWP phases.
- The policy will be reviewed annually by the EPWP Steering/Section 80 Committee and submitted for approval to a full council agenda.



N. CONSTABLE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



K. HAARHOFF
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council: 30 August 2016: Item 8.30

*Laingsburg Municipality: employees***6. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

Whether his Department can provide the following: (a) a list of each person employed by the Laingsburg Municipality, (b) their respective positions, (c) their salaries or wages for the respective positions and (d) any bonus amounts they received in the (i) 2015/16, (ii) 2016/17, (iii) 2017/18 and (iv) 2018/19 financial years?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

6. The Laingsburg Municipality provided:

- (a) a list of each person employed by the Laingsburg Municipality,
- (b) their respective positions, and
- (c) the salaries or wages for the respective positions.
The list is attached as **Annexure "A"**
- (d) In terms of all the above-mentioned financial years, the Laingsburg Municipality did not pay performance bonuses to any employee.

Employee Number / Werknemer Nommer	(a) Name / (a) Naam	(b) Designation / (b) Posbenaming	Position Level / Posvlak	(c) Annual Salary/Wages / (c) Jaarlikse Salarisse/Lone
3	AI AFORD	Assistent Voorman / Assistant Foreman	T9	207 492
8	H ISAACS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
10	A JACOBS	Nutsman Geboue Onderhoud / Handyman Building Maintenance	T6	156 108
12	FW LUKAS	Stoorman / Storeman	T6	156 108
14	P J BUYS	Hoofdklerk Klantebediening / Senior Clerk Customer Service	T6	156 108
16	A SMIT	Assistent Voorman / Assistant Foreman	T9	207 492
19	CM D FORTUIN	Bodis Skoanmaker / Messenger Cleaner	T4	117 456
24	R JACOBS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
25	H PIETERSE	Meterlezer / Meter Reader	T7	171 636
30	A GROENEWALD	Bestuurder Finansies en Korporatiewe Dienste / Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Services	T18	860 988
33	A VAN DER MERWE	Beheerbeampte: Inkomste / Compliance Officer Income	T10	269 352
34	WM MILES	Uitvoerende Sekreteres / Executive Secretary	T11	317 988
35	PA WILLIAMS	Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager	M8	1 026 485
44	NW GOUWS	Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste / Manager: Corporate Services	T16	523 236
50	MH HERMANUS	Proses Kontroleerder / Process Controller	T6	156 108
51	B PRETORIUS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
53	M VORSTER	Senior Verkeers Klerk / Senior Traffic Clerk	T8	179 988
58	NA HENDRIKSE	Verkeers Hoof / Traffic Chief	T16	523 236
59	CM SAAMAN	Verkeers Beampte / Traffic Officer	T10	228 156
60	JH LOTTERING	Trekker Bestuurder / Toesighouer / Tractor Driver / Supervisor	T6	145 380
61	L MEINTJES	Verkeers Beampte / Traffic Officer	T10	228 156
66	LE KOENZE	Biblioteek Assistent / Library Assistant	T7	159 864
68	PD POST	Interne Ouditeur / Internal Auditor	T13	422 652
70	JA ROUSSOUW	Trekker Bestuurder / Toesighouer / Tractor Driver / Supervisor	T6	156 108

Employee Number / Werknemer Nommer	(a) Name / (a) Naam	(b) Designation / (b) Posbenaming	PositionLevel / Posvlak	(c) Annual Salary/Wages / (c) Jaarlikse Salarisse/Lone
71	SJ BOOYSEN	Algemene Werker	T4	117 456
73	EK MEINTJIES	Trekker Bestuurder / Toesighouer / Tractor Driver / Supervisor	T6	145 380
77	J VANER	Masjien Operateur / Machine Operator	T7	163 704
79	EM HERMANUS	Uitligawer Klerk / Expenditure Clerk	T10	269 352
81	KJ GERTSE	SCM Beampte / SCM Officer	T11	269 352
82	AP SMITH	Kassiere/Klerk / Cashier/Clerk	T6	132 228
83	PJ THYS	Nutsmen: Straat / Handyman Roads	T6	156 108
84	C VAN SCHALKWYK	Biblioteek Assistent (Masjienfontein) / Library Assistant	C1	90 276
89	UH GEDULD	Verkeers Klerk / Traffic Clerk	T6	145 380
90	SJ SCHIPPERS	Sentrum Bestuurder / Centre Manager	T12	341 436
91	SV GOUWS	Administratiewe Beampte / Administrative Officer	T6	156 108
101	R EBRARIEM	Trekker Bestuurder / Toesighouer / Tractor Driver / Supervisor	T6	145 380
104	A ABRAHAMIS	GOP/LED Klerk / IDP/LED Clerk	T7	175 752
111	K MOKGOTO	Administratiewe Beampte / Administrative Officer	T10	228 156
120	JC WILLEME	Verkeersbeampte / Traffic Officer	T10	217 584
125	JAN MOUTON	PMU Projek Bestuurder / PMU Project Manager	T14	403 092
128	SA JACOBS	Kassiere/Allosterk / Cashier/Relieve Clerk	T6	132 228
129	OJ NOBLE	Verkeersbeampte / Procurement Officer	T7	163 704
130	GS ROITHMA	Senior Rekenmeester / Senior Accountant	T16	575 280
133	A QUINN	Klerk: Verkeersbeampte / Clerk: Procurement Officer	T7	163 704
134	H HENDRICKS	Biblioteek Assistent / Library Assistant	C1	95 688
135	FM JANSEN	Biblioteekassistent / Librarian	T11	269 352
137	M WALTERS	Toerisme Beampte / Tourism Officer	T10	222 804
138	HD FLOORS	Proses Kontroleerder / Process Controller	T6	138 660
139	HJ JANSEN	Proses Kontroleerder / Process Controller	T6	138 660
140	EM KLEIN	Hoofklerk - Kredietbeheer / Chief Clerk - Credit Control	T7	159 864
141	BS PIETSEN	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352

Employee Number / Werknemer Nommer	(a) Name / (a) Naam	(b) Designation / (b) Posbenaming	PositionLevel / Posvlak	(c) Annual Salary/Wages / (c) Jaarlikse Salarisse/Lone
142	JL CUPIDO	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
143	HA THYS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
145	AC DE BRUYN	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
146	DES PEKEUR	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
147	P LOUW	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
149	N VOLMINK	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
150	DJ JACOBS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
151	J CARNIE	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
152	K EBRAHIEM	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
153	SF MEYERS	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
154	RN PEDRO	IT Beampte / IT Officer	T11	282 420
155	MM FARAO	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	107 352
156	GL VALENTYN	Kassier / Cashier	CN2	52 404
157	G PHARO	Nasionale Regering: Intern / National Gov Intern	INT	124 500
158	K NJOMI	Nasionale Regering: Intern (Oudit) / National Gov Intern (Audit)	INT	124 500
161	A WILLEMSE	Biblioteek Assistent / Library Assistant	CN2	44 928
162	R P STORM	Administratiewe Klerk / Administrative Clerk	T6	129 120
163	KR MAURIES	Administratiewe Klerk / Administrative Clerk	CN6	76 680
164	AJ VAN NIEKERK	Uitv. Sekr: Burgemeester / Executive Secretary: Mayor	CN5	133 044
166	C FLORENCE	Algemene Assistent / General Assistant	T3	104 832
168	JX KOMANISI	Bestuurder Infrastruktuur dienste: Manager Infrastructure Services	T16	617 712
169	W ADAMS	Skuldinvorderaar / Debt Collection Officer	CN6	95 856
1024	AE ROUSSOUW	Uitv. Sekr: Speaker / Executive Secretary: Speaker's Office	CN5	133 044

*Laingsburg Municipality: Municipal Manager***7. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

Whether his Department can provide the following: (a) the employment contract of the current municipal manager of the Laingsburg Municipality, (b) a list of any non-monetary benefits that he or she has received annually since being employed and (c) any bonus amounts he or she has received annually since being employed?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

7. (a) The Employment Contract of the Municipal Manager of the Laingsburg Municipality commenced on 1 January 2019 and shall endure for a fixed term of 5 years not exceeding a period of one year after the election of the next municipal Council. A copy of the employment contract is attached as **Annexure "B"**.
- (b) The Municipal Manager has not received any non-monetary benefits annually since being employed at Laingsburg Municipality.
- (c) The Municipal Manager has not received any bonus annually since being employed at Laingsburg Municipality.

B

1-2-10-17

CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

ENTERED INTO by and between

LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY

Hereinafter referred to as "the Municipality", conducting business at 2 Van Riebeeck Street, LAINGSBURG, and herein represented by **M Gouws**, duly authorized thereto in his capacity as **Executive Mayor** in terms of Section 57(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), read with Regulation 3(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006;

AND

PA WILLIAMS

(Identity Number: 6709285472080)

Hereinafter referred to as "the Employee".

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS Section 54A(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) determines that the municipal council of a municipality must appoint a municipal manager, who shall be the head of the administration and also the accounting officer of the municipality;

PP 1
AKN
wm

AND WHEREAS Section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) determines that a person appointed as a municipal manager of a municipality may be appointed to that position only in terms of a written employment contract with the municipality;

NOW THEREFORE the parties hereby conclude a written Contract of Employment on the following terms and conditions:

1. INTERPRETATION

In this Agreement, unless the context clearly indicates a contrary intention -

- 1.1 The singular includes the plural and vice versa.
- 1.2 A reference to one gender shall include the other gender.
- 1.3 The clause headings in this Agreement have been inserted for reference purposes only and shall not affect the interpretation of any part of the Agreement.
- 1.4 The validity, application and interpretation of this Agreement will be governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.5 Words and expressions defined in the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and any Regulations promulgated thereunder, shall be given those defined meanings when used in this Agreement.

AG
P&P
A/N
WUN

- 1.6 If any provision in **clauses 1 and/or 2** is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any Party, then notwithstanding that such provision is contained in **clauses 1 and/or 2**, effect shall be given thereto as if such provision(s) were a substantive provision in the body of the Agreement.
- 1.7 The terms of this Agreement have been negotiated and accordingly, the rule of interpretation which construes the Agreement against the Party who prepared it, shall not be applicable.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, unless the context indicates the contrary:

- 2.1 "*Appointment and Conditions of Employment Regulations*" shall mean the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, published in GN 21 of 17 January 2014;
- 2.2 "*Agreement*" shall mean the Contract of Employment together with annexures and documents referred to herein and the performance agreements to be concluded between the parties, which shall be regarded as having been incorporated into the Contract of Employment by reference;
- 2.3 "*BCEA*" shall mean the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997) and Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- 2.4 "*Constitution*" shall mean the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- 2.5 "*COIDA*" shall mean the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 69 of 1993);

PBB
HVN
wm

- 2.6 "Disciplinary Regulations" shall mean the Local Government: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, published in GN 344 of 21 April 2011;
- 2.7 "LRA" shall mean the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) and Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- 2.8 "MFMA" shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- 2.9 "Municipality" shall mean the Cape Winelands District Municipality, a local authority duly established in accordance with applicable legislation;
- 2.10 "Municipal Council" shall mean the Municipal Council of the Laingsburg Municipality;
- 2.11 "Operational requirements" shall mean the requirements based on the economic, technological, structural or similar needs of the Municipality, as defined in section 213 of the LRA and as contemplated in section 189 of the Act, and not requirements related to a change of control of the Municipality and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it shall include requirements resulting from the application by the Municipality of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and any Regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 2.12 "Parties" shall mean the Municipality and the Employee;

PAF
AKN
Wm

- 2.13 "Performance Regulations" shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006, published in GN R805 of 1 August 2006;
- 2.14 "Structures Act" shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- 2.15 "Systems Act" shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and Regulations promulgated thereunder;
- 2.16 "TCOE" shall mean Total Cost of Employment.

3. APPOINTMENT, DURATION AND EXTENSION OR RENEWAL

3.1 APPOINTMENT

The Municipality hereby appoints the Employee in the position of Municipal Manager as resolved by the Municipal Council at Item 4 during the meeting on Special Incommittee Council Meeting held 19 November 2018 and the Employee hereby accepts the appointment, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3.2 DURATION

Notwithstanding the date of signing thereof, this Agreement and appointment referred to in **clause 3.1**, shall in all respects be deemed to have commenced on 1 January 2019 and shall endure for a fixed term of **five (5) years**, not exceeding a period of **one (1) year** ending after the election of the next Municipal Council.

PAF
AS
A
Wm
AVN

3.3 EXTENSION OR RENEWAL

- 3.3.1 The Municipality may, by resolution of the Municipal Council, extend or renew the Contract of Employment on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree to in writing, subject to prevailing law: Provided that the Employee explicitly acknowledges that there exists no expectation on his part, whether reasonable, legitimate or otherwise, that this Agreement will be extended or renewed beyond the term referred to in **clause 3.2** and as stipulated in regulation 4(3) of the Performance Regulations.
- 3.3.2 The terms and conditions of any extension of this Agreement must be concluded in writing before the election of the next Municipal Council.
- 3.3.3 The terms and conditions of any renewal of this Agreement must be concluded in writing after the election of the next Municipal Council, but prior to the termination of this Agreement.
- 3.3.4 The Employee must, at the date of extension or renewal, satisfy all statutory requirements pertaining to his appointment, notwithstanding that such requirements may not have been of application as at the date of commencement of this Agreement, failing which no extension or renewal shall come into effect.
- 3.3.5 Failure to extend or renew the period referred to in **clauses 3.1 and 3.2** above shall not constitute a dismissal and the Employee shall not be entitled to any additional remuneration or compensation in respect of the completion of such period, save as provided for in this Agreement.

PAF
AVN
1 Wm

4. PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

The Agreement shall, in terms of section 57(2)(a)(i) and (ii) of the Systems Act, be subject to the conclusion and signing of a separate Performance Agreement within **sixty (60)** days after the Employee has been appointed as the Municipal Manager and annually, thereafter, within **one (1)** month after the beginning of each financial year of the Municipality.

5. REMUNERATION AND PERFORMANCE BONUS

5.1 ANNUAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE

5.1.1 The Employee shall, as from the effective date, be paid an annual remuneration package of **R 1 163 285,00 plus 4% Payment of remote allowance per annum**, payable in equal monthly instalments on the 25th (twenty fifth) of every month, in accordance with the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, Government Notice No. 1224 published in Government Gazette No. 42023 dated 8 November 2018 as amended and published from time to time by the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.1.2 It is recorded and agreed that the remuneration package referred to in **clause 5.1.1** above is based on the TCOE of the Employee and is inclusive of all benefits and must be structured in accordance with the guidelines issued from time to time by the South African Revenue Service.

for
A
Ann
Arix

5.1.3 The Employee's annual remuneration package shall be adjusted in terms of the Local Government: Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers as promulgated by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.1.4 The precise allocation of the Employee's remuneration package to cash component, allowances and other benefits shall be determined by agreement between the parties, subject thereto that the Employee shall be liable to instruct the Chief Financial Officer beforehand in writing of such restructuring, by no later than the 7th (seventh) day of the month in which the restructuring is to be effected.

5.2 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT, EVALUATION AND BONUS

5.2.1 The Employee is obliged to participate in the performance management system of the Municipality, subject to performance evaluations as prescribed in the Performance Regulations and Performance Agreement:

5.2.2 An annual non-pensionable performance bonus in terms of regulation 32(2) of the Performance Regulations, to a maximum of 14% of the total remunerating, shall be payable to the Employee as per the resolution by Council taken and subject to the adoption of the annual report for the financial year under review by the Municipal Council, and such performance bonus shall be paid to the Employee within 30 (thirty) days after the adoption of the annual report by the Municipal Council, subject to –

PAP
A
win
AVN

- (a) The conditions of this Agreement;
- (b) The conditions of the performance agreements to be concluded between the Parties, an evaluation of performance in accordance with regulation 23 of the Performance Regulations and the approval of such evaluation by the Municipal Council;

5.2.3 The annual performance bonus shall be calculated on the TCOE of the last working day of the financial year on which the performance bonus is due.

5.3 ADVANCES

The Employee shall not be entitled to draw any advance(s) against his remuneration or the performance bonus, respectively referred in **clauses 5.1 and 5.2**.

5.4 DEDUCTIONS

The Municipality may deduct monies from the Employee's all-inclusive remuneration package, subject to the provisions of the BCEA.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
PSP
Wm
PNN

6. PLACE OF WORK AND OFFICIAL WORKING HOURS

6.1 PLACE OF WORK

The Employee's ordinary place of work shall be the Administrative Offices of the Municipality in Laingsburg and shall include the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality: Provided that the Municipality may require or allow the Employee to perform his duties at another place reasonably required by the Municipality, or to travel internationally, nationally and provincially outside the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality at the Municipality's cost in accordance with the approved Subsistence and Travel Policy, which shall include but shall not be limited to, the attendance of congresses, seminars, provincial and national workshops, training courses, technical and advisory working group sessions and district meetings.

6.2 HOURS OF WORK

6.2.1 OFFICIAL WORKING HOURS

The Employee shall be required to work such hours and days in accordance with the operational needs and requirements of the Municipality, which shall not be less than **forty (40)** hours per week from **Monday to Friday**, ordinarily to be rendered from **07:30 to 16:15** from **Monday to Friday**, subject thereto that the working hours as aforesaid may, on a temporary basis, be structured by the Employee on a flexible basis with the prior approval of the Executive Mayor.

6.2.2 OVERTIME

- (a) The Employee must place the whole of his time at the disposal of the Municipality and it will be required of the Employee to work overtime, when reasonably required to do so, in the fulfilment of his duties and to meet the operational needs and requirements of the Municipality.

PPB
15
17/08
17/08

- (b) As a senior managerial employee as contemplated in section 6(1)(a) of the BCEA and in accordance with regulation 22 of the Appointment of Conditions of Employment Regulations, the Employee shall not be entitled to additional remuneration for any overtime worked.

7. JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACCOUNTABILITIES

7.1 GENERAL

- 7.1.1 The Employee shall at all times fulfil his obligations and strive to achieve performance objectives with due diligence, loyalty and competency and he shall strive to the best of his ability, as far as is reasonably possible, and/or subject to the budgetary constraints of the Municipality, to effectively manage, extend, develop or improve the business and affairs of the Municipality in compliance with the Municipality's strategic objectives, Budget and Integrated Development Plan.
- 7.1.2 The Municipality undertakes to provide the Employee with appropriate resources, authority, direction, guidance and assistance within its available resources to –
 - (a) Comply with the conditions of this Agreement;
 - (b) Achieve the strategic objectives of the Municipality; and
 - (c) Attain any performance objectives, targets and work standards for the Employee in terms of his Performance Agreement.

2018
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87

- 7.1.3 The Employee shall execute his duties and responsibilities within the policy framework and directives of the Municipality and shall furthermore at all times comply with the policies, practices, procedures and systems adopted by the Municipality, as well as such work standards, quality measures, targets, objectives and goals set in terms of the Performance Agreements to be concluded between the Parties.
- 7.1.4 The Employee shall furthermore, in accordance with the requirements of section 57(6)(d) of the Systems Act, execute his duties and responsibilities with due regard to, *inter alia* –
- (a) The basic values and principles governing local public administration as contained in section 50 of the Systems Act, i.e. –
 - (i) The democratic values and principles of section 195(1) of the Constitution, an excerpt of which is incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "A"**;
 - (ii) The objects of local government as set out in section 152(1) of the Constitution, an excerpt of which is incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "B"**;
 - (iii) The duties of municipalities as set out in sections 4(2) and 6 of the Systems Act, an excerpt of which is incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "C"**;
 - (b) The Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members as set out in Schedule 2 of the Systems Act, an excerpt of which is incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "D"**;

PDP AG A Wm
HVN

- (c) The management standards and practices contained in section 51 of the Systems Act, an excerpt of which is incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "E"**.

7.2 JOB PURPOSE

In his capacity as Municipal Manager, the Employee shall provide –

- 7.2.1 Leadership and direction to the Administration through effective strategies to fulfil the objects of local government provided for in the Constitution and any other legislative framework that governs local government;
- 7.2.2 Fostering relationships between the Municipal Council and the Administration as well as other key stakeholders; and
- 7.2.3 Creating an environment that defines the purpose and role of local government as a means to involve people in shaping the future of communities.

7.3 MAIN ACCOUNTABILITIES

As Head of Administration and Accounting Officer of the Municipality, the Employee shall be responsible and accountable for and perform the following main functions in addition to those specified in **clauses 7.4 and 7.5** –

- 7.3.1 Municipal transformation and organizational development;
- 7.3.2 Basic service delivery;
- 7.3.3 Local economic development;

ADP
1
Wm
AVV

7.3.4 Municipal financial viability and management; and

7.3.5 Good governance and public participation.

7.4 HEAD OF ADMINISTRATION

As Head of Administration of the Municipality, the Employee shall, in accordance with the provisions of section 55(1) of the Systems Act and subject to the policy directives of the Municipality, be responsible and accountable for:

7.4.1 The formation and development of an economical, effective, efficient and accountable administration that –

- (a) Is equipped to carry out the task of implementing the Integrated Development Plan in accordance with Chapter 5 of the Systems Act;
- (b) Operates in accordance with the Municipality's Performance Management System implemented in terms of Chapter 6 of the Systems Act; and
- (c) Is responsive to the needs of the local community to participate in the affairs of the Municipality;

7.4.2 The management of the Administration in accordance with the Systems Act and other legislation applicable to the Municipality;

7.4.3 The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan and the monitoring of progress with the implementation of the Plan;

7.4.4 The management of the provision of services to the local community in a sustainable and equitable manner;

POP
16
Wm
AvN

- 7.4.5 The appointment of staff other than those referred to in section 56(1)(a) of the Systems Act, subject to the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998);
- 7.4.6 The management, effective utilisation and training of staff;
- 7.4.7 The maintenance of staff discipline;
- 7.4.8 The promotion of sound labour relations and compliance with applicable labour legislation;
- 7.4.9 Advising the political structures and office-bearers of the Municipality;
- 7.4.10 Managing communication between the Administration and its political structures and political office bearers;
- 7.4.11 Carrying out the decisions of the political structures and political office bearers of the Municipality;
- 7.4.12 The administration and implementation of the Municipality's by-laws and other legislation;
- 7.4.13 The exercise of any powers and the performance of any duties delegated by the Municipal Council, or sub-delegated by other delegating authorities of the Municipality, to the Employee in terms of section 59 of the Systems Act;
- 7.4.14 Facilitating participation by the local community in the affairs of the Municipality;
- 7.4.15 Developing and maintaining a system whereby community satisfaction with municipal services is assessed;

POP
Wm
DWN

7.4.16 The implementation of applicable national and provincial legislation applicable to the Municipality; and

7.4.17 The performance of any other function that may be assigned by the Municipal Council.

7.5 ACCOUNTING OFFICER

As Accounting Officer of the Municipality, the Employee is responsible and accountable for –

7.5.1 All income and expenditure of the Municipality;

7.5.2 All assets and the discharge of all liabilities of the Municipality; and

7.5.3 Proper and diligent compliance with the MFMA, specifically Chapter 8, incorporated into this Agreement as **Annexure "F"**.

8. CONTRIBUTIONS

8.1 RETIREMENT OR PENSION FUND MEMBERSHIP

8.1.1 The Employee must belong to a retirement or pension fund registered in terms of the Pension Funds Act.

8.1.2 The Employee must annually submit proof of membership of the retirement or pension fund to the Municipality.

PPS
AKW
Wm

8.1.3 The Employee must be afforded an opportunity to make a once-off choice in respect of a retirement or pension fund to which he wants to become a member, including a retirement or pension fund accredited by the Bargaining Council designated for municipalities: Provided that such fund must be registered in terms of the Pension Funds Act.

8.1.4 The Employee's contribution to a retirement or pension fund will form part of the remuneration package referred to in **clause 5.1**.

8.2 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME MEMBERSHIP

The Employee may contribute to the Municipality's Group Life Insurance Scheme: Provided that such contribution will form part of the remuneration package referred to in **clause 5.1**.

8.3 MEDICAL SCHEME MEMBERSHIP

8.3.1 The Employee must belong to a medical aid registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act.

8.3.2 The Employee must submit annually proof of membership of the medical aid scheme to the Municipality.

8.3.3 The Employee must annually be afforded an opportunity to make a once-off choice in respect of a medical aid scheme to which he wants to become a member, including a medical scheme accredited by the Bargaining Council designated for municipalities: Provided that such scheme must be registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act.

As
PDP
Wm
ANN

8.3.4 The Employee's contribution to a medical aid scheme will form part of the remuneration package referred to in **clause 5.1**.

8.3.5 The Employee will not be entitled to continuous medical scheme benefits on termination of his services with the Municipality, for any reason whatsoever.

9. CELLULAR PHONE

The Municipality must, in addition to the remuneration package referred to in **clause 5.1**, pay the Employee an amount of R 3500,00 per month in respect of a mobile telephone and data card for official purposes in accordance with the relevant policy of the Municipality, as may be amended from time to time.

10. MOTOR VEHICLE

10.1 The Employee must have a motor vehicle available for the proper performance of his functions and official duties: Provided that he must secure his own financing for the vehicle.

10.2 In the event that the Employee utilises his private vehicle to carry out official duties, he must be compensated for the kilometres travelled in respect of the official trip.

10.3 Official distances travelled may be claimed in accordance with the applicable tariffs prescribed by the Department of Transport on a monthly basis for the use of privately-owned vehicles.

10.4 For purposes of claiming motor vehicle and maintenance allowances, the Employee must keep a logbook acceptable to the South African Revenue Service reflecting the official and private kilometres travelled per month.

7/8
PDC
ADV
A.A.
www

11. LEAVE

11.1 ANNUAL LEAVE

- 11.1.1 The Employee's annual leave cycle will be calculated from 01 January to 31 December.
- 11.1.2 The Employee is entitled to not more than **two (2)** working days leave on full remuneration for every month which he worked in any annual leave cycle, calculated on a *pro rata* basis.
- 11.1.3 The Employee must take at least **ten (10)** working days annual leave in each leave cycle: Provided that the remaining days must be taken before the end of the following annual leave cycle, failing which they are forfeited.
- 11.1.4 The Employee must apply for annual leave on the prescribed leave application form and submit such application to the Executive Mayor.
- 11.1.5 The Employee shall not accrue leave during any period of unpaid leave or if the Employee is absent from work without permission.
- 11.1.6 The accrual of leave must be reduced on a *pro rata* basis in accordance with the number of unpaid leave days or days on which the Employee was absent without permission.
- 11.1.7 The Employee may only take annual leave with the prior written approval of the Executive Mayor.

808
17/11/19
Wm

11.1.8 Annual leave must be taken at a time which is convenient for the Municipality taking into account the operational requirements of the Municipality.

11.1.9 If the Employee is recalled from leave due to operational requirements, he must be credited with the number of annual leave days forsaken.

11.2 SICK LEAVE

11.2.1 The Employee's "sick leave cycle" means the period of **thirty six (36)** months employment with the Municipality, calculated from 01 January.

11.2.2 The Employee's "sick leave cycle" will commence on 01 January 2019.

11.2.3 The Employee is entitled to **thirty six (36)** working days paid sick leave during each sick leave cycle.

11.2.4 Sick leave may not be carried over from one sick leave cycle to the next sick leave cycle.

11.2.5 If the sick leave of the Employee is depleted within a sick leave cycle the Employee may take annual leave in lieu of sick leave for the purposes of recovery.

11.2.6 If the sick leave and the annual leave of the Employee are depleted, the Employee may, at the discretion of the Municipality, be granted unpaid leave, to a maximum of **thirty (30)** days.

16
PDS
1 P
Wm
AVN

11.2.7 Notwithstanding clauses 11.2.6 and 11.2.7, the Municipality may, with the consent of the Employee, reduce the pay to which the Employee is entitled to in respect of any day's absence due to illness or injury, if the Municipality complies with the conditions set out in section 22(6) of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act.

11.2.8 If the Employee takes sick leave for more than **two (2)** consecutive days or on more than **two (2)** occasions during any eight week period, he must provide an original medical certificate, issued and signed by a medical practitioner or any other person who is certified to diagnose and treat patients and who is registered with a professional council established by an Act of Parliament.

11.2.9 The Employee must submit a sick leave application on the prescribed form for any period of absence due to illness or injury, immediately on his return to work, and submit such application to the Executive Mayor.

11.2.10 If the Employee falls sick or is injured during any period of leave other than sick leave, he must complete that period of leave before sick leave may be granted.

11.2.11 If the Employee is unable to report for duty due to sickness or injury, he must, as soon as reasonably possible, inform the Executive Mayor about his absence and expected duration of absence.

11.3 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE

11.3.1 The Employee is entitled to **five (5)** working days family responsibility leave per annual leave cycle for utilisation if the Employee's –

- (a) Spouse or life partner gives birth to the Employee's child;

PAP
AK
A
wm
AKW

- (b) Child, spouse or life partner is sick; or
- (c) Child, spouse or life partner, parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, adopted child, grandchild or sibling, dies.

11.3.2 The Employee must apply for family responsibility leave on the prescribed leave form and submit such application to the Executive Mayor.

11.3.3 The Municipality may require reasonable proof of an incident in respect of which family responsibility leave is granted.

11.3.4 Family responsibility leave does not accrue and lapses at the end of every annual leave cycle.

11.4 STUDY LEAVE

11.4.1 If the Employee plans to attend a training programme that forms part of the Employee's personal development plan, the Municipality may, upon receipt of official proof of the programme, grant the Employee up to **twenty (20)** working days' leave per year, **ten (10)** days of which must be for examinations linked to formal qualifications and **ten (10)** days to attend classes or lectures.

11.4.2 Notwithstanding **clause 11.4.1**, the Employee may be granted leave to attend workshops, conferences or seminars associated with continued professional development: Provided that the Executive Mayor has approved the Employee's attendance at such workshop, conference or seminar.

PSI 16
A VV
Wm

11.4.3 If the Employee is required to attend a training programme in relation to a priority skill identified by the Municipality in terms of the Employee's personal development plan, the Employee must be granted paid time off to attend the training in addition to the Employee's entitlement to leave.

11.4.4 The Municipality may grant appropriate flexible working arrangements to the Employee if he is required to complete a structured learning programme.

11.4.5 The Employee must submit a leave application form for any period of study leave on the prescribed leave form and submit such application to the Executive Mayor.

11.5 OCCUPATIONAL ACCIDENTS AND DISEASES

The provisions of clauses 11.1.9 and 11.2.11 do not apply to an inability to work caused by an accident or occupational disease as defined in COIDA, except in respect of any period which no compensation is payable in terms of the COIDA.

11.6 SPECIAL LEAVE

11.6.1 The Municipality may grant special leave, with or without pay, to the Employee for a reasonable number of working days, subject to the prior approval of the Executive Mayor.

11.6.2 The Employee must submit a leave application for any period of special leave on the prescribed leave form and submit such application to the Executive Mayor.

AB
PDF
A B Wm
A V N

12. DISCLOSURE OF BENEFITS AND INTERESTS

- 12.1 The Employee must within **sixty (60)** days after his appointment, and annually thereafter, from the commencement of the new financial year of the municipality declare his benefits and interests.
- 12.2 The benefits and interests contemplated in **clause 12.1** may include any shares, directorships or property, which may potentially be in conflict with the Employee's official duties.
- 12.3 The Employee must disclose all his registerable interests on the form attached as **Annexure "G"** to the Agreement.
- 12.4 If the circumstances change significantly after an initial disclosure has been made, and new or additional facts become material, the Employee must disclose such facts as soon as reasonably possible.
- 12.5 Failure to disclose benefits and interests is a breach of contract and must be dealt with in terms of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members as provided for in Schedule 2 of the Systems Act, read in conjunction with the Disciplinary Regulations.

13. PRECAUTIONARY SUSPENSION

The Municipality may suspend the Employee, subject to the provisions of regulation 6 of the Disciplinary Regulations.

ADP AG 1 Wm
AVN

14. TERMINATION OF SERVICE

14.1 This Contract of Employment will terminate automatically on expiry of the term referred to in **clause 3.2**, subject to an extension or renewal;

14.2 This Contract of Employment of the Employee may be terminated only on written notice of –

14.2.1 **Two (2)** weeks, if the Employee has been employed for **six (6)** months or less;

14.2.2 **Four (4)** weeks, if the Employee has been employed for **twelve (12)** months or less; or

14.2.3 **One (1)** calendar month, if the Employee has been employed for more than **twelve (12)** months.

15. DISMISSAL FOR MISCONDUCT, INCAPACITY OR OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

15.1 The Employee may be dismissed for misconduct, or incapacity or for operational requirements if the Municipality has complied with the relevant provisions of the Labour Relations Act.

15.2 If the Municipality is of the opinion that the Employee is incapable of carrying out the duties attached to the Employee's post as a result of continued ill-health or injury, the Municipality may require the Employee to undergo a medical examination by a registered medical practitioner nominated by the Municipality and at the Municipality's expense.

1/5
P.D. 8
Wm
AVN

15.3 The record of any medical examination performed must be kept confidential and may be made available only –

15.3.1 In accordance with the ethics of medical practice;

15.3.2 If required by law or court order; or

15.3.3 If the Employee has consented in writing to the release of such record.

15.4 The Municipality may, on the basis of medical evidence consider the dismissal of the Employee on account of ill-health.

15.5 A dismissal on account of ill-health or injury must be done with due regard to items 10 and 11 of Schedule 8 of the Labour Relations Act.

15.6 If the Employee applies for a discharge from service on account of continuous ill-health or injury, the provisions of **clauses 15.2 to 15.5** apply with the necessary changes required by the context.

15.7 If the Employee refuses or fails to be subjected to a medical examination, the Employee may be dismissed for misconduct subject to the Labour Relations Act.

16. PARTICIPATION IN ELECTIONS

16.1 Should the Employee accept a nomination as a candidate for election as a member of a municipal council, provincial legislature or Parliament, he shall be deemed to have voluntarily terminated his services with the Municipality with effect from the date on which he is issued a certificate in terms of section 64 of the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act, 2000 (Act No. 27 of 2000) or section 31(3) of the Electoral Act, 1998 (Act No. 73 of 1998), stating that he is a candidate in the relevant election, or from the date on which he is nominated as a permanent delegate to the National Council of Provinces.

Page 26 of 87

P.D.P. AG A #
BYN Wm

- 16.2 In the event that the Employee is issued with a certificate in terms of section 31(3) of the Electoral Act, 1998 (Act No. 73 of 1998), or section 15(3) or 18(1)(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act, 2000 (Act No. 27 of 2000), he shall, on the working day following the day on which he has received the certificate, present a copy of the certificate to the Municipality.
- 16.3 In such instance, the Employee shall be deemed to be on annual leave from the working day contemplated in **clause 16.2** until the date on which the result of the election is declared in terms of section 190(c) of the Constitution.
- 16.4 If the Employee is elected, he shall apply for further annual leave until his resignation in terms of **clause 16.6**.
- 16.5 If the Employee has insufficient annual leave, he shall be deemed to be on unpaid leave for the period of leave taken in excess of his available annual leave.
- 16.6 Subject to section 21(2) of the Structures Act, the Employee, if elected as a member of the National Assembly, a provincial legislature or a municipal council, shall be deemed to have resigned from the Municipality with effect from the date immediately before the date he assumes office.
- 16.7 If the Employee is a candidate in elections, he may not, for the purpose of his election campaign, utilize any movable and/or immovable property of the Municipality.
- 16.8 If the Employee is a candidate in elections, he may not, during working hours, utilize or accept assistance from any staff member of the Municipality for the purpose of promoting his election campaign.

ROF 1/6 1 Wm
ANV

17. GRIEVANCES

In terms of regulation 18 of the Performance Regulations, the Employee may lodge a complaint or grievance concerning an act or omission of the Municipality with the Municipal Council in accordance with applicable procedures and timeframes.

18. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

18.1 For the purposes of this clause, "dispute" includes, without prejudice to the generality of that term, any dispute in its widest sense arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and/or the interpretation thereof and/or the implementation thereof and/or transactions contemplated thereby.

18.2 Save as specifically provided to the contrary in this Agreement, should a dispute arise, any Party shall be entitled to require, by written notice to the other, that the dispute be submitted to arbitration in terms of this clause.

18.3 Subject to the provisions of this clause, arbitration shall be held under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1965 (Act No. 42 of 1965): Provided that –

18.3.1 The arbitrator shall be, if the issue in question is:

- (a) Primarily an accounting matter, an independent practising accountant of not less than **five (5)** years standing;
- (b) Primarily a legal matter, a practising advocate or attorney of not less than **five (5)** years standing;
- (c) Any other matter, an independent person, agreed upon by the parties to the dispute.

POP 1/6
AVN WM

- 18.3.2 Should the parties fail to agree whether the dispute is principally an accounting, legal or other matter within **three (3)** days after the arbitration was demanded, the matter shall be deemed to be a legal matter.
- 18.3.3 Should the parties fail to agree on an arbitrator within **seven (7)** days after the expiry of the period referred to in **clause 18.3.2**, the arbitrator shall be appointed at the request of any party to the dispute, by the President for the time being of the Cape Law Society.
- 18.4 The arbitration shall be held in accordance with the formalities and/or procedures set by the arbitrator, and may be held in an informal and summary manner, on the basis that it shall not be necessary to observe or carry out the usual formalities of procedure, pleadings and/or discovery, or the strict rules of evidence.
- 18.5 The arbitration shall be held as quickly as possible after it is demanded with a view to being completed within **twenty (20)** working days after it has been so demanded.
- 18.6 Immediately after the arbitration has been agreed upon or nominated in terms of this clause, either of the parties shall be entitled to call upon the arbitrator to set a date and place when and where the arbitration proceedings shall be held and to settle the procedure and manner in which the arbitration proceedings will be held.
- 18.7 Any award that may be made by the arbitrator:
- 18.7.1 Shall be final and binding;
- 18.7.2 Will be carried into effect; and

P.D.S.  1 
AVN Wm

18.7.3 May be made an order of court to whose jurisdiction the parties to the dispute are subjected.

18.8 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause, the Municipality shall be entitled to apply for, and if successful, be granted, an interdict from any competent court having jurisdiction.

18.9 This clause is severable from the rest of this Agreement and shall, notwithstanding termination thereof, remain in full force and effect.

19. DOMICILIA AND NOTICES

19.1 The parties choose, as their *domicilia citandi et executandi*, their respective addresses set out in this clause for all purposes arising out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, at which addresses all processes and notices arising out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, its breach or termination, may validly be served upon or delivered to the Parties.

19.2 For purposes of this Agreement, the parties' respective *domicilia* shall be –

19.2.1 The Municipality: **2 Van Riebeeck Street, LAINGSBURG, 6900**

19.2.2 The Employee: **44 Springfontein Street, DURBANVILLE, 7550**

or at such other address in South Africa of which the Party concerned may notify the other in writing: Provided that no street address mentioned in this sub-Clause shall be changed to a post office box or *poste restante*.

19.3 Any notice given in terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall, if delivered by hand, be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee on the date of delivery;

P.P.P.
ARN
Wm

- 21.2 The Employee shall not, without the prior written approval of the Executive Mayor, disclose to any person, any confidential information related to the activities or business of the Municipality.
- 21.3 In the interest of the protection and maintenance of the Municipality's confidentiality and strategic information (which for purposes hereof means the Municipality's goodwill, technical and business know-how, trade secrets, confidential information and the intangible assets in general), the Employee undertakes that, except as required by the terms and nature of his employment with the Municipality or by law, he shall –
- 21.3.1 Not during his employment or at any time thereafter, either himself use and/or directly or indirectly divulge and/or disclose to any third party any of the Municipality's confidential matters;
- 21.3.2 Treat as confidential all matters which a third party has in terms of any contract made available to the Municipality and which has become known to him in the course of his duties under this Agreement, and not divulge to other third parties any information regarding such matters of the aforesaid contract.
- 21.4 Any documents or records (including written instructions, drawings, notes or memoranda) relating to the confidential matters of the Municipality which are made by the Employee or which come into his possession during the period of his employment with the Municipality, shall be deemed to be the property of the Municipality and shall be surrendered to the Municipality on demand, and in any event, on the termination of the Employee's employment, and the Employee shall not retain any copies thereof or excerpts therefrom.
- 21.5 The provisions of **clause 21.1** shall not apply to matters which –
- 21.5.1 Become part of the public domain prior to the date of disclosure;

ADP
AVN
1 Wm

- 21.5.2 Have lawfully come into the possession of the Employee on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Municipality, Councillors or other employees having the legal right to disclose such information.

22. RETURN OF ASSETS AND DOCUMENTS

In the event of termination of the Employee's employment for whatever reason, the Employee shall return to the Municipality any assets, including documents of whatever kind, belonging to the Municipality.

23. LATITUDE, INDULGENCE OR WAIVER

No latitude, extension of time or other indulgence which may be given or allowed by the Municipality to the Employee in respect of the performance of any obligation in terms of this Agreement, and no delay or forbearance in the enforcement of any right of any party arising from the Contract of Employment, and no single or partial exercise of any right by any party under the Agreement, shall in any circumstances be construed to be an implied consent or election by such party, or operate as a waiver or novation of, or otherwise affect any of the party's rights arising from the Contract of Employment, or estop or preclude any such party from enforcing at any time and without notice, strict and punctual compliance with each and every condition or term thereof.

24. VARIATION

This Agreement constitutes the whole Agreement and no variation or addition or mutually agreed cancellation or novation of the Agreement shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by or on behalf of both parties.

AKL
AKL
AKL

25. SEVERABILITY

Save to the extent contemplated in the Agreement, the parties acknowledge and agree that each phrase, sentence, paragraph and clause of the Agreement is severable, the one from the other, notwithstanding the manner in which they may be linked together or grouped automatically, and if in terms of any judgment or order any phrase, sentence, paragraph or clause is found to be defective or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining phrases, sentences, paragraphs and clauses, as the case may be, shall nevertheless continue to be of full force and effect.

26. GUARANTEES AND REPRESENTATIONS

The parties to this Agreement acknowledge that no guarantees, representations, disclosures and/or expressions of opinion shall be binding on the parties, unless incorporated into this Agreement as warranties or undertakings.

27. FULL AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Performance Agreements to be concluded between the Parties referred to herein, constitute the full Agreement between the Municipality and the Employee and no amendment, addition or omission thereto, and no variation, novation or consensual cancellation of the Agreement, shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

pdf
AVN
wm

SIGNED AT Lansbury ON THIS THE 29th DAY OF January 2019

AS WITNESSES:

1. AVon Nickerk

2. [Signature]

[Signature]
M GOUWS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

SIGNED AT Lansbury ON THIS THE 29 DAY OF January 2019

AS WITNESSES:

3. Alfonso

4. [Signature]

[Signature]
PA WILLIAMS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

POP
AVN
Wm

*Laingsburg Municipality***8. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

Whether there are currently any vacancies at the Laingsburg Municipality; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) what are the qualifications and job experience required for each vacancy?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

8. (a) Details of the vacant positions are as follows:

Total vacancies – 9 positions

Department	Post Title	Post Level
Office of the Municipal Manager	Compliance Officer	9
	Manager Planning and Development	1
Section: Budget Assets and Reporting	Accountant	2
Section: Administrative Support	Clerk / Data Capturer	2
Division: Technical Services	Foreman	10
	General Worker	8
	General Worker	8
	General Worker	8
Sub-Section: Maintenance	General Worker	7

- (a) The details of all qualifications and Job experience for each vacancy is attached as **Annexure “C”**.

C

JOB DESCRIPTION FORM
(Approved by JEWG on 9 December 2002)

SECTION A: JOB TITLE AND INFORMATION SECTION

1. Municipality	LAINGSBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2. Post Title	COMPLIANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER
3. Number of Posts	1
4. Job Grade	
5. Grade Authorised	
6. Post Identification No/s:	
7. Name of Incumbent(s) and Service Number(s):	LAZOLA MATSHANDA

Directorate/Department	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Division or Section	INTERNAL AUDIT
Sub-Section	

Immediate Superior	
Job Title	Post Identification No.
1. INTERNAL AUDITOR	
Immediate Subordinates	
Job Title(s):	Post Identification No (s).

Attach a copy of the approved organogram

09/04/2014

1

P.D
P.S
Lul
1
KG

(b)

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST

JOB PURPOSE:
To perform routine auditing functions in the assessment of the effectiveness of controls, accuracy of financial records, implementation of Council Resolutions, efficiency of operating procedures, report on audit finding and make recommendations

B.2 DUTIES OF THE POST		
NO.	DUTIES/TASKS (What, How and Why)	FREQUENCY
1.	Plans own activities and assist with the Business Risk Analysis, by: - Maintain own personal time record - Managing own task allocation and time budget - Assist Audit Supervisor with the preparation of the analytical review of data by means of audit program - Identifying auditable processes within the municipality as according to audit program In order to ensure that the scope of audit is covered	Daily
2.	Perform audit testing, by: - Conducting a preliminary evaluation of the internal controls - Performing compliance and substantive tests - Perform audit test as per programme prepared by the supervisor - Documenting test results on working papers - Ensuring that there is smooth flow of communication both oral and written within the function In order to execute the Audit Plan	Daily
3.	Conducts internal audits, by: - Identifying availability of procedures, policies, laws and regulations relevant to aspects being audited - Examining and analysing available operating procedures to determine their efficiency and protective value - Reviewing data regarding accounting transactions, payroll activities, stock levels and interviewing workers and line managers to obtain evidence of deficiencies in controls, duplication of effort, extravagance, fraud or lack of compliance with laws, government regulations, council resolutions and management policies and procedures: - By selecting samples and testing compliance with laws, government regulations, council resolutions and management policies and procedures - By conducting stock counts annually In order to assess effectiveness of controls, accuracy of financial records, implementation of council resolutions and efficiency of operating procedures	Daily
4.	Evaluate testing results and design effective control environment, by: - Concluding on working papers as to the impact of the tests performed - Preparing recommendations for the improvement of procedures and control - Extrapolating impact of error on sampled population - Assist supervisor in performing follow up audits by means of audit reports - Drafting report recommendations identified during assignments In order to communicate results and implementation thereof	Continuously

09/04/2014

P.D
DB
LH KG

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST

B.1: JOB PURPOSE
To perform routine auditing functions in the assessment of the effectiveness of controls, accuracy of financial records, implementation of Council Resolutions, efficiency of operating procedures, report on audit finding and make recommendations

B.2: DUTIES OF THE POST		
NO.	DUTIES/TASKS	FREQUENCY
1.	Plans own activities and assist with the Business Risk Analysis, by: • Maintain own personal time record • Managing own task allocation and time budget • Assist Audit Supervisor with the preparation of the analytical review of data by means of audit program • Identifying auditable processes within the municipality as according to audit program In order to ensure that the scope of audit is covered	Daily
2.	Perform audit testing, by: • Conducting a preliminary evaluation of the internal controls • Performing compliance and substantive tests • Perform audit test as per programme prepared by the supervisor • Documenting test results on working papers • Ensuring that there is smooth flow of communication both oral and written within the function In order to execute the Audit Plan	Daily
3.	Conducts internal audits, by: • Identifying availability of procedures, policies, laws and regulations relevant to aspects being audited • Examining and analysing available operating procedures to determine their efficiency and protective value • Reviewing data regarding accounting transactions, payroll activities, stock levels and interviewing workers and line managers to obtain evidence of deficiencies in controls, duplication of effort, extravagance, fraud or lack of compliance with laws, government regulations, council resolutions and management policies and procedures: - o By selecting samples and testing compliance with laws, government regulations, council resolutions and management policies and procedures - o By conducting stock counts annually In order to assess effectiveness of controls, accuracy of financial records, implementation of council resolutions and efficiency of operating procedures	Daily
4.	Evaluate testing results and design effective control environment, by: • Concluding on working papers as to the impact of the tests performed • Preparing recommendations for the improvement of procedures and control • Extrapolating impact of error on sampled population • Assist supervisor in performing follow up audits by means of audit reports • Drafting report recommendations identified during assignments In order to communicate results and implementation thereof	Continuously

09/04/2014

2

PD
^
DB
KG

5.	Compiles inputs for reports, by: • Compiling findings to provide feedback • Drafting recommendations of corrective action to be taken to ensure standardised and effective working procedures: In order to report on audit findings and make recommendations	Daily
6.	Provides assistance to external auditors during audits, by: • Searching for and locating relevant documentation to ensure accurate judgements • Answering questions to explain internal procedures and activities In order to ensure efficient support service	Occasionally
7.	RISK MANAGEMENT	
7.1	Provide assistance regarding the administration of risk management activities, by: • Implementing systems, policies and procedures for identification, collection and analysis of risk related information • Developing appropriate risk management methodologies for the Municipality • Facilitate risk identification and assessment process • Maintain Risk Register, indicating risk responses and risk owners • Monitor all risk mitigation projects • Submit report for submission to the Risk Committee or Audit, Risk and Performance Committee • Educate, train the leadership, staff and business associates as to the risk management program, and their respective responsibilities in carrying out the risk management program • Lead, facilitate and advise departments in designing ERM programs within their own departments • Analysing the risk associated with each applicable financial and operational assertions (accuracy, validity, completeness and report to manager) • Analyse efficiency and effectiveness by using risk assessment report and report findings to manager • Identifying critical controls points in the systems and quantify the consequences of a breakdown in controls by using system description and verification • Identify applicable business and environmental risks by using risk assessment report • Identification of system risks and control to conduct preliminary evaluation of internal controls • Identifying critical controls and governance process • Quantifying consequences of a breakdown in control areas • Define and deploy fraud prevention and detection techniques and systems • Assist with the development of fraud risk policies and systems • Preparation of cases for prosecutions In order to ensure that the scope of the audit plan is covered	Continuously

P.D
P.B
L.M
K.G

8.	Report to the following institutions/ persons, by: <u>Informal Reporting:</u> - To Internal Auditor, Managers and employees from different departments – on working procedures <u>Formal Reporting:</u> - To Internal Auditor, Managers - problems and progress in audit assignment - Contains information, findings, recommendations <u>Production of documents:</u> - Audit reports and audit plan for the purpose of understanding all aspects of the audit area with respect to financial, operational and management information flows, policies, procedure and compliance with relevant statutes In order to ensure that proper reporting procedures are executed	Daily
9.	Interacts with the following Institutions/ persons, by: - With other employees from different departments, Managers, Audit Committee to assist, advise, convey information, participate and observe. By means of telephone, written, electronic and formal meetings. Use diplomacy and agreement on working processes. - With officials of State Departments, Auditor General, Consultants; to assist by answering questions to explain internal procedures and activities. By means of informal reporting, written electronic, telephonically and formal meetings. Use diplomacy, agreement on working processes In order to ensure that the post's responsibilities regarding interaction and liaison are efficiently executed	Daily

B.2. AUTHORITY OF THE POST	
This is a job that requires the holder to make decisions and take independent action without reference to a superior. This authority may also be limited (e.g. not permitted to).	
1.	The post is not allowed to deviate from laid down policies and procedures and is required to observe procedures.

SECTION C: JOB SPECIFICATION

Skills relevant to a job include education or experience, specialised training, personal characteristics or abilities

C.1. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
State the minimum educational qualifications and experience that are required to perform the job competently	
Qualification	Gr 12, with accounting NQF Level 4
	<u>Skills required:</u> - Audit report writing skills - Computer Literacy (Excel and Word) - Attention to detail - Accounting
Reasons for essential qualification	Functional requirements of the post
Experience	2 years applicable experience

C.2. PREFERRED REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	
Reasons for preferred qualification	
Experience	

09/04/2014

P.O
P.B
Lot K.G

C.3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Specify where directly related to the performance of the job	
1.	The post requires of the incumbent to be a normal person with good health

C.4. SPECIAL CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE POST (Specify)	
1.	The psychological requirements: • Logical thinking • Aptitude for accounting • Analyse statements • Must audit a variety of departments
2.	The duties listed in this job description are not exhaustive, and the employer is entitled to instruct the employee at any time to carry out additional duties or responsibilities which fall reasonably within the ambit of the job description, or in accordance with operational requirements. Should a grievance be felt with regard to any such instruction issued, representation may be made to supervision or higher authority by means of the grievance procedure, but in the first instance the instruction shall be obeyed.

SECTION D: APPROVAL OF JOB DESCRIPTION

D.1. CERTIFIED CORRECT				
We the undersigned confirm that we have consulted on the content contained in the job description and hereby confirm that we consider that the information contained is a correct reflection of the context of the post and its content				
TITLE	NAME	SERVICE NO	SIGNATURE	DATE
Head of Department/ Directorate	P.A. WILLIAMS			17/06/15
Immediate Superior	P.O. Post			17/06/15
IMATU Representative	P. B. C. S.	44		17/06/15
SAMWU Representative	Keith Geste	81		17/06/15
Incumbent	Latoa Matshanda	131		17/06/2015

JOB DESCRIPTION FORM
(Approved by JEWG on 9 December 2002)

SECTION A: JOB TITLE AND INFORMATION SECTION

A.1: POST IDENTIFICATION	
1. Municipality	LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY
2. Post Title	ACCOUNTANT: BUDGET, ASSETS & REPORTING
3. Number of Posts	1
4. Job Grade	
5. Grade Authorised	
6. Post Identification No(s):	
7. Name of Incumbent(s) and Service Number(s):	STEPHANUS PIETERSE

A.2: LOCATION OF POST	
The departments or service units and divisions in which the post or posts are located. Use the terminology used in your municipality.	
Directorate/Department	FINANCIAL SERVICES
Division or Section	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES BUDGET, ASSETS & REPORTING
Sub-Section	

A.3: SURROUNDING POSTS	
Immediate Superior	
Job Title	Post Identification No.
1. MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
Immediate Subordinates	
Job Title(s):	Post Identification No (s):
NONE	

Attach a copy of the approved organogram

05/05/2014

1

SCA kg
KAR AH
P.B

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST

B.1. JOB PURPOSE
To administer capital and operational budgets, investment process and financial reporting processes to ensure that the procedures of both operational and capital budgets proceed smoothly, and to assist with the financial reporting procedures and verifying and updating investment register.

B.2. DUTIES OF THE POST		
NO.	DUTIES/TASKS (What, How and Why)	FREQUENCY
1.	A. BUDGETING CONTROL FUNCTIONS VERIFICATION AND REPORTING Co-ordinates and controls sequences associated with the verification and provision of information related to budgeting transactions, by: - Analysing and approving budgeting recording processes referring to information detailed in supporting documentation and resolving deviations from procedures. - Providing support with regards to the consolidation of Statements. - Preparing statistical reports depicting short to medium term trends inclusive of explanations to support specific deviations. - Interacting with the internal/ external auditors and makes available information, supporting documentation and proofs of approval guiding specific recordings, adjustments and allocation of accounts. In order to ensure reporting requirements and information explaining and detailing budgeting sequences and trends are co-ordinated and disseminated to support planning and procedural evaluation processes.	Continuously
2.	OPERATIONAL FUNCTIONS	

05/05/2014

2

 SCA
 KSL
 P.B

2.3	ASSETS Perform maintenance, recording and identification of assets on the asset register, by: • Process asset acquisitions and disposals in terms of Council Resolutions • Confirms and updates inventory list • Reconciles the total amount to general ledger account. • Maintain asset register, captures and updates items to the asset register • Reconciles asset register to the general ledger on a monthly basis • Prints and distributes inventory lists to all employees • Liaises and addresses any outstanding issues with the relevant external companies • Signs off employees clearance for asset management control • Barcodes movable assets • Supplies the relevant company with updated list of fixed assets • Codes assets in terms of General Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice • Maintaining and/ or updating records in registers (Assets, Capital Contribution Development Fund, etc.) applying accounting formulae and procedures to capture sequences, verify and/ or adjust and reconcile information. In order to ensure control over assets	Continuously
2.4	LEDGER Responsible for the general administration regarding the ledger, by: • Checks journals received for completeness and accuracy • Allocates journal number • Captures and imports the journal to the General Ledger System • Processing and ensuring distribution journals balance for month-end procedures In order to ensure accurate capturing of information.	Frequently
2.5	COST MANAGEMENT Provide assistance regarding cost management and related processes, by: • Creates job/ vehicle numbers for correct cost allocations • Checks the tax rate for each vehicle/equipment. • Creates the vehicle budget on the system • Prints weekly timesheets for distribution • Processes time and log sheets on a weekly basis • Hands over any salary related issue to the salary section • Reconciles submitted timesheets, log sheets and costing reports and follows up on any outstanding of incorrect information • Files all relevant documentation • Reconcile ERF Sales as per Council Resolutions to amounts actually received • Reconciliation/correction of receipts for Cemetery • Action refund of receipts • Prepare month-end procedures In order to ensure that relevant procedures and format are followed regarding cost management.	Frequently

3.	INSURANCE PORTFOLIO Manage and administer Council's Insurance Portfolio, by: • Consults Departmental Heads in respect of Council's assets and replacement values. • Ensures that all Council's assets are insured. • Ensures that Council is also insured for any other possible claim: Business All Risks, Stated Benefits (Employees), Group Personal Accident (Councilors), Public and Management liabilities, etc. • Investigates self-insurance – Possible financial loss against annual premium. • Invites Insurance Brokers to submit quotations on Council's Short Term Insurance Portfolio. • Reports to Council regarding the quotation received and recommend the placing of the Short Term Insurance Portfolio. • Ascertains the financial position of the insurance Fund, report position to Council and recommend contribution if required. • Discusses Insurance Portfolio with appointed Broker in respect of possible shortcomings, which can result in financial loss due to unforeseen claims. • Evaluates possible shortcomings and report to Council. • Ensures all losses of Council's property, and liability claims against Council is accounted for by means of insurance claims. In order to prevent any possible financial loss.	Frequently
4.	MAINTAIN INSURANCE PORTFOLIO Maintain insurance portfolio, by: • Advise insurer if all asset descriptions and insurance cover required each time assets are purchased or disposed of or when changing insurers • Ensure premiums are paid timeous to prevent loss of cover due to non-payment by checking • Lodge all claims to insurers together with all required documentation for their consideration • Advise claimant of outcome of claim in writing and any action required of him/her • Ensure that all payments in respect of claims from insurer are booked to the correct ledger account by instructing the cashier accordingly In order to ensure that assets are insured and losses claimed.	Frequently
5.	CLIENT SERVICES Perform client service and public service function, by: • Answering queries in connection with activities by addressing the public or internal clients in person, by phone or in writing • Collecting all the information relating to budget reporting and all other financial aspects for different stakeholders e.g. Provincial and National treasury, STATS SA, etc. In order to ensure proper communication	Daily

6.	Report to the following institutions/ persons, by: <u>Informal Reporting:</u> - Report to the supervisor issues around reporting, investment and budgets <u>Formal Reporting:</u> - Report to National Treasury, MEC for Local Government and the Mayor via the supervisor on the state of the Municipality's budget in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act - Monthly statement report and submit to National treasury and provincial treasury via supervisor - Actual Capital Acquisition reports - Actual statements of Financial Performance. - Monthly Financial Reports to Council that includes analysis of rates and services charges, creditors, investments and bank reconciliations. - Quarterly Budget statements to NT and PT - MFMA 12 urgent priorities - Budget evaluation checklist - Yearly Budget statements reporting to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury. - Statement of Financial Position - Statement of Financial performance Budget - Reconciliation of IDP to budget <u>Production of Documents:</u> Financial Budgets to the managers and Head of Division In order to ensure that proper reporting procedures are executed	Daily, quarterly, etc
7.	Interacts with the following institutions/ persons, by: - With employees, Councillors, management teams to educate, train, assist, advise, convey information, negotiate, consult, participate, observe and decision-making. By means of telephonic, electronic and written communication. Use diplomacy to discuss sensitive financial matters and persuasions to get colleagues to agree to working processes or to find compromises and to apply policies / procedures. - With bank officials, official of State Departments, consultants, auditors, community to educate, assist, advice, convey information, negotiate, consult, participate, and observe, for decision-making. By means of formal and informal reporting, written and electronic correspondence, telephonic, formal and informal meetings, working groups & teams. Use diplomacy for negotiating payment terms with consultants and contractors and persuasion when dealing with auditors, compromises to balance budget, agreement on alternative mechanisms to change or improve procedures and policies. In order to ensure that the post's responsibilities regarding interaction and liaison are efficiently executed	Daily

B.3 AUTHORITY OF THE POST	
1.	The post is not permitted to deviate from laid down instructions and/ or departmental guidelines and procedures.

SECTION C: JOB SPECIFICATION

Skills relevant to a job include education or experience, specialised training, personal characteristics or abilities

SCP
KJG
P.B.

C.1 ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
State the minimum educational qualifications and experience that are required to perform the job competently.	
Qualification	National Diploma or equivalent, major in Accounting NQF Level 6 Skills Required: - Advanced computer literacy in Excel - Bilingualism - Negotiation skills - Attention to detail - Communication skills - Accounting skills
Reasons for essential qualification	Functional requirements of the post
Experience	3 years municipal finance at supervisory level

C.2 PREFERRED REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	
Reasons for preferred qualification	
Experience	

C.3 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
(Only where physically relevant to the performance of the job)	
1.	The post requires of the incumbent to be a normal person with good health

C.4 SPECIAL CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE POST (Specify)	
1.	The psychological requirements: Able to meet deadlines and handle stress
2.	The duties listed in this job description are not exhaustive, and the employer is entitled to instruct the employee at any time to carry out additional duties or responsibilities which fall reasonably within the ambit of the job description, or in accordance with operational requirements. Should a grievance be felt with regard to any such instruction issued, representation may be made to supervision or higher authority by means of the grievance procedure, but in the first instance the instruction shall be obeyed.

SECTION D: APPROVAL OF JOB DESCRIPTION

D.1 CERTIFIED CORRECT				
We the undersigned confirm that we have consulted on the content contained in the job description and hereby confirm that we consider that the information contained is a correct reflection of the context of the post and its content				
TITLE	NAME	SERVICE NO	SIGNATURE	DATE
Head of Directorate/Department	<i>[Signature]</i> A.S. [Name]		<i>[Signature]</i>	2015-06-11
Immediate Superior	<i>[Signature]</i> G. B. [Name]	130	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/06/2015
IMATU Representative	<i>[Signature]</i> [Name]		<i>[Signature]</i>	11/06/2015
SAMWU Representative	<i>[Signature]</i> Keth Gede	81	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/06/2015
Incumbent	<i>[Signature]</i> STEPHANUS [Name]	121	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/06/15

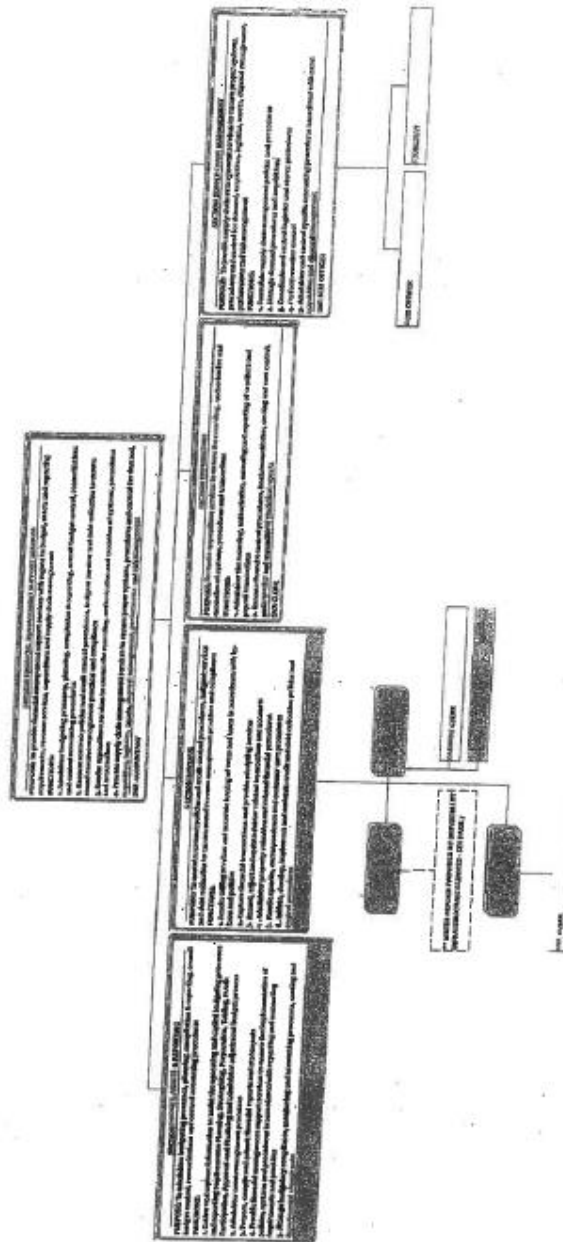
05/05/2014

SCP
KTH
PB

ADOPTED BY COUNCIL

2014/2014

LAINCOURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE - 12 JUNE 2014

RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

JOB DESCRIPTION FORM
(Approved by JEWG on 9 December 2002)

SECTION A: JOB TITLE AND INFORMATION SECTION.

POST IDENTIFICATION	
1. Municipality	LAINGSBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2. Post Title	CLERK/ DATA CAPTURER
3. Number of Posts	1
4. Job Grade	
5. Grade Authorised	
6. Post Identification No/s.	
7. Name of Incumbent(s) and Service Number(s):	AUBREY MARTHINUS

LOCATION OF POST	
Directorate/Department	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Division or Section	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
Sub-Section	

SURROUNDING POSTS	
Immediate Superior	
Job Title	Post Identification No.
1. MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	
Immediate Subordinates	
Job Title(s):	Post Identification No (s).
1. NONE	

Attach a copy of the approved organogram

08/04/2014

1

Angela P.B.

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST

The incumbent performs duties relating to the coordination and execution of administrative procedures directly related to the implementation of the expanded Public Works Programme across various functional areas within the municipality. This includes identification, monitoring, compliance audits and report on the delivery against set targets of EPWP Projects. Performs administrative tasks associated with the processing and updating of information associated with infrastructure activities, generating transactional/ instructional based documentation and reports and attending to and/ or forwarding functional related queries/ complaints to specific departments for attention and resolution.

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST		
JOB PURPOSE		
The incumbent performs duties relating to the coordination and execution of administrative procedures directly related to the implementation of the expanded Public Works Programme across various functional areas within the municipality. This includes identification, monitoring, compliance audits and report on the delivery against set targets of EPWP Projects. Performs administrative tasks associated with the processing and updating of information associated with infrastructure activities, generating transactional/ instructional based documentation and reports and attending to and/ or forwarding functional related queries/ complaints to specific departments for attention and resolution.		
FUNCTIONS		
1.	ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS	
1.1	INFORMATION PROCESSING/ UPDATE Processes and updates information related to activities associated with Infrastructure Services, by: - Receiving and verifying information recorded on requisitions from service departments. - Interacting with service departments/ call centre or complainant on outstanding/ incomplete documentation (e.g. reinstatement orders) and/ or information. - Accessing and inserting information into appropriate fields on the relevant system and creating work orders and/ or other related instructional based documentation detailing work requirements. - Checking the accuracy of data on specific applications recorded at the Regional Offices/ Depot and providing guidance on sequences necessary for query resolution to administrative personnel. - Provide desk services for the directorate, deal with building plan applications, electrical, sewerage and water connections, queries, complaints, application and general enquiries. - Attending to and establishing the nature of enquiries / complaints from the general public / officials, etc prior to forwarding to the respective sections / personnel for attention. - Verify leave form books of all division of the Infrastructure Directorate. - Ensure proper record keeping of all EPWP related records. - Prepare ad-hoc reports when requested - Ensure submission of Annual Business Plans in line with Grant requirements by the prescribed deadlines - Monitor financial expenditure against EPWP funds to ensure this is taking place as planned and report on any discrepancies. To maintain record of all documentation and information and ensure that this is available when required. In order to ensure administrative requirements and procedures associated with the recording/ processing of activities are complied with	Daily
2.	PROGRESS REPORTS	
2.1	Extracts specific reports and forwards to relevant departments from the Road and Storm-water maintenance programmes and applications, by: - Checking and verifying the accuracy of data. - Accessing specific dialog/ menu capabilities on the system and moving or merging data from fields to create reports based on information requirements. - Extracting and submitting reports from the system to users for perusal, analysis and comment. In order to ensure reporting deadlines are adhered to and relevant and accurate information detailing the status of work orders is made	Weekly/ Monthly

09/04/2014

AM
KG
P.B

	available enabling related departments to plan and manage outcomes.	
2.2	Department of Water Affairs (DWA) / Integrated Waste Management (IWM) ALLOCATIONS	
	• Prepare and typing of all Business Plans including DWA and IWM • Submit all Business Plans to DWA and IWM • Data capture of all project and report to DWA and IWM • Data capture on backlog and report to DWA and IWM • Assist in specification and evaluation of all projects funded by DWA and IWM • Communicate with Provincial and National Office of DWA and IWM	Daily/Monthly
3.	COMMUNICATION	
3.1	ALL DIVISIONS OF DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE QUERIES/ COMPLAINTS & EPWP MONITORING & CO-ORDINATING Attends to queries/ complaints associated with roads and storm-water maintenance and sewerage connections / blockages, electricity faults and connections and street lights, water disconnection / connections and faults, from the general public/ officials, etc, by: • Establishing the nature and/ or urgency of the query/ complaint. • Interacting with relevant Divisions/ Sections on queries/ problems and/ or accessing/ retrieving details of work undertaken/ in progress or completed from the 'Road Maintenance Management Information System' database, to support departmental response/ feedback. • Providing information related to work order requirements to the Regional Office for attention. • Reverting to the enquirer/ complainant and providing details to support specific outcomes or commenting on the status and/ or attention afforded to the query/ complaint. • Actively identify municipal projects that could qualify for registration as EPWP Projects • Assist internal stakeholders (project managers) with compliance related matters including registration forms, HR compliance, etc. • Perform ongoing compliance visits and draft reports or these visits in the prescribe formats for EPWP • Execute ad-hoc audits on behalf of Provincial and National Government Public Works and supply information as requested. • Collect monthly data (attendance registers, ID's etc.) from all project managers, maintain these records and capture on the National System. • Typing of various forms and reports as required. • Maintain records of work in progress, notices and correspondence, updating, filing and retrieving information for reference. • Arrange and servicing meeting, preparing agenda's and taking minutes relating to the Internal EPWP Task Team. • Logistical arrangements for all workshops and training related EPWP • Fully implement all administration relating to EPWP within the municipality, keep record of all documentation, to ensure that the required documentation is available whenever required and to communicate requirements and compliance matters with with other Departments and stakeholders involved in executing EPWP. In order to ensure queries/ complaints are promptly attended to and relevant departments are informed accordingly of any urgent maintenance requirement.	As and when required
4.	OFFICE SUPPORT	
4.1	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION Provides support to the immediate supervisor in respect of specific administrative/ clerical tasks associated within the directorate, by: • Provide desk services for the directorate, deal with building plan applications, queries, complaints, applications and general enquiries. • Attending to and establishing the nature of enquiries/ complaints from the general public/ officials, etc. prior to forwarding to the respective sections/	Daily

09/04/2014

A.M
P.B
K.G

	personnel for attention • File approved building plans • Make building plan copies (general plans, layout plans, etc) and clean plan copier machine. • Merging, copying and transferring data from applications, formatting/ generating forms/ transactional documentation for approval. • Filing completed work orders in alpha-numeric or chronological sequence and/ or retrieves files/ folders on request from departmental personnel. • Assist with the identification and pointing out of erven spikes. • Responsible for radio communication in the office, taking messages from foreman/ supervisors and communicating complaints. • Make copies of documentation, reports, etc. • Keep safe clean and neat. • Issue cleaning materials, overalls, etc. • Customer Care services • Attends to specific administrative activities associated with record-keeping and query resolution, by: - o Controlling records pertaining to the ordering, receiving and issuing of stationery and associated office consumable to personnel and/ or Regional Offices and Depots. - o Collating information and statistics of time worked in excess of normal hours from the Regional Offices, verifying data and updating Head Office records. - o Receiving queries on personnel administrative matters from the Regional Office and communicating/ referring to Human Resources for attention and feedback. - o Perform general typing and office administrative duties Ensure proper record keeping of all EPWP related records: • Prepare ad – hoc reports when requested • Ensure submission of Annual Business Plans in line with Grant requirements by the prescribed deadlines • Monitor financial expenditure against EPWP funds to ensure this is taking place as planned and report on any discrepancies. To maintain record of all documentation and information and ensure that this is available when required. In order to ensure adequate administrative support is made available to the directorate, queries promptly attended to and laid down instructions/ guidelines complied with.	
5.	Report to the following institutions/ persons, by: • Informal Reporting: • Verbally to manager regarding work performed • Formal Reporting: • Type letters, reports • Prepare ad-hoc reports when requested • Report on financial expenditure against EPWP funds to ensure this is taking place as planned and report on any discrepancies In order to ensure that proper reporting procedures are executed	Daily
6.	Interacts with the following institutions/ persons, by: • With other employees, Municipal Councillors and public to advise, convey information. By means of telephonically, written and in person. Use diplomacy • With public, consultants to assist, advise, convey information. In person. Use diplomacy • Attending all Central Karoo District EPWP Forum meetings • Attending all Provincial Sectorial EPWP Forum meetings • Serve as contact point for all administrative EPWP requirements for internal and external stakeholders • In order to ensure that the post's responsibilities regarding	Daily

09/04/2014

149
P.B. K

	interaction and liaison are efficiently executed	

1.	The post is not permitted to deviate from laid down instructions and/ or departmental guidelines and procedures.

SECTION C: JOB SPECIFICATION

Skills relevant to a job include education or experience, specialised training, personal characteristics or abilities

B. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	Gr 12 NQF Level 4 <u>Skills Required:</u> • Computer literacy • Bilingualism (3 languages) • Communication skills • Responsible • Sound human relations • Diplomatic • Work independent • Interpersonal skills • Standard typing abilities
Reasons for essential qualification	Functional literacy
Experience	2 years

C. PREFERRED REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	
Reasons for preferred qualification	
Experience	

D. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
1.	The post requires of the incumbent to be a normal person with good health

E. SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE POST	
1.	The duties listed in this job description are not exhaustive, and the employer is entitled to instruct the employee at any time to carry out additional duties or responsibilities which fall reasonably within the ambit of the job description, or in accordance with operational requirements. Should a grievance be felt with regard to any such instruction issued, representation may be made to supervision or higher authority by means of the grievance procedure, but in the first instance the instruction shall be obeyed.

SECTION D: APPROVAL OF JOB DESCRIPTION
09/04/2014

A.M
P.B
KG

We the undersigned confirm that we have consulted on the content contained in the job description and hereby confirm that we consider that the information contained is a correct reflection of the context of the post and its content				
TITLE	NAME	SERVICE NO	SIGNATURE	DATE
Head of Directorate/ Department	JAN VENTER	122	<i>J. Venter</i>	17/6/2015
Immediate Superior	JAN VENTER	122	<i>J. Venter</i>	17/6/2015
IMATU Representative	PETRO BUYS	14	<i>P. Buys</i>	17/6/2015
SAMWU Representative	KEITH GERTSE	81	<i>K. Gertse</i>	17/06/15
Incumbent	AUBREY MARTHINUS	112	<i>A. Marthinus</i>	17/06/2015

JOB DESCRIPTION FORM
(Approved by JEWG on 9 December 2002)

SECTION A: JOB TITLE AND INFORMATION SECTION

A.1 POST IDENTIFICATION	
1. Municipality	LAINGSBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2. Post Title	FOREMAN: TECHNICAL SERVICES
3. Number of Posts	1
4. Job Grade	
5. Grade Authorised	
6. Post Identification No/s:	
7. Name of Incumbent(s) and Service Number(s):	ANDRIES SPANNENBERG

A.2 LOCATION OF POST	
The departments, sections, units and sub-divisions in which the post exists are located. Use the terminology used in Council's job plan.	
Directorate/Department	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Division or Section	TECHNICAL SERVICES
Sub-Section	

A.3 SURROUNDING POSTS	
Immediate Superior	
Job Title	Post Identification No.
1. MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	
Immediate Subordinates	
Job Title(s):	Post Identification No (s).
1. ASSISTANT FOREMAN: WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES X 1	
2. ASSISTANT FOREMAN: ROADS & STORM WATER & REFUSE REMOVAL X 1	

Attach a copy of the approved organogram

09/04/2014

Handwritten signature
Ker
PB

	- Observing and/ or participating in the loading/ offloading sequences of material and equipment and correcting deviations from safety procedures. - Transporting personnel, material and equipment to/ from specific locations - Transporting machinery, equipment and people - Keeps the vehicle log book up to date - Completes checklist and requisition by filling in the right information in terms of ensuring efficient operation - Prepares daily tasks by receiving instructions from supervisor to load all necessary material and machinery into the vehicle with the assistance of workmen in terms of ensuring the assigned project is attended efficiently - Drives and offloads to the site by concentrating and observing the road and maintaining the relevant Safety Standards in terms of ensuring all material and machinery are delivered to a specific area without being damaged or lost - Communicates with supervisor on site and confirming requirements /specifications of task to be performed - Update machine statements In order to ensure instructions and departmental procedures are complied with and Occupational Health and Safety rules adhered to enabling uninterrupted functionality and the accomplishment of productivity targets/ standards	
3.2	VEHICLE OPERATIONS Performs specific tasks associated with the operation of heavy and/ or specialized vehicles (Tipper Trucks; Crane Trucks; Tractor etc.) maintenance activities, by: - Engaging controls to operate mechanisms (mounted cranes) to facilitate specific sequences (tipping, hoisting etc.) and/ or transporting materials. - Controlling the utilization of materials (sand, stone, crusher run, etc.) and discharging/ offloading required quantities of materials for repair or reconstruction work. In order to ensure activities are executed in accordance with laid down instructions and guidelines and general and specific safety procedures are complied with	Continuously
3.3	Supervise technical maintenance activities in the division to ensure the executing of responsibilities and effective control over the activities, by:	Continuously
	1. Commonage: - Oversee water in dams - Assist with the repair of windmills and dams for emerging farmers - Do inspections in commonage at windmills, dams, fences and watering places for livestock - Oversee stray animals	Continuously
	Buildings: - General maintenance of buildings at sports grounds, sport facilities and grounds/courts, playgrounds and community halls - Cleaning and maintenance of halls and municipal buildings - See to the neatness of all parks, open areas, nature reserves, waterfalls and gardens, the cleaning of the terrain and buildings and watering of plants - Welding and repair work - Maintenance of Council's buildings and supervise plumbing, taps, geysers and toilets	Continuously
	2. Waterworks: Oversees daily sufficient water for town	Continuously

09/04/2014

P-8
KG

SECTION B: JOB PURPOSE, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE POST

B.1 JOB PURPOSE

To Co-ordinate and control the set-up, work in progress and completion of specialized tasks activities associated with technical services, including monitoring and correcting support personnel performance and deviations from standards, procedures and guidelines and, undertaking general tasks contributing to the accomplishment of departmental objectives.

B.2 DUTIES OF THE POST		
NO.	DUTIES/TASKS (What, How and Why)	FREQUENCY
1.	SUPERVISION AND CONTROL Monitors and supervises activities of staff to ensure that work is performed according to work plan, job-cards and ad-hoc instructions received from supervisor and reports on activities performed, by: • Co-ordinates and controls tasks and activities of subordinates • Takes responsibility for determining training needs of staff reporting to incumbent, motivates and follows through to obtain feedback on training. • Monitoring attendance of staff reporting to incumbent and addresses deviations • Available for consultation by subordinates and motivates adjudged needs to Supervisor • Participating in the induction programme and, providing 'on the job' training for new recruits to the department • Addressing workplace conflict/ conduct through the consultative processes and implementation of specific disciplinary procedures • Provide safety equipment and clothing In order to ensure that work is performed according to work plan, job-cards and ad-hoc instructions received from supervisor and reports on activities performed	Daily
2.	MONITORING AND CONTROLLING WORK PROCEDURES/ PERFORMANCE Co-ordinates, monitors and controls maintenance, repair, construction work and provision of services at specific sites, by • Communicating work sequences from work orders/ plans to personnel (Operators; General Workers; etc.) on site and determining the signage and safety signal controls necessary to accommodate traffic and pedestrian flow • Visiting work sites and communicating with personnel (Operators, etc.) to ascertain progress and, determining constraints/ complex problems requiring technical/ specialist intervention and implementing corrective measures • Investigating accidents/ incidents on site with a view to accurately describing/ detailing sequences to facilitate reporting/ updating of registers and records In order to ensure priorities and requirements for work is confirmed and understood, effectively communicated to teams and progress monitored and deviations promptly addressed to support the accomplishment of laid down outcomes and objectives	Ongoing
3.	GENERAL/ OPERATIONAL TASKS/ ACTIVITIES	
3.1	Performs specific tasks/ activities at the depot or work sites prior to and on completion of allocated maintenance assignments, by: • Receiving instructions from the immediate superior to establish details of tasks (vehicle, materials). • Inspecting safety devices, controls, lubricant levels, etc. on vehicles and reports defects to the immediate superior.	Daily

09/04/2014

P.B.
KG

	• Switch water pumps on and off • Take readings and recording at boreholes, reservoir and meters • Check dams, reservoirs, boreholes for leaks and maintain • Maintenance to water network, pipe lines and meters • Repair of damaged water pipes and main lines in house connections • Replace or repair clogged water meters and pipes • See to it that water meter readings are taken monthly at houses and reservoirs • Adding of chlorine • Maintenance of pumps and equipment at town's reservoir • Clean water filters • Install new water connections • Connection and disconnections of water resulting from non-payment	
	3. Public Works, Street, Sewerage Distribution Networks: See to the proper execution of the following maintenance tasks: • Hoe pavements and siding • Patch holes • Replace and repair kerbstones, water canals and storm water inlets • Clean water canals • Maintain storm water canals • Grade streets • Street resealing and patching • Construct new gravel and pavement streets • Weed control • Maintain private siding • Supervise over all transport work • Water trees • Painting of street names • Placing of kerbstones and the construction of storm water canals • Make new sewer connections • Open sewer blockage and maintain sewer pump station • Open up blocked drains and pipes • Repair all sewer pipes • Vacuum tank services • Repair and maintain roads and storm water outlets • Oversee the delivery of technical services in Matjiesfontein • Oversee the maintenance of vehicles	Continuously
4.	DRIVER ACTIVITIES	
	Performs driver activities using a vehicle for the safe and efficient operation of the vehicle, by: • Completing inspection sheets to report on machine condition • Performing pre-trip inspections to identify possible defects and failures and completing inspection sheets to report on vehicle condition • Monitoring vehicle performance and functioning to identify possible defects and failures • Reporting defects and failures to supervisor • Operate vehicle in accordance with road traffic rules and prescriptions, under safe conditions and using vehicle for official purposes only • Ensuring vehicle is serviced on appointed times as indicated by maintenance plan by informing supervisor of upcoming services and by taking vehicle to workshop • Cleaning machinery, equipment and tools using rags, water and cleaning agents • Storing and stacking equipment and tools as instructed by supervisor to ensure safety and housekeeping requirements are met • Providing verbal details or completing accident reports in case of accidents • Performs limited supervisory duties over general workers from time to time when they are allocated to the driver for a specific task, and as instructed by supervisor.	Daily

09/04/2014


 P-B
 KG

5.	INFORMATION RECORDING	
	REGISTERS AND RECORDKEEPING Co-ordinates specific administrative and reporting requirements, by • Preparing operational performance reports referring to statistical data and qualitative information gathered through investigations and inspection. • <u>Visit and inspect:</u> • All refuse areas/routes • Refuse storage areas • Landfill site • Street cleaner routes • The replacing and deliver bins • Completing instructional/ operational documentation (vehicle log sheets; overtime schedules; timesheets) extracting information from activity lists and forwarding for approval and processing. • Maintaining procedural records and registers of inspections and incidents and, providing details during internal assessments. • Forwarding to the relevant personnel for processing. • Referring to work schedules and registers to correct deviations in entries raised during processing In order to ensure administrative sequences dictating reporting requirements, approval procedures and maintenance of records are complied with.	Daily
6.	Report to the following institutions/ persons, by: • <u>Informal Reporting:</u> • Advice and guidance to sub-ordinates • <u>Formal Reporting:</u> • Information on maintenance progress and technical issues, progress report, weekly and monthly reports, safety report to supervisor • <u>Production of Documents:</u> • Report on research and investigation on issues relating to policies, procedures and strategies to the supervisor In order to ensure that proper reporting procedures are executed.	Daily
7.	Interacts with the following institutions/ persons to ensure that the execution of the post's responsibilities are met, by: • With supervisor and other employees and the Snr Foreman to discipline, integrated development planning, performance management. By means of formal meetings, working groups. Use diplomacy • With Community meetings and forums, officials of State Departments to train, assist, development planning. By means of formal meetings, working groups. In order to ensure that the post's responsibilities regarding interaction and liaison are efficiently executed.	Daily

B.3. AUTHORITY OF THE POST	
This outlines the authority of the job holder to make decisions or to take independent action without reference to a superior. If the authority may also be included, it must be permitted to do so.	
1.	The post is not permitted to deviate from laid down regulations and is required to observe safety procedures during the operation of vehicles and plant.

SECTION C: JOB SPECIFICATION

Skills relevant to a job include education or experience, specialised training, personal characteristics or abilities

C.1. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST

State the minimum educational qualifications and experience that are required to perform the job competently.

Qualification	Gr 12 NQF Level 4 <u>Skills Required:</u>
	• Code EC1 and PRDP driver's licence • In-service training: Maintenance • The ability to act as supervisor who is responsible for organising, planning and co-ordination of activities in the department • The ability to act independently, to take decisions and initiative and to be accurate • Knowledge of applicable legislation, regulations and policies as well as methods and procedures in the infrastructure department • Good human relations to interact with personnel and the public • Plan, organise and co-ordinate the work flow • Respond positively to and act under pressure
Reasons for essential qualification	Functional literacy
Experience	4 years with previous experience in public works, e.g. roads, waterworks, maintenance

C.2. PREFERRED REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	
Reasons for preferred qualification	
Experience	

C.3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
(Only where directly relevant to the performance of the job)	
1.	Specific physical attributes, which can become essential for the execution of tasks/ duties inherent in the job design, necessitates that the incumbent be physically fit and able bodied.

C.4. SPECIAL CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE POST (Specify)	
1.	Required to work in all weather conditions
2.	Required to work outside normal working hours during emergencies and planned overtime
3.	Required to be on standby
4.	The duties listed in this job description are not exhaustive, and the employer is entitled to instruct the employee at any time to carry out additional duties or responsibilities which fall reasonably within the ambit of the job description, or in accordance with operational requirements. Should a grievance be felt with regard to any such instruction issued, representation may be made to supervision or higher authority by means of the grievance procedure, but in the first instance the instruction shall be obeyed.


 P.B.
 KG

SECTION D: APPROVAL OF JOB DESCRIPTION

DATE: CERTIFIED CORRECT				
We the undersigned confirm that we have consulted on the content contained in the job description and hereby confirm that we consider that the information contained is a correct reflection of the context of the post and its content				
TITLE	NAME	SERVICE NO	SIGNATURE	DATE
Head of Department/ Directorate	Jan Vertes		<i>J Vertes</i>	11/06/2015
Immediate Superior	Jan Vertes		<i>J Vertes</i>	11/06/2015
IMATU Representative	PETRONELLA BUYS		<i>P Buys</i>	11/06/2015
SAMWU Representative	Keith Gerte		<i>Keith Gerte</i>	11/06/2015
Incumbent	ANDRÉS SANCHEZ		<i>Andrés Sanchez</i>	11/06/2015

09/04/2014

[Signature]
KLi
P.B.

JOB DESCRIPTION FORM
(Approved by JEWG on 9 December 2002)

SECTION A: JOB TITLE AND INFORMATION SECTION

A.1 POST IDENTIFICATION		
1. Municipality	LAINGSBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
2. Post Title	GENERAL WORKER	
3. Number of Posts	17	
4. Job Grade		
5. Grade Authorised		
6. Post Identification No.s:		
7. Name of Incumbent(s) and Service Number(s):	ALFREDO DE BRUYN PIETER LOUW BABY PRETORIUS HENDRIK ISAACS SANDRA MEYERS MARQUINE MEYER DUWAYNE PEKEUR GLORIA COAKLEY JOHN CANIE WAYNE VLOK MAURINCE FARAO DANIEL JACOBS	NICO VOLMINK KOESAIN EBRAHIEM ALWYN JACOBS RUITER JACOBS SHAUN JACOBS

A.2 LOCATION OF POST	
Directorate/Department	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Division or Section	TECHNICAL SERVICES • ROADS & STORM WATER & REFUSE REMOVAL • WATER & WSTE WATER SERVICES
Sub-Section	

A.3 SURROUNDING POSTS	
Immediate Superior	
Job Title	Post Identification No.
1. ASSISTANT FOREMAN: ROADS & STORM WATER & REFUSE REMOVAL	
2. ASSISTANT FOREMAN: WATER & WSTE WATER SERVICES	
Immediate Subordinates	
Job Title(s):	Post Identification No (s).
1. NONE	

Attach a copy of the approved organogram

KG
AIA
R. 3

1.2	REFUSE REMOVAL: - Removes domestic, commercial, industrial and garden waste - Operates compactor mechanism and handles bulk refuse containers - Clean illegal dumpings - Washes the refuse truck daily - Cleans up spillages - Guides drivers when reversing - Relieves staff on other trucks during mechanical breakdowns - Controls traffic when necessary during loading procedure - Assists with refuse related work when trucks are being serviced	Daily
1.3	STREET CLEANING: - Removes litter on public premises daily - Removes dead animals - Empties litter bins daily - Removes bags on street put by street cleaners - Removes refuse from beaches - Reports problems to team leader - Relieves staff on other refuse removal trucks when required - Removes refuse dumped illegally - Distributes circulars to residents - Washes bushtruck daily - Remove stone and sand from pavements	Daily
1.4	GENERAL REPAIRS To assist with routine mechanical duties to maintain, repair and service the municipal vehicle fleet with supervision, by: - Repair vehicles, plant and machines within the scope of competence - Hand correct tools to supervisor and is responsible for safekeeping in their proper places - Clean the workshop after use using broom - Packing the tools after use - Opening and closing workshop doors - Cleaning vehicle and body parts using steam cleaner and rags - Cleaning workshop yard – tools - Jacking the vehicle up, put it on Jack - Putting the vehicles on trestles - Taking the wheels off with wheel spanner - Changing oil and oil filter with spanner and oil filter wrench - Checking differentials and gear box oil with spanner - Greases vehicles as instructed, check all grease points, replace missing or damaged grease nipples - Checking water in the radiator and battery - Filling up vehicle with oil using container In order to ensure adequate support is made available during maintenance and repair work and tasks executed in accordance with laid down instructions.	Daily
1.5	WATER & WASTE WATER MAINTENANCE Assist with the maintenance of the water & sewer network, by: - Repair & clean water & sewer leaks - Open and closing of trenches for the installation and/or repair of pipe lines - Maintenance at bore holes and water & sewer pipe lines - Install water meters, as instructed by the supervisor - Assist with welding - Do the painting and cleaning of equipment - Install bore hole pumps, under supervision - Handle jackhammer - Clean vehicles, equipment and tools	Daily

12/08/2014

ATA

KG

RB

1. The post is not permitted to deviate from laid down instructions and is required to observe safety procedures during work sequences.

SECTION C: JOB SPECIFICATION

Skills relevant to a job include education or experience, specialised training, personal characteristics or abilities

C.1: ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
State the minimum education, qualifications and experience that are required to perform the job competently.	
Qualification	Literate NQF Level 1
Reasons for essential qualification	Functional requirements of the post
Experience	-

C.2: PREFERRED REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
Qualification	
Reasons for preferred qualification	
Experience	

C.3: PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE POST	
State the physical attributes relevant to the performance of the job.	
1.	The physical attributes required for the performance of tasks associated with specific key performance areas in this post necessitates that the incumbent be physically fit and able bodied.

C.4: SPECIAL CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE POST (Special)	
1.	Required to work in all weather conditions
2.	Required to work outside normal working hours during emergencies and planned overtime.
3.	Required to be on stand-by duty
4.	Must be prepared to enter confined areas such as manholes, inlets, pipes and culverts.
5.	The duties listed in this job description are not exhaustive, and the employer is entitled to instruct the employee at any time to carry out additional duties or responsibilities which fall reasonably within the ambit of the job description, or in accordance with operational requirements. Should a grievance be felt with regard to any such instruction issued, representation may be made to supervision or higher authority by means of the grievance procedure, but in the first instance the instruction shall be obeyed.

SECTION D: APPROVAL OF JOB DESCRIPTION

D.1: CERTIFIED CORRECT				
We the undersigned confirm that we have consulted on the content contained in the job description and hereby confirm that we consider that the information contained is a correct reflection of the context of the post and its content				
TITLE	NAME	SERVICE NO	SIGNATURE	DATE
Head of Directorate	Jan Venter		J Venter	17/06/2015
Immediate Superior	ARMANDO AFORD		Aford	15/06/2015
IMATU Representative	POBONGELLET BCHS	14	POBongellet	15/06/2015
SAMWU Representative	Keith Grift	81	Keith Grift	15/06/2015
Incumbent	ALFREDO DE BRUYN		Alfredo	15/06/2015
Incumbent	PIETER LOUW		P. Louw	15/06/2015

09/04/2014

KG
AIA
f

Incumbent	BABY PRETORIUS		<i>B. Pretorius</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	HENDRIK ISAACS		<i>H. Isaacs</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	SANDRA MEYERS		<i>S. Meyers</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	MARQUINE MEYER		<i>M. Meyer</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	DUWAYNE PEKEUR		<i>D. Pekeur</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	GLORIA COAKLEY		<i>G. Coakley</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	JOHN CANIE		<i>J. Canie</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	WAYNE VLOK		<i>W. Vlok</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	MAURINCE FAROA		<i>M. Farao</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	DANIEL JACOBS		<i>D. Jacobs</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	NICO VOLMINK		<i>N. Volmink</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	KOESAIN EBRAHIEM		<i>K. Ebrahim</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	ALWYN JACOBS		<i>A. Jacobs</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	RUITER JACOBS		<i>R. Jacobs</i>	15/06/2015
Incumbent	SHAUN JACOBS		<i>S. Jacobs</i>	15/06/2015

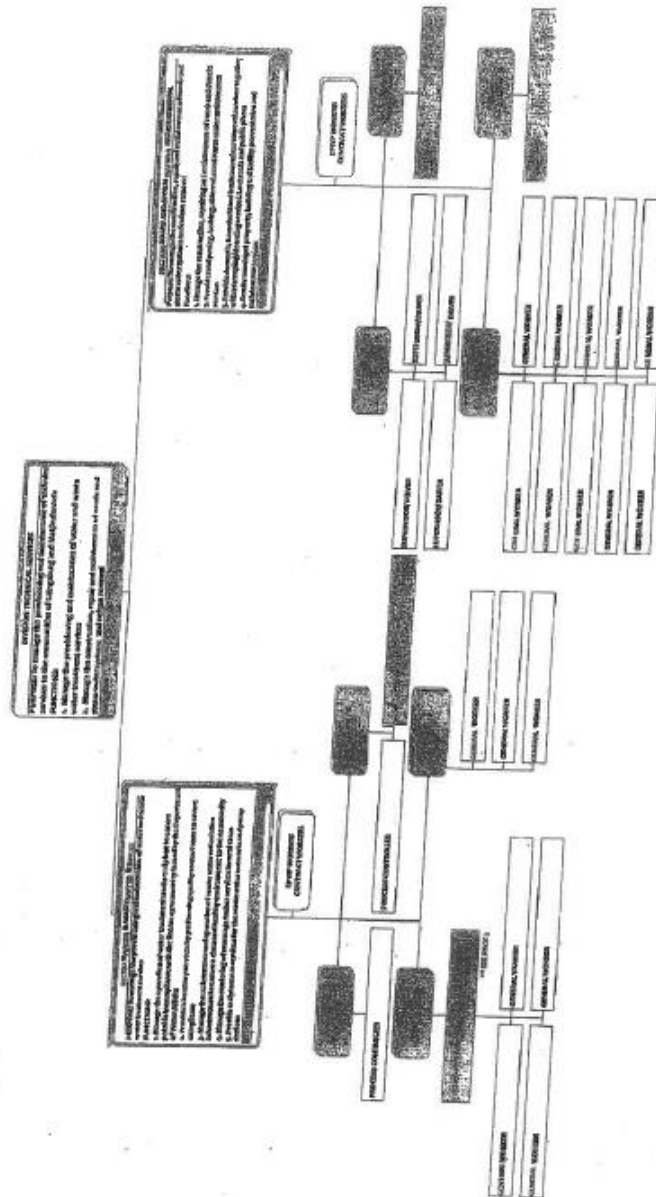
ADOPTED BY COUNCIL.

2014

LAINC JURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE - 12 JUNE 2014

RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2014



*Affordable housing sites***9. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

- (1) With regard to the 11 sites mentioned in the debate on the Premier's State of the Nation Address, whether the disposal of all these sites were stopped by court order in one court application; if so, (a) what is the court case number, (b) who were the applicants and (c) when did the court make this order;
- (2) with regard to the following six sites: Pickwick Street in Salt River, the parking lot in New Market Street, Woodstock Park, Woodstock Hospital, the Fruit and Vegetable site in Roeland Street and Canterbury Road, (a) when did the courts halt the disposal of each of these six sites for affordable housing, (b) what is the court case number of each of these six sites and (c) who were the applicants of each of these six sites?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

9. (1) In response to question one, clarity is required as to which 11 sites are referred to as the details of these sites could not be found in the Hansard of Tuesday, 23 July 2019. A response will be provided once the details on the 11 are made available.
- (2) Only one (1) of the sites mentioned, namely Woodstock Hospital, is registered in the name of the Provincial Government Western Cape. The courts have not halted the disposal of the Woodstock Hospital site. The City of Cape Town has indicated its intent to purchase the Woodstock Hospital site for the purposes to redevelop the property into a social housing facility with a component of Communal Residential Units (CRU) and is currently operating under a power of attorney to facilitate its planning process in this regard. The City of Cape Town is also responsible for the security arrangements at the property.

Enquiries regarding the remaining sites can be directed to the City of Cape Town and the national Department of Public Works as the registered owners.

*Transfer and release of land for housing projects***10. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Whether his Department and local governments in the province have a record of requests submitted to the national Department of Public Works for the transfer and release of land for housing projects; if so, how many of the requests submitted over the last ten years (a) have been granted, (b) have been turned down or (c) are still pending?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

10. (a) Two properties have successfully been acquired;
- (b) + (c) A final decision from the National Department of Public Works (NDPW) regarding the remaining properties is pending.

Even though non-metro municipalities initially requested NDPW to transfer and release land in their regions, my department resubmitted the request last year.

A list of thirty-eight (38) properties with dates as requested is attached hereto as Annexure 1.

Annexure 1

DRIFTSANDS/BLUE DOWNS - Ithemba															
The acquisition of these properties is linked to the Department's catalytic project, namely the Southern Corridor Development Programme. One of the properties has been held by the Department for a number of years. It was acquired in 2001 for future human settlement purposes. The other properties are state owned and are targeted for purposes of expanding the development footprint on Ithemba Farm. Again, the intention is to use these properties for decanting the informal settlements along the N2. The properties are located in close proximity to existing settlements and are considered well accessible due to the proximity of the N2 and Spine Road. Due to the scale of the project, the development will increase the thresholds that are able to support a great mix of economic opportunities and social amenities.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS OF LAND	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
19		Erf 41965 - Blue Downs	1,6435		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Blue Downs	Ithemba	DHS made request to NDPW	DHS has sent formal request for these properties to NDPW. Props Allocated to SAPS which must provide feedback by 31 March 2019				
20		ST RE/Farm 981	131,7631		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Blue Downs	Ithemba	Request with formal proposal to be made to NDPW					
		subtotal	133,4066		Price Subtotal	N/A									

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	10/11/2017 & 10/07/2018
1 year	10/07/2018

Delft TRA 5.1														
The acquisition of these properties is linked to the Department's catalytic project, namely the Southern Corridor Development Programme. The required portion is fully encumbered by an informal settlement and a temporary relocation area which was built by this Department in the mid-2000's. The properties will be used for human settlement development purposes in order to upgrade the existing informal settlement. The property is located within an existing settlement which is Delft. It is considered that this property is well accessible due to the proximity of Symphony Way and Hindle Road which lead to Stellenbosch Arterial to the north and the R300 to the east. The development will further increase the thresholds that are required to support a mix of economic opportunities and social amenities in Delft.														
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE			LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS			
23		A portion of Rem CA Farm 544	23,3700		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price			Delft	Request submitted to NDPW	Land acquisition request submitted to NDPW. DPW has confirmed to provide formal response a week after meeting on 1 April 2019. Last communication with Director for Land Disposals (Head Office) on 15/03/2019.			
		subtotal	23,3700		Price Subtotal	N/A								

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	10/11/2017 & 22/05/2018 & 22/06/2018

WELTEVREDEN VALLEY - KOSOVO															
The acquisition of these properties is linked to the Department's catalytic project, namely the Southern Corridor Development Programme. The majority of these properties are already encumbered by informal settlements which are targeted for upgrading and possible decanting to the wedge area. The identified properties will be used for human settlement development purposes in order to upgrade the existing Kosovo informal settlement. The properties are located within close proximity to existing settlements. It is considered that these properties are well accessible due to the proximity of the R300 which leads to the N2 to the east as well as the M7 to the west. The development will increase the thresholds that are required to support a mix of economic opportunities and social amenities in the Weltevrede and Philippi area.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS OF LAND	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
79		A portion of CA-RE/Farm 1499	3,3866		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price			Kosovo	Request submitted to NDPW	Land acquisition request submitted to NDPW. DHS met with SAPS in Feb 2019. SAPS to provide final response by 31 March 2019.				
		subtotal	3,3866		Price Subtotal	N/A									

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	10/11/2017 & 22/052019 & 16/07/2019

PROPERTIES FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING WITHIN CITY OF CAPE TOWN																
The Department gained access to a list containing 89 properties of which the ownership is disputed between National and Provincial Public Works. The Department undertook some assessment on the properties and has identified that the below mentioned properties are better suited for human settlement purposes due to their extent, location, accessibility and potential housing yields. Many of the units are located within close proximity to nodal areas and are going to be utilised for affordable housing.																
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS	
194		Erf 1061 - Bergvliet	3,8708		NDPW	N/A			Bergvliet	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.				Affordable Housing	
195		Erf 1274 - Camps Bay	0,0874		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
196		Erf 1275 - Camps Bay	0,0812		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
197		Erf 1276 - Camps Bay	0,0812		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
198		Erf 1277 - Camps Bay	0,0754		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
199		Erf 1278 - Camps Bay	0,0754		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
200		Erf 1279 - Camps Bay	0,0894		NDPW	N/A			Camps Bay	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing
214		Erf 6350, Parow	0,7150		NDPW	N/A			Parow	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						Affordable Housing

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	05/03/2018
2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018

									DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.								
215		Erf 18625, Cape Town	1,7337		NDPW	N/A			Rugby	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.					Affordable Housing	2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018
216		Erf 2120, Simons Town	2,1846		NDPW	N/A			Simons Town	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.					Affordable Housing	2 year	05/03/2018
217		Erf 78053, Southfield	0,7319		NDPW	N/A			Southfield	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						2 year	05/03/2018
218		Erf 1027, Tamboerskloof	0,0605		NDPW	N/A			Tamboerskloof	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.					Affordable Housing	2 year	05/03/2018
219		Erf 279 - Zeekoevlei	0,4104		NDPW	N/A			Zeekoevlei	In progress. DPW confirmed vesting status to now lie with DTPW. DHS has requested confirmation of this from DTPW.						2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018
220		Erf 290 - Zeekoevlei	2,4623		NDPW	N/A			Zeekoevlei	DHS has requested confirmation						2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018

221		Erf 872 - Zeekoevlei	0,8164		NDPW	N/A			Zeekoevlei	of this from DTPW.							2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018
222		Erf 873 - Zeekoevlei	0,2138		NDPW	N/A			Zeekoevlei							Affordable Housing	2 year	10/11/2017 & 05/03/2018

Subtotal	13,6894	Price Subtotal	N/A

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY															
The Department of Human Settlements has been approached by the local authority which requests that the Department should assist in the assembly of land required for human settlement development purposes. The municipality has been encountering difficulty in acquiring the properties from state departments. Some of the properties have been pursued by the local authority for a significant period of time without positive feedback.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
223		Erf 6411 - Paarl	0,8614		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Wellington (Caterville)	Drakenstein Municipality	The properties formed part of the Caterville Project that was completed a number of years ago. Currently the Department in conjunction with DM are investigating a few outstanding beneficiary complaints that could potentially lead to the construction of a small number of top structures if deemed necessary. The Caterville Project was a PHP project.					UISP
224		Erf 6412 - Paarl	2,6800		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Wellington (Caterville)	Drakenstein Municipality	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.					UISP

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	11/12/2018
1 year	11/12/2018

Subtotal	3,5414	Price Subtotal	N/A

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY																	
The Department of Human Settlements has been approached by the local authority which requests that the Department should assist in the assembly of land required for human settlement development purposes. The municipality has been encountering difficulty in acquiring the properties from state departments. Some of the properties have been pursued by the local authority for a significant period of time without positive feedback, hence the request for this Department to intervene.																	
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS	PRIORITY	DATE SENT
231		RE/Portion 1 of Farm 292, Caledon	87,8915		NDPW	N/A		Grabouw (Jagersvlakte)	TWK Municipality	Successfully acquired from DPW	Successfully acquired from DPW				UISP	acquisition complete	05/03/2018
232		Portion 4 of Farm 301, Caledon	44,5638		NDPW	N/A		Grabouw (Sooopjevlake)	TWK Municipality	Successfully acquired from DPW	Successfully acquired from DPW				UISP	acquisition complete	05/03/2018
234		Farm 313/6, Caledon	11,7600		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Grabouw Oderbrug (Hillside)	TWK Municipality	With head office for approval. DPW to enquire progress with head office and revert to DHS.	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.				UISP	1 year	22/05/2019 & 19/10/2019
235		RE/Farm 295, Caledon	385,4452		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Grabouw	TWK Municipality	LM requested this land for economic development.					UISP	1 year	22/05/2019 & 18/10/2018
236		Erf 4233, Grabouw	129,5994		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Grabouw	TWK Municipality	LM must clarify how much of this land is required for housing and other uses (traffic and cemetery). Land required for housing a can be donated to LM. LM must pay for land required for traffic department and cemetery.					UISP	1 year	05/03/2018 & 26/10/2018

237	Erf 4237, Grabouw (consolidated for create Erf 4240 Grabouw)	8,7037	NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price	Grabouw	TWK Municipality	This property matter has been forwarded to state attorney for transfer to the municipality.	UISP	1 year	05/03/2018
238	Erf 611, Caledon	.	NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price	Grabouw	TWK Municipality	This is a new request. However, DPW is aware of this request.	UISP	1 year	05/03/2018 & 18/10/2018
Subtotal		667,9636	Price Subtotal		N/A					

BREDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY															
The Department of Human Settlements has been approached by the local authority which requests that the Department should assist in the assembly of land required for human settlement development purposes. The municipality has been encountering difficulty in acquiring the property from the said state department. The property has been pursued by the local authority for a significant period of time without positive feedback, hence the request for this Department to intervene.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
240		Farm 82/65, Worcester	40,3646		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		De Doorns (GG Kamp)	Brede Valley Municipality	DPW is willing to make available and it will be processed for release to the municipality.	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.				UISP

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	05/03/2018 & 19/09/2019

Subtotal

40,3646

Price Subtotal	N/A

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY																	
The Department of Human Settlements has been approached by the local authority which requests that the Department should assist in the assembly of land required for human settlement development purposes. The municipality has been encountering difficulty in acquiring the properties from state departments. Some of the properties have been pursued by the local authority for a significant period of time without positive feedback, hence the request for this Department to intervene.																	
	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS		
No																	
241		RE/Erf 64, Kylemore	15,5245		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Kylemore	Stellenbosch Municipality	Property must be transferred to municipality.	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.				UISP		
242		Erf 393, Stellenbosch	0,0121		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Vlottenburg Longlands	Stellenbosch Municipality	The ongoing negotiations between DPW and LM for the transfer of the land must be expedited.						UISP	
243		RE/Farm 1158, Paarl	71,9470		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Franschhoek	Stellenbosch Municipality	LM recently identified new land parcels for the location of this project. Some of the parcels are located on DPW property and assistance is needed to transfer this property.						UISP	
244		Farm 1618, Paarl	164,5021		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Franschhoek	Stellenbosch Municipality								UISP
245		RE/Farm 1653, Paarl	17,3991		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Franschhoek	Stellenbosch Municipality								UISP

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	05/03/2018 & 19/10/2018
1 year	05/03/2018 & 19/10/2018
1 year	05/03/2018
1 year	05/03/2018
1 year	05/03/2018

Subtotal	269,3848	Price Subtotal	N/A

GEORGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY															
The Department of Human Settlements has been approached by the local authority which requests that the Department should assist in the assembly of land required for human settlement development purposes. The municipality has been encountering difficulty in acquiring the property from the said state department. The property has been pursued by the local authority for a significant period of time without positive feedback, hence the request for this Department to intervene.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
246		Erf 329, George	4,9400		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price		Wilderness Heights	George Mun	Assistance is needed to speed up the land acquisition.	DPW aware of request. DPW has informed DHS that it will provide formal response to requests via a letter that was due in 15 November 2018. New letter to be sent to DHS a week after meeting on 1 April 2019.				UISP

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	05/03/2018 & 08/02/2019

4,9400

Price Subtotal	N/A

BO-KAAP															
Ministry was approached by residents from the Bo-Kaap area who reside in overcrowded households to address their need for adequate housing. A site inspection was conducted the investigate the various vacant land parcels identified by community members for possible housing development. Two sites were identified.															
No	PLAN ANNOTATION	FARM/ERF	DEVELOPMENT AREA in HA		OWNERSHIP	PURCHASE PRICE	ADDRESS	SUBURB	LOCATION	Land Comment	STATUS	Reserved	Zoning and Land use	Reason for PoA	COMMENTS
261		Erf 81, Tamboerskloof	8,1000		NDPW	Land owner yet to state asking price			Bo-Kaap		(Erf 81)Request for acquisition was sent to NDPW, awaiting respone. (Ef 2967) Application for acquisition was submitted to CoCT who responded that the CoCT with the Dept's Affordable Housing section have earmarked the property for Social Housing.				

PRIORITY	DATE SENT
1 year	Year 2018

Subtotal		8,1000	Price Subtotal	N/A
Total Extent	1168,1470	Total Purchase Price	N/A	

1 year - must be acquired within one year
2 year - must be acquired within two year

*Construction of or upgrading of dams***11. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

Whether any sites in the province have been identified for the construction or upgrading of dams with public funds to provide water for farming purposes or human consumption; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

Yes, five (5) sites have thus far been identified.

11. (a) Clanwilliam Dam

- The construction works is calculated at a provisional estimated cost of three (3) billion rand. Subject to escalation costs.
- The dam will be raised with thirteen meters (13m) and increase the current holding capacity from one hundred and twenty-two (122) million metres cubic to three hundred and forty-four (344) million metres cubic.
- This in return will enable an increased yield (additional annual water supply) of eighty-two (82) million metres cubic per annum, which is set aside on a ratio of 25%:75% towards:
 - 25%: Sustaining existing lawful water users (farming) and
 - 75%: Provision of an additional sixty (60) million earmarked for new farming purposes and increased human consumption.

b) Greater Brandvlei Dam

- The raising of the feeder canal is to prevent the canal from over-topping in times of high velocity diversion and discharge into the dam.
- The construction works is calculated at a provisional estimated cost of twenty (20) million rand. Subject to escalation costs.
- The dam will not be raised. The dam has more than sufficient capacity to cater for this and other future options in increasing the storage and yield of the dam.
- The additional yield equates to a further 4400 hectares at a preset allocation (volume) of water per hectare per annum for new agriculture establishment.

c) Bergrivier Voëlvlei Augmentation Scheme

- The scheme aims to capture high winter river flows in the Berg River and pump it to the off-channel state owned Voëlvlei Dam

- Pumping will only commence after a predetermined flow rate has passed the structure to sustain downstream farming and human consumption as well as satisfy the ecological water requirement of the lower Berg River and estuary.
- The construction works is calculated at a provisional estimated cost of seven hundred (780) million rand. Subject to escalation costs.
- At present the intended works will not make more water available for farming purposes, but aims to improve the sustainable supply of fresh water to the City of Cape Town, Swartland-, Saldanha- and Bergrivier Local Municipalities within the West Coast District as well as increase the assurance of water supply of existing lawful farmer allocation from the dam and along the lower Berg River reaches.

d) Swartberge Dam in Kannaland

- Ladismith town – off channel storage dam
- The construction works is calculated at a provisional estimated cost of two hundred (200) million rand. Subject to escalation costs.
- The new dam will make more water available for human consumption and industrial purposes

e) Zoar, Amalienstein Dam in Kannaland

- Off-channel dam & bulk conveyance intake
- The construction works is calculated at a provisional estimated cost of two hundred (200) million rand. Subject to escalation costs.
- The new dam will make more water available for human consumption and farming purposes

Klein Karoo fruit industry

12. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Agriculture:

- (a) To what extent has the present drought affected the production of deciduous fruit and job opportunities in the fruit industry in the Klein Karoo and specifically in the Hoeko Valley in the Kannaland municipal area and
- (b) how long will it take for the deciduous-fruit industry in these areas to recover when historical rainfall patterns return?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

12. (a) Feedback from the deciduous fruit producers in the Klein Karoo and in the Hoeko Valley in the Kannaland Municipality indicate that due to the prolonged drought and the scarcity of available irrigation water, between 15% to 80% (30% on average) of fruit trees on farms died. Production of the remaining orchards are at 50% to 75% of normal production levels. The combined effect is that production on farms in the region are at between 35% and 50% of normal production levels.

Due to reduced cash flow, farmers have to cut back on expenses, some farms have reduced the number of workdays per week and the layoff of permanent workers is considered.

As the regional economy is primarily dependent on agriculture, the drought further impacts on declining consumer spending negatively impacting all businesses and job creation.

The estimated seasonal job losses in Hoeko is 000 and for Kanaland 2000.

The Balmoral farm, comprising of five farms of which three is situated in Hoeko, lost

182 permanent workers and 350 seasonal jobs.

- b) Under normal rainfall conditions the surviving orchards will take about 3 years to recover to full production, this is subject to the farmers being able to raise the required cash or credit for needed input costs.

To reestablish new orchards it will take 10 to 15 years, mainly due to the huge capital investment required. During the first three years after planting before the trees come in production, the required investment costs is in the order [2550 000/ha for apricots and 2795 000/ha for plums.]

For farmers the feasibility and raising of additional capital is a challenge as debt of current operations are at a maximum and the price of produce dropped i.e. peach prices dropped from R4 800/ton (2017) to R3 800/ton (2018).

Backyard dwellers: housing priorities

13. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department and municipalities in the province plan to regard backyard dwellers as prioritised beneficiaries; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

13. (a) My department's approach is to ensure that backyard dwellers are provided an appropriate number of housing opportunities within each municipality. This is to be achieved by encouraging municipalities to strike a fair balance between informal settlement dwellers and people living in backyards across housing projects. Each municipality decides on the number and size of greenfield and Upgrade of Informal Settlement Projects (UISP) in a year (or rather over a 5-year period). This decision should be informed by the "profile" of need in a municipality i.e. number of informal settlement dwellers without individual services versus the number of backyarders without individual services.

Soon after assuming my duties as the provincial Minister for Human Settlements, I issued an executive directive to all municipalities in the province compelling them to ensure that a 50/50 principle guides the selection outcome for housing allocation to beneficiaries. This is to ensure that there is a balance in subsidy housing projects allocation in a municipality between households living in informal settlements and those living in backyards and overcrowded formal areas. The Department's "Provincial Framework Policy for the Selection of Housing Beneficiaries" provides for this balancing in each municipality.

This directive means the following:

1. Beneficiaries for greenfields projects without a de-densification component linked to UISP projects are to be selected solely based on the municipality's beneficiary selection policy.
2. In all projects occurring on greenfields sites which have a de-densification component, the number of households from the UISP project accommodated on the site needs to be matched by the number of households selected from the municipality's housing demand database on a 50/50 basis. This means that each greenfields site (and the related project) with a UISP de-densification component also needs to accommodate a component drawn from the housing demand database.

With immediate effect the 50/50 rule for greenfield project sites which have a de-densification component linked to a UISP project is to be implemented where this is practical.

3. To further assist our backyarders, we will be embarking on a weekend Housing Waiting List Verification Drive, during October and November, to give residents an opportunity to confirm or update their details on the list. We will also be providing residents the opportunity to register, if they have not done so before. Having already been to 18 of the 30 Municipalities, I have found that there are a number of backyarders who are not registered and we hope they will use this opportunity when we are in their areas.

*Beneficiaries of houses: complaints after occupation***14. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

- (1) Whether there are any plans in place to deal with defects and maintenance complaints by beneficiaries of houses after allocation or occupation; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) inspected any houses in Mossel Bay before rectification started; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) how much was spent?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

14. (1) With the implementation of the National Home Builders Registration Council's (NHBRC) warranty scheme, all houses delivered after 01 April 2002 and financed by the Housing Subsidy Scheme are to be enrolled and inspected by the technical inspectors of the NHBRC to ensure minimum standards are applied.

This in no way affects the inspections that are normally conducted by both the technical staff of my department and the municipalities. The inspections are conducted during the construction until occupation. The final inspection will be conducted by my technical staff for the release of the retention monies of the developer.

After occupation, the beneficiary may report complaints regarding the quality, latent defects to the contractor who will rectify and or replace for a period of up to 3 months after occupation.

The NHBRC warranty scheme also provides for a five-year warranty for structural defects and a twelve-month warranty on the roof. Should any defects to the structure or roof occur within the said period, the contractor or developer would be held liable.

Other than the warranty provided by the NHBRC, the beneficiary takes responsibility for the maintenance and upkeep of his/her dwelling.

- (2) Since the involvement of the NHBRC, all houses are inspected and signed off by them. However, my department has undertaken to reconstruct five (5) units in the Wolwedans project that were damaged by the landslide since the NHBRC has indicated that the damage to the units was solely the result of the landslide and not of a structural nature.

*Housing projects***15. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

- (1) Whether any land parcels have been transferred from the national Department of Public Works to the Western Cape provincial government or municipalities in the province for housing projects; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) (a) how many companies are in partnership with his Department and municipalities in the province for the provision of housing projects, (b) what are the names of the companies and (c) what are the details of these partnerships;
- (3) whether his Department and municipalities in the province are able to obtain input from beneficiaries on planned housing projects; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (4) whether any housing projects are being planned for Grabouw; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

15. (1) Two properties have successfully been acquired.

Both properties are in Grabouw, namely: Portion 1 of Farm 292, Caledon and Portion 4 of Farm 301, Caledon.

- (2) My department has two variants of Partnerships namely Affordable Housing Partnerships and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGO's).

(a) AFFORDABLE HOUSING PARTNERSHIP FRAMEWORK:

A three-year Partnership Framework Agreement was entered into by my Department of Human Settlements with one hundred and twenty (120) partners who responded to the call to enter into agreements. In terms of partnership opportunities, my Department is engaging with a range of employers, including Farm Owners, across the province for the provision of housing for their employees. The partnerships are envisaged to attain financial and/or non-financial contributions from my Department for the delivery of housing.

(b)

Geomer Investments (Pty) Ltd	Human Settlements Holistic Services (PTY)LTD	Blue Moon Projects	City of Cape Town
Development Action Group	CPH Developments PTY LTD	Concor Western Cape	R&R Development
African Spirit Trading	CMAI Architects	Mathara Investments CC	Wesgro

Havana C (PTY) Ltd	The Kuyasa Housing Finance Company	Zwonaka Training and Projects	Green Developments Pty Ltd
Ajones Holdings	SSSA Consulting	ISOLEZWE INVESTMENT SERVICES	Madulammoho Housing Association
Alexicap (Pty) Ltd	West Coast Project Management & Investment	THE VALLEY FARMS	BROLL PROPERTY GROUP
Mlh Architects & Planners	Chartwell Housing Finance Solutions	Resilient Civic Design Collective	Good Hope Plasterers cc t/a Good Hope Construction
7 Sirs Group (Pty) Ltd	Neil Lyners and Associates (RF) (Pty) Ltd	Cape Affluent Property Investment	Built Environment Partnership
Vogue Exchange (PTY) LTD	Levendal Attorneys	Re A Letamisa Trading & Projects	EYONA KHOZA TRADING PTY(Ltd)
AA Solwandle Attorneys Inc	Sohco Property Investments NPC	MBS Civils & Construction	D-A-D Construction T/A Nethe Projects
Block Housing (Pty) Ltd	Sohco Amalinda Housing NPC	ROWCO121	Naldo Vision Social Housing Association
Own Haven Housing Association	APL Cartons (Pty) Ltd	V.Kanjee & Associates Consulting Service (Pty) Ltd	N1 Construction Group
New Age Property Developments	Isipani Construction (Pty) Ltd	Fakade Group	Agri Housing Settlements NPC
Esor Construction (Pty) Ltd	Absolute Infrastructure (PTY)LTD	Angels of Hope	Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, ETH
Lwazi Project Management	Aurecon RSA	Tower of Prosperity (PTY) LTD	SZN Quantity Surveyors
Bapedi and Associates	SAFRAMEHOMES (PTY) LTD	DIANAH & JOYCE B/ENTERPRISES CC	VICTORY TICKET 771 CC
Asande Projects consulting & Engineering	ZPN Mirror Mirror (Pty) Ltd	Mbasa Properties	Nceduluntu Mobile Computer Community School and Projects
PBNS Quantity Surveyors	PricewaterhouseCoopers	Zubenam Property Developers	Macho Construction Group
Prospect Farm	SC Civils	Exodos Cleaning and Projects	Communicare NPC
Busy Bee Maintenance and Construction (PTY)LTD	Mawanele Holdings (Consortium)	Kusile Africa Ventures	Mother City Housing Company
stacee civils and projects	Bigen Africa Services (Pty) Ltd	Ubuhle Besizwe Services	Sonqua Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Didutex Pty Ltd	LP Baartman Cape Town Inc	Multi Property Investments (Pty) Ltd.	Insight Story brand consultancy
Rawson Properties	NDIDALI QUANTITY SURVEYORS	Multi Quantity Surveyors (Pty) Ltd.	Blue Pepper Developments
Ria Dira Solutions (PTY) LTD	Lloyd Enterprise PTY Ltd	KIPP Consulting Engineers North	UZ Civils
Unifrutti South Africa	Ntshangasa Trading	FNB Housing Finance	Indigo Kulani Group(PTY)LTD

Calgro M3 Developments Limited	Elite Consulting Holdings cc	ABRC CONSULTANCY (PTY) LTD	Ivili Project Management cc
MRGS MINERALS AND LOGISTICS	Soulfood Community Organisation	Ligna Homes	Masighame Trading 219 (PTY) LTD
VONDO TRADING CC	Everis business enterprise	LINOMTHA PROPERTIES cc	XM Sompuku Enterprises (PTY)LTD
DCI Community Housing Services	Asandenathi Trading (PTY) LTD	Ccelgro projects	Chwai trading and Projects cc
Absa Home Loans WC	Absa Bank Ltd	Asla Devco/ Construction (Pty) Ltd	Pelcebo Trading

(b) The partners include inter alia developers, landowners, funders, investors, banks and other interested parties who can contribute to the Human Settlements man-date. The projects and initiatives proposed by these partners should focus on making Affordable Housing affordable to beneficiaries by means of End-user Finance, Development Finance, Land Costs, Typologies, Capital Investment, Marketing Strategies and Human Capital.

(c) NGO PARTNERSHIPS:

My department has also partnered with eight (8) NGO's.

Development Action Group (DAG)
Community Organisation Resource Centre (CORC)
People's Environmental Planning (PEP)
Violence Prevention Through Urban Upgrade (VPUU)
South African Woman in Construction (SAWIC)
Educational Support Service Trust (ESST)
Habitat SA
Isandla Institute

- (c) The NGO'S has been appointed and are supporting municipalities across the province with interventions in informal settlements. They assist with community mobilisation, participatory planning and equipping communities to promote incremental housing development over time. Community-based participatory planning is entrenched in these approaches.
- (3) The Informal Settlement Support Programme (ISSP) is one of the initiatives from the Department that supports rigorous capacity building and intensive communication with targeted communities. In our recent planned projects, we have turned the tide by getting communities to participate in project planning and packaging.

Examples of such initiative are listed below:

- Sibanye in Mooresburg
 - Riemvasmaak in Caledon
 - George Kerridge in Saldanha Bay
 - Witlokasie in Knysna
 - NUSP Informal Settlements in Mossel Bay
 - Overhills in Kleinmond
 - Oukamp in Struisbaai
 - Railton in Swellendam
 - Qolweni/Bossiesgif in Plettenberg Bay
 - Zwelitsha in Bredasdorp
- (4) Three projects are currently underway in Grabouw namely:
- Rooidakke - 1169 units
 - Irak - 456 services
 - Hillside - 75 units

In addition, there are three planned projects. Two of which, Grabouw Rooidakke Extension and Grabouw Waterworks will be implemented under the Upgrading of Informal Settlements (UISP) programme and will yield approximately 7000 opportunities according to preliminary figures.

The third project, Gypsy Queen is an Integrated Rural Development Program (IRDP) project that, budget permitting, will deliver approximately 400 opportunities. It is ideally situated to assist potential qualifiers earning between R3501 and R22,000.

Lastly, the municipality has just awarded a tender for the installation of interim services in the Siyanyanzela Informal Settlement to accelerate service delivery in this area.

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Laingsburg Municipality: employees

1. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

- (1) How many people were employed by the Laingsburg Municipality since the beginning of the 2016/17 financial year;
- (2) whether any of these positions were advertised; if so, (a) how many positions were advertised, (b) where the positions were advertised, (c) what were the qualification and/or job experience requirements of each position and (d) how many people did not meet these qualification and/or job experience requirements;
- (3) provide (a) a list of all the people employed in these vacancies, (b) their current positions, (c) details of their qualifications and/or job experience as of the date of their application to the Laingsburg Municipality for their current position and (d) their current qualifications and/or job experience?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

1. (1) The Laingsburg Municipality employed two (2) persons since the beginning of 2016/17 financial year.

There were also forty-one (41) contract appointments made for the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) or an amount within the grant provisions. These appointments are made for a three-month period only following which appointments are made for the next three-month period. These appointees are responsible for, amongst others, cleaning the streets, neighbourhood watch, assisting with the refuse and support to crèches and on play grounds.

- (2) The Laingsburg Municipality advertised these positions.
- (a) Two positions, the Municipal Manager position and the position of Manager: Infrastructure Service were advertised;
 - (b) The position of the Municipal Manager was advertised in the City Press, the Rapport and on the Municipal Website and the position of Manager: Infrastructure Service was advertised in the Burger and on the Municipal Website.

Contract posts are filled using a database of unemployed persons.

- (c) The qualification and/or job experience requirements of each position is specified in the respective notices. The qualification and/or job experience requirements for the position of Municipal Manager is specified in Notice 56/2018 and for the position of Manager: Infrastructure Services is specified in Notice 11/2019 and is attached as Annexure "A".

No qualifications are specified for the contract posts.

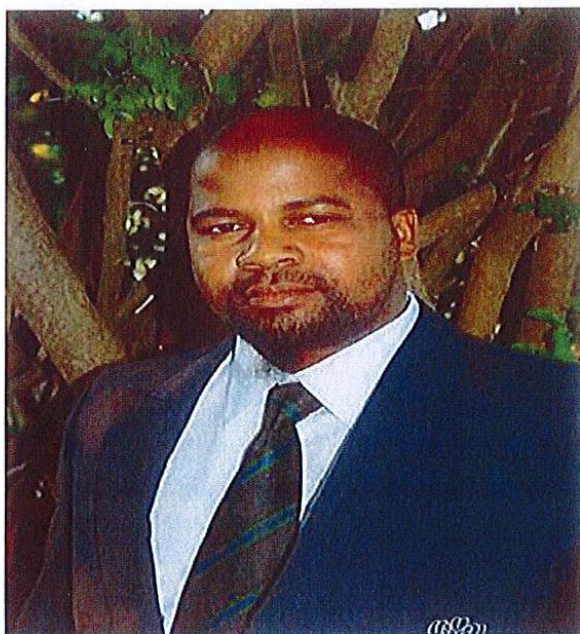
- (d) For the position of Municipal Manager, seven (7) people did not meet these qualification and/or job experience requirements and for the position of Manager Infrastructure Services, fifteen (15) people did not meet the qualification and/or job experience requirements.
- (3) (a) Mr PA Williams was appointed as Municipal Manager and Mr JX Komanisi was appointed as Manager: Infrastructure Services.

A list of all contract appointments made since 2016 was not available on finalization of this response.

- (b) The current position of Mr PA Williams is Municipal Manager and the current position of Mr JX Komanisi is Manager: Infrastructure Service.
- (c) The Laingsburg Municipality provided details of the qualifications and/or job experience for both persons as of the date of their application to the Laingsburg Municipality for their current position. The details are contained in their respective curriculum vitae's which are attached as Annexure "B".
- (d) The current qualifications and/or job experience of both persons as of the date of their application to the Laingsburg Municipality for their current positions are contained in their respective curriculum vitae's which is attached as Annexure "B".

Curriculum Vitae

Names	John Xolani
Surname	Komanisi
DOB	1983 November 1
Qualification	Ndip Civil Engineering
Tertiary institution	Cape Peninsula University of Technology
Current employment	Richtersveld Municipality



Year	Employee	Potion	Project	Project description	Value	Responsibility
2004	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Student Technician	Laingville and Middelpos pedestrian safety	Design and construction of raised intersection, sidewalks and pedestrian crossings	R 8 000 000.00	Residential Engineer
2005	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Student Technician	Langa Sewer reticulation	Investigate, Design and correct reticulation problems	R 3 000 000.00	Residential Engineer/Site supervisor
2006	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Student Technician	Cape Gate way housing project Phase 1	design and Quality assurance of foundation platforms	R 2 000 000.00	Preparation of drawings, setting out and compaction testing
2007	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	NHBRC Compliance testing	Testing of Foundation density, Floor fill density and roof. Rectification designs	Varies	Inspector and designer
2007	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	Boonzaaier Estate	Design of the civil engineering infrastructure	R 12 000 000.00	Assist with design, prepare drawing and calculate quantities
2007	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	Old Oaks estate	Design and construct civil engineering infrastructure	R 4 500 000.00	Design under supervision, documentation, procurement and project management
2007	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	Zeekoei Vlei sewer pressure line	design and construction of pump and pressure line	R 1 300 000.00	Design, construct and project management

2008	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	Burgundy estate Boonzaaier residential complex	Design and construct civil engineering infrastructure	R 5 000 000.00	Design, construct and project management
2008	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	The stables	Design of The Stables industrial park and Potsdam road intersection upgrade	R 25 000 000.00	design under minimal supervision and traffic impact study
2008	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	New Somerset hospital parking	Design and construct new parking areas	R 14 000 000.00	Residential Engineer
2008	Mastakimu consulting Engineers	Technician	Jagershof development	Design, construct and project management	R 8 000 000.00	Design, construct and project management
2009	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Luiperd road upgrade	Design and construct	R 350 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2009	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Leeu Weg side walk upgrade	Design and construct	R 150 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2009	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Graveyard storm water design	Design and Construct	R 250 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2010	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Upgrade of Acacia	Design and Construct	R 320 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor

2010	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Upgrade of Gousblom	Design and Construct	R 180 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2010	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Upgrade of Honeysuckle	Design and Construct	R 520 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2010	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Technician	Upgrade of 5th avenue Bongoletu	Design and Construct	R 800 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2011	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Thabo Mbeki phase 1	Design and Construct	R 12 000 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2011	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Petunia sidewalk	Design and Construct	R 400 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2011	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Design and construct of Mango Laan	Design and Construct	R 900 000.00	Project Management and procurement of consultant
2011	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Reseal internal roads	Procurement and project management	R 3 000 000.00	Documentation, procurement and project management

2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Replacement of cement asbestos pipes	Design and construct	R 1 200 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Thabo Mbeki Phase 2	Design and construct	R 980 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Dyssel weg sidewalks	Design and construct	R 980 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of De Rust School Storm water	Design and construct	R 600 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Jantjies weg Storm water	Design and construct	R 735 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2012	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Bridgeton sewer main section	Design and construct	R 500 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2013	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Gloxalla weg	Design and construct	R 800 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor

2013	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Dwars weg	Design and construct	R 710 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2013	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Petunia Phase 2	Design and construct	R 1 500 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2013	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Bidgeton Sports Ground	Design and construct Pavilion, Parking area and storm water management system	R 18 000 000.00	Project Management and procurement of consultant
2013	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Lyners laan	Design and construct	R 1 200 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2014	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Gellant straat	Design and construct	R 1 390 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2014	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Construction of Arnold De Jager raised intersection	Construction of Raised intersection	R 800 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2014	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Upgrade of Municipal parking area storm water	Design and Construct	R 260 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor

2014	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Design and construct landfill site access road	Design and Construct	R 1 800 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2015	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	War on Potholes	Repair potholes in the greater Oudtshoorn	R 25 000 000.00	Project Management and training of SMME's
2015	Oudtshoorn Municipality Project Management Unit	Senior Technician	Noord Weg Side walk upgrade	Upgrade side walk and improve storm water management	R 600 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2016	Richtersveld Municipality	Infrastructure Manager	Upgrade of Sanddrift Internal Road	design and construct internal roads	R 3 500 000.00	Project Management and consultant procurement
2016	Richtersveld Municipality	Infrastructure Manager	Upgrade of Bulk Electrification in Port Nolloth	Upgrade switch gear unit and install new metering point	R 1 500 000.00	Project Management and consultant procurement
2016	Richtersveld Municipality	Infrastructure Manager	Construction of Kiddies Parks	Construction of play park in two areas	R 500 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor
2016	Richtersveld Municipality	Infrastructure Manager	installing civil infrastructure for 15 stands	Design and construct new sewer, water, storm water reticulation and electrical network	R 2 100 000.00	Design, documentation and construct with SMME contractor

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council

SENIOR CERTIFICATE SENIOR SERTIFIKAAT

Awarded to / Toegeken aan
JOHN XOLANI KOMANISI

Identity number

8311015190088

Identiteitsnommer

Subjects passed / Vakke geslaag

Afrikaans : First Language / Eerste Taal
English : Second Language / Engels : Tweede Taal
Mathematics / Wiskunde
Physical Science / Natuur- en Skeikunde
Geography / Aardrykskunde
Accounting / Rekeningkunde
Biology / Biologie
Aggregate / Groototaal

HG	D	50%-59%
HG	C	60%-69%
SG	D	50%-59%
SG	D	50%-59%
SG	C	60%-69%
SG	A	80%-100%
SG	D	50%-59%
	S	950-1199

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT IS A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL. IT IS NOT VALID FOR AUTHENTICATION. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. IT IS NOT VALID FOR AUTHENTICATION. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY.

SIGNATURE

083-677-1111

ENDORSEMENT

None



ENDOSSEMENT
Geen

With effect from

December / Desember 2002

Met ingang van

Chief Executive Officer

Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte

This certificate is issued in South Africa by the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council, established by section 4 of Act 58 of 2001, operating as "UMALUSI".

030 7328 8166 T



F77262



Cape Peninsula
University of Technology

BY SIGNING THIS DOCUMENT, I AM CERTIFYING THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AND THAT I HAVE VERIFIED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, FROM MY OPERATIONS, AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE HAS NOT BEEN MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

Johan Hansen
7111505-6
S/knst
Johan Hansen

HAND SIGNATURE

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 7111505-6 RANK S/knst

NAME IN BLOCK LETTERS Johan Hansen

THE NATIONAL DIPLOMA

ENGINEERING: CIVIL

is awarded to

JOHN XOLANI KOMANISI

student number

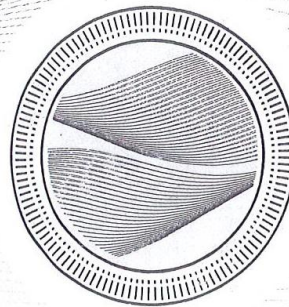
203133730

with effect from

01 JULY 2007

W. X. Komanisi
Registrar

W. D. - 7a
Vice-Chancellor



Certificate No. 15054834

DHET no: 2018/FE07/009



Skills Programme Certificate

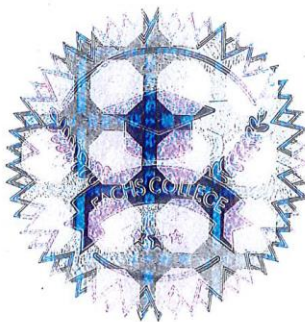
We certify that

KOMANISI JOHN XOLANI
(ID NO: 8311015190088)

Has met the minimum competency requirements in the

MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

During 2018 academic year



10-09-2018

DATE OF ISSUE

Fachs College

PLACE OF ISSUE

QUALITY ASSURANCE MANAGER

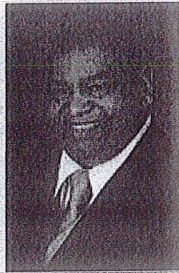

Curriculum Vitae: PETRO ALLAN WILLIAMS

Nationality	South African
ID number	6709285472080
Driver's license	EB (Code 8)
Contact details:	Address: 44 Springfontein Street, Durbanville, Cape Town, 7550 Mobile: 082 710 8853 E-mail: pajrwilliams@mweb.co.za
Marital Status	Married
Abridged Life Sketch	Pietie Williams was born in Laingsburg in the Central Karoo and grew up in Darling in the West Coast. He became involved in student, community and church activism at an early age. He was the Chairperson of the Student Representative Council (SRC) at Proteus Senior Secondary School in Atlantis. During his tertiary study years he was a student leader in various student organisations. In 2001 he decided to concentrate on a career as a professional local government manager. He also served in various leadership positions in the youth association of the Lutheran Church. Pietie has also been involved in coaching and administration at the Darling Rugby Club and also served as selector of the Boland Cavaliers Rugby Union and was a Boland Cricket Schools coach in the late 1990's. He is married to Julianda and they have two sons, Grantham (25) and O'Ryan (11).
Qualifications	▪ 1990 - Diploma in Education: Senior Primary at Bellville College of Education ▪ 2007 - WITS: Certificate Programme in Management Development (Municipal Finance) - CPMD ▪ 2009-Havard Kennedy School: Driving Government Performance ▪ 2012 - Minimum Competency: Municipal Financial



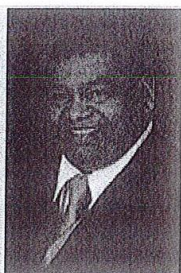
Curriculum Vitae: PETRO ALLAN WILLIAMS

	Management Certificate (MMC) 2018 - UWC: Advanced Diploma Public Administration - NQF7
Current Job Title	Former Municipal Manager: Laingsburg Municipality (15 years) Acting Municipal Manager: Kannaland Municipality (3 months) Implementation Manager of an Integrated Recovery Plan for Beaufort West Municipality (4 months) Manager: Municipal Recovery at Laingsburg Municipality (7 months) Acting Municipal Manager: Laingsburg Municipality (3 months)
Profile	Petro Allan (Pietie) Williams is a dedicated, experienced and result-driven public sector manager and development facilitator. He is a disciplined and principled people-centred individual with agile interpersonal and networking abilities. Pietie has a track record as a versatile, adaptable, energetic and assertive leader. He is known to be performing extremely well under pressure and has a strong social conscience. His is known and respected by his peers as a result-driven municipal manager. He has 20 years managerial experience of which 16 years as a Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer). Pietie serves on the SALGBC of the Western Cape on behalf of SALGA for the past 5 years, and also as Municipal Electoral Officer (MEO) for the Independent Electoral Commission(IEC).



Curriculum Vitae: PETRO ALLAN WILLIAMS

Competencies	As a seasoned local government practitioner in sustainable organisation performance, Pietie offers strong <i>capabilities</i> in: ▪ All aspects of strategic management and planning ▪ Financial management ▪ Institutional transformation and change ▪ People management and development ▪ Effective governance He has a strong <i>aptitude</i> for: ▪ Building productive organisational culture to address the service delivery and development mandates of a municipality ▪ Persuasive communication abilities ▪ Sound problem analysis and solving capacity ▪ Operational planning and organisational development ▪ Resilience to motivate and train teams and individuals towards enhancing transfer of skills ▪ Interpersonal interaction at all levels ▪ Cognitive and emotional intelligence management	
Industry	Government sector	
Interests	Sport, history, current affairs, reading, music	
Software Tools	MS Office including MSWord, MExcel, MSAccess, Windows Explorer, PowerPoint, Internet Explorer, MSOutlook	
Languages	Afrikaans & English	
Employment History	Laingsburg Municipality Kannaland Municipality Beaufort West Municipality Laingsburg Municipality Laingsburg Municipality	2001 - 2017: Municipal Manager 2017 -Acting Municipal Manager 2017-Implementation Manager of an Integrated Recovery Plan 2017 - 2018: Manager Municipal Recovery 2018 - Acting Municipal Manager



Curriculum Vitae: PETRO ALLAN WILLIAMS

	Department of Education: Western Cape	1991 - 2001: Teacher and Head of subject department
Career Highlights		
2005	Selected for the Auburn University, Alabama USA: Local Government International Benchmarking Program, which focussed on peer-to-peer on-site mentoring by the management of several counties on issues including: town planning, local economic development, safety and security, and industrial development.	
2008	Laingsburg Municipality won the Western Cape Vuna Award for outstanding service delivery.	
2008	Laingsburg Municipality won the National Vuna Award for outstanding service delivery.	
2013	Selected for Municipal Shared Services Study Tour to Germany.	
Professional Membership	Institute for Local Government Managers (iLGM)	
Referees	▪ Mr Joggie Scholtz - Municipal Manager, Swartland Municipality; Mobile: 082 823 7542 ▪ Dr Len Mortimer - Lecturer at School of Public Leadership, University of Stellenbosch Mobile: 082 418 8909 ▪ Mr Henry Prins - Municipal Manager, Cape Winelands District Municipality Mobile:083 293 5329	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA		No. S 86-236072	
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA			
ADMINISTRASIE: RAAD VAN VERTEENWOORDIGERS ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS EN KULTUUR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE			
Senior Sertifikaat		Senior Certificate	
TOEGEKEN AAN/AWARDED TO			
PEDRO ALLAN WILLIAMS			
GEBORE/BORN			
28/09/67			
VAKKE GESLAAG/SUBJECTS PASSED			
AFRIKAANS EERSTE TAAL HOER GRAAD		E	
ENGELS TWEEDÉ TAAL HOER GRAAD		E	
WISKUNDE STANDAARDGRAAD		E	
BIOLOGIE STANDAARDGRAAD		E	
AARDRYKSKUNDE STANDAARDGRAAD		D	
GROOTTOTAAL		E	
 Eksamenbeampte Examinations Officer		 Uitvoerende Direkteur: Onderwys en Kultuur Executive Director: Education and Culture	
Datum van Eksamen Date of Examination NOVEMBER 1986			
Hierdie sertifikaat word uitgereik sonder enige veranderings of uitwissings This certificate is issued without any erasures or alterations			
G.P.-S. 021-1710			

VR-E503

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

No. 102246

ADMINISTRASIE: RAAD VAN VERTEENWOORDIGERS
ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS EN KULTUUR
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Onderwysdiploma

Diploma in Education

Senior Primêr

Senior Primary

GRAAD ☆ GRADE

TWEEDE

TOEGEKENAAN ☆ AWARDED TO

PETRO ALLAN WILLIAMS

GEBORE ☆ BORN

28 SEPTEMBER 1967

VAKKE GESLAAG ☆ SUBJECTS PASSED

(na driejarige opleiding ☆ after three years training)

AFRIKAANS EERSTE TAAL
ENGLISH SECOND LANGUAGE
WISKUNDE
AARDRYKSKUNDE
OPVOEDKUNDE
KLASONDERWYS
ONDERWYSHULPMIDDELS
SPRAAKOPLEIDING

TAALENDOSSMENT } Ae
LANGUAGE ENDORSEMENT }

(Verklaring van simbole op keersy/Key to symbols on reverse side)


Eksamenbeampte
Examinations Officer

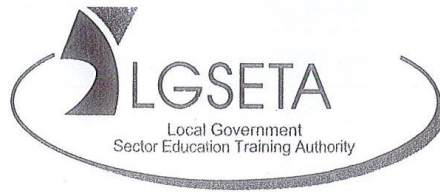

Uitvoerende Direkteur: Onderwys en Kultuur
Executive Director: Education and Culture

Datum van Eksamen
Date of Examination

NOVEMBER 1990

Hierdie diploma word uitgereik sonder enige veranderings of uitwissings
This diploma is issued without any erasures or alterations

G.P. S 021-0876



NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

Petro Williams

I.D. Number

6709285472080

has achieved competence against the following SAQA Registered qualification

Certificate: Municipal Financial Management

SAQA registration number 48965

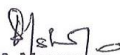
at

NQF Level 6

for

166 Credits

with the Local Government Sector Education Training Authority

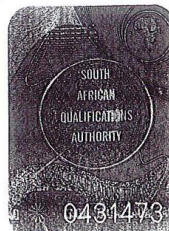

ETQA Manager

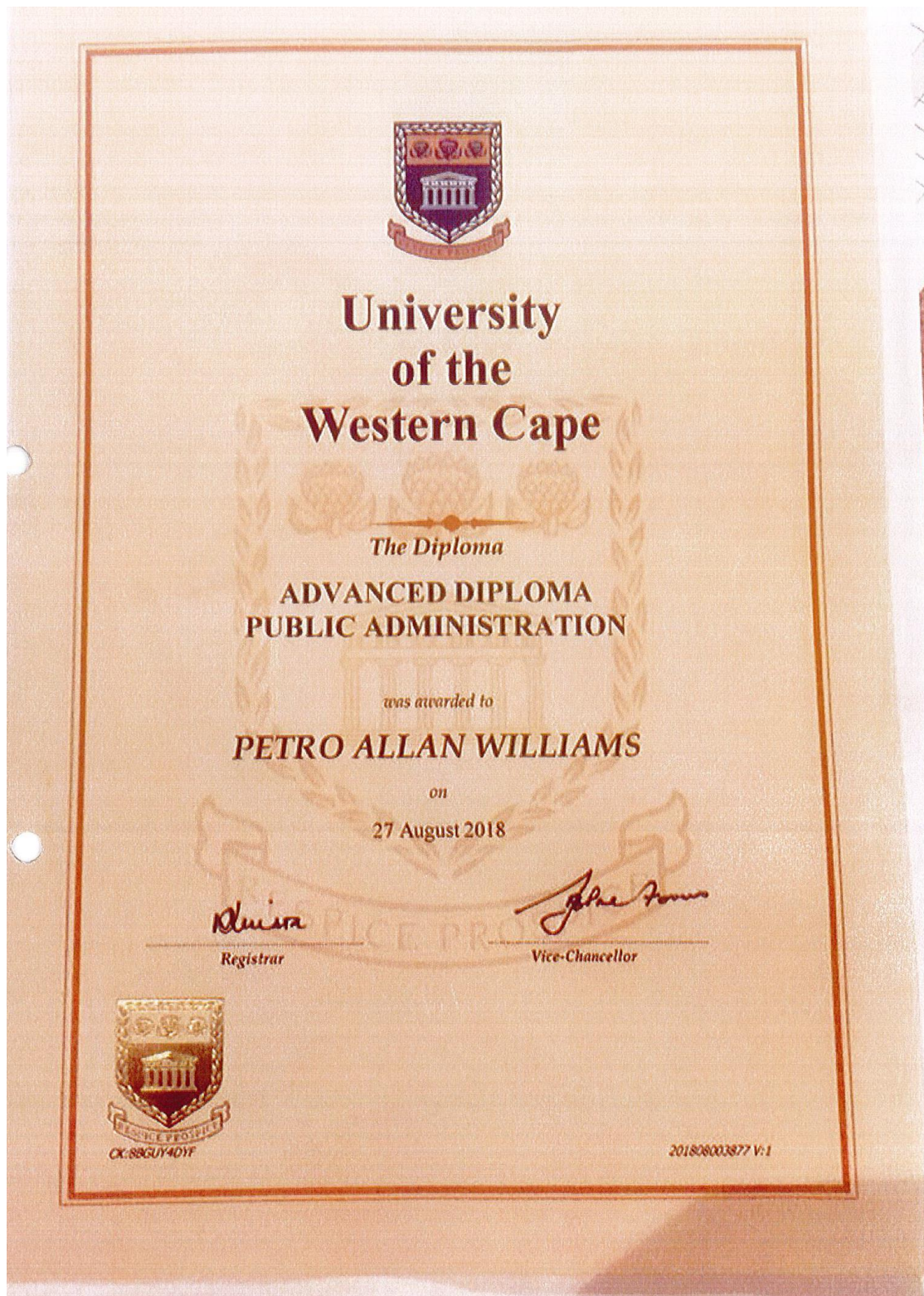

CEO: LGSETA

2012/06/13

Date of Issue

Issued without alteration or erasure as an original copy







LAINGSBURG MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING 56/2018
VAKATURE

Laingsburg Munisipaliteit streef na dinamiese en doeltreffende dienslewering aan die gemeenskappe binne sy regsgebied. As 'n gelyke Indiensnemings werkgewer, beskik ons tans oor die onderstaande vakature vir 'n toepaslike gekwalifiseerde en ervare persoon:

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

5 jaar vastetermyn-prestasiegebaseerde kontrak

(Vastetermyn-dienskontrak van maksimum 5 jaar, nie langer nie as een jaar na die 2021 Plaaslike Regeringsverkiesing)

Vergoeding: In lyn met die Boonste Perke van Totale Vergoedingspakette betaalbaar aan Munisipale Bestuurders van 'n Graad 1 Munisipaliteit volgens Kennisgewing nommer 1092 van Staatskoerant nommer 41173 van 10 Oktober 2017.

Die aanstelling sal ingevolge die bepalings van Artikels 54A en 57 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet Nr. 32 van 2000) gemaak word.

Werksentrum: Laingsburg Munisipaliteit, Van Riebeeckstraat 2, Laingsburg.

Minimum vereistes:

- B-graad in Publieke Administrasie/Politieke Wetenskappe/Geesteswetenskappe/Regte of soortgelyke kwalifikasie (NKR Vlak-7)
- Voldoening aan die minimum bevoegdheidsvlakke, soos voorgeskryf in Staatskoerant Nr. 29967 van 15 Junie 2007
- Kandidaat wat nie oor die minimum bevoegdheidsertifikaat beskik nie, sal geleentheid gebied word om dit binne 18 maande na aanstelling te verkry, ingevolge Regeringskennisgewing No 91 van 3 Februarie 2017, soos vervat in Staatskoerant Nr. 40593
- Minimum van vyf (5) jaar toepaslike ervaring op senior bestuursvlak en bewese suksesvolle institusionele transformasie binne die openbare of privaat sektor in finansiële bestuur, beleidsontwikkeling en bestuur, strategiese beplanning en implementering, programbestuur, monitering en evaluering, en verslagdoening oor dienslewering
- Moet beskik oor die nodige kernbevoegdhede soos vervat in Bylaes A en B van die Regulasies oor Aanstelling en Diensvoorwaardes van Senior Bestuurders, soos uiteengesit in Staatskoerant Nr. 37245 van 17 Januarie 2014
- 'n Geldige Kode B-rybewys

Kennis

- Gevorderde kennis en begrip van toepaslike beleid en wetgewing
- Gevorderde begrip van institusionele staatsbestuursstelsels en prestasiebestuur
- Gevorderde begrip van raadswerksaamhede en die stelsel van delegasie van bevoegdhede
- Goeie staatsbestuur
- Vestiging en funksionaliteit van audit- en risikobestuur
- Begrotings- en finansiële bestuur

Persoonlike eienskappe

- Integriteit, eerlikheid, volwassenheid en hoflikheid
- Diplomasie en 'n verbintenis tot die lewering van progressiewe demokratiese en verantwoordbare regering
- Strateeg en uitstekende korporatiewe beplanner
- Uitstekende kommunikasie- en motiveringsvaardighede
- Gevorderde onderhandelingsvaardighede
- Analitiese denker
- Diversiteitsbestuursvaardighede

Sleutelprestasie-areas

- Uitvoer van pligte as Munisipale Bestuurder en Hoof van die Administrasie, soos vervat in Artikel 57 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet Nr. 32 van 2000)
- Integreer die munisipaliteit se Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en monitor die vordering ten opsigte van implementering
- Verantwoordelik vir die samestelling en ontwikkeling van 'n ekonomiese, doeltreffende, doelmatige en verantwoordbare administrasie
- Verseker die implementering van die prestasiebestuurstelsel soos bepaal deur die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet Nr. 32 van 2000)
- Bestuur die Munisipaliteit se administrasie in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet Nr. 32 van 2000) en ander toepaslike wetgewing
- Bestuur die lewering van dienste aan die plaaslike gemeenskap op 'n volhoubare en billike manier
- Aanstelling van personeel buiten diene waarna verwys word in Artikel 56 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet Nr. 32 van 2000) en verseker doeltreffende aanwending, opleiding en dissipline van personeel
- Lewer goeie en strategiese advies aan politieke strukture en politieke ampsdraers van die munisipaliteit
- Bestuur kommunikasie tussen die munisipaliteit se administrasie en sy politieke strukture
- Uitoeffening van enige magte en pligte wat deur die munisipale Raad, of deur ander delegerende gesagstrukture van die munisipaliteit na die Munisipale Bestuurder gedeleer of gesubdeleer word
- Verseker die implementering van nasionale en provinsiale wetgewing wat op die Munisipaliteit van toepassing is
- Verantwoordelik en aanspreeklik vir alle munisipale inkomste en uitgawes, alle bates, die aansuiwering van alle munisipale aanspreeklikhede en die behoorlike en vlytige implementering van, en voldoening aan nasionale en provinsiale wetgewing wat op die munisipaliteit van toepassing is.

NB: Kortlykskandidate sal aan bevoegdheidsbeoordelings en sekuriteitsklaring onderwerp word. Daar sal van die suksesvolle kandidaat verwag word om 'n vastetermyndienskontrak met die munisipaliteit aan te gaan, en onderhewig te wees aan prestasiebeoordeling deur middel van 'n getekende jaarlikse prestasie ooreenkoms en moet sy/haar finansiële belange verklaar.

Rig asseblief navrae aan meneer PA Williams: Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder by (023) 5511019 of pajrwilliams@mweb.co.za

Persone wat belangstel, moet asseblief die amptelike aansoekvorm op die webtuiste by www.laingsburg.gov.za aflaai.

Die omvattende Curriculum Vitae (CV) moet aangeheg word by die aansoekvorm, vergesel van oorspronklike gewaarmerkte, ware afskrifte van kwalifikasiesertifikate, insluitend 'n gewaarmerkte verklaring van Eenheidsstandaarde behaal ten opsigte van die Munisipale Minimumbevoegdheidskwalifikasie, identiteitsdokument en rybewys en moet ingedien word by die Laingsburg Munisipale Kantore, (vir die aandag van meneer PA Williams: Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder, Van Riebeeckstraat 2/Privaatsak X4, Laingsburg, 6900.

Nota: Aansoeke wat laat, onvolledig, per faks en /of elektronies ontvang word, sal nie in aanmerking geneem word nie.

SLUITINGSDATUM: MAANDAG – 17 SEPTEMBER 2018



PA WILLIAMS
WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

28 Augustus 2018

Munisipale Kantore

Privaatsak X4

LAINGSBURG

6900

Tel. No: (023) 5511019



LAINGSBURG MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING 11/2019
VAKATURE

Laingsburg Munisipaliteit (WC051), 'n Plaaslike Munisipaliteit geleë in die Sentraal Karoo van die Wes-Kaap, nooi toepaslik gekwalifiseerde kandidate om aansoek te doen vir die volgende vakante permanente aanstelling met 'n 6 maande proeftydperk:

BESTUURDER: INFRASTRUKTUURDIENSTE
SALARISPAKKET - POSVLAK – T16: R 446 832,00 – R 580 020,00 PER JAAR
ADDISIONELE VOORDELE SLUIT IN VOERTUIGTOELAAG, PENSIOEN EN MEDIES,
MUNISIPALE HUURBEHUISINGSKEMA INDIEN BESKIKBAAR

VERPLIGTE VEREISTES

- o 'n Erkende kwalifikasie op die gebied van Siviele Ingenieurswese (NQF 6)
- o 7 Jaar en meer bewese toepaslike ondervinding
- o Ervaring van watervoorsienings- en riooldienste, vullisverwydering, watersuiwering, asook padinstandhouding sal voordelig wees

VERKOSE VEREISTES

- o Basiese kennis van alle Wetgewing relevant tot die Betrekking
- o Sterk Bestuursvaardighede
- o Goeie kommunikasie vaardighede en die vermoë om te kommunikeer in veral Afrikaans en Engels
- o 'n Geldige Bestuurderslisensie en
- o Rekenaargeletterdheid

PLIGTE EN VERANTWOORDELIKHEDE

Die suksesvolle kandidaat sal aan die Munisipale Bestuurder rapporteer en sal onder andere die volgende pligte uitvoer:

- o Bedryf en instandhouding van Munisipale Dienste soos water, sanitasie, paaie, vaste afval, elektrisiteit en behuising
- o Beheer en bestuur van prosesse wat verband hou met infrastruktuur projekte
- o Strategiese beplanning van toekomstige dienste en infrastruktuur om aan behoeftes te voldoen
- o Ontwikkeling van sektor planne en beleide soos vereis
- o Monitering en beheer van sleutel prestasie-areas en aksies wat verband hou met die Munisipale Infrastruktuur Toekenning
- o Bestuur en Beheer van Personeel in die Afdeling
- o Verspreiding van inligting oor uitkomst, verwikkelinge, probleme en besprekings

Aansoeke vergesel met 'n Amptelike Munisipale Aansoekvorm, 'n Kurrikulum Vitae en Gesertifiseerde Afskrifte van Identiteitsdokument, Bestuurderslisensie en alle kwalifikasies moet gemerk ("Bestuurder Infrastruktuurdienste") gestuur word na: Die Munisipale Bestuurder, Van Riebeeckstraat 2, Laingsburg, 6900.

LET WEL: Geen aansoeke per e-pos, faks en of laat aansoeke sal aanvaar word nie. Die Munisipaliteit behou die reg voor om geen aanstelling te maak na die plasing van hierdie advertensie. Navrae met betrekking tot hierdie advertensie kan gerig word aan mejuffrou A Groenewald by 023-5511019 gedurende kantoor ure.

SLUITINGSDATUM:
DIENSAANVAARDING:
PA WILLIAMS
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

VRYDAG 15 MAART 2019
SO SPOEDIG MOONTLIK

Munisipale Kantore
 Privaatsak X4
 LAINGSBURG
 Tel: (023) 55 11 019

19 Februarie 2019

[Handwritten signature]
 2019-02-20

*Laingsburg Municipality: salary budget***2. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

(a) What percentage of the budget of the Laingsburg Municipality was spent on salaries and remuneration in the (i) 2016/17, (ii) 2017/18 and (iii) 2018/19 financial years, (b) what are the details per department, (c) what percentage of the budget of the Laingsburg Municipality for 2019/20 has been allocated to salaries and remuneration and (d) what are the details per department?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

2. (a) Details of the salaries and remuneration spent during (i) 2016/17, (ii) 2017/18 and (iii) 2018/19 financial years, (b) details per department, (c) the percentage of the budget allocated for salaries and remuneration for the 2019/20 financial year and (d) details per department are as follows:

SALARIES AND REMUNERATION SPENT		
i) 2016/17	ii) 2017/18	iii) 2018/19
28,8%	31,2%	22,6%

(b)

DEPARTMENT	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Mayoral and Council	R939 657	R1 191 270	R1 426 248
Municipal Manager's Office	R2 163 643	R1 713 653	R2 792 441
Corporate Services	R1 639 836	R2 285 304	R1 802 617
Budget & Treasury Office	R5 155 533	R5 625 805	R5 162 057
Planning and Development	R799 788	R860 855	R283 432
Community and Social Services	R1 028 523	R803 307	R898 118
Sports and Recreation	R856 365	R401 631	R133 615
Public Safety	R1 716 414	R2 534 195	R2 504 122
Roads and Transport	R4 067 721	R3 351 482	R3 787 362
DEPARTMENT	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Waste Management	R538 060	R568 385	R519 536
Waste Water Management	R674 077	R2 684 386	R827 296
Water	R618 971	R866 809	R1 267 354

- (c) The percentage of the budget allocated for salaries and remuneration for the 2019/20 financial year amounts to 33,3%.

(d)

DEPARTMENT	2019/20
Mayoral and Council	R1 341 100
Municipal Manager's Office	R2 441 900
Corporate Services	R2 522 100
Budget & Treasury Office	R6 453 100

Planning and Development	R904 600
Community and Social Services	R1 401 300
Sports and Recreation	R548 700
Public Safety	R2 993 000
Roads and Transport	R5 255 500
Waste Management	R668 400
Waste Water Management	R943 900
Water	R1 564 300

Laingsburg Municipality: Municipal Manager allowances

3. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether the municipal manager of the Laingsburg Municipality receives a travel and accommodation allowance from the Municipality; if so, (a) how much and (b) what are the reasons for his or her receiving this allowance?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

3. The Municipal Manager of Laingsburg Municipality only receives payment as stipulated in his contract, and did not receive any other allowance, except for travelling cost to attend meetings.

School Resource Officers

4. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:

(a) What is the total number of School Resource Officers that has been deployed, (b) to which schools in the province have these School Resource Officers been deployed in (i) 2013, (ii) 2014, (iii) 2015, (iv) 2016, (v) 2017, (vi) 2018 and (vii) 2019, (c) what criteria are used to identify schools to which School Resource Officers are deployed and (d) how much is budgeted for the deployment of School Resource Officers in the 2019/20 financial year?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

4. (a) Currently a total of 109 School Resource Officers (SRO) are deployed at 53 schools in the Province. The Department funds the deployment of SROs at 16 Schools in accordance with the Transfer Payment Agreement between the Department and the City of Cape Town. The City of Cape Town funds the deployment of SROs at the remaining 37 schools. In addition, there are 26 officers who operate as a response team on a shift basis from 06h00 until 22h00.
- (b) (i) None
(ii) None
(iii) None
(iv) None
(v) The project only started in the 2016/17 financial year. Below is the list of schools where SROs are deployed.

CURRENT DEPLOYMENT OF EXISTING LEA's/LEO' IN SRO SCHOOLS (SHIFT LEO/LEA WORKERS 06:00 -14:30 & 13:00 - 22:00)							
No	Safe Route (Zone) Co- ordination Base	Areas	SRO Schools	No of SRO's in Schools	Safe Route (Zone) Response Team 06:00 - 14:30	Safe Route (Zone) Response Team 13:30- 22:00	Total Shifts Safe Route Response Officers Currently
1	Lentegeur Hospital Safe Route (Zone) Co-ordination	Khayelitsha	Bulumko High	2	6	7	13
			Iqhayiya High	2			
			Joe Slovo High	3			
		Mitchells Plain	Sizimisele Technical High	2			
			Cedar High	2			
			Tafelsig High	2			
		Nyanga	Dr Nelson Mandela High	3			
			Oscar Mpetha High	2			
2	Ottery/Wynberg Hospital Safe Route (Zone) Co-ordination Base	Grassy Park	Fairmont High	3	6	7	13
		Hanover Park	Crystal high	2			
			Capricon High	2			
			Hillwood Primary	2			
		Lavender Hill	Lavender Hill High	4			
			Levana primary	1			
			Prince George High	2			
		Lotus River	Lotus High	2			
3	Tygerberg Hospital Safe Route (Zone) Co-ordination Base	Belhar	Perseverance High	2	6	7	13
		Eerste River	Forest Heights High	2			
		Ravensmead	St Andrews High	3			
		Bishop Lavis	Bishop lavis High	2			
			John Ramsay High	2			
4	Vanguard Hospital Safe Route (Zone) Co-ordination	Bonteheuwel	Arcadia High	2	6	7	13
			Bonteheuwel High	2			
			Modderdam High	3			
		Heideveld	Heideveld High	2			
			Downveville primary	3			
		Manenberg	Phoenix High	2			

			Red River primary	2			
			Silverstream High	2			
5	CoCT Delft Neighbourhood Safety Teams	Delft	Wesbank High Leiden High Delft Technical High Masibambisane High Rosendal High Simunye High Voorbrug High Abedare Primary Delft Primary Delft-South Primary Eindhoven Primary Gateway Primary Hindle Road West Primary Kairos Primary Leiden Avenue Primary Leiden Primary Masonwabe Primary Rosendal Primary Sunray Primary The Hague Primary Vergenoegd Primary Welwitschia Primary Essenhout Primary Hindle High	44	0	0	0
Total			109		12	14	26
			109 SRO's currently in 53 schools			26 SRO Safe Route (Zone) Response Officers on a shift basis	

(vi) Same as above

(vii) Same as above

(c) The Department conducts a risk assessment at schools in the Province using the safety and security resilience scorecard tool and the risk rating determines if the schools should be earmarked to be part of the SRO programme.

(d) A total of R4 159 000 is budgeted for the implementation of the SRO Programme in the 2019/20 financial year.

INTERPELLATIONS:*Neighbourhood Watches: complaints***1. Mr Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

What mechanisms are used in his Department to receive complaints about the functioning of Neighbourhood Watches?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Mr Speaker and I also want to thank the hon Kama for the question. I think it is a very constructive, I think it helps with assisting people. The question was about the mechanisms for complaints about Neighbourhood Watches. Complaints can be lodged by email at neighbourhood.watch@westerncape.gov.za or telephonically at 021 483 7813 and all complaints are acknowledged and the complaint dispute is captured on a complaints register. And from there, there is protocol so if you have the first level, the dispute is registered, it will also look at the nature of the complaint or dispute, it is assessed or screened and if the complaint cannot be resolved by email or telephonically, arrangements are made to personally meet with the complainant to further investigate the matter. A report is then compiled and the resolution is captured on a complaint register where all parties are informed of the outcome of the investigation. But if the dispute is still not resolved or perceived to have not been resolved by the complainant at that official level, the dispute is then referred to the HOD and if it is still not resolved, it is then referred to the Minister, the MEC. Thank you.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. Thank you, hon Minister for the response. Mr Speaker I think on the other side, our communities have expressed unambiguously their unhappiness with some of the police, if we are talking on the other side and to a larger extent, they were raising allegations of some police who might be participating with gangsters in order to evade justice. Now if these allegations are anything to go by without any shadow of doubt, cannot these Neighbourhood Watches be spared from such criminal activities and the risk of them being used to identify actual community members who are actively participating in exposing criminal activities in such areas.

For example hon Speaker, the community of District Six has for the past years been faced with a Neighbourhood Watch which is called the UD6 NWH, which has been operated by less than 40% of the members of the Neighbourhood Watch, to such an extent that its secretary resigned due to the abuse of the Neighbourhood Watch itself and its operations where you get the Neighbourhood Watch actually terrorising the community.

Despite this community writing letters to the Department, e-mails and to an extent of even going to the media, publishing articles on how the Neighbourhood Watch operates, nothing could be done. The community was left believing, because of these few, that were controlling and leading the Neighbourhood Watch – there was a person that works in the office of JP Smith – they then told themselves that this an untouchable Neighbourhood Watch which does not necessarily belong to the community but politicians.

Recently, the Neighbourhood Watch had an AGM. Those people that were in that Neighbourhood Watch did not even pitch up to the AGM. They did not even get the opportunity to receive a report from them, so the question would be Speaker, while there are these mechanisms which are on paper there that you can send an e-mail, then your application will be lodged and then there is going to be a response, it is going to be noted there is a process, what other mechanisms are in place to ensure that that happens, these applications are indeed lodged and then that that process happens? Thank you.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you hon Speaker. As the Minister stated, and he took an oath and with that he has a duty to uphold the Community Safety Act, and if we consider the Neighbourhood Watch, an accreditation and support programme, which is aligned to Section 6 of the Community Safety Act, there are regulations that broadly state the following:

Neighbourhood Watches must be accredited. Accreditation is for a period of two years and before three months of lapsing they need to reapply for reaccreditation again. With that, all the information of the members must be supplied and it will be vetted, so that vetting process will prevent misconduct. Furthermore, any member that applies, there are certain interests that they need to lodge and with that, in order to see how they can have an unbiased participation within the Neighbourhood Watch.

So Neighbourhood Watches must follow standards and the standards are very clear. All protocol activities are recorded and these need to be kept and maintained and more importantly, communication by community members is one such standard and in the case of a complaint, that investigation is thus possible and can be addressed. Furthermore, accreditation of Neighbourhood Watches is subject to renewal and funding can be halted if respective bodies fail to implement its mandate. Fourthly, failing to report issues to the Minister contravenes regulations, the mechanisms explained by the Minister allows him to then react accordingly.

I would then conclude that the mechanisms are thus preventative, concurrent, transparent and responsive and should address the complaints effectively and ensure for the optimal functioning of Neighbourhood Watches. Thank you.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you hon Speaker. Once again, Mr Speaker, if we were to conclude that we have all the mechanisms in place, we are going to see the numbers in crime decreasing because the issue is not what we have on paper but what we are trying to encourage. What other mechanisms do we have to ensure that what is on paper translates to what work that is done on the ground?

Further enlightening, while there is this period of accreditation of two years, we still continue to hear cries in different communities around the politicisation of Neighbourhood Watches and being used as DA foot soldiers to assist particularly during elections to do canvassing for DA and to manage their information tables outside voting stations. [Interjections.]. This is really out of order Speaker, this is really out of order, even from the response because what we are dealing with here is lives ... [Interjections.] that we lose every day so in

response you can never say the ANC was doing that, as if you celebrate that people are dying. [Interjection.]. Now we are saying Speaker, we are saying [Interjections.] Speaker, this is really out of order and should be condemned.

Secondly, the continued tensions that exist between [Inaudible.] and some CPF's and between Neighbourhood Watches and CPF's are self-orchestrated problems, that community safety structures are not as effective as they should be. There are ugly clashes between the CPF and Mitchells Plain Neighbourhood Watch over oversight of community safety structures as the Province and City tells Neighbourhood Watches that they are independent structures from the CPFs. Instead of complimenting the work of the CPF, these Neighbourhood Watches are used to actively fight the CPFs. There is no uniformity as is alleged here but on the ground there is no uniformity in the Neighbourhood Watch operations. [Interjections.]. These operations run haphazardly and as separate entities. For instance in Portland and Rondevlei, new Neighbourhood Watches were established and accredited by the ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members. Hon Kama will you please take your seat. What is going on now, hon Chief Whip of the ANC? [Interjections.]

Alright, thank you very much hon members. Let me address this quickly. Hon Chief Whip will you please help the Speaker to manage the House. I know the Chief Whip, both yourself and the other Chief Whips will help me. May I recognise hon Kama please? [Interjection.]

†UMnu M KAMA Siyabulela Somlomo.
[Mr M KAMA: We thank you Speaker.]

†There is no uniformity in the Neighbourhood Watch operations [Interjections.]. These operations run haphazardly and as separate entities. For instance in Portland and Rondevlei new Neighbourhood Watches were established and accredited by the Department without consultation with the Mitchells Plain Neighbourhood Watch Association at the time. In Tafelsig you have two separate structures with different leaderships. So Speaker, we should also be told what mechanisms are used to address these self-orchestrated problems? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Speaker. The hon member raised very specific issues and it is very specific kinds of issues around specific Neighbourhood Watches that could have been reported to me because that is exactly in the protocol as the hon Allen has been pointing out. So what we are also finding out and I have just found out in this short space here in this portfolio, there is a lot of contestation around resources and everyone is in charge. Everyone says it is their Neighbourhood Watch. So what we must just do is follow the Community Safety Act, follow it, do our accreditation, the vetting process in the accreditation, to get rid of the criminals that are infiltrating these organisations and to really focus.

But I also know about Rondevlei very well, because I have spoken to both sides.

The CPF did not want to give the letter of signing off for the Neighbourhood Watch, for Rondevlei is doing a good job. I am saying guys, get around the table, I think what you are suggesting also, let us talk, let us sit down and solve the problems here, the criminals are laughing, they are enjoying the kind of split within these structures. Let us sort it out and from our side we will do everything in our effort to really resolve it.

We have seen how highly politicized the CPFs are. I mean you were with me hon Kama at the Summit in Paarl and we have seen the levels of politicization but we are fighting crime here. I think we must leave all the politics outside and just focus on fighting the criminals. The same with the Neighbourhood Watches and you must really alert me where people are using and where I hear the DA is using Neighbourhood Watches for canvassing, because that is news to me.

I think we will immediately suspend them if they get into any form of politics and from both sides, from any side. No we will suspend, I will immediately, personally suspend them because I think the idea is not to politicise crime, to really work with everyone and get politics out of crime. That is what is muddying the water, I think that is exactly what is happening.

The other last thing I want to say, I also want to say to hon Allen, thank you for just reminding us that there is protocol, there is law and let us just follow and stick to the law and then everything is solved, if we just stick to the law. But I have learnt that there are human complexity that is another story hon Kama. It like myself and you and hon Dugmore, we all sit around the table and tomorrow we say the opposite so sometimes human complexity is another story. [Interjection.]. Thank you. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]

Farm murders

2. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Agriculture:

Whether his Department has measures in place to reduce the number of farm murders in the province?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Thank you hon Deputy Speaker and thank you to hon member Christians for the question in terms of the interpellation.

Firstly this question deals broadly with what my Department does to limit the incidents of crime. I want to say upfront that there is a collective responsibility of this Government, not only of this Government but National Government, Western Cape Government, local government and the rural community. It is not the responsibility of one single department but after consultation with the Minister of Community Safety, the hon member Albert Fritz, we approached the Western Cape Cabinet to establish an Inter-ministerial Committee on Rural Safety

As a Cabinet we have prioritised safety in this province under the leadership of the Premier and in my specific functional responsibility we now also have prioritised rural safety to Departments of Community Safety and Agriculture. My Department and the Department of Community Safety have met and we drafted a terms of reference for the Inter-ministerial Committee on Rural Safety. In addition, hon Deputy Speaker, we have agreed to establish a technical committee on rural safety. I am glad to report that my Cabinet colleague, Minister Fritz, has tabled the terms of reference of both these committees, the inter-ministerial committee and the rural safety and the technical committee and the rural safety to the Western Cape Cabinet and it was recently approved.

I have also met with several stakeholders about rural safety. My colleague, Minister Fritz, has also had some additional meetings with the National Minister of Police as well as with all the Mayors in the districts about safety in the various areas and also in addition to other role-players, including the South African Police.

We are particularly proud that of the 5 000 police officers that are currently being trained, the South African Police have committed to 1 000 being deployed here in the Western Cape. My Cabinet colleague, Minister Fritz, has also advised that rural safety should be viewed in a broader context in the wider sense of the word, namely to also include safety in the rural towns, in the informal settlements, on farms and in the surrounding areas in the rural areas. We have also agreed that rural safety is the responsibility of all the departments and all the role-players involved. This is in line with the whole of society approach which this Government has adopted.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Minister for that reply. I am just replying to articles I read in the paper that the Deputy Director-General, Darryl Jacobs, said that safety is a major, major concern and challenge in the province. He said that the environment in which farmers and farmworkers have to operate is becoming increasingly unsafe. He said we have to stabilise and secure the safety of our farmers and farmworkers in the interest of food security.

So I know and I agree with the Minister, it is a collective departments to get together and try to curb these farm murders and farm killings but the importance is that food security is a major thing, so I will do it in the next interpellation because the Minister can come to the forefront and say I am meeting with people, I am doing this. So we want to know what are the plans and the Minister has spelt out some plans but going to communities when something happens is one thing but also be proactive in curbing this violence because it is brutal. Was there any survey done or something done to look at why we have these brutal killings? It is just not a killing but it is really out of – what was the Minister's findings when they went around? Are there deeper underlying problems that we are having all these murders on our farms? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

†Mnr A VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Geagte Adjunkspeaker, President Ramaphosa het hierdie week erken dat die ekonomie in groot moeilikheid is. [Tussenwerpsels.] Die beeld dat misdaad in Suid-Afrika buite beheer is, dat Suid-Afrika 'n gevaarlike plek is, skrik toeriste, maar veral beleggers af, en met elke aanval op 'n plaas is ons besig om kundige mense wat baie keer die werkverskaffer is vir mede-Suid-Afrikaners, te verloor.

Aanvalle op plase veroorsaak ook dat geld wat andersinds gekanaliseer kon word na die uitbreiding van landbouproduksie, nou op beskermingsmaatreëls soos spesiale heinings, lyfwagte, toegangsbeheer, en betaalde reaksiemagte gespandeer word. Maar is dit nie ironies dat agb Christians dit nodig vind om die Minister van Landbou in die Wes-Kaap te vra of sy Departement 'n plan het om die getal plaasmoorde in die Wes-Kaap te verminder nie? Die bestryding van misdaad is die primêre verantwoordelikheid van die sentrale regering en die polisie. Agb Christians sal egter bly wees om te verneem dat die Wes-Kaap as provinsie nie stilsit nie, dat elkeen van die distriksmunisipaliteite 'n bedrag van R1 miljoen ontvang het, en gevra is om planne voor te lê oor wat hulle kan doen om landelike veiligheid te verbeter. Toe daar vrese uitgespreek is in 2006 het oud-President Thabo Mbeki in sy staatsrede aangedui dat dit ongegrond was omdat landelike gemeenskappe voortaan deur sektorpolisiëring beveilig sou word. Maar volgens die polisie se eie statistiek het hulle gefaal en is plaasaanvalle aan die toeneem. Die Staande Komitee op Landbou, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning is verlede week ingelig dat die polisie jare gelede 'n konsep landelike veiligheidsplan opgestel het, maar dit kan nie uitgerol word nie, dit vergader stof, want dit is nog nooit deur die polisie goedgekeur nie. Die ANC het Suid-Afrikaners lelik in die steek gelaat. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Mr A VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, President Ramaphosa has admitted this week that the economy is in big trouble. [Interjections.] The picture that crime in South Africa is out of control, that South Africa is a dangerous place, scares tourists, but especially investors, and with every attack on a farm we are losing people with expertise who are often the employers of fellow South Africans. As a result of attacks on farms, money that could otherwise have been channelled to the extension of agricultural production now has to be spent on protective measures such as special fences, bodyguards and paid reaction forces. But is it not ironic that hon Christians finds it necessary to ask the Minister of Agriculture in the Western Cape if his Department has a plan to reduce the number of farm murders in the Western Cape? Fighting crime is the primary responsibility of the central government and the police. Hon Christians will however be pleased to learn that the Western Cape as a province is not doing nothing, that each of the district municipalities has received an amount of R1 million and was asked to submit plans on what they can do to improve rural safety. When in 2006 fears were expressed, ex-President Thabo Mbeki indicated in his State Address that it was unfounded because in future rural communities would be safeguarded by sector policing. But according to the police's own statistics they have failed and farm attacks are increasing. Last week the Standing Committee on Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning was informed that years ago the police had drawn up a draft rural safety plan, but that it could not be rolled out, it is gathering dust, because it has not yet been approved by the police. The ANC has failed South Africans badly. Thank you.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you. Now hon Christians asks a very relevant question and I am going to explain why I am saying so. Also, hon Deputy Speaker, as the ANC, we have pledged our support for a statement by the Official Leader of the Opposition, comrade Cameron for the safety of farmworkers – but also farmers.

An HON MEMBER: Honourable Cameron.

Mr P MARRAN: Honorable Cameron, yes, the official leader. Hon Deputy Speaker, can you stop the time please.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The time is stopped. Members order please. If we can just give him time to speak. [Interjections.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Thank you.

Mr P MARRAN: We agree with the hon Minister that farmers and farmworkers cannot constantly look over their shoulders as if they are under attack. But, hon Deputy Speaker, how serious is the Western Cape Government? Last week, hon Deputy Speaker, in the committee meeting, we received a report. Now remember on 7 June there was a *Cape Argus* article that said that the Premier met Agri Western Cape and presented a plan for Agri Western Cape. So when we asked these questions in the committee ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You have two minutes.

Mr P MARRAN: ... officials said that there is no plan. The Premier does not have a plan. They said to us there is only a draft policy plan but it is flawed. Agri Western Cape tried to come up for the Premier by saying that it was their plan, as Agri Western Cape, and the Premier basically bought into our plan. Again, the *Cape Argus* of the 7th said that. Yes, the Premier presented the plan to Agri Western Cape ... [Interjections.] and the Premier bought into their plan. The Premier further – R5 million was despatched to different district municipalities, R1 million to each district municipality. We then asked what the plan was from the district municipalities from which the million Rand was despatched, we were told no, the million Rand per district municipality was to draft a plan. [Interjection.]. So it is a million Rand plan per municipality. Also when it comes to the ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Finish off hon member.

Mr P MARRAN: In the ministerial committee the Minister has spoken about, we were told that they have not appointed the committee yet, there is no committee yet. When it comes to the technical committee, there is only a chairperson, but no committee, that is fact, Chairperson. [Time expired.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I know the Minister said it is not just agriculture but the important thing is, and I am reading a report here, a report that says: "Agriculture MEC Ivan Meyer said I will be visiting Klapmuts where they have had the killings there, with a farm patrol unit, to establish the facts but I am certainly concerned about the brutality and the criminality of the farm attacks in the Western Cape." And then it also said that the MEC of Agriculture and Community Safety declared a rural safety priority inter-ministerial committee was established to implement this plan.

So I am asking these questions because it is a big problem, we cannot play around and I am very disappointed. I hope that member Van der Westhuizen is not the chairperson of that portfolio committee because we are looking at finding solutions and looking at how are we safeguarding our farmers and farmworkers because Agri Western Cape said that for this year, the farm attacks have doubled. It was quiet in the Western Cape. In Gauteng and Limpopo, it is rife and the numbers are big but it is increasing in the Western Cape.

So I am just asking the Minister to tell us, and I see there was R5 million that is going to be set aside for safety plans, how far are they with the safety plans because we cannot wait? We need timelines and timeframes to say there is a reduction when it comes to farm murders and all of these inter-Ministerial task forces. But I am very disappointed in that hon member's reply. Oh, he is the chair, you must demote him, take him off please. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I confirm in this House that such a committee exists, such a committee has met with Minister Fritz. The committee was appointed by the Cabinet, it is on the record that we do exist as a committee so if there is any misunderstanding, that committee exists. Here is the hon member, he is a member of the committee. We have met, we have discussed together with his HOD, together with the relevant officials so that committee exists for the record of this Legislature.

Secondly, I think what we see here, hon Deputy Speaker, there are three major risks involved here. This is quite a serious matter. Three global risks but also particularly to this province there is the risk of climate change. We know the water situation, we know the electricity situation. The second risk, and I want to thank hon member Christians for acknowledging the risk of food security, it is a real risk because if farmers are under attack, rural safety is being compromised and we are going to have a shortage of food.

For that particular reason that is important because 45% of all the agricultural exports in South Africa comes from this province. 26% of all the commercial agriculture comes from this province. 26% of all people employed in South Africa or rather in the Western Cape, in terms of 16%, not 26, 16% of the total labour force in the Western Cape comes from agriculture. R41 billion, annually, is being produced in terms of revenue for this.

So this is quite a significant, important matter that you raised in terms of food security. But the third risk is the issue of policy uncertainty and we are certainly looking forward to debating that at another level. But Minister Fritz is correct, he has indicated that we must deal with rural safety at the district level and he has met with all the district Mayors. Just yesterday we met with all the agricultural major stakeholders and Minister Fritz again made the point to Agriculture, when Cabinet met Agriculture, that this is a serious matter and he certainly addressed them.

We also, as a Cabinet, met with all the 30 Mayors at the recent PCF under the chairpersonship of the Premier. We made it absolutely clear what is required in terms of the budget allocation for the R5 million.

Not to draw up plans but to assist the current infrastructure, specifically the technology that we want to see. That is why the Technical Committee has been appointed so that the Technical Committee can give us some technical guidance. We are not technical experts in terms of how to use the technology in advancing rural safety.

So, hon Deputy Speaker, I welcome this matter, this is a serious issue, this is a significant part of the Western Cape's economy. It produces about 10% of the GDP of this province coming from agriculture and we must grow the economy be exporting. For that to happen we need a stable environment in the rural areas and I am particularly appealing to all members, because most of us are from the rural areas, to assist us in protecting ourselves in terms of rural safety.

For me it is also more than just simply food security, it is human dignity. It is the lives of people and you are absolutely correct Mr Marran, it is the farmer and the farmworker, the message from the Minister is quite clear, it is the whole community and we are concerned because people are traumatised in this sector. But I also want to alert this Parliament that some of these cases are not really farm attacks.

I had some consultations with the Minister, we have seen that some of these things are sometimes interpersonal. One case where we went, it now appears that it was some inside story on a farm. Is that a farm attack? Certainly not, we will wait for the police for the verdict.

Lastly, hon Deputy Speaker, what we will do is also put Watching Briefs in place. We oppose bail for those people who are killing either farmworkers or farmers. So those are the things that are in place already. In fact we are currently opposing the bail application for the person that attacked a farmer in Klipmuts. So we are going to oppose bail, through the Watching Briefs, for those who compromise the food security of this province. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]

Vulnerable citizens at old age homes and schools

3. Mr P J Marais asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether he and his Department have plans to protect vulnerable citizens at old age homes and at schools?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and also to hon member Marais for the question; it really portrays your concern around - and let me just read the question. It says:

"Whether he and his Department have plans to protect vulnerable citizens at schools and old age homes."

So let me start with the schools part.

The Department provides physical security and deploys physical security at Western Cape schools, where the Western Cape Education Department specifically requests such - you know, where they request it - between April 2019 and 31 July 2019, DOCS has deployed a total of 36 security officers on seven different occasions to schools; so it is on request, hon member.

The Department has further entered into an agreement with the City of Cape Town to support the City Schools' Resource Officer Programme, and remember these are trained Metro policemen, based and stationed at the most vulnerable schools, and mostly in gang infested areas, and they are called SRO's; and in terms of our agreement, the Department financially supports the deployment of two SRO's per school at 16 vulnerable schools ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: For who?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ... in the areas of Manenberg, Khayelitsha, Belhar, Delft, Ravensmead, Hanover Park, Bishop Lavis - and I visited Hanover Park yesterday. We will have to also all the time do those unannounced visits to see that those SRO's are actually doing their work, and I was not very impressed with what I saw yesterday, so we will go and do a follow-up visit at that school. Bishop Lavis, Bonteheuwel, Lavender Hill and Steenberg; and many a times, hon member Marais, it is how the management of that school operates. It has many a times got to do with the principal and his management style, that decides on how impactful our resources are, because you can throw a lot of resources at something and it can go wasted if it is not managed properly for impact.

In the 2017/18 financial year the Department committed R6,5 million to that programme. In the 2018/19 financial year it was R3,9 million; and in the current financial year R4,1 million to the SRO projects, and we really would like to look at more funding, because that project works. It stops those young boys from starting to smoking dagga there around the corner, that guy gets hold of them. But we have an all of society approach, to the family, to everything. Get the mothers involved, get the fathers, get Social Development involved. It is really a powerful programme. This is a total of R14,5 million in three years.

This partnership with the City of Cape Town will continue. The Department renders our other programmes for youth, namely the Youth Safety and the Religious Partnership programme, also during school holidays and the training through funding of the Chrysalis Programme.

We just this month again started to place about 150 young people at a number of schools all over; from Nyanga to Mitchells Plain to Hanover Park - ag, Manenberg, where they are - because some classes are so big because of people, you know, just coming to this amazing province. Classes are huge and to assist teachers with student teacher assistants.

So I have given the hon Minister 150 student teachers through the grace of our very-very ... [Interjections.] and the other Minister there. We really work together all of us. So that is a very important point.

I really want to come to the second part of the old age homes. Now technically we are not, you know, it is not a Government institution, but I want to say two things: the Department of Social Development - and I know this because I happen to come from there - they have actually spent many a year – in their financial year they will find an old age home with a fence that is broken, and they will pay for that fence, for the repair, they will replace the fence; or cameras, all of that; but what ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you Minister Fritz, your time is up.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Oh, okay. I get another chance.
[Laughter.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay, thank you, Minister Fritz. Minister Fritz, I am sitting on this side, so if you can address me when you speak again.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much. I recognise hon member Peter Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you to the Minister. He was concise, he was to the point and what he presented here could be part of a total solution, but I do have a few questions. Is this an inter-ministerial approach? Because you have Social Services involved; you have the Ministry of Education involved; and I think you might even have Local Government ... [Interjections.] because the City of Cape Town is involved.

So it is an integrated approach, which I like, this cooperation. All I want to know is do you also share and transfer capacity in terms of funds for the various aspects of this programme ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes, we do.

Mr P J MARAIS: And then I would like to know whether, sir, you see this as a fixed approach for the whole MTEF period, or are you trying it out for the year? Or are you budgeting for the MTEF, that it will continue until you are satisfied it is working? And then I also want to compliment you, sir, on the fact that you have taken the initiative to go ahead with this.

I do want to say the people that you employ at the schools, the - you call them SRO's, am I right? [Interjections.] What do they stand for? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: School Resource Officers.

Mr P J MARAIS: Okay. Are they armed? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister ...

An HON MEMBER: They are not armed.

Mr P J MARAIS: They are armed? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ... [Interjections.] Hon member, will you speak to me, please?

Mr P J MARAIS: Sorry, Madam Deputy Speaker ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No problem, please go ahead.

Mr P J MARAIS: You know, we have these Community Safety Officers. I admire them but they are not Davids that can face Goliath with a catapult, okay – ordinary people – and they are there to face gangsters who are trained to kill, and their only objective is to hurt people, and I feel sorry for these volunteers who are asked by us to go and face them.

So I want to know can they work under the supervision of a police officer, which means they are now deputised? They can arrest and they can perform functions, because a police officer has deputised them? That is my first question.

Then I want to say what role do you think spatial planning plays. Is bad planning responsible for what is happening at our schools and old age homes, where they were cited ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, please finish off your question, hon member.

Mr P J MARAIS: Can something be done in terms of future town planning to move away from the era from which we come?

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you to hon member Marais for raising this. I think he would have enjoyed the Standing Committee on Education, as well as Social Development that just met this week and we addressed this very issue that we are talking about today, sir. [Interjections.] In that light, I understand and I love your approach with regard to the whole of society approach led by the Premier, and if we consider it is to maximise the citizens' experience of public service.

So the Provincial Department of Social Development under sub-programme 2.2 provides services to older persons, mindful of their particular socio-economic variables that impact on the quality of their lives.

What we also do in Social Development is the NPOs that partner with the Department are specialised to deal with matters pertaining to older persons, and are thoroughly vetted by the Department of Social Development. This supports the plans as presented by the Minister earlier on, to not only protect the vulnerability of older persons, but to also promote their well-being.

The Department of Education, for example again, also undertakes that whole of society approach where we focus on behavioural strategies to promote safety within the broader community, where members of the community view schools as assets and safeguard the learners and the facilities.

In this week we also received a briefing on the School Safety Committee, which consists of members of the Neighbourhood Watches as well as law enforcement which the Minister touched on.

Also to your question is that SAPS officers are linked to every school in every region; or are, or they are supposed to be at least. In addition to the School Resource Officers, we also have under Education, Safe School field workers who are sent to high-risk schools.

So these safety stakeholders, like their Neighbourhood Watches, form part of the obligations to maintain these bodies that will ultimately protect the vulnerability of our society and schools at large. So yes, we value the whole of society approach ...[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Finish off, please.

Mr R I ALLEN: ... as it brings together efforts to ensure that no aspect of safety is neglected. Thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. I can just say that, I think that if we put our heads ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry, my apologies. I have made a mistake, hon member Marais. If you could just take your seat. [Interjections.] I missed a speaker, my apologies. You will have your chance. I recognise hon member Kama, and then you can respond straight afterwards.

Mr P J MARAIS: We do have resemblances. [Laughter.]

Mr M KAMA: Thank you ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: My apologies.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I think it is really nice when hon member Marais has more time. You see, he takes ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I can see. Thank you.

Mr M KAMA: ... his time to address the point. But, hon Deputy Speaker, in mid-2018 there was a national outcry for the improvement of safety in old age homes after a number of elderly people were murdered in Pietermaritzburg.

The Western Cape may have not made headlines yet, but if security in these homes remains weak, then it means we will soon be recording stats about the elderly being killed in the province as well.

I think, judging from the reaction of hon member Marais on the School Resource – the SRO ...

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: SRO.

Mr M KAMA: Yes. We get again, hon Deputy Speaker, that the real problem is that for as long as there is poverty and unemployment in the province, the desperation to commit crime, including heinous crimes, will always be there.

This is found in the argument by Nobel prize winning economist, Gary Becker, when he said that, and I quote:

“All crime is economic and all criminals are rational. They make a cost benefit assessment of the rewards and the punishment they will receive after committing such a crime.”

Now, hon Deputy Speaker, the Minister, having in the recent past also agreed with this call on the socio-economic contributing factors to crime, amongst others being poverty, unemployment and especially young boys who are out of school during schooling hours.

Now our question is, hon Deputy Speaker, what is the Minister prepared to do to fight the continuous closure of schools in our townships ...

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr M KAMA: ... which contributes to these young boys and girls being potential gang recruits or criminals, who compromise the safety of the elderly during schooling hours, in a different community.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Your time is up.

Mr M KAMA: Huh? Yôh.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Kama. [Interjections.] No, the Table staff did restart the time. Back to you, hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you so much. I am sorry I am speaking now as somebody who does not consider himself a classic liberal, so forgive me if I tramp on toes. [Interjections.] [Laughter.]

This Constitution is a liberal constitution and we boast it is the most liberal in the world, and I agree, but this Constitution has also given criminals carte blanche in many respects. I even saw in one judgment, and hon Adv Baartman can confirm this, she would have read the judgment ...[Interjections.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: I was listening.

Mr P J MARAIS: ... she was not listening – that the judge said he cannot confer the death sentence on a murderer because it will impair his dignity and his right to life, but the victim’s dignity does not matter; that he killed or raped, but the Courts defend the man’s dignity so he cannot be sent to the gallows.

Now I want to ask this question: to what extent are we impeded from really getting grips on crime because of his rights in this Constitution and then we talk of limitation of rights because in Chapter 36 “Limitation of Rights” it says clearly:

“The rights in the Bill of Rights may be limited only in terms of law, of general application to the extent that the limitation is reasonable and justifiable in an open and democratic society. The nature of the right; the importance of the purpose of the limitation; the nature and extent of the limitation; and the relation between the limitation and its purpose; and less restrictive means to achieve this purpose.”

I want them to look at what do we want to achieve? What is the purpose in terms of crime that is running away; that people are murdered; pregnant mothers are killed; children are raped ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: They must come here [Inaudible.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Can the Committee, the Inter-Ministerial Committee tell us what are the limitations we need to look at, and can we make a proposal to the National Government on those issues?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you. I really thank you, hon member Marais. I think the part of the old age homes, I want to just add to the hon member Allen around the old age homes. What we are also doing and what I am really suggesting is that we must move away from the notion that when you appoint a security company or group, that they have to guard the school and only the school.

So they will drive past the old age home and past the clinic, and they will probably see some people breaking into that, and not respond – so we are looking at really reviewing that to look at how do we look at the area that you secure when you come and get specifically private companies getting those contracts; but we are also looking at how do we capacitate and how do we professionalise, and I think that is what Mr Kama is trying to say, but he muddles it up with a whole lot of other issues - around how do we, hon Deputy Speaker, professionalise Neighbourhood Watches to also play that role; to take kind of charge, when they do their patrols to also look at the old age homes? They already look at schools now, and to enhance the security of those old age homes.

I must say I completely disagree with you, hon member Kama. I had the privilege of visiting most old age homes, and I think most of them are very secure. Where they are not, that is where we spend that money that the hon member Allen was talking about.

I also need to just make an important point around the – and I want to say in the *platteland*, in the rural areas, part of that rural plan that we spoke about – it is a pity hon member Christians is not here – with the district municipalities, is exactly that. To say: in your area, what other vulnerable sites are there?

An HON MEMBER: Mmm.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And how do you include those vulnerable sites in your safety plan – that is the idea of the overall plan, and then how the B municipalities work into the district plans, and they all then eventually bring that plan to action, and I tell you where: Overberg District, I want to just say they are far ahead.

They have an amazing community safety plan, which is a broad plan, and what happens? You will notice that unrest has completely stopped there now because within the Community Safety Forum is a mediation group that goes in; that speaks to people. We must talk to the people.

Someone also asked about the whole notion of spatial planning – I think you asked earlier, in the other interpellation – yes, it impacts. We must move away and – I am happy to see the Housing Minister here – we must stop building houses on the outskirts where people have far to go. We must really build houses where people have access to everything ... [Interjections.] and I know the Minister is really applying a complete disruptive approach to spatial planning, because we must move away from throwing people on the outskirts. Just as a matter of interest and the point of the dignity that I made earlier. In the Anglo-Boer War there were also black people in concentration camps, not only Boer women; so just as a matter of interest. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]

Questions for Oral Reply

[Questions 3, 6, 11 and 12 standing over.]

[Questions standing over from Thursday, 1 August 2019, as agreed to by the House.]

Black people in top management positions: under-representation of

1. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:

Whether his Government has plans to address the under-representation of black people in top management positions in the Provincial Government; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon Leader of the Opposition for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. Hon Deputy Speaker, I confirm that the Western Cape Government has plans in place to give effect to have a representative workforce to respond to service delivery required of our communities.

In terms of our workforce, at top management level black people hold 60% of the top management positions in the respective Western Cape Government departments. That is 25 of the 42 top managers are black. Top management consists of employees employed at the two top levels, and includes Heads of Department and Deputy Director-Generals.

The Western Cape Government departments all follow the tenets of the Employment Equity Act, which calls for employment equity planning to address the inequalities brought about by our past.

All departmental plans provide for goals and targets guiding employment choices and measures to address identified barriers. Policies and guides are in place to support decision-making towards the employment of suitably qualified candidates, which include the applicable employment equity targets.

The prescribed minimum qualifications for appointment to top management positions is a post-graduate degree at NQF Level 8, as recognised by SAQA, whilst eight to 10 years of experience at a senior management level is required. For appointment as a Head of Department, at least three years of such experience must be with an organ of State.

All employees, including those aspiring to be appointed to top management positions, are provided with the opportunities to attend developmental programmes and to improve their qualifications. Where necessary performance management tools are used to identify developmental needs, not only in their current positions, but also for career progression opportunities.

The Department of Public Service and Administration has indicated that a directive will be issued shortly to provide for the recognition of prior learning to assist employees to be awarded higher qualifications; and lastly, hon Deputy Speaker, the Western Cape Government will issue a new Employment Equity Policy framework at the end of the 2019/20 financial year, to update the employment equity planning imperatives, strengthen decision-making in support of planned targets and goals and to reiterate the values of diversity, culture and inclusivity.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like to follow up by asking that in the light of the Premier's reply, given that the former Premier of this Legislature and this Provincial Government is on record that she did not support representivity in the senior management of the Provincial Government of the Western Cape ... [Interjections.] – she is on record saying that she did not believe in representivity. We have now heard the Premier saying that he believes in a representative provincial senior management.

I would then like to ask whether the Premier's statement today, that he supports a representative senior management ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Not for that. Of quotas.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ... is a clear break from the position of the former Premier, who said that she was opposed to representivity.

An HON MEMBER: To quotas.

The MINISTER FOR TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: What is the relevance of that?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Premier?.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that follow-up. I will reiterate and confirm that I do not believe in quotas, so it is not direct representivity, but we need to have merit-based, and we need to make sure that diversity plays an important role in how ...[Interjection.] our management or in actual fact our whole Government is employed. I mean that is absolutely what we need to go towards.

So for example, if I want to take a breakdown at the moment and what I did was – and you must remember we are a brand new government and he is sort of saying the last term to this term ... [Interjections.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: You were part of the last term.

The PREMIER: ... but the immediate changes that changed once this Government came into place, not positions in top management, because obviously these things take time, but let us take the employment of staff in the Ministries in the front row benches; which is a much quicker process, and I mean if we had to go to a quota system or representivity, we would have to actually decrease black Africans, because at the moment, across all – the Premier's office and all Ministries, White is 12, African is 13, Coloured is 31, Indian is 1. If you do male and female, we have 20 males and 37 females.

So there is an indication of – and that is not a quota system; definitely not a quota system.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Given that in terms of historical classifications in our province, the broad category of black people, i.e. those that were defined as Coloured, Indian and African, constitute almost 85% of the people of the Western Cape, and by the Premier's own admission, that Black South Africans constitute 60%, including so-called Coloured, African and Indian.

Will the new Employment Equity Plan that the Premier indicates to us today – and we welcome that that will be announced – will that strive to be broadly representative of the people of the province, and if so what would the timeframes be to reach a more representative provincial leadership in our province?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that question, and I am not going to get into these leading questions, but I said to you we will be merit-based and definitely look at representivity, and of course that will be taken into account. But, I sincerely hope that at the end of the day, in some of the areas where people have been disadvantaged in the past, there is over representivity based on merit.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is it? Hon Dugmore?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I think I am allowed five follow-ups, is that correct? Because I am going on to my third one now.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Four.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Four? Okay.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: I would like to ask ...[Interjection.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Sorry.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ... in the light of the Premier's responses – I think you have noted me, not hon member Mackenzie?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have noted you.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: But you have to look the other way as well, hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just one minute. Is there a point of order? Then you should stand up, hon member Mackenzie.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: I think you looked that way.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Apologies, I was focused on him, but then you would ... [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, can I take ...[Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: [Inaudible.] you have to look the other way as well for follow-up questions.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Noted, noted. Is there a point of order, hon member Mackenzie?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: No, it is fine.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Oh, there isn't? Okay, you may continue.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: I would like to ask the Premier in light of what he has responded to, is he aware that in the Western Cape Education Department in 2009 ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ... that over 80% of senior managers were Black, African, Coloured and Indian, and of those 12 were African Black managers, but now, as in 2019, after 10 years of DA administration, that there is only 1 Black African in the entire senior management of the Western Cape Education Department; is he aware of that and does he support that?

An HON MEMBER: Is it a Black or Black African?

The PREMIER: I am not aware.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Noted. Your final bite - yes, hon member Mackenzie?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): On a point of order, hon Deputy Speaker, there are other members who would also like to pose follow-up questions, and I think it is unfair that only one member is dominating all the follow-up questions, and one of our members has stood up on all three occasions and he has not been recognised.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I asked him if there was a point of order, and he did not explain himself, hon Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Not a point of order; he would like to have an opportunity for a follow-up question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Ja, but he did not actually explain himself, so I asked him for a position to speak, but you sat down again ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... so you did not explain yourself, that you wanted to speak. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): But, hon Deputy Speaker, he has been waving ... [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Okay, hon Deputy Speaker, am I allowed to ask a follow-up question?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I hear. [Interjections.] Can I hear you?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Am I allowed to ask a ...[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, you may.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... follow-up question now?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Okay. [Interjections.] Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Is the Premier aware, based on the question hon member Dugmore has asked, that some of those members could have been promoted to move up to other areas anywhere in the country? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Premier?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Just rather [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: Thank you. [Laughs.] [Interjections.] I am not aware, and next time you must have some more detail in the question. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

An HON MEMBER: Oh, that is a rumour.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, you are done. It is four. Four is done. Thank you. We are moving on to Question 2. Again with the hon Premier.

Cape Times: subscription to

2. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:

Whether his Government still regards the subscription to the *Cape Times* as a fruitless expenditure; if not, why not; if so, when will the decision be rescinded?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

2. Hon Deputy Speaker, my Government has not discussed the *Cape Times*. It should be noted that the previous Cabinet concluded that the *Cape Times* did not provide value for money as there was a decline in the quality of reporting.

However, there is no need to rescind any decision with regard to subscriptions to the *Cape Times*, and there was never a prohibition on the purchase of the newspaper; only request not to do so.

Each Department was and remains free to make its own decisions on what newspapers are purchased. I trust they will do so with our ongoing austerity measures in mind.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, for recognising me. Considering that the Audit Bureau of Circulations in South Africa Quarterly Report 1 states that in the Cape “*Die Burger*” has declined from 47,000 to 39,000; the *Cape Argus* has decreased from almost 28,000 to 27,000; and the *Cape Times* has declined from almost 30,000 to 29,000; whether instead of spending on subscriptions, that the Government is considering expenditure on social media, digital channels and platforms to better inform the citizens of the Western Cape? Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. I anticipated these kind of follow-ups. So I actually found the circulation of the *Cape Times* at 30 000, so I see it has dropped by another 1,000 between me researching this and you asking the question; but on a serious note, I do note that newspapers are increasingly becoming more expensive.

I think our economic climate is also making it more difficult and of course definitely I think we will not be focusing all of our focus on using paid media; we will look at social media, free media and I think the world is changing rapidly.

So, I mean I noticed, when I did this research, I thought the *Cape Times* circulation was 30 000 which you now say is 29,000 – and I noticed that my own social media following is 33,000. So you get – but at the end of the day ... [Interjections.] we have got to make sure, and we do not exclude anybody – the *Cape Times* ... [Interjections.]

†h AGB LID: Dit is te min.

[An HON MEMBER: That is too few.]

The PREMIER: ... gets all the media releases, etcetera, but just as every other newspaper, and we also subscribe, but we are more and more looking at various other mechanisms for communication, and I think the world is definitely changing, and changing where information is far more readily available, and at a much greater speed.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Could I just ask the Premier to clarify exactly what the reason was that the previous Premier gave to ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ... adopt a different policy in other words, in terms of giving departments the opportunity to decide whether to subscribe to the *Cape Times* or not, because all you mentioned was the fact that there was a concern about the quality of the newspaper. Was that the only issue that the Cabinet and the former Premier ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What is your interest around [Inaudible.].

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ... raised the quality of the newspaper or was there any other reason given for that shift in policy? [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: *Sjoe*. [Laughs.] I really cannot remember. [Interjections.] I really cannot remember. I mean I do know that the previous Premier met with the *Cape Times*, and I know ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: She is a problem.

The PREMIER: ... that at the end of that process when it lapsed it just was not renewed but I cannot really remember any more around that discussion. As I think I said in my original answer, I mean it was not a directive, or it was not something that passed through Government.

So, I mean there is no kind of minutes of meetings or anything like that ... [Interjections.], that is all I can really say, thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Was a [Inaudible.] survey done?

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Did you see me or hon member Mackenzie?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, I saw you. Hon member Mackenzie stood up a little bit later.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Okay, alright. I would like to ask the Premier, does his office, the Department of the Premier 2019, the Sixth Administration, does your office subscribe to the *Cape Times*? [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: I am just having a quick look, because I am not sure. I will have to double-check on PressReader, on whether they are attached to PressReader, but they do not deliver it daily to my office. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Weekly?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you. I just want to ask the Premier whether his whole Government is moving from hard copy subscriptions to soft copy, digital subscription, and also given the fact that the *Cape Times* – or is the Premier perhaps aware – it is public knowledge – recently an individual aligned to a newspaper – we are not going to give you the name – gave a million rand to another political party, and given the fact that they were supposed to give back the money ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Pay it back.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Pay back that million rand ... [Interjections.], would it be appropriate ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... for Government to spend ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... with that individual? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon Premier. [Interjections.] Order, hon members. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Those were not public funds.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon members! Can I hear the Premier speak, please? [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: I am going to say that whether there is ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... political donations from owners of newspapers to the Opposition in this House; that does not have any impact on how we make decisions on which newspapers that we subscribe to, and we have not included that specific newspaper or any others from our media releases, etcetera, and perhaps, looking to my original point about the tone of this House, I am not going to get too much into the party politics.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The PREMIER: I think the question comes here is whether Government is purchasing or procuring, and the answer again is – with this newspaper – no. [Interjections.]

Doorenbach site: purchase by the Housing Development Agency

4. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether the Doorenbach site has been purchased by the Housing Development Agency (HDA) on behalf of the Provincial Government for human settlements; if so, how much was paid for the suite of properties that together comprises the approximately 17-hectare site?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

4. Firstly the Doorenbach informal settlement is situated on City-owned land. The City was investigating the purchase of the properties at Racing Park, adjacent to the informal settlement.

However, the City did not have the funding at the time to acquire the adjacent properties. The previous Minister of Human Settlements, after receiving an evaluation, agreed to purchase the properties, †maar natuurlik weet u dit, [but of course you know that,] and the City's councillor Zante Linford agreed to the said proposal.

An HON MEMBER: Who?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Since this Department does not have the power to acquire immovable property in terms of the Housing and Development Act, it instructed the HDA to purchase and hold the said land on behalf of the Department for development, and funded the said purchase at a market value of R64,6 million. †Weereens, u weet dit al klaar. [Again, you know it already.] This amount excludes transferring fees and holding costs.

The HDA purchased these properties at market values and the deed of sale was signed on 14 September 2018.

The Department already approved the acquisition by the HDA of the two erven.

They were initially excluded as the owners sold Erf 35175 and the said sale first had to be cancelled. The request for acquisition of the two erven, which is 35162 and 35161, still needs to be submitted by the HDA to the Department for approval.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the hon member Herron, and then I see after the next fight.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I wonder if the Minister could explain why the Province and the City avoided using the City-owned site on the corner of Potsdam and Blaauwberg Road, which was 20 hectares in size; free, because it is already owned by the public and in the City's hands, and available; it was not occupied; alongside two MyCiTi bus routes and with a public transport interchange on it. Why did the Province and the City avoid using that site, and choose to purchase a site at more than double the value, double the market value? Were they avoiding spatial integration of Black South Africans into the Table View ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr B N HERRON: ... suburb, because the local ward councillor does not want to live in, what she calls, "Khayelitsha by the Sea".

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

An HON MEMBER: Ha! [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, I see you.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Hon member Herron, I am not sure if you were fast asleep during your council caucus ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, please! Order!

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... but let me reiterate: the City was investigating the purchase of the properties at Racing Park adjacent to the informal settlement.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, please!

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: And I am going to repeat myself: I wonder if you were not asleep during your caucus. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: What? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Herron, I did recognise hon member Maseko when you both stood up at the same time. You can take the next bite. Hon member Maseko?

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, what is the developmental potential of Doorenbach?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon member Maseko. Firstly about 12 hectares of the 17 hectares are developable. At a density of 100 units per hectare, this will yield round about 1,200 units that can be developed.

However, one should actually note that should amenities such as schools, etcetera, need to be accommodated, the residential developable area will reduce, as well as the number of housing opportunities, and I should emphasise that at the moment we have appointed a full professional team to design a mixed use development to ensure sustainable integration of the site. [Interjections.]

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. No, I was definitely not asleep. In fact, hon Deputy Speaker, to the hon Minister, the City of Cape Town received an unsolicited offer to sell the Doorenbach site to it, and chose not to purchase the site because it was being offered at a price that was more than double its market value, and instead we proposed that the people who were living on the Doorenbach site alongside, or in the rail reserve, be moved and be housed on City-owned land at the corner of Potsdam and Blaauwberg Road.

So my question stands: why did the Province and the City avoid using ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Under your watch!

Mr B N HERRON: ... vacant City land ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Under your watch!

Mr B N HERRON: ... on the corner of Potsdam and Blaauwberg, when it was available to them? And ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Under your watch.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Minister. Order, please! [Interjections.]

†Die MINISTER VAN MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS: Agb Adjunkspeaker, ek dink daar is 'n ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think there is a ... [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just, if you can just sit down for a second. [Interjections.] Hon members, it is impossible for me to hear the Minister reply if you are going to continue to shout across the Chamber. So I hear you, Minister Simmers.

†Die MINISTER VAN MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS: Agb Adjunkspeaker, ek dink om die agb lid te beantwoord, daar is 'n perfekte Afrikaanse gesegde wat ek nou mee gaan antwoord:

“U is ’n persoon wat knolle verkoop as sitroene.”

Dankie.

[Translations of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think to answer the hon member, there is a perfect Afrikaans proverb that I am going to reply with:

“*U is ’n persoon wat knolle verkoop as sitroene.*”

(“You are a person making people believe the moon is made of green cheese.”)

Thank you.]

An HON MEMBER: It is getting worse as we go. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see you, hon member Van der Westhuizen.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker ...

An HON MEMBER: Hon Deputy Speaker ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: There was one more.

An HON MEMBER: It is a point of order.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Point of order, one minute. [Interjections.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, can you kindly rule on the fact that the MEC is not answering the questions.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly.

Mr D SMITH: There is a question and the question needs an answer. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Smith, there is no rule on that unfortunately. [Interjections.] Thank you, hon member Van der Westhuizen, your final bite at the cherry?

†Mnr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Dankie, agb Adjunkspeaker ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

†Mnr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... ek sal graag van die Minister net wil weet of die eienaarskap van 'n stuk grond die belangrikste rol moet speel in terme van of daardie grond geskik is vir behuising al dan nie ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... I would just like to know from the Minister whether the ownership of a piece of land should play the most important role in terms of whether that price of land is suitable for housing or not ... [Interjections.]]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

†Mnr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... en of daar ander faktore is wat in gedagte geneem moet word, want amptenare het hierdie week vir die Komitee kom vertel dat hulle krities is oor sekere ontwikkelings wat plaasgevind het net omdat grond publieke grond was. So wat is sy Departement se beleid in hierdie verband?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... and whether there are other factors that should be considered, because officials this week came to tell the Committee that they are critical about certain developments that had taken place just because land was public land. So what is his Department's policy in this regard?]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Dankie, agb lid. Minister?

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. Minister?]

†Die MINISTER VAN MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS: Ek het nie lekker gehoor nie; kan u net gou die vraag herhaal, asseblief? [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I did not hear that so well; can you please just repeat the question? [Interjections.]]

†Mnr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Is die eienaarskap ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Is the ownership ... [Interjections.]]

†n AGB LID: Luister mooi asseblief.

[An HON MEMBER: Listen carefully please.]

†Mnr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Is die eienaarskap van grond die belangrikste faktor wat in ag geneem moet word wanneer daar oor die benutting en die sonering van daardie grond besluit moet word? Of is daar ander faktore wat in ag geneem moet word op watter grond toekomstige behuisingsontwikkelings onderneem sal word?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Is the ownership of land the most important factor that has to be taken into account when it has to be decided about the and the zoning of that land? Or are there other factors that have to be taken into account on what grounds future housing developments will be undertaken?]

†Die MINISTER VAN MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGS: Dankie, agb lid. Eerstens wie die eienaars van die grond is, is irrelevant. Dit is waarvoor hierdie grond aangekoop word, soos u nou sê benut gaan word deur hierdie Provinsiale Departement. Dit is om integrasie moontlik te maak deur gemengde ontwikkelings. Dit is die einddoel van hierdie Provinsiale Regering, en dit is die *objective* met hierdie stuk grond ook.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon member. Firstly, who the owners are, is irrelevant. That is what this land is going to be purchased for, as you said are going to be used for by this Provincial Department. It is to enable integration through mixed developments. That is the end goal of this Provincial Government, and that is the objective with this piece of land as well.]

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

N2: dilapidated fencing

5. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

Whether the issue of the dilapidated fencing on the N2 on the stretch close to the Mew Road off-ramp has been raised with Sanral and/or the National Minister of Transport; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) when will the dangerous conditions be improved?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

5. Sanral has a road authority for that portion of the N2 route; it has a contracted maintenance team who are responsible to undertake the required maintenance and to deal with such issues as broken fences. As you know Sanral is a national entity and that road belongs to Sanral.

The Department of Transport and Public Works, which is the Provincial Department, refers any complaints or queries it receives regarding matters that fall under the jurisdiction of Sanral, to their regional office for their attention.

I think, hon Deputy Speaker, this is part of ongoing discussion between the National Department of Transport and its entities. In areas where we have no jurisdiction as the Provincial Department, I think what we need to do is to strengthen that relationship so that we can be able to call upon them to act where they need to. Thank you.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, Minister. Hon Minister, since submitting this question the dangers on the N2 have escalated. Initially when I submitted this question I was referring to cattle, you know, drifting onto the roadway, but now attacks on motorists on the N2 have become another risk to the traffic and the safety of motorists, and my question to you is to what extent has Sanral, in your mind, a role to play in ensuring the safety of motorists such as with the installation of security cameras, etcetera, taking into account the money spent on the Gauteng freeway system, which seems to have skipped the Western Cape?

The MINISTER FOR TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Well, there are two parts in the question, hon Deputy Speaker. The first one is that this issue is so serious that the Mayco Member of Safety in the City together with the Minister are looking at this matter to really deal with the safety aspect, and the second part, links to my first response. There are many areas where the national entities have a role to play: your Sanral, your Prasa, your Transnet.

In fact, part of what I have been doing over the last 11 weeks, since I was appointed in this Department, was to really engage those people, because as I said what is going to be important, hon Deputy Speaker, is to really strengthen our intergovernmental relations, because we understand that these things are happening in our province, and it is not going to help us to keep on saying: well, it is not our problem, it is a National Government problem, or, it is a problem that belongs to the National Government entities.

So to respond to the member, it is part of ongoing discussions with the national entities, because you are right in terms of making sure that we strengthen safety by putting cameras in that road, I mean it is Sanral who must do it, but I think this engagement between the Province and those entities, like Sanral, becomes very-very important, which is what I committed to do, which is what I am doing now.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, Minister. Hon Minister, can I just then ask: I feel that in a sense Gauteng has benefited from the whole Gauteng freeway system, and they are not paying for it, and in a sense the Western Cape went the honest game and said we did not want e-Tolls in the Western Cape, etcetera and now we are sitting with an ageing road infrastructure.

Would you therefore then, in terms of your approach to strengthen the relationship with Sanral and other national entities, will you also engage with them as to the possibility of further upgrades to the N1 and the N2 here in the Western Cape? Thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS: A point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes. I see you, hon member Marais.

Mr P J MARAIS: It is so unusual for a party to hold its caucus meeting in Parliament, you know ... [Interjections.] Is it true that he should ask his own Minister what he can ask in a caucus? [Laughter.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marais, that is not a point of order. [Laughter.] [Interjections.] Minister Madikizela, can you answer the hon member?

The MINISTER FOR TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Look, again there are two parts to this question. The first part, to the hon member, I still stand by our position that we took, assisted by the former MMC, Brett Herron and the former Mayor, that we are opposed to e-Tolls. We still stand by that position.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The MINISTER FOR TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: I think in comparison, if you look at the quality of our roads, there is a lot of work that we are doing in terms of maintaining those roads, and I think, as I said, it is the responsibility of that particular sphere and entity to make sure that the maintenance of those roads is done.

I have said repeatedly that it is going to be part of the ongoing discussions to make sure that each and every sphere of government plays its role in terms of these issues; because even though the hon member is saying that they benefitted in the e-Tolls, I do not think you want us to be in the situation that Gauteng people are in right now; given the fact that the Premier does not want e-Tolls, but his party insists that they are going to have e-Tolls. Now can you imagine then if it was us? It would be even worse. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: It is a safety issue.

Safety of learners at schools

9. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Education:

What measures has her Department put in place to ensure that our learners are safe at our schools?

The MINISTER FOR EDUCATION: Thanks, hon Deputy Speaker, thanks to hon member Christians for the question and for allowing it to be held over to today. The reply is as follows:

- 9 The WCED is committed to ensuring quality education for every learner in every classroom in every school across the Western Cape, and this includes a safe and secure learning environment.

We implement various strategies to address school violence and safety. Unfortunately many of the safety risks are a result of community and gang-violence, which affects the safety environment of our schools.

Addressing these issues goes beyond our mandate and control. We therefore also rely on other governmental departments, both provincial and national, and law enforcement agencies such as SAPS, the Department of Justice and the City of Cape Town law enforcement.

Schools are required to have safety plans in place. They are monitored by Safe Schools and certain security infrastructure is also provided. The WCED plays an important role in addressing the behaviour of our learners in terms of conflict management; substance abuse awareness and abuse; as well as security infrastructure.

The Safe Schools Programme falls under the WCED sub-directorate Education and Safety Management. Safe Schools officials work closely with schools and partners in every sector to implement plans to safeguard our public schools.

In terms of securing the physical structure of each school the programmes are aimed at controlling and limiting access to the school property through a number of physical security measures such as fencing, gates and access control, and alarm systems linked to armed response companies.

The WCED also has effective development programmes such as:

- Building relationships between the parents, learners and the broader school community, and involving the local community in the school, which includes holiday and after school programmes.
- Training teachers, parents and learners to identify and address aggressive learners.
- Giving schools access to school social workers and educational psychologists to provide psycho-social support.
- Having an accountable school management.
- Giving learners a voice within the appropriate structures in the school, as learners need to be part of the solution.
- Building transparency and trust among learners, staff, the community and the school.
- Building a human rights culture in schools to make everyone feel welcome.

All attempts to curb violence occurring in schools have to extend beyond the school itself. Parental and community support, including prevention and early intervention, are the most reliable and cost-effective ways to support school safety.

We have held various workshops also relating to:

- The National School Safety framework;
- Occupational health and safety;
- Anti-bullying;
- Creative and constructive approaches to conflict resolution and peer mediation;
- Substance abuse and training on the use of non-invasive drug testing.

We are also working across the Western Cape Government, as you heard earlier, to try and address the complex social issues that give rise to young people getting involved in gangs.

We are, however, under no illusion that the fight against the gangs is hindered by our severely under resourced police stations, as well as the dysfunctional criminal justice system.

We have also established an Inter-Ministerial Committee based on the National Anti-Gang Strategy. We have deployed 136 SRO's to 53 high-risk schools, which is helping to alleviate the struggles faced by the Department in dealing with school violence; particularly where there is a high rate of gangsterism.

We are also working with the Prov Joints Priority Committee on school safety to develop a behaviour change campaign to address the safety and security challenges at schools, collaboratively within all Western Cape Government departments.

The PPCSS has approved a server-based electronic self-risk assessment tool to be completed by schools, which was developed with the aim of classifying schools according to the risk-rating of high, medium or low. This new tool will allow us to identify and classify existing and emerging safety risks so that the relevant security infrastructure and other resources are deployed when and where most needed.

Schools are also working with their local CPF's and neighbourhood watches. We do provide short-term private security where there are risks at schools, but schools with security guards are also unfortunately victims of crime, and the guards are often themselves also at risk.

Of the 43 schools vandalised over this past school holiday, 24 schools had been provided with holiday security. In May this year a security guard at Woodland Secondary was tragically murdered while he was stationed at the school. Three other schools have also reported assaults on security guards this year. These are innocent people trying to protect our schools; something that should not cost them their lives.

We are reliant on SAPS to ensure community stability and safety around our schools. Unfortunately SAPS is severely under resourced in this province, and the visibility of SAPS as well as response times are sometimes inadequate. We do, however, continue to forge relationships with them.

We will also be participating in the new Provincial Strategic Priority Committee, led by Minister Fritz in our ongoing efforts to address all aspects of safety that affect our schools. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. We had a briefing by the Department. All that I want to know from the Minister is: the power that her Department has, when it comes to cameras – I am not talking about other departments – when it comes to cameras, when it comes to access control and if it come to fencing, are they doing everything to keep vandals out?

So I am not talking about the other departments. And then, the other thing that is critical, and this is what I mentioned in this House and we saw when we visited schools it has a lot to do with leadership: principals and teachers.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Are they addressing that? Because we saw there is Pine Road, there is Mondale, there is Khayelitsha, there is Manenberg, we have been in there last year. Where you have strong principals and teachers you do not have crime, if there are isolated things, and you do not have vandals and you have got strong leaders.

So I am just talking about education, I am not talking about - I know about the other role-players, but I am talking about when it comes to strong principals. Discipline is in that school because the principal and teachers are strong. I am asking the Minister to tell us, is there action taken against people that just do not do their work? Principals that do not do their work and teachers that do not – but we saw in gang-infested areas schools that get a 100% pass rate, and that are absolutely safe. So that is the question I want to ask. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you for that. As far as cameras, access control and fencing are concerned, are we doing everything we can? Well, yes, we are doing everything we can within the budget. We also have to pay teachers; we have to build new schools; we have to maintain existing schools, so we certainly are.

We also do pay norms and standards money to schools every year, and they are supposed to use 25% of that for things like safety and infrastructure, which often is not the case, and which I am certainly taking up with the Department on an ongoing basis, and looking for ways to improve how we monitor how schools are spending their finances.

As far as leadership is concerned, you are completely right. Are we doing anything about it? Well, I am doing everything possible to the point of passing a law that you opposed last year, to create a school evaluation authority which will actually ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ouch.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... ensure that we go into ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ouch.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... every single school and assess what the quality of teaching and learning is; what the quality of leadership is; the functioning of the governing body. We had talked to all role-players, and that is going along very nicely at the moment, and the intention of that is to identify issues that need attention from us.

I am also putting a lot of pressure on the Department to improve our performance management of all staff in the Department – teaching and non-teaching staff. Because it is really-really not where it should be, but it is unbelievably difficult with a staff of 40,000 people and a very small people management section that has to manage that, but we certainly are looking at that.

We are sending some of our principals on courses also for leadership as best we can, but you are completely right, it is not always easy for us to choose the right people as principals, and it is so, Levana Primary is another excellent example in Lavender Hill, where, if you just put simple things in place, then that will limit people from getting access to the school.

So we are doing that, but we are also dependent on school leadership to do their bit, which is quite correctly - as you say - not always there.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I think hon member Christians was focused on the alcohol, Minister. [Interjections.]

Hon Minister, I am also informed that last month the Safe Schools Directorate held a Safe School engagement to talk to the, or to assess the school safety strategy. Minister, can you tell this House what was the outcomes of this engagement?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon member Botha. Yes, we did. We had a strategy session on 27 July 2019, which I also attended and addressed, which was aimed to critically reflect on the School Safety strategy; to have a look at what we are doing and seeing if it is actually working. Members of the RCL's were at the school; Department of Community Safety, union reps, Safe Schools coordinators, school enrichment officials, a number of principals, educators, head office officials and NGO's – a selected number – psychologists as well as people from the DBE.

It was a good session where they broke up into groups and discussed various aspects of our school safety strategy. The key elements that were considered: is there a clear understanding of the pillars and drivers of the school safety framework that must be in place to transform the perception of school safety; also what are our challenges, constraints and threats that we can foresee within the internal and external environment, that is impacting on our school safety strategies; what must the WCED put in place to continue to execute our strategy and what are the capabilities of the current infrastructure.

The outcomes of the session will be drafted into a report on the recommendations that were made, which will be used in the Safe School strategic planning meeting in September for the 2020/2021 year, and they included largely issues of non-reporting of schools where there is an incident to our Safe Schools hotline; strengthening of partnerships with stakeholders; strengthening of counselling and support mechanisms and empowering principals and school management teams.

Mr M K SAYED: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you very much. I want to understand from the MEC what is her Department doing to address the issue of schools where the fences are broken, like in Manenberg. We find that gangsters have broken down the fences and the Department has not put up these fences again.

As a result we find a situation where the gangsters come into the school again; they basically [Interjections.] – they basically manhandle learners. In fact last week a teacher was smacked at Manenberg High School as a result of that situation happening.

Also, in addition to that, I want to ask also what is happening to those officials in the Department who were slow in responding to risk factors being raised by SGB's about schools where there is violence taking place? For example, Khayelitsha. A school asked for a CCTV camera; there was no response. Immediately thereafter the school was broken into. What is the Department doing about that? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you. That was actually two questions. I think that is what you call taking the gap.

Schools where fences are broken: we need to look at why those fences are broken. Very often we do put fences up and very shortly after that they are damaged by the community, and we are not going to fix them as soon as they are broken, because we simply cannot afford to.

†n AGB LID: Soos met [Onduidelik.].

[An HON MEMBER: As with [Inaudible.]]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So we will continue to fix fences and put fences in where they are needed desperately. We have about 66 schools that are desperately ...[Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yôh.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: He is not even listening to my answer. Madam Deputy Speaker, when I answer a question I would expect the hon member to at least listen to the answer. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, speak to me. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I did.

Mr M K SAYED: She must speak to the hon Deputy Speaker, I am listening, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon – it is fine. I am listening.

Mr M K SAYED: I am listening and I am not happy with the answer.

An HON MEMBER: What did she say?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Okay, well ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Sayed. Hon Minister, can you continue?

Mr M K SAYED: The community is being blamed now, yes ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Well, who breaks the fences ... [Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: You do not take responsibility ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Who breaks the fences ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Sayed, give her a minute. [Interjections.] Thank you.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: We do not break the fences. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Blame game.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: We do not break the fences [Interjections.].

An HON MEMBER: Blame game.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, please! Please! Thank you.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Then who must be blamed?

†n AGB LID: Jaag hulle uit.

[An HON MEMBER: Chase them out.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Who must take responsibility? Who [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, the three of you!

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Who breaks the fences? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can I just have some order so we could [Interjections.] ...

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Not the [Inaudible.]. It is not the Department that breaks the fences.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister, one minute. [Interjections.] Can I have the real Minister to answer the real question? [Interjections.] Thank you, Minister Schäfer. All three of you, please! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am listening.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: As I was saying ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... we have identified about 66 schools that are desperately in need of fences, which will be prioritised in the next few years, but the fact of the matter is we will not be putting up fences and then replacing them as soon as they get broken shortly thereafter.

So we have to work on a community plan also to make sure that people take ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... responsibility for their schools and ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So ...

An HON MEMBER: They need that.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I do not think I will answer the second question, because no one is listening to the answer, and I actually only am supposed to answer one. [Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: Point of order. The MEC cannot refuse to answer a question because she assumes that we are not listening.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Sayed, I did not recognise you. I actually recognised hon member Christians. Can I first hear what hon member Christians has to say? Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: No, Chair, I have got the fourth question. I am up for the fourth question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: We are done with the fourth question.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: No-no, this is the fourth one now.

An HON MEMBER: Huh-uh, no.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Is it not?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, unfortunately. There were four.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Is it four?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I tick every time.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: It is one, two, three ... [Interjections.], so there is one more.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, and you were the first one.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: It is one, two, three, and there is one more left.

†n AGB LID: Ek is teleurgesteld in [Onhoorbaar.]
[An HON MEMBER: I am disappointed in [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One, two and ... yes.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Just count: one, two, three.

An HON MEMBER: Four.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Table staff?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Did you ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Is there one more?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Who is the fourth person?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay.

An HON MEMBER: The one behind you. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You are right. You can have the question, you can have the question. My Table staff have confirmed.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: [Laughs.] Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Just two things: I just want to know ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You can only ask one thing.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ...

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: One thing. [Laughs.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Principals who are firm at schools when it comes to the safety and discipline of our learners, and they are in the ambit of the law, are they protected by the Department?

Some of them said they are firm and they are not protected – so I just want to know when it comes to the safety of schools, the principals are firm, and then they say they get a backlash from the Department for being firm when it comes to discipline and the safety of their schools. Can the Minister just add to that?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you. I cannot really respond in general terms, because I am not aware of the specifics that you are referring to. If you have examples I am happy to discuss those with you off-line, but the only backlash I can imagine is some of the methods that some people use, and one of the methods I find very often that is used is that principals lock children out of the schools when they are late for school, and often it is in gang communities and it is extremely dangerous for the children.

We have told them over and over again that is not acceptable; there are other mechanisms to use, and they must rather put them in a separate classroom if they are going to disturb the school, but some principals continue to ignore that.

That is the only backlash potentially that I can, that I am aware of, but please, I am happy to discuss if there are any other issues, because that is not acceptable. Thank you.

Drunk driving: curbing of

10. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

What is his Department doing to curb the scourge of drunk driving?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.] The reply is as follows:

10. The Department of Transport and Public Works operates anti-drinking and driving activities as follows: alcohol blitz operations are large-scale roadblocks conducted by Traffic Services at strategic locations on key national and provincial roads. These are conducted every weekend by each of the 13 provincial traffic centres.

These roadblocks are set up at times when driving under the influence is most prevalent, and also focus on other serious offences. Random breath testing or RBT operations are conducted every week, normally in conjunction with municipal traffic services as part of the District Safety Plan Programme.

RBT operations are fast moving vehicle checkpoints which focus exclusively on targeting drivers who are under the influence. RBT operations occur primarily during peak drinking and driving hours. They are also conducted strategically during high traffic volume periods in order to create awareness of their presence.

These operations are backed-up by planned and real-time posts on social media as well, which are then promoted in a targeted way to the social media feeds of hundreds of thousands of individuals in the Department's core target audience, for changing DIU behaviour.

In this way the reach of the officer on the ground is extended massively, creating visible policing on and off the road.

The Department also partially sponsored the establishment of a full-time RBT team in the City of Cape Town through the provision of RBT jackets and signs, as well as alcohol screeners and two Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing machines, or EBT.

The introduction of RBT has been accompanied by the re-introduction of Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing machines, which had been withdrawn following the *State v Hendricks* judgment in 2011.

The reinstatement of EBT machines has been in such a robust manner that the National Prosecuting Authority approved the introduction of mobile EBT units. These are converted mini-vans which are equipped to a level compliant with *State v Hendricks*, and allow for roadside evidential testing of DUI suspects.

The EBT mobile vehicles are deployed in conjunction with alcohol blitz and RBT operations. The Safely Home Calendar is a 365 day a year road safety campaign run by the Department. The Calendar focuses on drinking and driving in July, December and January.

The Calendar also includes a focus on drinking by pedestrians during these periods. In addition to supporting RBT operations, the Calendar runs awareness using a variety of creative materials and approaches. These include TV commercials, like Boys, which won silver at the 2018 Loeries Awards for Africa and the Middle East, as well as slideshows and animations.

The Department also conducts road safety awareness activities at schools and at functions across the province, through the Road Safety Management Directorate. This includes a strong focus on drinking and driving, but more importantly, hon Deputy Speaker, the Department can react in order to make sure that we discourage people from drinking, but what is more important is to raise awareness to change the behaviour for people to understand that it is dangerous to drink and drive; particularly in an era where you have various modes of transport like e-hailing, which, you know, can be accessed at your doorstep. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Minister, for that answer. Either your Department is doing more work or whatever, but your Chief said that the increase of DUI arrests is more in the Western Cape. So there is more drunken driving arrests in the Western Cape and I am reading from an article that says it is increasing.

So do you follow up these arrests like the other departments have Watching Briefs, to see what happens to the perpetrators? Because we know road safety is – when it comes to December holidays it is chaos on the streets.

So are you following these things up? Because according to this article drunken driving cases are increasing in the Western Cape, and it is concerning.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, hon member Christians. If you remember the case that I referred to here, the *State v Hendricks* in 2011, which was a Drager case. When it was reinstated now, in terms of the innovation that we are now doing in terms of EBT, in terms of RBT, it resulted in successful prosecutions, and I think I can perhaps, hon Deputy Speaker, bring the stats of those, because part of the problem that we had in the past, hon member Christians, was the manner in which those tests were conducted, did not, were not accepted by the courts, and now that it has been reinstated in terms of the innovation through EBT and RBT, it has now resulted in successful prosecutions.

So we are seeing the results, especially after that, but as I said the biggest issue, because this is a societal problem which is linked to other social ills, the biggest issue that we need to tackle here is to change the behaviour of people, because to arrest them afterwards is another matter, but how do we raise awareness? Which is not really the responsibility of this Department alone. How do we raise awareness to make people understand that they cannot drink and then get into a vehicle because of the implications of that kind of behaviour. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Minister. I see that there was a number of 576 DUI arrests. Like I said does your Department get briefings to say how many were convicted or not convicted? Do you keep your hands on it so that we can keep the drunkards off the road, drinking at home and not on the road? So it is really to do with the coming festive season coming and that we do not want fatalities on the road.

So that is my question, just to see, you know, if you drink and drive there are consequences and you will not get away with that. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you. As I said I will bring that information to the hon member, in terms of the convictions as such, because he has quoted the number of the arrests. I do not have the figure at hand in terms of the convictions, because you are absolutely right, that the issue of Watching Briefs to follow-up on those arrests is also important. I think the Department has that information. I will be happy to give that information to him.

Athlone Stadium: evictions

11. Ms A P Bans asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

Whether she and her Department have plans to intervene in the eviction of the South African Football Association (Safa) and other federations from the Athlone Stadium; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Baie dankie, agb lid Bans vir die vraag. Die antwoord is soos volg:

11. Die sluiting is deel van die jaarlikse instandhoudingsprogram om te verseker dat die sokkerveld en die fasiliteit in 'n goeie toestand bly, en om aan 'n reeks streng kriteria te voldoen om sy graderingsertifikaat te behou ingevolge die Wet op Veiligheid by Sport- en Ontspanningsgeleenthede, beter bekend as Sasria.

Die stadion voldoen tans nie aan die Nasionale Bouregulasies nie, en die Wet op Veiligheid by Sport- en Ontspanningsgeleenthede nie, en word bedryf op 'n voorwaardelike sertifikaat wat verstryk het.

Nieteenstaande die feit dat fasiliteite 'n plaaslike bevoegdheid is ingevolge Bylae 5 van die Grondwet van Suid-Afrika 1996, het ek en my kollegas in die Stad ingegryp en ek is meegedeel dat die aangeleentheid voldoende aandag geniet.

Die huurders in die Athlone Stadion, naamlik die Kaapse Musiekinstituut, die Suid-Afrikaanse Sokkervereniging Kaapstad, Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling, die Athlone Dansakademie en 'n paar klein ondernemings in die oostelike vleuel van die stadion het uitsetting in die gesig gestaar weens die instandhoudingsprogram. Die Stad was sedert November 2018 in gesprek met die geaffekteerde partye. Die Stad het gevra dat alle nie-operasionele stadionbesetters hul bedrywighede van die perseel af verskuif. Hulle het twee maande kennis ontvang om van die perseel af te trek, of om alternatiewe akkommodasie te vind.

Ongeag die feit dat die Wes-Kaapse Hooggeregshof ten gunste van die Stad beslis het, het die burgemeester 'n aansoek om 'n interdik van diegene wat die Stadion gebruik het, teen hulle uitsetting van die Stadion van die hand gewys, nadat die ...[Tussenwerpsel.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon member Bans for the question. The reply is as follows:

11. The closure is part of the yearly maintenance programme to ensure that the soccer field and the facility remain in a good condition, and to adhere to a series of strict criteria to retain its grading certificate in terms of the Safety at Sport and Recreational Events Act, better known as Sasria.

Currently the Stadium does not comply with the National Building Regulations and the Safety at Sport and Recreational Events Act, and is run on a conditional certificate that has expired.

Notwithstanding the fact that the facilities are a local competency in terms of Annexure 5 of the Constitution of South Africa 1996, my colleagues in the City and I have stepped in and I have been informed that the matter is receiving due attention.

The lessees in the Athlone Stadium, namely the Cape Town Musical Institute, the South African Soccer Association Cape Town, Social Development, the Athlone Dance Academy and a few small enterprises in the eastern wing of the stadium were looking eviction in the face because of the maintenance programme. The City has been in discussion with the affected parties since November 2018. The City has requested that all non-operational occupiers remove their activities from the site, or to find alternative accommodation.

In spite of the fact that the Western Cape High Court has ruled in favour of the City, the Mayor has rejected an application for an interdict of those who have been using the Stadium, against their eviction, after the ...[Interjection.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute.

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: ... burgemeester besluit het om hulle nie uit te sit nie.

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: ... Mayor had decided not to evict them.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, Minister, if you could just sit down for a second.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Sorry, Mr Deputy Speaker ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Madam Speaker, sorry.

An HON MEMBER: He is the Speaker.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Sorry, Madam Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr L L MVIMBI: I am trying to listen here for the interpretation, it is not coming through.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Since it started. I am finding it difficult to follow what is being said.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay, just one minute, I will ask our Serjeant-at-Arms to assist. If I can ask that we continue ... just give me a second. What channel are you on, hon member?

Mr L L MVIMBI: Six.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Which channel were you listening to? Channel?

Mr L L MVIMBI: Six.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Six?

An HON MEMBER: It is four.

An HON MEMBER: Four.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Go to four ... Okay. Apologies. Hon Minister, if you can continue.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORTS: I can provide you with the English if you need one?

Mr L L MVIMBI: Okay.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, please continue.

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Ek gaan net weer sê: ongeag die feit dat die Wes-Kaapse Hooggeregshof ten gunste van die Stad beslis het, het die burgemeester 'n aansoek om 'n interdik van diegene wat die stadion gebruik het, teen hulle uitsetting van die stadion, van die hand gewys nadat die burgemeester besluit het om hulle nie uit te sit nie, maar 'n vreedsame oplossing vir die pad vorentoe te vind ten einde 'n vlak van nakoming te verseker.

Al die gebruikers van die stadion is gevra om die Stad by te staan en hulle samewerking te gee terwyl die Stad interne wysigings aanbring om nakoming te verseker. Dit sal verseker dat die bestaande okkupeerders van die stadion in die stadion kan bly. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: I am just going to repeat: In spite of the fact that the Western Cape High Court had ruled in favour of the City, the Mayor had rejected an application for an interdict of those who had been using the stadium, against their eviction, after the Mayor had decided not to evict them, but to find an amicable solution for the road ahead to ensure a level of compliance.

All the users of the stadium were asked to assist the City and cooperate while the City is bringing about internal changes to ensure compliance. It will ensure that the existing occupants of the stadium will remain in the stadium. Thank you.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Bans.

Ms A BANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. †My vraag sal nou aan die Minister wil wees in verband met onvoldoende nakoming of dat die stadion nie reg was nie.

Ek weet nie of Minister gevolg het wat daar gebeur het nie, maar my punt gaan rondom om te wil weet of daar stappe gedoen is om te verseker dat dit nie weer gebeur nie. Onthou daardie stadion het baie, baie aandag gebring, daar is baie aandag, maar wat ek nou wil weet is of daar 'n meganisme in plek gesit is om te verhoed dat daar weer so 'n okkasie gebeur. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[My question now to the Minister will be in connection with inadequate compliance or that the stadium was not proper. I do not know if the Minister followed what had happened there, but my point is around wanting to know whether steps were taken to ensure that it does not happen again. Remember that stadium brought a lot, a lot of attention, there is a lot of attention, but what I would like to know now is whether a mechanism has been put in place to prevent a repeat of such an occurrence. Thank you.]

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Baie dankie. Ek het verlede week met burgemeester Plato gesels hieroor en daar is stappe geneem om te verhoed dat dit nie weer sal gebeur nie. Nie by Athlone nie of ook nie by enige een van die ander stadions nie. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. I spoke to Mayor Plato about this last week and steps were taken to prevent it from happening again. Not at Athlone and also not at any of the other stadia. Thank you.]

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I think following on the question that was asked earlier, is perhaps, what I get from the response is that the engagement between the Province is only with the City in terms of the Mayor, the Council, and I want to understand that from the side of the Province, has there been engagements with the federations themselves? Because I think if you had observed when there was the issue of SAFA being kicked out, every day there was a new reason why they are kicked out, to such an extent that the day they were supposed to be kicked out because they marched, then the Mayor then said no, they must wait a little bit and there will be engagement.

So has there been engagements with the federations themselves so that we establish the facts, because all the safety issues are mentioned, but the next day you get to see that there is an event or there is something in the very same stadium.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORTS: Thank you. Yes, there were officials on our side with the federations as well as from the *politici* and with the Mayor.

†n AGB LID: Daarsy.

[An HON MEMBER: There you go.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you. To the Minister: whether any alternative accommodation ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr R I ALLEN: ... was provided or if there was any discussion between yourself and the federations to see how alternative accommodation can be guaranteed. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: So you want them out?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Marais?

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Baie dankie. Ja, die alternatiewe akkommodasie is aangebied in Vygieskraal sowel as in Hartleyvale Stadion. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. Yes, alternative accommodation was offered in Vygieskraal as well as in Hartleyvale Stadium. [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry, if you just give me a minute for the Table staff. Lynne, can I just check, can you do another person even if you ... you can? Alright, so we are almost out of time. That is one more question to ask the Minister and then we will wrap up. Anybody? No?

An HON MEMBER: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That concludes the Questions for Oral Reply. Outstanding replies will be printed in the Hansard.

[Question time expired.]

[Replies to Questions 12 and 19 standing over from 1 August and replies to new questions 2, 4, 5 and, 7 to 12 to be printed in Hansard]

Questions and replies as received from departments

ORAL QUESTIONS

For written reply:

*Social cohesion and combatting of crime and gangsterism
using arts, culture and sport*

12. Ms A P Bans asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

How will her Department use arts, culture and sport, to combat crime and gangsterism in our communities and to build social cohesion?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: It is a known fact that gangsterism is rife in areas where there is low employment, little skills rates and a high instance of school drop-outs. Crime and gangsterism affects the whole of society approach because it is linked to education, health and economic issues. Tackling gangsterism is not the role of a singular department but rather a combined effort from various WCG Departments, the SAPS, Municipalities, NGO's and other entities.

The DCAS approach is to keep young people away from crime and gangsterism by giving them access and opportunities to pursue self-enrichment activities. This is done by occupying their spare time such as after-school, holidays and weekends with activities in sport, reading, arts, music and crafts. Recreation is the platform from which sport, arts and culture is derived. It promotes an ethos and philosophy of healthy living, lifelong activity and lifelong learning. By facilitating recreation events, one forms connections between individuals, communities, youth, families and society as a whole. Recreation also assists in moving individuals from a state of illness, to one of wellness.

The fighting of gangsterism should start with the softer issues by promoting family values amongst our youth alternative activities and not only by physical policing and the justice system. People involved in extra mural activities will learn various values such as responsibility, common courtesy, sharing, compassion, good manners, empathy, waiting their turn, respect for self, others and the environment and most of all being able to distinguish between right and wrong.

The various departmental programmes whether it be the After-school programme, cultural facilities, libraries, youth camps, club development programme, sporting leagues etc are all aimed at creating opportunities for people from all walks of life to participate, compete, learn new skills rather than getting involved in crime and gangsterism. The MOD (**M**ass participation; **O**pportunity and access; **D**evelopment and growth) Programme is mainly based in historically, disadvantaged and underserved areas and is an after-school, mass participation programme that provides school-going children with access to various fun-filled, play-based, recreation-based, modified activities daily. This programme is hosted across the Province, at MOD Centres that are based at either a Primary School or a High School. Generally, Primary School-based MOD Centres act as the feeder to their neighbouring High School-based MOD Centres.

Through the Club Development programme support is provided to community clubs through integrated and sustainable sports opportunities in conjunction with Provincial Sport Federations. This sustained participation in sport contributes towards to the overall health and well-being of citizens within communities where the programme is present. Sports clubs bring individuals together from diverse backgrounds to work towards a common goal. Through using sport clubs as a tool, pockets of safe havens are created for individuals to freely identify and associate with.

Time spent participating in sporting activities is constructive and positively influencing the behaviour and attitude of youth at risk.

The department will continue to promote programmes on Dance, Drama, Craft Development, Music, Sport on all levels, Reading, Visits to museums and the archives in order to provide opportunities in our communities.

Our programmes by their nature, encourage mass participation and have the capacity to accommodate large numbers of participants and as such get more engaged in more positive activities with the potential to build social cohesion.

Communicare: assistance to evictees

19. Mr A Lili to ask Mr T A Simmers, Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has any plans to assist people who have been evicted from social housing units managed by Communicare; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

19. No, unless instructed by the High Court. Should the High Court rule that my department offer alternative accommodation, the options will be limited to what is available in TRA's across the province.

To maintain fairness and given the huge housing demand, my department cannot set a precedent where households who do not honour their commitments are then offered accommodation out of turn.

Furthermore, by offering assistance the entire affordable rental housing sector would be negatively impacted.

However, where my department has available stock, it may consider the most deserving individuals who comprise of the elderly and or disabled. They will also be required to meet the subsidy criteria.

New questions:

National Department of Forestry: ex employees

2. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

With reference to employees of the old national Department of Forestry who now find themselves jobless and limited to accommodation in forest towns ("bosdorpe"):

- (1) Whether his Department has been approached by the national Department of Forestry to transfer the employment contracts of these employees to the province; if so, what are the relevant details;

- (2) what would be needed for these residents to be granted ownership of the houses they currently occupy?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

- 2 (1) No, my department has not been approached by the national Department of Forestry to transfer employment contracts to employees. In 1986, the then Cape Provincial Department of Nature, Environmental Conservation and Museums absorbed a large contingent of forestry staff into the department.
- (2) This matter will be added to the agenda of the next MINMEC meeting with Minister Creecy.

High water bills: reporting by City of Cape Town

4. Mr D Smith asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether his Department receives reports from the City of Cape Town on households with excessively high water bills; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

4. No. The Department does not receive reports from the City of Cape Town on households with excessively high water bills.

My Department of Local Government has been in contact with the City who confirmed that households which had used excessive amounts of water during the drought period of 2017 to 2018 received higher water bills in line with the Council approved drought tariffs. These drought tariffs were particularly designed to penalise consumers with high water usage and contributed to the record reduction in water consumption for the City as a whole. Consumers with excessively high water bills were dealt with on a case by case basis.

Subsequent to the rise of the dam levels, the average monthly household water bill reduced concurrently with the introduction of the less punitive tariff structure.

Backyarders and increasing number of informal settlements

5. Mr A Lili asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has plans to address the crisis of (a) backyarders and (b) the increasing number of informal settlements; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

5. (a) My department's approach is to ensure that backyard dwellers are provided an appropriate number of housing opportunities within each municipality. This is to be achieved by encouraging municipalities to strike a fair balance between informal settlement dwellers and people living in backyards across housing projects. Each municipality decides on the number and size of greenfield and Upgrade of Informal Settlement Projects (UISP) in a year (or rather over a 5-year period). This decision should be informed by the "profile" of need in a municipality i.e. number of informal settlement dwellers without individual services versus the number of backyarders without individual services.

Soon after assuming my duties as the provincial Minister for Human Settlements, I issued an executive directive to all municipalities in the province compelling them to ensure that a 50/50 principle guides the selection outcome for housing allocation to beneficiaries. This is to ensure that there is a balance in subsidy housing projects allocation in a municipality between households living in informal settlements and those living in backyards and overcrowded formal areas. The Department's "Provincial Framework Policy for the Selection of Housing Beneficiaries" provides for this balancing in each municipality.

This directive means the following:

4. Beneficiaries for greenfields projects without a de-densification component linked to UISP projects are to be selected solely based on the municipality's beneficiary selection policy.
5. In all projects occurring on greenfields sites which have a de-densification component, the number of households from the UISP project accommodated on the site needs to be matched by the number of households selected from the municipality's housing demand database on a 50/50 basis. This means that each greenfields site (and the related project) with a UISP de-densification component also needs to accommodate a component drawn from the housing demand database.

With immediate effect the 50/50 rule for greenfield project sites which have a de-densification component linked to a UISP project is to be implemented where this is practical.

6. To further assist our backyarders, we will be embarking on a weekend Housing Waiting List Verification Drive, during October and November, to give residents an opportunity to confirm or update their details on the list. We will also be providing residents the opportunity to register, if they have not done so before. Having already been to 18 of the 30 Municipalities, I have found that there are a number of

backyarders who are not registered and we hope they will use this opportunity when we are in their areas.

- (b) There are approximately over 480 informal settlements in the Western Cape. These settlements are often characterised by poor living conditions with limited access to basic services. Whilst significant inroads have been made with regards to provision of housing opportunities over the years (approximately 200,000 over the past 10 years) the backlog continues to grow.

The increase in the backlog notwithstanding the housing opportunities that are provided every year is, attributed to high level of urbanisation (It is predicted that by 2050 70% of the world's population will be living in cities).

The current backlog is estimated to be above 550,000 (this figure is subjective as the data still needs to be cleansed to remove duplicates etc). Taking the current subsidy it would require approximately R100bn to deal with the backlog and the Department only gets R2bn a year which affords us only 18,000 opportunities per year of that 18,000 only 10,000 are actual houses and the rest is for serviced sites.

Based on the above stats it became very clear that we will never be able to meet the demand in our lifetime, this resulted in the Department adopting the Upgrading of Informal Settlements as one of its priorities (in the previous term of government)

The above was premised on the view that we should try to do more with less – by improving the lives of the people living in informal settlements and ensure that they wait in dignity. It was worked out that for every subsidy available to build a formal house (R130,000) for one family we could potentially assist three families in terms of rand value if we were to assist families in informal settlements.

The above did not mean that we would completely stop building houses but rather focus on ensuring that there are basic services in informal settlements and of course those that qualify for housing in informal settlements would be moved to formal houses (case in point people moving from southern corridor to Forrest Village)

The Informal Settlements Support Plan (ISSP) was then birthed – it set a target of ensuring that the quality of life of people living in informal settlements is improved by 2030.

The ISSP pillars are; access to basic services, providing security of tenure which would allow those that are able to start building their own homes incrementally an opportunity to do so, community facilities as well as strong emphasis on participatory planning involving communities.

The upgrading process is broken up into the following broad categories, Those informal settlements where we urgently need to intervene and provide basic services on an emergency basis (interim services on a shared basis) – Marikana and Isiqalo falls in this category due to the fact that government has not been able to provide adequate services as the land is privately owned.

Those settlements that can be upgraded without relocating people i.e full upgrading (each family settled on a serviced site with access to water, sanitation and electricity) where people are currently residing (Example is Thembaletu UISP in George)

Those settlements where we have to completely relocate people due to the fact that the land on which they reside is undevelopable (constraints would include topography, flood prone areas etc...)

Rapid appraisal was done and 60 informal settlements were identified for acceleration. NGO's were also appointed to assist with this process. This was further supplemented with the appointment of professional service providers such as engineers, surveyors, to assist with packaging the projects.

There are other existing informal upgrading projects in terms of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) outside the 60 that were identified which also aims to improve the quality of life of people living in informal settlements. We are continuing with the implementation of these projects as per the business plan.

You may ask yourself why was there a need to introduce ISSP if there is UISP as one of the programme in the housing code – I think it was merely to amplify the UISP programme and provide clear guidance on how to go about the upgrading process taking into account the different constraints within each settlements hence the categorisation referred to above.

Study "The case for sport"

7. Ms A Bans asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

With reference to the study titled "The case for sport":

(a) How much was spent on the study, (b) how will the findings of the study shape the policy direction of her Department and (c) what lessons has she and her Department learned from these findings?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT:

7. (a) Since 2012 an amount of R550,000 was paid towards this study.

(b)

1. The policy direction is shaped by the National Sport and Recreation Plan and the White Paper on Sport.
2. The Case for Sport Study will assist the Department and Minister to take evidence-based decision making in the policy environment.
3. The findings are being studied and will be used in planning the future direction of sport and recreation in the Western Cape.

(c) The study has shown that over and above the advantages and popularity of competitive sport, that sport and recreation have made a meaningful contribution to economic growth, employment, international and domestic financial investment and that sport and recreation have been responsible for the flow of goods and services related to the sport industry. In a social sense, sport and recreation contribute to good health, sport is often the vehicle for training and education and sport enhances community safety although negative outcomes may also occur. Sport also improves social capital by improving trust, social relationships and social collaboration and both sport and recreation contribute to increased levels of civil society/community mobilisation and organisation. Our research has also shown that negative impacts may occur because of sport and development programmes and that sport for development initiatives require more attention with respect to programme planning and design and anticipated outcomes and impacts. If the definition for sport is broadened to include recreation, then the actual impact of sport and recreation is largely unknown and vastly underestimated. Sport and recreation as well as leisure, if properly supported and managed, have a huge potential to improve the standard of living of our people and relates directly to their physical and mental wellbeing as well as high development priorities such as employment and job creation.

*Drugs and substance abuse and
attacks on and murders of women and children*

8. Ms N G Bakubaku-Vos asked the Minister of Social Development:

- (1) (a) What is the prevalence of drug and substance abuse in the province and (b) what measures has her Department taken to address this challenge in the past five years;
- (2) whether her Department has plans to prevent attacks on and murders of women and children; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

8. (1) (a) The Department of Social Development utilizes statistical information on people with substance use disorders accessing treatment to assist in determining patterns of prevalence and demand in the province.

This analysis, conducted by the Medical Research Council, is known as the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use (SACENDU). Prevalence is further extrapolated from Annual SAPS Crime Statistics.

According to the data of the latest SACENDU report (January – June 2018) a total number of 3182 people accessed treatment in the Western Cape across 35 specialist treatment centres. 31% of these service users were engaged in inpatient treatment and 69% in community based treatment. More males access treatment than females, with males comprising 72% and females 28% of the patient population. Alcohol is the most commonly abused substance, followed by cannabis and Methamphetamine respectively. The Department also funds 50 facilities and organizations to provide early intervention and reintegration in the Western Cape. In the 2018/2019 reporting period we have verified that 666 service users received inpatient treatment, 3337 received community based treatment, 4697 received early intervention services, 1833 aftercare services and 4456 members of the public received awareness and prevention services.

Drug related crime data for the Western Cape indicates an increase from 52 742 cases in 2009 to 117 157 cases in 2018. A total of 12 776 cases of driving under the influence of alcohol were recorded for 2018.

- (b) The budget for the substance abuse program for the 19/20 financial year is R66 518 000 while a further R43 million for two residential drug treatment centres and drug treatment in its secure care child and youth care centres is allocated by the Directorate for Facilities. The Department currently funds 6 NGO-run inpatient treatment facilities, 13 Community based treatment NGOs which render treatment across 30 sites, 21 NGOs which render early intervention services from 29 sites and 10 NGOs which render aftercare services across 16 sites. In the past 5 years specialised school based programs have been introduced in 10 high risk schools to ensure early detection as well as learner and educator support. The Department also expanded early intervention services by subsidizing and increasing the number of social work posts it funds at various Organisations and Community based treatment sites, especially in the Beaufort West, Ceres and Worcester areas.

The Department of Social Development recognizes that substance abuse is a specialist service and has ensured that bursaries for post – graduate specialist training at the University of Cape Town and the University of Stellenbosch.

The University of the Western Cape also provides an undergraduate certificate course for non – professional recovery assistants currently working at treatment centres.

The Department has focused on ensuring that treatment options comply to national norms and standards and interventions to register treatment options have made good progress. On our registration database currently we have 29 registered inpatient treatment centres, 3 registered halfway houses and 61 registered community based services. The Department is continuously working to expand the reach and quality of its substance abuse treatment and intervention services, although budget availability has become a barrier to coverage in all areas of need in the province.

- (2) Yes. The Department is responsible for 36 173 children in alternative care who have been removed from dangerous or potentially dangerous circumstances to ensure they receive adequate care and safety. In addition, the Department provides safe spaces for 87 500 children per annum in funded ECD centres and after school spaces, recidivism prevention services for 20 338 children and adults in conflict with the law, and provides victim support, including safe spaces for abused women, for over 20 000 beneficiaries. A Provincial Plan of Action has been drawn up to reduce child murders in the province and is in implementation. This plan has previously been presented to the standing committee on community development.

Housing opportunities for rural communities

9. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has plans to ensure that housing opportunities are created and prioritised for rural communities in this financial year; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

9. The criteria from the Growth Potential of Towns Study (2014) was used to determine which communities are rural.

The following projects on the 2019/20-2021/22 Human Settlement Development Grant Business Plan will deliver 504 Sites and 1 192 Units over the MTEF period in communities classified as rural:

- Robertson Nkqubela Erf 136 Project in the Langeberg Municipality - 46 Sites
- Vredebes Project in the Witzenberg Municipality - 150 Units
- Bredasdorp Site H Project in the Cape Agulhas Municipality - 158 Units
- Bredasdorp Site F Project in the Cape Agulhas Municipality - 250 Units

- Barrydale Smutsville in the Swellendam Municipality - 87 Sites
- Buffelsjagsrivier Project in the Swellendam Municipality - 39 Sites
- Riviersonderend Project in the Theewaterskloof Municipality - 50 Units
- Beaufort West S1 Project in the Beaufort West Municipality - 247 Units
- Rose Valley Project in the Oudtshoorn Municipality - 144 Units
- Veldrif Project in the Berg Rivier Municipality - 59 Units
- Lamberts Bay Project in the Cederberg Municipality - 134 Units
- Lutzville Project in the Matzikama Municipality - 332 Sites

There are 18 further projects in the planning phase for future implementation in rural communities.

The 18 projects are as follows:

1. Touws River
2. Gouda
3. Saron
4. Bonnievale
5. Wolseley Pine Valley
6. Tulbagh
7. Murraysburg
8. Prince Albert
9. Uniondale
10. Klawer
11. Zoar Prk Infill
12. Zoar UISP
13. Bitterfontein
14. Piketberg
15. De Rust
16. Dysselsdorp
17. Calitzdorp
18. Ladismith

We have to continue improving our rural communities and I am committed to ensuring this.

I have identified 7 priority projects in the Province:

1. Metro Grounds – George
2. Melkhoutfontein – Hessequa
3. Zoar – Kannaland
4. Vredenburg – Saldanha (West Coast)
5. Louis Fourie – Mossel Bay
6. Dysselsdorp – Oudtshoorn
7. Hawston and Schulphoek - Overstrand

*Anti-land invasion units: financial commitments***10. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Whether his Department has made any financial commitments for anti-land-invasion units and whether his Department is implementing any other measures to stop land invasions during the 2019/20 financial year; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

10. My department has committed R27m to the City of Cape Town during the said financial year for the prevention of land invasion.

My department also entered into a Memorandum of Agreement with the George Municipality on the 30 April 2019 for the effective and efficient monitoring and management of unlawful occupation of vacant land in George Thembalethu. An amount of R294 000 has been committed for 2019/20 to the municipality.

Furthermore, a one-year Service Level Agreement(SLA) between my department and the Red Ants Security, Relocation and Eviction Services to monitor immovable properties on an ad-hoc basis. This agreement expires 29 August 2019.

To date my department has disbursed R16m to the Red Ants Security, Relocation and Eviction Services.

It is the intention of my department to extend the current SLA with the Red Ants Security Relocation and Eviction Services until the 30 November 2019. This would enable my department to procure new tenders.

Might I add that this funding could be utilised to benefit our residents by either building more units or servicing sites, but due to the utterances by so-called community – and certain political leaders, we find people illegally occupying land, and now have to disperse funding in this manner. The logic in this is absurd, as these so-called leaders are causing the opposite of what can be achieved and quite clearly are only seeking to cause chaos in our communities.

*Private partnerships with private hospitals***12. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Health:**

Whether she or her Department plans to consider the possibility of venturing into private partnerships with private hospitals to assist with the overcrowding of hospitals; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

12. Health Departments across the country face similar challenges: a high burden of disease in the population - as evidenced by an increasing bed occupancy rate - and weakened systems due to staff shortages, as a result of shrinking budgets.

To this end we will be convening a consultative forum with all stakeholders on 5 September 2019 towards strengthening the health system in achieving universal health coverage (UHC) in the Western Cape.

The Department's Public Private Health Forum (PPHF) acts as a consultative body between the public and private health sectors, which promotes the provision of health and related services. The forum serves a platform to collaborate with the Western Cape Minister of Health and the Department, which contribute to opportunities to develop social capital.

It is also there to provide a multi-faceted forum for both formal and informal interaction between the public and private sectors, where collaboration takes place in a climate of jointly seeking opportunities and solutions in the best interests of both sectors.

QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE:

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The question in the main to the Premier is: hon Premier will remember just outside here, before you were a Premier, you received a memorandum from the Western Cape Liquor Traders Association, tabling a number of issues that are challenges to them as a sector, and at the time as a Premier candidate, but also as the MEC of Safety and Security, you then received that memo.

Now the question is what has happened to date? Have you responded to the Western Cape Liquor Traders Association and what are the details that you can share with this House? Thank you.

†'n AGB LID: Swak. [Gelag.]

[An HON MEMBER: Poor. [Laughter.]]

†'n AGB LID: Is dit nat of is dit warm?

[An HON MEMBER: Is it wet or is it warm?]

The PREMIER: That is a hot question. No, really, I mean it is a very serious question and unfortunately it would have been very nice to have had some inkling, because I could have followed the mail trail, seen how many meetings were set up, etcetera, etcetera, because I will. I seriously want to take these issues to heart. If people are prepared to come here and hand over petitions I am happy to engage and I have never ever shied away, especially in the liquor trade. I mean I used to be responsible for it when it was in Economic Development for a very long time, and I was never afraid; I used to meet all of the petitioners. I mean I remember for the first petition I received from the Liquor Traders Association. They brought the petitions in a coffin.

An HON MEMBER: Huh?

An HON MEMBER: What?

The PREMIER: I actually asked them if they wanted me to get in the coffin, but they said no; but I mean I really took it seriously, and – so, I mean it is very difficult to give you an honest answer right here and say yes, I did this and this and this, because I cannot remember. You know, I would have handed the stuff in.

I think that the Liquor Authority and the HOD actually met with them within a week, but I would need to verify that to give you the exact numbers of facts. This kind of question is probably one that is better on the Order Paper so I can prepare for it in a better way, because it is not a policy position or a position that – but I am serious that if there are issues then we want to deal with them.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you for your honesty, but I would expect more from you as a Premier, especially because you are the person who received the memo, and I think the most important thing that I would expect, I would have expected, that at least after you became a Premier, you would have then, gone back ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Go back.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... to that very important constituency, because that is one of the things you had indicated to us that you take ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On a point of order.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... very seriously ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ...

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... with the different constituencies.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, if you can just take your seat ... [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Because now ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: We have a point of order. Just one minute. Yes, hon Chief Whip?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The Rules explicitly state that a question may not express an opinion, and I think that the hon member's question is going in a direction that does express an opinion. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will watch that carefully. If you can continue, please. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: †Hayi. [No] Hon Deputy Speaker, I think you are very capable. We cannot have *sangoma* approaches here. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Ask the question, please, hon member.

Ms N D NKONDLO: The point that I was making, hon Premier, based on your responses, is that it is okay, I will put it as a written question so that you can provide the detail. But the most important aspect I think of my question, amongst others, was the extent to which – one of the things is the fact that the Liquor Traders I think raised the issue of being misplaced in safety, because this is a trading business and my understanding is that as you are saying now, you looked after it when it was Economic Development, that do you think that is the most appropriate location of a business type of an activity under safety, understanding the social issues. The fact is that you have entrepreneurs who are trading, who are unable to get the type of engagement with a department where, I think, their issues are located. I think that is one of the issues that I would have wanted you to answer.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. I did not have enough time to track the e-mails, but I can see three of them there, post that engagement. But the second question I think is an important question, and those are exactly the kind of issues that we now must ask ourselves as a government. Minister Fritz and myself have already started engaging on these kinds of questions. As we talk about number one, we want to really focus on safety, and that was the main reason, because – and we spoke this morning in the debate on women – you cannot believe how many crimes are alcohol-linked and again, if you also go and have a look at the alcohol relationship in murders as well.

It is a really big-big issue, and I think that was the policy position in actually changing it to Community Safety, but I do not want to say to you now that it is going to stay there. I want to say that we will have an engagement and a discussion. We already are looking at how we focus this Government's new direction from safety to people empowerment, to the focus areas that we are looking at, and where does it best get placed; and at the end of the day the reason that we want safety, is so that we can get job creation in place.

In actual fact safety is causing a major blockage now for us to increase our jobs numbers and increase investment and grow jobs. We have got a target of a job in every household. So how on earth do we get that right if safety is the big issue?

So it is the right question to ask. We are in that process of understanding, do we change it; do we not change it? Because you are also correct. When I was in that post that Minister Fritz has got, there are the two kinds of questions or applications you get; or the community engagement. You get community engagements that say we do not want this liquor sales here because it is actually causing trouble and then you get the opposite, you know, we cannot get the zoning right. It is unfair. We cannot get our businesses open, or our businesses' trading hours are being restricted, and we run proper, efficient, effective businesses. So it is a conundrum and it is a balance.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Premier, in the light of the depressing economic outlook and the release of the quarterly labour force results confirming the high unemployment rate in the country, what role will the Premier's economic war room play to combat the high levels of unemployment in the province? Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that question. Well, I must say that when I saw – and I think it was the end of June when the quarter labour force survey came out – as a resident of this province I was again very proud of this province. The only province in South Africa that saw a reduction in unemployment rates at the last quarterly report.

An HON MEMBER: Yôh.

The PREMIER: Although still very small, and I think that is the big issue; that we might be proud of that, being the only province. Quite frankly, I mean even the 2,5 million people that have a job in this province, their jobs are under threat because of our overall economic environment that we find ourselves in and that is a big issue for us. Junk status; the rand; the inefficiencies of Government; the corruption brand; now more debates on NHI and can we cost it and you just see the rand tanking again when we start talking about these policy issues, our SOE's, and it is a very-very big issue.

So maybe I will just – you asked about that quarterly labour force survey. Maybe two other issues. I was really happy to see that in rural areas there was an increase of 35,000 jobs, which is pretty good, and we saw the finance and services, which is Tourism and Finance. I cannot remember the exact figure now, it was about 22 or 23,000 jobs up, and the really important number was the jobs increase in the manufacturing space, which generally has been shedding jobs in the manufacturing space, and if I remember it was about 18,000 jobs there, so that was really good, but still if you think about the numbers of unemployed, if you think about a target, and I have just mentioned now in the previous question, that we want to get to at least a job in every household; how do we get that right? And so you have spoken about the war room.

Now the war room is not the be all and end all. It is just a specific programme that we are going to test and try. Obviously the jobs was my responsibility for most of my Executive Office career in the last ten years in these front benches and I am very passionate about jobs and we have got to get the jobs right. So, the jobs war room is about getting us to change the methodology of doing things.

If you take Project Kholisa or even the game-changers that we had in the province, or you take Project Phakisa at a national level. It is based on a certain methodology and principle, where you have senior leadership taking the chairperson's position and charge and you have a range of meetings and you report back on 6-weekly cycles.

We are not going to drop that methodology in a number of areas that we work, because it worked. It actually keeps that wheelbarrow moving, but we have also got to do something else. We have got to do different things.

I mean, I urge the National Government to do the same thing. We keep on, it is like this ship is just sinking and we just keep on moving these deck chairs on the Titanic. You have got to come in with new ideas.

And so, that is where when you come into government you have a lot of offers made and I really like the idea of trying a different way of doing things and that is actually taking the existing way of doing it with those existing officials, and teaching them to kind of try and break down the problem. And that is the “war room”. It is trial. I think I have said that in the House before. It is a trial that we are going to run for the first 6 months. We are going to have officials trained. We are going to have these teams that come together, and we are going to engage with the private sector and ask them, “What are the issues that are facing you”?

We bring them back into the room and then the officials who actually work there say, “Well, how do we unlock?” or, “The predominant issue is we cannot get access via the tender process.” So then, what does that mean? Do we need better access for small businesses to get into the database? And so we will pick up those issues and then try and try and fix it from there and then learn. And at the end of the year we will come together and say, okay, well has this helped in any way or not? If it has, well then we will really have a look at how we reskill officials in Government.

And that is the end result of a war room – to look at different methodologies and how do we reskill Government in the way you think about problems that come your way around the economy and jobs. And I think that was the – perhaps also, the war room and the economy in general – and I think for me, the biggest thing that we have to get right in this province, is employment. Because if we get employment right, and jobs right, and investment right, it changes everything.

But the things that are in the way are safety and security and that is why there is this focus on safety and security. Transport and access to affordable public transport that is reliable and on time, these are the things that are the big blockages. And, so in the war room as well we will have a look at whether some of those can also be dealt with. And it does not matter whether they are national, provincial or local competencies, we will still look at those issues and then take those reports to those different levels of government.

Again as I said, it is not a budget item or a big expense or anything. It is a trial; it is a test. I lastly want to say and maybe look at the Minister of Finance and Economic Development, everybody cannot only be focusing on the war room. We have got to be focusing also on our main line budget items in economics and in making sure that we continue building the skills and preparing the enabling environment for economic growth.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Premier, for that comprehensive answer and response.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): They stole from ANC ... [Interjection.]

Mr D AMERICA: Stats South Africa, hon Premier, has confirmed what we all knew for a very long time, that the population of the Western Cape has increased rapidly over the years and this could possibly be to the good service delivery record that the Western Cape has, the lowest unemployment rate and a number of other things.

How will the Provincial Government pressure National Government for an equitable share of the DORA that accounts for the population increase, because up till now the money did not follow the people. Thank you. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that follow-up. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: It is a very pertinent question, because we are trying to create jobs, at the same time and the growth in our population rate – and it is not only necessarily the Western Cape, but Gauteng faces a similar problem ... [Interjections.] but in our province it is a big, big issue, because it puts such serious pressure ... [Interjections.] and I wonder whether the Minister in front of you actually planted that question because ... [Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: You must seek advice from the Deputy Speaker [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

The PREMIER: It put such pressure on our budgets ... [Interjection.] We know that specifically in the big budget items, the big departments like Education and Health, they really face the brunt of it. There was a press release. I think it was from Social Development just the other day that said, we are expecting in the next five years another 700 000 people coming to look for services and opportunities in this province and at the same time, we are actually having to cut our budgets. We are cutting our budgets across South Africa.

So, those are very, very difficult. What I can say to you, is that perhaps this needs to be formal question to the Minister of Finance, but as a government we are already busy, engaging on how do we get a different allocation through DORA? And what I will say to this House, is that next week the DG and I go to the PCC, where we will be engaging with all the other Premiers in South Africa, with the President and the Cabinet, and specifically I will raise exactly this issue ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): You must also talk to those other people about refugees!

An HON MEMBER: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: Is that a ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No. It is not a question.

The PREMIER: I will definitely follow up on this issue, because we are told to cut budgets across the board and quite frankly the principle also does not really work. What kind of budgets are being cut at national level versus provincial level and also, why does it take so long to get the re-allocation?

We know from Stats SA what the numbers look like. We actually know those numbers even earlier, if we look at our own numbers from our hospitals or from our classrooms, but why are we seeing the delayed budget reaction? So, it is a very, very good question and it puts huge pressure on this Government, especially as we go into the adjustment budgets and the budgets for next year.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, through you, I would like to know if the Premier can inform this House whether any consultation process has been initiated between the national SAPS management and the Provincial Cabinet in the search for a new permanent Police Commissioner for the Western Cape?

An HON MEMBER: He has got no money.

The PREMIER: Okay. So, obviously a Police Commissioner in our province is a very, very important position that we need to fill. It is the big issue. If you listened to the debate earlier today in this House, which was about women, almost every single speaker spoke on security; spoke on abuse; spoke on the safety environment. It is why we want to make it front and centre of every department and what we do in this province and of course, that position is a key position.

Now, I must just see that first of all we have got to remain within the rules of the Constitution and also within the rules of how we engage with the National Police Commissioner, but I have had in the last while two engagements with the National Commissioner, General Sithole. One of them – it was alone, I did not know what the meeting was about. He came to see me. It was the start of the engagement, although that is not an official engagement which we did point out. We need to have a proper written documented official engagement. That was the first engagement.

Then of course, the second one, when I knew what it was about, Minister Fritz joined me in that engagement. We took minutes of the meeting and we have actually communicated in writing now to the General. Part of the discussion was putting an Acting Provincial Commissioner in place, which I think is public knowledge and we know is in place.

But for me the big thing is, if we are going to put a Provincial Commissioner in place and what has been happening in the last while with undermining and poor performances, etcetera, and the crime rate which is really out of control, and the Constitution says that this Cabinet is part of the process of appointment of a Provincial Commissioner. [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): But it does not dictate it, so it is not ... [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: So, we need to make sure that we are ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: ... applying our minds and so I actually do await the Commissioner's follow-up, either visit or follow-up documentation on the next phase of that consultation for the appointment of a Commissioner. I see that an advert is also out at the moment. So it is in the public domain around an advert, although perhaps we need to raise that question, because it was not agreed that it would be advertised.

We also started to talk about individuals, but to say that we are in the middle of a process – it is a constitutionally mandated process and all that I really ask at the end of the day, is that we get a professional police chief in this province, the Provincial Commissioner, whose job it is to make sure that we build confidence, that we build a team of police professionals in this province, who get up in the morning ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ...to fight crime. They get up in the morning, so that we can actually lower the murder rate. [Interjections.] We do not enjoy having military here. We do not enjoy having to report on Monday mornings what the murder rate is for the weekend and seeing it going up and up. [Interjections.] These things are totally unacceptable. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: ...and as Government, whether it be National Government or Provincial Government or Local Government, when it comes to the safety of our people it is a seriously important space in which we need to play. We will follow through our oversight role and our constitutional role, but that position is key and we also need to, when we get to the time that that individual gets appointed, whoever he or she is, that we also ask all members and all parties in this House to support a person that gets appointed at the end of the day, so that we make sure that they are not undermined politically, they are not undermined at all. They can actually get on with their job to make this a safer province.

Mr G BOSMAN: Through you, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you, to the Premier for that comprehensive response, but since there has been no formal communication ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute!

Mr G BOSMAN: ... between the National Police Commissioner, can the Premier perhaps elaborate a little bit more on what that process would entail and also maybe tell us whether in these two meetings there were any timelines communicated for when the province can get a stable permanent Police Commissioner?

An HON MEMBER: You are asking someone who will not even [Inaudible.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Ja!

The PREMIER: Okay, thank you very much ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: ...for that follow-up and really the agreement is that within the next few months we need to get it finalised. Minister Fritz and I will make sure that we push those. In actual fact, I have continually sent correspondence to the National Commissioner in this regard.

I do not think that I can say too much more in that space, but I notice some of the interjections while you were asking that question, and of course, it is not a silver bullet. [Interjections.] You know, the position as the senior police official in this province is just one component of a huge, dynamic, massive conundrum that we face, and the comment that I heard from across the way is it is also about the socio-economic conditions ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Exactly!

The PREMIER: ...that our people are living in; it is about the access to jobs; it is about the overall economy of our country; it is whether we are finding spaces for investment into communities; it is about dignity; it is about whether your street is clean and whether the refuse is cleaned; whether your Neighbourhood Watch is able to operate within the system; it is about the whole of government and every single service that we provide within Government, whether it be local government services, water, electricity, street cleaning, tar roads – whatever those things are – whether it be Provincial Government and Human Settlements allocation. It is about every single department.

It is about safety nets from this Government. Social development is just as key. Education is just as key. How do children when they finish school, get home in the evening, if gangsters are running rife in the streets? So it really is an overall comprehensive – and I absolutely agree that that is exactly how we have got to approach it and that is what I have offered Minister Bheki Cele.

Minister Fritz was there. The Opposition spokesperson on Safety and Security was there. He will know that in that 2-day summit I stood up. I never said one negative word. Not one! I stood up and I said to the Minister, “Minister, I am absolutely 100% committed to making this a safer province and I will commit every department in our Government to be part of making this a safer province.”

Minister Fritz did exactly the same thing. I did not go out and put a big negative press conference out afterwards, but he will remember the Minister. He did not say to – above the line. He started talking about boxing and then failure of this and failure of that. He started deferring some of the responsibility.

We never even interjected, because I really am trying to build a partnership here in making it a safer province, but in ending the answer to this question, what I would like to do is ask the Opposition to also please play ball, because you know, the Minister was here the other day – not a word. He does not mention a word – not to myself, not to the Minister of Community Safety in the province. He comes in, talks about the gangs, talks about the military.

Our officials from the Transport Department, officials from the City are involved in this plan! We just get totally ignored. That is unacceptable.

We have got to build a proper partnership if we are all serious about addressing the socio-economic problems; about addressing all of the influencing factors that make this a murder capital. We need to turn that around. Our people are dying.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, Madam Deputy Speaker. As the Premier has identified, the Police Commissioner is not the silver bullet but we know that leadership inspires performance and we need strong leaders and we might not have had that in the National Police Minister and the previous Police Commissioners. So, if the Premier can maybe elaborate more on what the qualities of the ideal candidate would be for a Police Commissioner for the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that question. I am actually not going to go into ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... a long detailed answer on those qualities, but what I do know is that whoever that person is, what cannot happen is what has happened to the previous Police Commissioner in this province. Police Commissioners cannot be undermined politically, and I have said it, when I was in Minister Fritz's position, I actually said it in our last term. I said it across the floor to the hon Dugmore, who was not the Leader of the Opposition at that time. I had sight of emails where a national Minister, generals, members of the Parliamentary Committee on Policing in the National Assembly and individuals in the private sector – people who are activists in political parties ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Who is that?

The PREMIER: ... all linked into one e-mail, and the e-mail said we have got to get people to this meeting where the Minister will be talking in Lavender Hill or in Mitchells Plain. These kind of things cannot happen. We have got to make sure that we in this House, draw a line. We say, politics must happen and policing must happen. [Interjections.] We must not mix. And so, I think that is even more important than the qualifications and who – I think we need a tough, honest, strong, police chief – man or woman – in this province, who is going to be a team builder, who is going to take the policemen ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: ... and women in this province, who are committed – we have got amazing policemen and women, but we have got a whole lot of them that are very despondent and then we have got some rotten apples. And they need to be cut out and cleaned out, so that we can actually get a downward trend in crime in this province. It is very, very important. And the leader, that leadership position ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: ...is important. So we have got to make sure that we have the right leader.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. That is the end of Questions to the Premier. We will now move on to Statements. There will be an opportunity for members' statements as per the sequence in the Rules. I recognise the DA.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Mr Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On a point. Just one minute, hon Bosman. Yes?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Mr Deputy Speaker, my name was on the list of Questions without Notice to the Premier.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: There were two names from the EFF. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On the questions to the Premier?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Questions to the Premier without Notice.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: But we have reached the expired time. Okay. That is the Rule. So you do not always get your question through, if we have taken up the time. [Interjections.]

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Laingsburg Municipality: wasteful expenditure

1. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

What is the amount actually spent to maladministration and fruitless and wasteful expenditure by the Laingsburg Municipality in the (a) 2016/17, (b) 2017/18 and (c) 2018/19 financial years?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

1. The Laingsburg Municipality did not spend any amount on maladministration for the aforementioned financial years.

The following table depicts the fruitless and wasteful expenditure per financial year:

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE		
(a) 2016/17	(b) 2017/18	(c) 2018/19
R14 823.00	R43 044.00	R13 518,31

Laingsburg Police Station

2. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Community Safety:

- (1) (a) What are the (i) granted number and (ii) actual number of (aa) South African Police Service Act personnel and (bb) Public Service Act personnel at the Laingsburg Police Station and (b) how many vacancies are there currently;
- (2) (a) what number of holding cells are there at Laingsburg Police Station and (b) what is (i) the current condition of the holding cells, (ii) the holding capacity of each cell and (iii) the cell-to-population ration for the Laingsburg municipal area?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

2. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- (1) (a) (i) (aa) 48
(bb) 19
(ii) (aa) 39
(bb) 17
(b) 11

(2) (a) 7

- (b) (i) Poor. All renovation needs are encompassed in the UAMP (User Asset Management Plan) of SAPS.
- (ii) 5
- (iii) SAPS is not in position to answer the question

SANDF: raid on Woodstock Hospital occupiers

3. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Community Safety:

With reference to his response during the House sitting of 1 August 2019:

(a) How many members of the South African National Defence Force (SANDF) were diverted from the Cape Flats to participate in a police raid on the occupiers of the Woodstock Hospital in the early hours of the morning of 25 July 2019, (b) why was the SANDF present during this raid, (c) who requested that the SANDF participate in this raid, (d) what were the circumstances that required the SANDF to support the SAPS and the metropolitan police, (e) who approved or ordered the SANDF to participate in the raid, (f) who were the people disguised by balaclavas who were part of the raid, (g) was the raid on the occupiers of the Woodstock Hospital requested by the provincial government or by the City of Cape Town and (h) what allegations or crimes prompted the raid on the occupiers of the Woodstock Hospital?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

3. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- (a) No members of the SANDF were diverted from the Cape Flats – Operation Lockdown continued with allocated resources from SANDF.
- (b) A cordon and search operation was conducted and some members of the SANDF were utilised for outer perimeter protection.
- (c) The Woodstock SAPS Station Commander requested assistance in the conducting of the cordon and search operation.
- (d) To ensure the effective execution of the cordon and search operation with sufficient outer perimeter resources. The serious nature of crimes and complaints received by the Station Commander warranted deployment of sufficient resources.
- (e) Joint role players during the weekly planning meeting.
- (f) SAPS specialized units.
- (g) The request was made by Woodstock SAPS Station Commander.
- (h) Complaints were received from the community. Since occupation of the building there has been anti-social behaviour around the building including drug activities, gun shots as well as an increase in burglaries and violent crimes in the area.

*Algeria Forest Station: pollution***4. Mr A P asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

- (1) What is the potential pollution risk posed by the effluent from the various sewerage systems of the campsite, chalets and staff housing at the Algeria Forest Station;
- (2) whether there are any plans in place for further upgrades to or maintenance of the sewerage systems of the Algeria Forest Station; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) when will it be completed?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING.

4. (1) There is a minimal potential of risk for pollution by effluent from the campsite, chalets and staff housing at the CapeNature Algeria Complex. The system installed is a closed Waste Water Treatment Facility and is compliant with the Department of Water and Sanitation's checklist. The system is one of the first to be installed within a conservation area and the water quality at the reserve level is monitored monthly by the CSIR. Furthermore, CapeNature has established a Wastewater Treatment and Management Incident Management Protocol as required by law in the unlikely event that a disaster does occur.
- (2) There are no plans for further upgrades as the current system will not require this in the near future. The CapeNature maintenance and tourism management team at the site has undergone the required training to manage and operate the facility as part of their daily duties and thus no external maintenance services will be required.

*Learners not placed at schools***5. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Education:**

- (a) How many learners have not be placed at schools at the latest date for which information is available, (b) how does this affect learners' academic progress and (c) what measures are being taken to accommodate these learners?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

5. (a) According to our records, 110 learners are not currently accommodated at schools. There will always be a number of learners that are unplaced at any given time, as a result of relocations to new areas and the need to accommodate them.

The 2018 School Realities Report puts the situation into perspective. From 2016 – 2018 learner numbers in the Eastern Cape decreased by 120 000 learners, whereas, in the Western Cape, our overall numbers increased by over 24 000 learners.

The increase in numbers in the Western Cape is largely due to inward migration of learners from other Provinces such as the Eastern Cape, placing a lot of strain on the system.

- (b) Schools are aware that any learner enrolling late in the year is to be provided with additional support and catch-up programmes and materials. Affected schools will adjust curriculum and assessment programmes to maximise lost time and to allow for catch up programmes.
- (c) WCED officials have worked tirelessly to ensure that all learners are placed in 2019.

The last few remaining unplaced cases are late applications, (mainly re-location cases), where parents have had to re-locate and still now require a place.

There are also some areas where the schools are oversubscribed. One such area is Delft. The WCED has allocated additional resources and classrooms to be procured for 2020 to accommodate future needs. 2 additional gr 8 classes were also opened at Rosendaal High School at the end of Term two to accommodate more learners who needed places. The opening of a new school and one other planned mobile school in Delft will also assist for 2020.

- The WCED opened 42 additional classes in 2018.
- 62 Mobile classes were procured and delivered.
- Dedicated officials assist parents with placement.
- Learners who started late are assisted with a catch-up programme
- Affected schools adjust curriculum and assessment programmes to maximise lost time and to allow for catch up programmes

The reality is, though, that inadequate budget allocation over years now, is catching up with us, and we are anticipating more severe cuts in the next few years, which will exacerbate the crisis.

Agricultural sector: water use

6. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Agriculture:

With reference to each user sector of the Western Cape Water Supply Scheme that receives an allocated volume of water for permissible use:

What is the allocated volume of water and actual volume of water used by the agricultural sector in the (a) 2014/15, (b) 2015/16, (c) 2016/17, (d) 2017/18 and (e) 2018/19 hydrological years?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

6. The current usage is up to 29 July 2019.

The yearly usage is from November to October of each year.

The current yield from the WCWSS is 545 million m³/a

The WCWSS allocation totals and actual raw water usage for the hydrological cycles (million m³/a) as follows:

	Total usage					
	Total allocation from WCWSS	2014/15 (m ³ /a)	2015/16 (m ³ /a)	2016/17 (m ³ /a) (	2017/18 (m ³ /a)	2018/19 (m ³ /a)
Domestic and Industry	389.2	394	350	299 (20% restrictions)	205 (40% restrictions)	166.1 (30% restrictions)
Agriculture	184.8	164	170	148 (20% restrictions)	61.9 (60% restrictions)	139.2 (10% restrictions)
Total	574	558	520	447	266.9	305.3

Tourists: attacks on

7. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:

(a) What is the total number of attacks on tourists that have taken place in (i) 2014, (ii) 2015, (iii) 2016, (iv) 2017, (v) 2018 and (vi) 2019, (b) how many of these attacks lead to deaths, (c) what is the impact of crime and murders on the tourism industry in the province, (d) what interventions has his Department put in place to ensure the safety of tourists in each of the years mentioned in (a) and (e) what has been the impact of these interventions?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

7. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- (a) & (b) The corporate systems of the South African Police Service do not include an attribute to indicate if a victim of crime was a tourist at the time of the incident.
- (c) Not applicable to SAPS.
- (d) SAPS has the following interventions in place to ensure the safety of tourists:
 - Multidisciplinary deployments with City of Cape Town Law Enforcement agencies and SANPARKS on Table Mountain Reserve;
 - Joint deployment at Cape Town Cyclops for surveillance of problematic areas frequented by tourists;
 - Police visibility and blue light patrols in popular tourist destinations;
 - Enhanced festive season deployments at popular tourist destinations including malls, beaches and at events; and
 - Joint awareness campaigns with partners to create awareness of problematic crime areas in the Central Business District.
- (e) Partnership policing with City of Cape Town Law Enforcement agencies, CID's and the private security industry has resulted in enhanced awareness in identified problematic areas.

SAIRR, business dealings with

8. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:

Whether the provincial government has had any business dealings with the South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) where the government paid money to the SAIRR between 2009 and 2019; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER:

8. The Directorate Financial Management in the Department of the Premier in consultation with Provincial Treasury investigated possible subscriptions of the Western Cape Government with SAIRR and found the following:

Department	Payment action date	Beneficiary description	Amount	Comment
WCG: Department of the Premier	30/08/2017	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R24,139.50	The Department procured the Core Subscribers Package subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (1 copy); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel;
Department	Payment action date	Beneficiary description	Amount	Comment
	16/08/2018	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R30,613.00	The Department procured the Core Subscribers Package subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (1 copy); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel;
WCG: Economic Development & Tourism	07/03/2011	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R12 721.00	The Department procured the Business Subscription , which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (4 copies); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel; • Monthly Fast Facts reports by email and online • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts • 4-6 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts; • IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices – DEDAT would have to cover half of the costs.
	15/03/2012	The South African Institute of Race Relations	13 738.68	The Department procured the Business Subscription , which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (4 copies); • Online access to all the chapters

				of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel; • Monthly Fast Facts reports by email and online • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts • 4-6 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts; • IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices – DEDAT would have to cover half of the costs.
•	29/05/2013	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R14,837.23	The Department procured the Business Subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (4 copies); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel; • Monthly Fast Facts reports by email and online • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts • 4-6 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts; ◦ IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices – DEDAT would have to cover half of the costs.
	07/11/2013	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R450.00	3 DEDAT employees attended a SAIRR briefing by John Kane-Berman on 07 November 2013.
	24/07/2014	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R17,306.15	The Department procured the Business Subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (4 copies); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel; • Monthly Fast Facts reports by email and online • Access to the South Africa Survey

				and Fast Facts • 4-6 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts ◦ IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices – DEDAT would have to cover half of the costs.
	10/02/2017	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R66,000.00	The Department procured the Premium Subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (30 copies) • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel • Monthly Fast Facts reports by email and online • Bi-monthly RiskREPORT by email only; • Access to Strategic Intelligence and Inside Politics Reports via email; • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts • 18 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts ◦ IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices; and • Invitations to all IRR events. DEDAT distributed the SA Survey books to its senior managers, as well as distributed the Bi-Monthly briefing and Fast Facts email newsletters. The Department did not procure any additional research from the IRR.
	31/01/2018	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R91,040.40	The Department procured the Premium Subscription, which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (30 copies); • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel; • Monthly Fast Facts reports by

				email and online; • Bi-monthly RiskREPORT by email only; • Access to Strategic Intelligence and Inside Politics Reports via email; • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts • 18 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA; • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts ◦ IRR strategic intelligence briefings at Departmental offices; and • Invitations to all IRR events. DEDAT distributed the SA Survey books to its senior managers, as well as distributed the Bi-Monthly briefing and Fast Facts email newsletters. The Department did not procure any additional research from the IRR. SAIRR data points such as local leading indicators (from 1955 till present), types of expenditure as a proportion of GDP (since 1950 till present), inflation and interest rates (since 1980) presents invaluable trends and has stimulated economic dialogue and informed/ shaped strategy, policy and budget making decisions. Please note the differences in the Business and Premium Subscription costs. Besides the respective subscription offering, most of the increases were attributed to the loss of donors and sponsorships, bringing their subscription prices more in line with the market and inflation increases.
WCG: Community Safety	13/06/2017	The South African Institute of Race Relations	R82,764.00	The Department procured the Premium Subscription for this service which included: • The South Africa Survey in hard copy (30 copies) • Online access to all the chapters of South Africa Survey in PDF and Excel • Monthly Fast Facts reports by

				email and online • Bi-monthly RiskREPORT by email only • Access to the South Africa Survey and Fast Facts via your company's intranet • 18 hours of research support • Annual in-house briefings from the CRA • Informal access and advice from Institute research experts • Invitations to all IRR events. The Department received the hard copies of the report, which it distributed to its senior managers, as well as the Bi-Monthly briefing and Fast Facts newsletters. The Department did not procure any additional research from IRR.

NB: Please take note that the transactions above are based on only those two descriptions under “beneficiary description”, therefore the transactions for this entity may not necessary be a complete reflection of all transactions performed for this entity.

With reference to DotP, and as per a submission drafted in 2017, the then Premier requested a high-quality publication with research services. In this instance, this subscription provides for a critical assessment of the likely future of South Africa, including detailed overviews of the economic, social and political progress made by the country.

Premier's Wi-Fi rollout

9. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Premier:

(a) How many schools benefited from the Premier's Wi-Fi rollout in the 2017/18 financial year, (b) what have the benefits been for these schools, (c) where are these schools located and (d)(i) how many new schools will benefit from the rollout of Wi-Fi in the next financial year and (ii) where are these schools situated?

The PREMIER:

9. (a) 103.

(b) The feedback received from schools indicate that teachers and learners are benefiting from the Free Public Wi-Fi service by using the service to complete projects and other tasks.

This has been especially true after the normal school hours when learners do not have access to the school's network.

In addition, listed below are further potential benefits that may be realised by schools and surrounding communities (this information has been obtained from surveys conducted by DEDAT in 2016):

- Increased access to job opportunities, information and transactional opportunities - the most visited websites are Gumtree Jobs, Wikipedia, and Gumtree Classifieds.
- Increased usage of hotspots for educational purposes - 53% of site owners reported that there has been an increased usage of the hotspot for educational purposes. 34% did not know.
- Improved safety at premises - the increased number of people at the premises can improve security at the premises since there are effectively more eyes and ears on site
- Opportunity for improved service delivery - WCG can utilize the hotspots for improved dissemination of government information and services, including the potential for e- and m-services.
- Decrease the digital divide - stats SA (2011) reports that 65% of households do not have access to the internet. More public hotspots in the Western Cape provide an additional last mile connectivity and contributes towards improving this statistic.

Site Name	Suburb	District
ALEXANDER SINTON SEC. FRIDAY 16 AUGUST 2019	BELGRAVE	METRO CENTRAL
A.F. LOUW LS.	LA COLLINE	CAPE WINELANDS
BEAUFORT WEST PRIM	BEAUFORT WEST	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
BEAUFORT-WES SEK.	RUSTDENE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
AMSTELHOF PRIM.	AMSTELHOF	CAPE WINELANDS
ARISTEA PRIM.	WINDSOR PARK ESTATE	METRO EAST
BELLVILLE HTS.	LABIANCE	METRO EAST
BELLVILLE-NOORD PRIM.	OAKDALE	METRO EAST
BRACKENFELL HS.	MORGENSTER HEIGHTS	METRO EAST
BREKRIVIER HS.	WORCESTER	CAPE WINELANDS
BRIDGTON SEK.	BRIDGETON	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
BONTEHEUWEL SEK.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
BOSMANSDAM HS.	BOTHASIG	METRO NORTH
CHRIS NISSEN PRIM	WHITE LOCATION	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
DE RUST PRIM.	DE RUST	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
CLOETESVILLE HS.	CLOETESVILLE	CAPE WINELANDS
COURTRAI PRIMARY SCHOOL	COURTRAI	CAPE WINELANDS
DURBANVILLE HS.	DURBANVILLE	METRO NORTH
DYSSELSDORP SEK.	DYSSELDORP	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
EASTER PEAK PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
DR. NELSON R. MANDELA HS.	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
DR. VAN DER ROSS PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 12	METRO NORTH
ELSWOOD SEK.	LEONSDALE	METRO NORTH
GARDEN ROUTE PRIM.	KWANONQABA EXT	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ERIKA PRIM.	MOSSEL BAY	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
FAIRMONT HS.	EVERSDAL HEIGHTS	METRO NORTH
FERNDALE PRIM.	OTTERY	METRO SOUTH
FOREST HEIGHTS HS.	FOREST HEIGHTS	METRO EAST
GRASSDALE HOER	GRASSY PARK	METRO SOUTH
GRASSY PARK SEC.	GRASSY PARK	METRO SOUTH
GREENLANDS PRIM.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
HEIDEVELD SEK.	HEIDEVELD	METRO CENTRAL
GROOT-BRAKRIVIER SEK.	WOLWEDANS	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
GROOTE SCHUUR HS.	NEWLANDS	METRO CENTRAL
HILLCREST PRIM.	HILLCREST	CAPE WINELANDS
IHLUMELO JUN SEK	MBEKWENI	CAPE WINELANDS
IKAMVALETHU SEC.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL

HUGENOTE PRIM.	WELLINGTON NORTH	CAPE WINELANDS
KAYAMANDI PRIM.	PLANKENBRUG	CAPE WINELANDS
KENRIDGE PRIM.	KENRIDGE - DURBANVILLE	METRO NORTH
INDWE SEC	KWANONQABA	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
INTSEBENZISWANO SEC	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
ISILIMELA SEC	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
J.J. RHODE PRIM.	ELSENBURG	CAPE WINELANDS
KUILS RIVER TECHNICAL SEC	HIGHBURY	METRO EAST
LANGENHOVEN GIMNASIUM	OUDTSHOORN	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
LIVINGSTONE HS.	CLAREMONT	METRO CENTRAL
MAITLAND SEK.	MAITLAND	METRO CENTRAL
MAKUPULA SEC.	KAYA MANDI	CAPE WINELANDS
MANENBERG SEK.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
MANZOMTHOMBO SEC.	MFULENI	METRO NORTH
LUCKHOFF SEK.	IDASVALLEI	CAPE WINELANDS
WINDSOR HS.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
WOODBIDGE PRIM.	MILNERTON	METRO NORTH
VICTORIAPARK PRIM.	NOBLE PARK	CAPE WINELANDS
WORCESTER LS.	LANGERUG	CAPE WINELANDS
VLOTTENBURG PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
VOORBRUG SEK.	VOORBRUG	METRO NORTH
WORCESTER SEK.	WORCESTER	CAPE WINELANDS
SYMPHONY SEK.	BELHAR EXT 6	METRO NORTH
ZEEKOEVLEI SEC.	EAGLE PARK	METRO SOUTH
SOPHUMELELA SEC	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
VUSISIZWE SEC	ZWELETEMBA	CAPE WINELANDS
ZWAANSWYK HS.	BERGVLIET	METRO SOUTH
SOUTHFIELD PRIM.	SOUTHFIELD	METRO SOUTH
THEMBALETHU SEC.	THEMBALETHU	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
WELLINGTON PRIM.	WELLINGTON CENTRAL	CAPE WINELANDS
WELLINGTON SEC.	VAN WYKS VLEI	CAPE WINELANDS
UITSIG PRIM.	UITSIG	METRO NORTH
WESTCOTT PRIM.	DIEPRIVER	METRO SOUTH
RANGE SEK.	THE RANGE	METRO NORTH
SENTRAAL HS.	BEAUFORT WEST	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
MORESTER SEK	OUDTSHOORN	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
P.J.B. CONA PRIM.	ZWELETEMBA	CAPE WINELANDS

SIMON VAN DER STEL PRIM.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
RHEENENDAL PRIM.	RHEENENDAL	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
RHENISH GIRLS' HS.	DALSIG	CAPE WINELANDS
SINETHEMBA SEC.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
NEDERBURG PRIM.	KLEIN NEDERBURG	CAPE WINELANDS
MARCONI BEAM PRIM	PHOENIX	METRO NORTH
MARIAN RC SEC.	ADRIAANSE	METRO NORTH
NEW ORLEANS SEK.	NEW ORLEANS	CAPE WINELANDS
PERCY MDALA HS.	KHAYALETU	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
MASIBAMBANE SEC	BLOEKOMBOS	METRO EAST
MASIBAMBISANE SEC.	DELFT SOUTH	METRO NORTH
PHAKAMA SEC.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
PHILLIPI SEC	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
PHOENIX SEK.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
ROODEWAL PRIM.	WORCESTER	CAPE WINELANDS
ROSENDAAL SEK.	ROOSENDAL	METRO NORTH
PIETER LANGEVELDT PRIM.	CLOETESVILLE	CAPE WINELANDS
MBEKWENI PRIM.	MBEKWENI	CAPE WINELANDS
MELKBOS HIGH SCHOOL	MELKBOSCH STRAND	METRO NORTH
NOORD-EIND PRIM.	NORTHERN PAARL	CAPE WINELANDS
PLUMSTEAD HS.	PLUMSTEAD	METRO SOUTH
PNIEL PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
MFULENI SEC	MFULENI	METRO NORTH
NYAMEKO PRIM	MFULENI	METRO NORTH
SALT RIVER SEC	OBSERVATORY	METRO CENTRAL
SATURNUS PRIM.	BONGOLETHU	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
MODDERDAM SEK.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
ORLEANSVALE PRIM.	CHICAGO	CAPE WINELANDS
OSCAR MPETHA HS	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH

Site Name	Suburb	District
DISA PRIM.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
DOWNEVILLE PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
TALFALAH PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
BRIDGEVILLE PRIM.	BRIDGETOWN	METRO CENTRAL
DAGBREEK PRIM.	HEIDEVELD	METRO CENTRAL
BELGRAVIA SEC.	BELGRAVIA	METRO CENTRAL
SUNNYSIDE PRIM.	BELGRAVIA	METRO CENTRAL
CYPRESS PRIM.	BRIDGETOWN	METRO CENTRAL
EROSKOO	BRIDGETOWN	METRO CENTRAL
MIMOSA PRIM.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
SAAMBOU PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
CEDAR PRIM.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
CATHKIN SEC.	HEIDEVELD	METRO CENTRAL
ARCADIA SEN. SEK.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
BOSTON PRIM.	BOSTON	METRO NORTH
STRATFORD PRIM.	EERSTERIVIER	METRO EAST
Highbury Primary School	BELLVILLE TEACHERS COLLEGE	METRO EAST
MATROOSBERGWEG PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 13	METRO NORTH
R.R. FRANKS PRIM.	KLEINVLEI TOWN	METRO EAST
REGINA COELI RC PRIM.	BELGRAVIA	METRO CENTRAL
RIEBEECKSTRAAT PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 15	METRO NORTH
E. A. JANARI PRIM	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
KLEINVLEI SEK.	KLEINVLEI TOWN	METRO EAST
EXCELSIOR PRIM. (BELLVILLE)	DE LA HAYE	METRO EAST
NED DOMAN HS.	ATHLONE	METRO CENTRAL
BELVUE PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 4	METRO NORTH
RIO GRANDE PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
RYLANDS HS.	GATESVILLE	METRO CENTRAL
PEAK VIEW SEK.	BRIDGETOWN	METRO CENTRAL
HELDERKRUIN PRIM.	KLEINVLEI TOWN	METRO EAST
SPES BONA HS.	HAZENDAL	METRO CENTRAL
WESTCLIFF SPESIALE SKOOL	CHRISMAR	METRO EAST
SAREPTA SEK.	SAREPTA	METRO EAST
BEVERLEY PARK PRIM.	EERSTERIVIER SOUTH	METRO EAST
MELTON PRIM.	KLEINVLEI TOWN	METRO EAST
BLUE DOWNS PRIM	MALIBU VILLAGE	METRO EAST
MALIBU SEK.	MALIBU VILLAGE	METRO EAST
PALM PARK PRIM	ROSEDALE	METRO EAST
TUSCANY GLEN PRIM.	TUSCANY GLEN	METRO EAST
WEST BANK NO. 1 PRIM.	WESBANK	METRO EAST
WEST BANK HS	WESBANK	METRO EAST

HOOFWEG PRIM	WESBANK	METRO EAST
ALTA DU TOIT SKOOL	AMANDELSIG	METRO EAST
DE KUILEN PRIM.	ELIM	METRO EAST
MIKRO LS	KLIPDAM	METRO EAST
BERNADINO HEIGHTS SEK.	SCOTTSDENE	METRO EAST
WATSONIA PRIM.	SCOTTSDENE	METRO EAST
PARKDENE PRIM. (Bellville)	SCOTTSDENE	METRO EAST
WINSLEY PRIM.	BELLVILLE SOUTH	METRO NORTH
ROUXVILLE PRIM	BELLVILLE TEACHERS COLLEGE	METRO EAST
IRISTA PRIM.	SAREPTA	METRO EAST
KUILS RIVER PRIM.	SAREPTA	METRO EAST
SONEIKE HIGH SCHOOL	HIGHBURY	METRO EAST
GARDENIA PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 3	METRO NORTH
LABIANCE PRIM.	LABIANCE	METRO EAST
ERICA PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 17 ERICA	METRO NORTH
KALKFONTEIN PRIM	KALKFONTEIN II	METRO EAST
NERINA PRIM.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
BLOMVLEI PRIM.	MOUNTVIEW	METRO CENTRAL
BRAMBLE WAY PRIM.	BONTEHEUWEL	METRO CENTRAL
ATHLONE SEC.	SILVERTOWN	METRO CENTRAL
ENKULULEKWENI PRIM.	WALLACEDENE	METRO EAST
HECTOR PETERSON SEC.	WALLACEDENE	METRO EAST
CAVALLERIA PRIM	SCOTTSDENE	METRO EAST
SCOTTSDENE SEK.	SCOTTSDENE	METRO EAST
GOEIE HOOP PRIM.	BELLVILLE SOUTH	METRO NORTH
EERSTERIVIER SEK.	EERSTERIVIER SOUTH	METRO EAST
TUSCANY GLEN SEC.	TUSCANY GLEN	METRO EAST
EVERSDAL PRIM.	EVERSDAL - BELLVILLE	METRO NORTH
BELHAR SEK.	BELHAR EXT 1	METRO NORTH
EXCELSIOR SEK.	BELHAR EXT 4	METRO NORTH
BLOSSOM STREET PRIM.	SILVERTOWN	METRO CENTRAL
STARLING PRIM	MOUNTVIEW	METRO CENTRAL
EDENDALE PRIM.	MANENBERG	METRO CENTRAL
ALICEDALE PRIM.	ATHLONE	METRO CENTRAL
PAROW-WES PRIM.	CHURCHILL ESTATE	METRO NORTH
TYGERBERG HS.	DE TIJGER	METRO NORTH
DE TYGER LAERSKOOL	FAIRFIELD ESTATE	METRO NORTH
THE SETTLERS HS.	OOSTERZEE- BELLVILLE	METRO NORTH
PAROW-NOORD PRIM.	PAROW NORTH	METRO NORTH
VREDELUST PRIM.	VREDELUST	METRO NORTH

	BELLVILLE	
BELLVILLE HS.	CHRISMAR	METRO EAST
BELLVILLE PRIM.	OAKDALE	METRO EAST
CHERE BOTHA SKOOL	Oak Glen	METRO EAST
SINENJONGO HS	Montague Gardens	METRO NORTH
SEAMOUNT PRIMARY	MILNERTON	METRO NORTH
TAFELBERGSKOOL	BOTHASIG	METRO NORTH
BOTTELARY PRIM.	BOTFONTEIN SMALLHOLDINGS	METRO EAST
BASTION PRIM.	PROTEA HEIGHTS	METRO EAST
KASSELSVLEI KOMPREENSIEWE HS	SAXON INDUSTRIAL	METRO NORTH
SAFFIER PRIM.	KLIPKOP	METRO NORTH
PAROW HS.	OOSTERZEE- BELLVILLE	METRO NORTH
CAREL DU TOIT SENTRUM.	TYGERBERG HOSPITAL	METRO NORTH
DE KUILEN HS.	ELIM	METRO EAST
DE HOOP LS.	BRIZA	METRO EAST
DANIE ACKERMANN PRIM.	MALL TRIANGLE	METRO EAST
ACCORDIONSTRAAT PRIM.	BELHAR EXT 6	METRO NORTH
VANGUARD PRIM.	VANGUARD	METRO CENTRAL
WELCOME PRIM.	WELCOME	METRO CENTRAL
HABIBIA PRIM.	RYLANDS	METRO CENTRAL
SURREY PRIM.	SURREY	METRO CENTRAL
MOUNT VIEW SEC.	MOUNTVIEW	METRO CENTRAL
NORMA ROAD PRIM.	SILVERTOWN	METRO CENTRAL
SILVERLEA PRIM.	SILVERTOWN	METRO CENTRAL
GORDON SEK.	MALL TRIANGLE	METRO EAST
MFULENI PRIM.	MFULENI	METRO NORTH
RAINBOW PRIM.	WESBANK	METRO EAST
GENE LOUW PRIM.	EVERSDAL - DURBANVILLE	METRO NORTH
STELLENBERG HS.	STELLENRYK	METRO NORTH
ST. AUGUSTINE'S RC PRIM. PAROW	MODDERDAM	METRO NORTH
FLORIDA SEK.	RAVENSMEAD	METRO NORTH
NEBO PRIM.	RAVENSMEAD	METRO NORTH
BERGVILLE PRIM.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
BISHOPS SCHOOL OF SKILLS	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
HILLSIDE PRIM.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
JOHN RAMSAY HS.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
EUREKA PRIM.	EUREKA ESTATE	METRO NORTH
RAVENSMEAD SEK.	RAVENSMEAD	METRO NORTH
VORENTOE PRIM.	RAVENSMEAD	METRO NORTH
ELDENE PRIM.	AVON	METRO NORTH
Parow Inklusiewe Skool	GLENLILY	METRO NORTH

LEONSDALE PRIM.	LEONSDALE	METRO NORTH
PAROWVALLEI VOORB.	PAROW VALLEY	METRO NORTH
DE VRIJE ZEE PRIM.	RICHMOND ESTATE	METRO NORTH
FAIRBAIRN COLLEGE	RICHMOND ESTATE	METRO NORTH
PRESIDENT HS.	RICHMOND ESTATE	METRO NORTH
FILIA SKOOL	VASCO ESTATE	METRO NORTH
J.G. MEIRING HS.	GOODWOOD ESTATE	METRO NORTH
KOOS SADIE PRIM.	GOODWOOD ESTATE	METRO NORTH
GOODWOOD PARK PRIM.	GOODWOOD EXT 1	METRO NORTH
CLARKE PRIM.	ADRIAANSE	METRO NORTH
J.S. KLOPPER PRIM.	BALVENIE	METRO NORTH
EDWARD PRIM.	CLARKES ESTATE	METRO NORTH
ELNOR PRIM.	ELNOR	METRO NORTH
ELSIESRIVIER SEK.	ELSIES RIVER	METRO NORTH
BISHOP LAVIS SEK.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
HELDERBERG PRIM.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
RIVERTON PRIM.	BISHOP LAVIS	METRO NORTH
ELSBURY PRIM.	MATROOSFONTEIN	METRO NORTH
MATROOSFONTEIN PRIM.	MATROOSFONTEIN	METRO NORTH
DE WAVEREN PRIM.	RUYTERWACHT	METRO NORTH
GOODWOOD KOLLEGE	RUYTERWACHT	METRO NORTH
RUYTERWACHT VOORB.	RUYTERWACHT	METRO NORTH
VALHALLA SEK	ELSIES RIVER	METRO NORTH
ASTRA SKOOL	MONTEVIDEO	METRO CENTRAL
NOOITGEDACHT PRIM.	NOOITGEDACHT	METRO NORTH
NAL'UXULO PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
SAMORA MACHEL PRIM	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
WELTEVREDEN VALLEY CORE PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
ENTSHONA PRIM	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
MASIVUKE PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
MZAMOMHLE PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
KLIPFONTEIN MET PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
PHANDULWAZI HS.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
VUKANI PRIM.	PHILIPPI	METRO SOUTH
IMBASA PRIM.	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
NEW EISLEBEN SEC	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
SIGCAWU PUBLIC PRIM.	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
SIKELELA IMIZAMO PRIM.	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
HLENGISA PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
LINGE PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
LIWA PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
TEMBALETU	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL

I. D. MKIZE SEN SEC	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
NOBANTU PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO SOUTH
SIVIWE SCHOOL OF SKILLS	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
SOKHANYO PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
SONWABO PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO SOUTH
ANDILE PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
NOMLINGANISELO PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
SITHEMBELE MATISO SEC	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
MVULA PRIM.	CROSSROADS	METRO SOUTH
MKHANYISELI PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
JOHN PAMA PRIM.	NYANGA	METRO SOUTH
LEHLOHONOLO PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
LWAZI PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
SIYAZINGISA PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
XOLANI PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
FEZEKA SEC	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
MSEKI PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
VUKUKHANYE PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
LITHA PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
NOMPUMELELO SKOOL	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
INTSHUKUMO SEC.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
VUYANI PRIM.	GUGULETU	METRO CENTRAL
STRANDFONTEIN SEK.	STRANDFONTEIN	METRO SOUTH
BELTHORN PRIM.	BELTHORN ESTATE	METRO CENTRAL
TURFHALL PRIM.	BELTHORN ESTATE	METRO CENTRAL
THORNTONWEG PRIM.	CRAWFORD	METRO CENTRAL
ATHWOOD PRIM.	PINATI	METRO CENTRAL
KULANI SEC	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
LANGA SEC.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
MOKONE PRIM.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
MOSHESH PRIM.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
SIYABULELA PRIM.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
THEMBANI PRIM.	LANGA	METRO CENTRAL
GARDEN VILLAGE PRIM.	MAITLAND GARDEN VILLAGE	METRO CENTRAL
MOLENBEEK SKOOL	MAITLAND GARDEN VILLAGE	METRO CENTRAL
OUDE MOLEN HTS.	MAITLAND	METRO CENTRAL
PINELANDS HS.	PINELANDS	METRO CENTRAL
THORNTON PRIM.	THORNTON	METRO CENTRAL
SEA POINT HS.	SEA POINT	METRO CENTRAL
MILNERTON PRIM.	MILNERTON	METRO NORTH
KENSINGTON SEC.	KENSINGTON	METRO CENTRAL
KOEBERG PRIM.	MAITLAND	METRO CENTRAL

FACTRETON PRIM.	WINDERMERE	METRO CENTRAL
SUNDERLAND PRIM.	WINDERMERE	METRO CENTRAL
WINDERMERE SEK.	WINDERMERE	METRO CENTRAL
WINGFIELD PRIM.	WINDERMERE	METRO CENTRAL
RHODES HS.	MOWBRAY	METRO CENTRAL
THANDOKHULU SEC	MOWBRAY	METRO CENTRAL
MARY KIHN SCHOOL	OBSERVATORY	METRO CENTRAL
OBSERVATORY JUNIOR	OBSERVATORY	METRO CENTRAL
CECIL ROAD PRIM.	SALT RIVER	METRO CENTRAL
DRYDEN STREET PRIM	SALT RIVER	METRO CENTRAL
ALPHA SKOOL	WOODSTOCK	METRO CENTRAL
QUEEN'S PARK HS.	WOODSTOCK	METRO CENTRAL
ZONNEBLOEM NEST SENIOR SCHOOL	ZONNEBLOEM	METRO CENTRAL
PORTIA PRIM.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
YORK ROAD PRIM.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
BEL PORTO SKOOL	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
KENWYN PRIM.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
OAKLANDS SEK.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
VERA-SCHOOL	RONDEBOSCH EAST	METRO CENTRAL
GROENVLEI SEC.	LANSDOWNE	METRO CENTRAL
KOMMETJIE PRIM.	KOMMETJIE	METRO SOUTH
KLEINBERG PRIM.	OCEAN VIEW	METRO SOUTH
MARINE PRIM.	OCEAN VIEW	METRO SOUTH
OCEAN VIEW SEC.	OCEAN VIEW	METRO SOUTH
OCEAN VIEW SKOOL	OCEAN VIEW	METRO SOUTH
WYNBERG BOYS' JUNIOR	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
WYNBERG GIRLS' HS.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
WYNBERG GIRLS' JUNIOR.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
HYDE PARK PRIM.	OTTERY	METRO SOUTH
BATTSWOOD OEFEN NGK PRIM.	OTTERY	METRO SOUTH
DOMINIKAANSE SKOOL VIR DOWES	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
DOUGLAS ROAD PRIM.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
IMMACULATA RK SEC.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
MUHAMMADEYAH MOS PRIM.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
OTTERY ROAD (METH.) PRIM.	WYNBERG	METRO SOUTH
CHATSWORTH AME PRIM.	GREATER CHATSWORTH	WEST COAST
VOORUITSIG PRIM.	NUWEDORP	WEST COAST
DARLING LS.	DARLING	WEST COAST
O.J. ERASMUS NGK PRIM.	KALBASKRAAL	WEST COAST
SWARTLAND HS.	MALMESBURY	WEST COAST
ANNE PIENAAR GEDENK NGK PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	WEST COAST
DIAZVILLE HS.	DIAZVILLE	WEST COAST
ST. ANDREW'S PRIM.	WHITE CITY	WEST COAST
DIAZVILLE PRIM.	DIAZVILLE	WEST COAST

SALDANHA LS.	SALDANHA	WEST COAST
LANGEBAAWEG LS.	LANGEBAAWEG	WEST COAST
PIKETBERG HS.	PIKETBERG	WEST COAST
VREDENDAL HS.	VREDENDAL	WEST COAST
ST. IDAS RK PRIM.	IDASVALLEI	CAPE WINELANDS
STELLENBOSCH HS.	MOSTERTSDRIFT	CAPE WINELANDS
DEVONVALLEI PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
IKAYA PRIM.	KAYA MANDI	CAPE WINELANDS
DOROTHEA SPESIALE SKOOL	CLOETESVILLE	CAPE WINELANDS
RIETENBOSCH PRIM.	CLOETESVILLE	CAPE WINELANDS
BLOEMHOF HS.	DALSIG	CAPE WINELANDS
EIKESTAD LS.	DALSIG	CAPE WINELANDS
JOOSTENBERG SSKV PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
BOLAND LANDBOUSKOOL	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
NEW ORLEANS PRIM.	NEW ORLEANS	CAPE WINELANDS
DRAKENSTEIN PRIM.	DENNEBURG	CAPE WINELANDS
PAARL VAARDIGHEIDSKOOL	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
WAGENMAKERSVALLEI NGK PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	CAPE WINELANDS
MONTANA HS.	HOSPITAL HILL	CAPE WINELANDS
WORCESTER-NOORD PRIM.	ROUX PARK	CAPE WINELANDS
WORCESTER-OOS LS.	PAGLANDE	CAPE WINELANDS
DE LA BAT-SKOOL	REUNION PARK	CAPE WINELANDS
ESSELENPARK PRIM.	WORCESTER	CAPE WINELANDS
HEXPARK PRIM.	HEXPARK	CAPE WINELANDS
ESSELENPARK SEK.	FLORIAN PARK	CAPE WINELANDS
WORCESTER RK PRIM.	PARKERSDAM	CAPE WINELANDS
WORCESTER GIMNASIUM	WORCESTER	CAPE WINELANDS
EDEN SKOOL	JOHNSONS PARK	CAPE WINELANDS
ROBERTSON VOORB.	ROBERTSON	CAPE WINELANDS

ROBERTSON HS.	ROBERTSON	CAPE WINELANDS
ROBERTSON LS.	ROBERTSON	CAPE WINELANDS
HERMANUS PRIM.	WESTCLIFF	OVERBERG
ALBERT MYBURGH SEK.	BREDASDORP	OVERBERG
DE HEIDE PRIM.	BREDASDORP	OVERBERG
BREDASDORP PRIM.	BREDASDORP	OVERBERG
SWELLENDAAM LS.	SWELLENDAAM	OVERBERG
SWELLENDAAM HS.	SWELLENDAAM	OVERBERG
MULLERSRUS PRIM.	OUTSIDE A TOWN	OVERBERG
SWELLENDAAM SEK.	RAILTON	OVERBERG
BONTEBOK PRIM.	RAILTON	OVERBERG
LAINGSBURG HS.	BERGSIG	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ACACIA PRIM.	GOLDNERVILLE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ZWARTBERG HS.	PRINCE ALBERT	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
PRINS ALBERT PRIM.	NORTH END	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
SLANGRIVIER PRIM.	SLANGRIVIER	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
DE WAALVILLE PRIM.	HEIDELBERG	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
KAIROS SEK.	HEIDELBERG	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
VOLSCHENK LS.	RIVERSDALE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
OAKDALE LANDBOUSKOOOL	RIVERSDALE SETTLEMENT	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
LANGENHOVEN HS.	RIVERSDALE SETTLEMENT	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
GERRIT DU PLESSIS SEK.	RIVERSDALE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
VOORWAARTS PRIM.	RIVERSDALE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
HEIDELBERG HS.	HEIDELBERG	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
LADISMITH HS.	LADISMITH	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
PUNT HS.	LINKSIDE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
MILKWOOD PRIM.	MOSSEL BAY	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
PARK LS. MOSSELBAAI	MOSSEL BAY CENTRAL	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ELJADA-KAIROS SKOOL	OUDTSHOORN	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
VAN REEDE LS.	OUDTSHOORN	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ST. KONRAD RK PRIM.	DYSSELDORP	EDEN AND

		CENTRAL KAROO
DYSSELSDORP PRIM.	DYSSELDORP	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
P.J. BADENHORST PRIM.	DYSSELDORP	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
OUTENIQUA HS.	EASTERN EXT	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
MZOXOLO PRIM.	LAWAAIKAMP	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
M M MATEZA PRIM.	THEMBALETHU	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
GEORGE SEK.	LEVALLIA	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
ROSEMOOR PRIM.	ROSEMORE	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
FORMOSA PRIM.	NEW HORIZONS	EDEN AND CENTRAL KAROO
EKUTHULENI PRIM.	BLOEKOMBOS	METRO EAST
THE VALLEY PRIM.	CAPE FARMS - DISTRICT C	METRO NORTH
GLENBRIDGE SPECIAL SCHOOL	DIEPRIVER	METRO SOUTH
PELICAN PARK HIGH SCHOOL	EAGLE PARK	METRO SOUTH

Premier's PAY Programme

10. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Premier:

(a) How many young people have participated in the Premier's Advancement of Youth Programme (PAY Programme) in the province in the (i) 2017/18 and (ii) 2018/19 financial years and (b) from which areas are these young people?

The PREMIER:

10. (a) (i) and (ii)

DESCRIPTION	(i) 2017/2018	(ii) 2018/2019
Number of candidates selected by 13 departments	608	699

(b)

	DISTRICT	2017/18	2018/19
1	Cape Metropole	408	474
2	Cape Winelands	74	85
3	Central Karoo & Eden	70	70
4	Overberg	21	23
5	West Coast	35	47
	TOTAL	608	699

*Safety of police and administrative officers stationed in precincts***11. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister Community Safety:**

Whether there are any security measures in place to safeguard police officers and administrative officers stationed in precincts while on duty; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

The South African Police Service informed me as follow:

11. The South African Police Services have a number of measures in place to safeguard members and administrative personnel of the Service. These measures include the Police Safety Plan dated 2019/07/31 and SAPS Security Policy 2019 both with the aim to intensify and accelerate integrated efforts to address attacks and unnatural deaths of all SAPS employees. The SAPS also recently issued National Instruction 7/2019 Access Control, which ensures that the SAPS has security measures in place to protect its premises, installations and assets to minimise opportunities for theft and damage to its property or harm to its personnel.

Sanral

12. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

- (1) Whether Sanral is working with the province on solutions to improve the traffic flow on the N1 and N2 during peak hours; if not, why not; if so, what are their plans over the short and medium term;
- (2) what is the expected loss in toll fees for Sanral during the planned closure of the Huguenot Tunnel;
- (3) (a) what is the extend of the maintenance work that Sanral will be undertaking at the Huguenot Tunnel during its planned closure, (b) to what extend will the temporary closure of the tunnel affect the Western Cape's economy and (c) when will he engage with Sanral regarding the current budget estimates to bring the second tunnel to a standard that will allow traffic to use it in the future?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

12. (1) There is regular liaison between Province and Sanral regarding the management of their respective portion of the N1 and N2 routes. Sanral advised that their short to medium term plans are as follows:

On the N1 two projects are planned over the next four years – one from Old Oak Road to Brighton Road (estimated cost >R500 million) and from Brighton Road to Koelenhof (estimated cost >R400 million). The scope of both projects includes the improvement and upgrading of all interchanges, additional lanes, concrete barriers, street lighting and fencing.

Two projects will be implemented on the N2 over the next four years – improvements to Broadway Blvd Interchange (R40 million) and improvement between Swartklip interchange and Baden Powell Road (R244 million).

Two further projects are planned on the N2 between De Beers interchange and Broadlands Road and from Broadlands Road to the foot of Sir Lowry's Pass. The scope of the works includes the construction of the N2 freeway extension consisting of a 4-lane divided dual carriageway with a median barrier over the full length of both projects and all associated interchanges and over/underpass structures. A four-year construction period will follow a three-year design stage from 2021 onwards.

- (2) The tunnel is expected to be closed Monday to Thursday nights between 10pm and 6am from middle January to middle May 2020. The estimated loss in toll income for the above period is R6.4 million.
- (3)
 - (a) The ventilation system, the lighting system, the main water pipe line as well as the fire detection system will be replaced/upgraded. The eastern approach road will receive an asphalt overlay.
 - (b) Work is limited from Monday to Thursday nights between 10pm and 6am. This will allow normal traffic flow through the tunnel during the day and over weekends. Road users should be able to plan around these closures and no significant effect on the Western Cape economy is foreseen.
 - (c) SANRAL is in the process of developing the scope of works to put out a tender for consultants to begin the design and development of the second tunnel.

INTERPELLATIONS:*Forest Village Housing Project***1. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Why were completed houses in the Forest Village Housing Project illegally occupied?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, Mr Speaker, and thank you to hon member Maseko for the question.

Hon member Maseko, an unrest occurred at Forest Village on 28 May 2019 just after 8:30 p.m. in the evening; supposedly led by Mfuleni backyarders. It is alleged that they were unhappy about beneficiaries from outlying areas who were being relocated to Forest Village. They damaged several units while also invading certain other units.

Initially it was thought that only 100 doors were damaged, but upon final assessment it turned out that they damaged 283; which is a cost of more than R1 million. Included in this amount are materials and tools stolen from the storeroom, which is valued at over R140 000.

This can only be described as thuggery, Mr Speaker, which I will continue to condemn in the strongest possible terms. We are not a lawless country or a banana republic, and we will not allow ourselves to become one.

It is becoming crystal clear that there are groups who are led by so-called community leaders with the support of so-called senior politicians even sitting in this Chamber, who are attempting to disturb the peace in our communities ... [Interjections.]. Criminal cases have been opened with the police.

Mr D SMITH: You must do your work.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: These illegal and criminal activities hampers the delivery of houses to the very people that need it the most, Mr Speaker. [Interjections.] Our particular focus is the most vulnerable and needy in our communities to ensure that they are prioritised for housing delivery.

Beneficiaries from the Airport Precinct, the N2 Gateway Access and Wards 17, 16, 108 and 114, are all beneficiaries that will benefit from this project.

An HON MEMBER: MEC of complaints.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: We remain committed to accelerating human settlements delivery, while promoting social inclusion through the development of integrated, resilient and sustainable human settlements in an open society, and will not allow thug-like behaviour to divert us from this. I can confirm that the damage to the units have been repaired.

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Mr Speaker. I thank the hon Minister for the inputs and equally condemn the destruction and damages stated. I understand that housing opportunities and human settlements delivery continue to be in high demand, which often leads to frustration and unhappiness when communities feel that they are either not being listened to, not adequately supplied with relevant and correct information, or sometimes even not allowed to air their grievances at all.

What I would like the Minister to further take this House into his confidence, Mr Speaker, is to whether or not he or his Department has spoken or interacted with the affected community on, and since the occupation? It would also be very welcomed, Mr Speaker, if the Minister would elaborate on what information was given to the community during these interactions and how he or his Department continue to engage with the affected community? I thank you.

Mr A LILI: Hon Minister ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Speaker.

Mr A LILI: Oh, Mr Speaker, I am sorry. Are you blaming ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: You must address the Speaker, hon member.

Mr A LILI: Mr Speaker, I am asking a question, through you, to Minister ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Simmers.

Mr A LILI: Simmers. Is he really blaming and calling, or labelling the backyarders “thugs”? Whereas as a Minister in that Department he understands the frustration and the backlog which his ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Predecessor.

Mr A LILI: ... predecessor has been talking about for some time, whilst he was the Minister of Human Settlements.

My question to him, Mr Speaker, is: Is he really blaming them? Is he really serious calling them thugs? Can he go to that extent, understanding, I mean the conditions of backyard dwellers, not only in Cape Town, but across the Western Cape, because some backyard dwellers have been there since the early 90's.

So is he really blaming them and even going further and calling them thugs? [Interjections.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Mr Speaker. Mr Speaker, I thought that hon member on that side understood what is it all about; why this interpellation. There is no way that we can promote criminality. Yes, every community will say that there is a housing that we are in need of, but the criminality factor, I do not need think there can be any ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What kind of criminality?

Ms L M MASEKO: ... member here who promotes and says that you have to explain criminality. [Interjections.] This is another form of criminality. The most important thing that we have to put in mind is that ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: You cannot divert my question [Inaudible.].

Ms L M MASEKO: ... which is the concern to me, is that there is a cost involved in damages, repairs and replacement of ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Maseko, will you please take your seat. Hon members, remember this is a debate. Let us allow the hon member to respond and participate in the manner in which she is doing. If there is something you do not like there is still a debate. If you do not get it now, next time, but let us allow this in the spirit of the debate. The hon member is within her rights to respond in the manner in which she does. Hon member Maseko?

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Mr Speaker.

An HON MEMBER: Yôh!

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Speaker, again I am saying that there is no way that it can be possible that an hon member in this House can agree to criminality that happens out there.

Mr A LILI: No-no-no-no.

Ms L M MASEKO: I know because there are hon members in this House ...[Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: Mr Speaker, ... [Interjections.]

Ms L M MASEKO: ... that will never agree to the criminality that is happening.

Mr A LILI: Mr Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Maseko ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: Mr Speaker ...

The SPEAKER: Yes, hon member Lili?

Mr A LILI: I thought, Mr Speaker, you are really going to interject or correct the hon member for misquoting me; suggesting that I am even encouraging, a word that I have never used. Please, Mr Speaker, protect me, please from the hon member over there.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Lili. By the way it is correct what you have done. I do not know the merits of the statements made. Rule 65 allows for clarity next time so that you explain yourself; so that there is no misquoting or confusion about what you may or may not have said.

Sitting here I want to encourage robust conversation and robust debate. May I now allow hon member Maseko?

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Mr Speaker. Mr Speaker, you will have to help me. I am still saying there is no way there can be a member in here – I am proud of our members in this House. There is no way there can be a member in this House that can promote criminality out there, and I can stand for them, they have taken an oath. That is what I said and I am standing to my words. [Interjections.]

Now that being said, the invasion was criminality. We have to recognise the frustration of the communities and we have to ask ourselves how much conversation is happening with the beneficiaries and the Departments, and that is where we have to do the oversight. We have to acknowledge that there is a cost that is involved when that is happening, and that is why me and my hon member of the Opposition, we are sitting on oversight to say to the hon Minister we cannot have wasted expenditure because there was no conversation with the communities. I thank you.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, Mr Speaker. Hon member Maseko, I will first respond to your question and then hon member Lili.

Because this is a caring Government, hon member Maseko ... [Laughter.], and part of caring is listening. I can report to this House and take you into my confidence that we have had engagements with all beneficiaries and clarified the criteria being used to ensure that residents are afforded a housing opportunity and which ultimately formed the basis of this unhappiness. But I personally visited and had meetings with the residents of Ward 16, 17 and 108 to elect Project Steering Committees as well, because as Government, we want to deal with recognised leaders of a community, not piecemeal leadership; so that we would know firstly that they are legitimate leaders and to ensure that no misinformation about the project is being shared, as was being done by this group.

These wards comprise of communities such as Forest Village, Eerste River, Eerste River South, Electric City, Faure, Dream World, Drift Sands, Klein Vlei – which is an area I visited – Rosedal, Forest Heights, Hillcrest Heights, Tuscany Glen, Malibu Village – which I also visited – The Conifers, Fairdale, Fountain Village and Mfuleni – which I also visited.

†Ek praat nie net nie, ek doen, mnr die Speaker. [Tussenwerpsels.] [I do not only talk, I act Mr Speaker.]

I am also pleased to inform this House that every second week, after we have now put these structures in place, except for the last two weeks, we have managed to deliver a maximum of 25 units to beneficiaries, in consultation with these Project Steering Committees. Upon completion, Mr Speaker, in December 2020, it is expected to yield in excess of 4,500 housing opportunities for the people of the Western Cape, with more than 1,700 people from the surrounding communities I have just highlighted, which would ultimately be true beneficiaries.

Now, hon member Lili, when I started off I said it is supposedly led by Mfuleni backyarders for a specific reason, because I knew you were going to jump onto that. [Laughter.]

Now people with genuine needs ...[Interjections.]

Mr M K SAYED: Because he cares about [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: People with genuine needs, hon member Lili ...[Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: Because you know that I care.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... work through formal structures. [Interjections.] You really do not care and your history proves that. And the reason why I chose “supposedly led by Mfuleni backyarders” ... [Interjection.] hon member Lili, is because when I engaged the beneficiaries of Mfuleni on that Saturday to re-establish their PSC. You know what their own words were? “Minister Simmers, we do not even know these people. Many of them who were leaders in this protest are not even backyarders,” and I thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear.

Plans for the economy of townships and rural towns

2. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:

What is his Department’s plan for the economy of townships and rural towns?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Mr Speaker. We have worked hard to create an enabling environment for the private sector and for markets to drive economic growth and job creation, and as a result had the lowest unemployment rate in South Africa.

However, despite that, we do have too many people. Many of whom are young people who do not have jobs or have given up looking for jobs in the Western Cape. We recognise that the township economy and the rural town economy are important and must be part of our plan so that we can create even more jobs, especially for young people in the Western Cape.

We have to date established an economic war room which is focused on eliminating obstacles to economic growth in various sectors of our economy, including informal, light manufacturing, which includes small-scale manufacturing businesses in townships in the Western Cape.

We have established an SMME booster fund which is focused on supporting institutions that support entrepreneurs and small businesses in the township economy and rural town economy in the Western Cape.

We have also established a market store programme which is focused on providing grant funding to small businesses in order to expand and convert retail space into independent mini supermarkets in townships in the Western Cape.

We have supported the establishment of, for example, market stores in Gugulethu, Nyanga, Blue Downs and Mbekweni, which have created about 90 jobs for people; many of whom are young people in the Western Cape. What a privilege it was for me to have the opportunity to open the Mbekweni Market Store, which is a state of the art mini supermarket, now employing about 30 young people in Mbekweni outside Paarl.

When we were opening the market store, the local ward councillor who is a member of the ANC, expressed things so well ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: ... when he told young people, many of whom who were first time employees, that a job will take you somewhere in life ... [Interjections.]

We have also established the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards, which are focused on recognising the achievements and the passions and the talents of entrepreneurs in township economies and rural economies in the Western Cape, and in fact last week I visited a previous winner of these awards, Eden All Natural, which is run by Debbie Matake; who started manufacturing peanut butter in her kitchen and now manages a team of 12 people; supplying peanut butter to Pick n Pay, Spar and many other major retailers in the Western Cape.

Winning the award not only drove awareness of the All Eden Natural brand, but the prize money allowed Eden All Natural to buy equipment necessary to increase production and employ more people in the Western Cape.

We have done much to support the township economy and rural economy in the Western Cape, but there is more work to be done on growing the township economy and the rural economy in the Western Cape, and I look forward to listening to your ideas and working with you on doing exactly that: growing the township economy and the rural town economy in the Western Cape. I thank you.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you, Mr Speaker. The ANC-led Gauteng Provincial Government has led the country in expanding and developing the township economy, as well as the economies of our rural areas.

That Provincial Government has identified that by 2030 the township economy alone will contribute at least 30% of the Province's GDP.

I am making reference to Gauteng Province because I have realised that most of the members like to refer to comrade David Makhura; he has become their favourite ... [Laughter.]

An HON MEMBER: Premier.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Premier, yes. So I thought that it would be relevant ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: He is a role model.

[The Deputy Speaker takes the Chair.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: The priority is set as to make practical the idea of inclusive growth ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Which faction [Inaudible.].

Mr L L MVIMBI: ... and ensure that more of our people are included in the economy by being economically active. These economies, the township and rural, certainly also open an array of economic opportunities for micro, small to medium enterprises and cooperatives. However, while these may be small to medium enterprises, these economies are worth billions of rand.

The minibus taxi industry, the spaza shop industry, burial societies and stokvels, are just some of the example of enterprises that are small and medium in size, but are billion rand industries of their own.

At the same time these economies also open the possibility for promotion of innovation and indigenous knowledge system, as well as the chance for the Western Cape Provincial Government to procure locally.

The reality of course, Madam Deputy Speaker, is that this Government's priority is only traditional economies which are likely controlled by and in the hands of a few. You might have made an example of Pick n pay, but you will find that that Pick n pay is still owned by people that are not from Mbekweni. If you look into the ownership of that, you will find that they are just putting Pick n pay in all the townships but those Pick n pays are not owned by people from Mbekweni; it will be different with Pick n pay that is at the centre of town. The Pick n pay in the centre of town would be owned by people from town. So it is just going to be perpetuating poverty.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes, the Pick n pay in Nyanga is owned by a person from Gugulethu.

Mr L L MVIMBI: The reality of course, Madam Deputy Speaker, is that ... [Interjection.] this Government only prioritises economies which are largely controlled by and in your hands.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Why not somebody from Nyanga?

Mr L L MVIMBI: This Western Cape Provincial Government places emphasis on the CBD ... [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes! [Interjections.].

Mr L L MVIMBI: ... instead of exploring and supporting economic opportunities within our townships ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr L L MVIMBI: ... and rural areas. This Provincial Government believes in leaving everything to the attitude of the market, and as a result past pockets of privilege continue unabated. The problem of ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please finish up.

Mr L L MVIMBI: The problem of depending on the market economy, is you are actually at the mercy of the market and most of the time the market has got no mercy for the poor. It only looks after the interest of the rich.

An HON MEMBER: Venezuela!

An HON MEMBER: Venezuela was sabotaged by America.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

An HON MEMBER: No!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I am happy that hon member Mvimbi mentioned Gauteng. I did a bit of research on Gauteng and in the beginning of February 2019 both the Western Cape ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms D M BAARTMAN: ... and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, as well as National Human Science Research Council did research on township economies, and one of the provinces that were researched were Gauteng.

One of the findings of that report was that in the 11,000 township enterprises across nine township sites in four provinces, including Gauteng, liquor, grocery and food services represented 54% of all township businesses. Unfortunately the taxi industry only made up 2% of the entire enterprise. However, as per this report, it did indicate that in terms of township and rural economies, it is very important for enterprise place-making and social fabric to be interwoven.

Through you, hon Deputy Speaker, could the Minister please provide more information on the revitalisation initiative involving the conversion of existing spaza shops within townships and to independently owned mini supermarkets, and how we can replicate this success.

Further, hon Deputy Speaker, if the Minister could please indicate the impact that I-CAN centres in the Western Cape have had on informal areas and how these centres can assist communities into the digital age.

Recently also the Department briefed us as part of the Department's programmes on SMME booster programmes. If the Minister could please just indicate how the funding and infrastructure are impacting on informal areas through this project, and finally, hon Deputy Spear, it is my understanding that Wesgro, as part of the Department's entities, has made a submission to the National Parliament on the draft Tourism Amendment Bill known locally as the "Kill Airbnb Bill".

Airbnb recorded a 110% growth in rural towns outside Cape Town in 2018. Can the Minister, hon Deputy Speaker, please indicate what the impact of this Bill would be on the Western Cape if it were implemented? [Interjections.] I thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I assume that when the hon Minister spoke about creating an enabling environment, that this included mobility and access to and from townships for residents and visitors.

So the City of Cape has allowed the MyCiTi service to come to a grinding halt to and from Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain, because they failed to negotiate a new contract. The MyCiTi service was providing about 3,5 million passenger trips in a quarter, and we are nearly at a quarter, so we have lost about 3,5 million passenger trips on that MyCiTi service. Then in George the Province has decided to postpone the rollout of Go George to Thembalethu, and so there we have the residents of Thembalethu who are also denied public transport access and mobility.

So I am wondering what impact does the Minister consider when his Government, his Provincial Government and his City government, force township residents to spend four to six times more on public transport to get to and from these township areas. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Minister, through you, hon Deputy Speaker, I like the example that you have made around the issues of townships, but it would be interesting if you could just give an indication because there are many of these supermarkets in the townships. There are a lot of them. There are many supermarkets or malls, as we call them, in various townships throughout the Western Cape.

For example, there is a mall in George, in Thembalethu. It would just be interesting to find out; maybe not for this sitting, but for the future, just who owns, what is the ownership? And then you take that ownership and you compare it to a Pick n Pay from George in the centre of town – who owns that Pick n Pay? And you will find that most of the ownership is 100% owned by people not from that area. I know there are other instances ... [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: [Inaudible.] invest where you live. [Interjections.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Can I ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Continue, please, hon member.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Okay, thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. The only way we can actually deal with this skewed pattern of ownership is to make sure that we empower people that are from that area. [Interjections.]. You might find that when they are going to open a mall in a township, they do not actually employ people from the township, they will transfer staff from another area, because they say that those people from that area do not have any experience; but you might be creating jobs, but you are not creating jobs for the people that are from that area. [Interjections.] Thank you very much.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, I want to reiterate the fact that we recognise that the township economy and the rural economy are important and it must be part of our plan going forward, so that we can create more jobs for people, especially young people in the Western Cape.

I think the hon member Mvimbi is wrong on the question of ownership but I am interested in his reference to programmes in the township economy in Gauteng, and certainly I will take a look at those programmes and if there is anything that we can learn, we will certainly take a look at those programmes.

The hon member is also wrong when he says that there is a problem with our approach to the market. The truth is that if we had more market and less state, perhaps South Africa would in fact not be unravelling.

The hon member Baartman referred to the Market Store Programme, and asked me to expand on it, and of course I am delighted that we will be looking at partnering and extending this programme, and opening up to eight more stores in the Western Cape during this financial year.

The hon member also referred to the I-CAN centres, which I was not able to mention in my first contribution, but this of course is a very exciting programme, extending digital skills to young people. There is an excellent centre in Elsies River, and I am delighted to say that my Department are looking at extending this programme into the platteland, into Saldanha, Berg River and Bredasdorp.

The hon member also raised the question of the Tourism Amendment Bill, which hon members may not know, is aimed at regulating short-term rentals and experiences available on digital platforms like Airbnb. I am advised that the market for short-term rentals and experiences in townships and rural towns is vibrant and growing, and of course I am concerned that regulation of the sector may risk constraining rather than expanding opportunity in the short-term rental market, and experienced market in the township economies in the Western Cape, and we are going to have to be vigilant when it comes to that Bill.

The hon member Herron mention mobility, which of course if very important, and he referred to the MyCiTi bus service; which, if I am not mistaken, the hon member was responsible for just a couple of months ago. [Interjections.]

Mr B N HERRON: Until November.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr B N HERRON: Until November. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, please!

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: The hon member Mvimbi then came back to his point about the market, and let me reiterate that if we had more market and less state, perhaps South Africa would not be unravelling.

Hon Deputy Speaker, let me then close by reiterating a point that I made earlier. There is more work that needs to be done on growing the township economy and the rural town economy in the Western Cape, and we certainly look forward to listening to new and innovative ideas, and working with you on growing the township economy, and growing economies in rural towns in the Western Cape. Thank you.

Questions for oral reply

New questions to the Premier

National Ministry of Police: intergovernmental dispute

1. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Premier:

Whether the intergovernmental dispute with the national Ministry of Police has been resolved; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you very much to hon member Mackenzie for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. No, the intergovernmental dispute that was declared with the National Minister of SAPS on 25 April 2019, has not been resolved, it remains in place. However, Section 42 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act compels parties to first find and agree on an appropriate mechanism for procedure, other than that of judicial process, to settle such dispute.

As such, Minister Fritz and Minister Bheki Cele have agreed that the litigation process between the Social Justice Coalition and the Police Minister in the Equality Court, and in which our Minister of Community Safety is a part, is an appropriate mechanism for us to try to settle the dispute before launching our own independent litigation. I am advised this process has been formally sanctioned by the Equality Court, the parties to the case will now engage between themselves on SAPS; a plan for potential remedies to the finding of the Court's 28 December judgment, that the current policing model is unfair to poor and black residents of the Western Cape.

The court order has already recently been handed down in terms of which SAPS's legal representatives have undertaken to provide the other parties to the litigation, including our Minister of Community Safety, with their proposed new resourcing allocation plan by no later than 1 December this year.

Once we have been provided with this plan, we will be in a position to consider its contents and engage on this matter further with SAPS. Only once we are fully satisfied that SAPS is actively taking steps to improve resourcing in this province and make it safer, will we drop the intergovernmental dispute. I very much look forward to the receipt of SAPS's new plan so that we can move our fight against crime in this province forward.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Premier, regarding the ongoing intergovernmental dispute which we all know is on policing matters, how are you being kept abreast on the latest development on the deployment of the army and the police in the massive fight against gangsterism? Last week when I was in Mitchells Plain I saw Minister Cele there and the Deputy Minister of Police, but I did not see you and Minister Fritz there?

Mr P MARRAN: By choice.

The PREMIER: So that is an interesting comment coming from across the floor, and maybe I will deal with that as I answer this question.

First of all we, as a Cabinet, yesterday received a full briefing from the Intelligence Agency, from the South African Police Services. We also had the prison services with us yesterday, and the judiciary represented; and the way I see it is this is the start of forming that committee that I would like to see on prioritising safety in this province, so we bring the parties to the table.

Unfortunately because the military say that they report directly to the President, they are not able to be in this space reporting. However, we did get some numbers via the Acting Provincial Police Commissioner on specifically the operation lockdown that is in place at the moment. I really do not want to sort of put those numbers that they put on the table here into the Legislature. I think that would come when the Standing Committee asks them for an oversight report, because they have asked us that some of the detail that was given to us remain secret as it was part of that reporting mechanism.

On the second part of the question around whether this partnership that we are trying to build for a safer province is actually working, and it was very interesting to hear the comment coming out of the ANC benches to say that the Minister and the Deputy Minister come to this province and do not engage with the Premier, the MEC, the Department of Community Safety in this province by choice. [Interjections.]

It is actually very pertinent, because it cannot be by choice. [Interjections.] I mean these are governments and quite frankly, it is unacceptable if that is by choice. [Applause.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am rising on Rule 65. Just to clarify myself and what I have said; because the question from the hon member on the other side was ...[Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): On a point of order.

Mr P MARRAN: ... why was the Premier ...

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): On a point of order.

Mr P MARRAN: ... and the Minister not present ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, please, hon member ...[Interjections.]

Mr P MARRAN: ... and my response was ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, hon member, if you can just take your seat. I see the Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just – one minute. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, the Rules are very clear on Rule 65 ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon members! [Interjections.] Just have a seat, have a seat. Hon members, if I could just, if you could just give me a moment to hear the Chief Whip out. [Interjections.] I will – there was a point of order. She has a right to ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, he is asking the Premier a question. She is standing on a point of order. I would like to hear the Chief Whip on a point of order, please. She was first; I will hear you out afterwards. [Interjections.] I recognise the Chief whip.

Mr M KAMA: On a point of order ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, first – she was before you [Interjections.].

Mr M KAMA: Hon Deputy Speaker, there – that was a point ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am not recognising you.

Mr M KAMA: ... of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, there was not a point of order, he was speaking.

Mr M KAMA: He did even mention the Rules that apply.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, I have not recognised you. I am first going to hear the Chief Whip out and I will hear you after. Thank you very much, hon Chief Whip. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. My understanding is that the hon ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): ... member did rise on a point of order in terms of Rule 65. However, he then proceeded to provide an explanation, but the Rules are very clear that an explanation is only allowed with the consent of the Presiding Officer ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is correct.

Ms M M WENGER: ... and you have not yet granted that consent.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is absolutely correct. That is the Rules. Now I can hear ... [Interjections.] I – one minute. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: On a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, if you would like to address the Speaker or the Deputy Speaker of House, please stand. I now recognise you, sir because you have ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... because you have now been first. Wait.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, my ... [Interjections.] You have acknowledged me?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have acknowledged you.

Mr P MARRAN: You gave me the floor? So, hon Deputy Speaker, my response to his question is it is not that the Minister or the Deputy Minister came to this province by choice. No. The Premier and the Minister decided not to go. It was their choice to be there or not to be there.

An HON MEMBER: No!

Mr P MARRAN: Yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: But, hon member ... [Interjections.] I am not, as the Deputy Speaker of this House, debating the merits of the information that is being relayed by the Premier; remember that, okay? This is the information that the Premier is relaying. If you want to you can ask the Premier in a follow-up question, but then you must actually stand on a point of order. I recognise the hon Mackenzie.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Premier, regarding the intergovernmental dispute that we just talked about, and with reference to the dispute of poor performance from the police, how would you structure the police services going forward, and how would it look and how would you improve on that?

An HON MEMBER: Which police are you talking about?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: The dispute; you should listen.

The PREMIER: Thank you, hon member, for that question. First of all I think it is known in this House that I do believe that provinces should have control of policing services and that the oversight should be at a national level and not the other way around, because at the moment control is at a national level; oversight is at a provincial level, but – and this leads to the across the floor interjections and the explanation of “did not attend by choice”.

In actual fact the “by choice” and my answer was, “Because we do not get invited by choice”. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The PREMIER: ... and that is the problem. [Interjections.] I actually was with the President on Tuesday and again handed the letter to the President, that actually says that I – and the hon member sitting over there, waving his Question Paper – was in the room when I said to the Minister, Minister Bheki Cele, that this whole Government stands by as a true partner in making sure that we build this into a safer province.

I said that, “We want to work with you.” This has got nothing to do with the point or the question about how we think policing should change; that is a different question. Right now policing is: national police have control and we have an oversight in the province and I am saying we want to play a role in making sure that this is a safer province.

The Minister declares that he wants to be a partner, but then he blatantly does exactly the opposite.

An HON MEMBER: Ja. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Zero partnership; nothing. No invite – and you know what? In other provinces it works in exactly the opposite way. [Interjections.] Because when the Minister goes to another province ... [Interjections.] When the Minister goes to another province, he invites the MEC and the Premier in those provinces, and he does not do it in this province ... [Interjections.], and he still does not do it in this province ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: You need to read your WhatsApps, please. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And I just heard ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... across the floor ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... and of course in question time I can stand here as long as you like, but I heard, "Where is the proof?"

Well, I tell you what, you give me the counterproof. Show me the invitation, because the last time, the last time that he was challenged in public by the media, "Was the Premier invited?" he went, "woah, woah, woah" and he obviously WhatsApp'ed his office and said you had better send the invite. Well, an invite came to my office straight after that, and guess what the invite said? "I am inviting the Premier and the MEC of the Eastern Cape to meet me tomorrow in Port Elizabeth."

Mr A LILI: I can show you the WhatsApp that the Minister sent it to you. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: So ... it would be very nice and I actually would like to use ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, please!

The PREMIER: I would actually like to use this opportunity to put a challenge to the members of that House; to put a challenge to them, to talk to their Minister. First of all ask their Minister for a copy of any invite that he sent to any of us in this province, number (1); and number (2) ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Eastern Cape!

The PREMIER: ... in actual fact let us remove this frivolous activity here and let us actually put a challenge to the ANC to say if we are serious about dealing with this massively high murder rate in this province, that we will do away with this ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: In the world.

The PREMIER: ... funny, widdely, horrible party politics; let us get down to building a partnership to making this province safer. Not come here with WhatsApps and no answers and "by choice". That is rubbish, absolute rubbish. [Interjections.] People are dying every day in this province and you must take some responsibility for that. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, Premier. Hon member ... [Interjections.] Order, please!

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and in actual fact I want to ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M KAMA: ... I want to agree with the Premier that this is not an issue that we need to play party politics with.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr M KAMA: Seeing that he agrees with the Equality Court finding in terms of the skewed allocation of resources and that the poor are unfairly treated by their allocation of the resources, and having heard the Premier saying that they are going to be proactive, even though the mandate is not with them, we are going to play a role as a province: what steps has the Premier taken or is taking to propose, and not only wait for people to come and say here is a proposal of the allocation of resources, but what steps is he taking to ensure that the skewed allocation of resources is changed from the affluent areas to the townships and the Cape Flats where they are needed the most?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. First of all may I say thank you very much, because we need to remove the politics from this; we need to get down to dealing with creating a safer province for our people; so thank you very much and I absolutely support you on that.

So the first point on that question would be our provincial needs and priorities listing, which is where we have identified every single police station in this province; where the shortfalls are; where the needs are; where we should be prioritising and it is in actual fact that document and those needs and priorities that were used in the court by the Social Justice Coalition, to prove that there is insufficient resources and policing put into poor areas in this province.

So that is the first thing. We are the ones that put that document together and will provide it to the National Minister; we will provide it to the Standing Committee; we will make sure that that is, that is actually what our job is.

So first of all we have done that job. That document was then used where the Court came out and said, "Insufficient resources to poor and mainly black communities."

The second thing is that over and above the oversight role, what we have done is we have made extra funding available to a national level for reservists; we have made our officials in Government available to relieve police officers so that they can actually get out there into the streets to do crime fighting instead of administrative work; and we have made money available across the board for various operations, both to national but also we have put money into local authorities for dog units, for bolstering extra units at municipal policing levels; we have made our traffic policing available also to fight crime.

I want to say that I think we can go even further than that, and now I am speaking out of a meeting that I had with the National Police Commissioner, General Sitole, and in that meeting I said to him what I do not understand is that time after time we stand up in the Legislature and we talk about a police station in a real crime hotspot; one of these 10 identified hotspot areas where we have

massive murder rates, or one of the areas identified by the Social Justice Coalition court case, that says it is totally under-resourced in Nyanga, for example, and then we stand up and make politics here and say it is totally over-resourced in Claremont or Camps Bay.

I said, "Police Commissioner, why do you not move resources? Why do you not take resources from an area that has too many and put them into an area that has too few, because that is your job. It is not my job." I have put that on the table. Why does he not engage with us to say what we should perhaps do is take some resource away from Claremont; let us put that Claremont resource into Nyanga and then, because there will be a gap in Claremont, but the crime might be different, why does he not then say let us talk to law enforcement, let us talk to traffic, let us talk to the Province or the City to say can we then perhaps fill that gap with some law enforcement officers or can we even fill that gap with some of our provincial officials to do the administration work. I have put that on the table for discussion.

But at the end of the day, those decisions are made by the National Commissioner, the Provincial Commissioner and given policy direction by the Minister. And it is there, we are waiting for it and that is why we have indicated that we will support the Social Justice Coalition in this court case so that we can get proper resourcing. And if we get proper resourcing, both commitment to resourcing and putting the resources in the right place that make the best effect to bring down crime in this province, well then we will as the question, look at how we can actually withdraw this inter-governmental dispute.

Western Cape Liquor Traders Organisation

2. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Premier:

With reference to a memorandum of grievances from the Western Cape Liquor Traders Organisation that he received on 22 March 2019 on behalf of former Premier Zille:

Whether he has responded to the grievances as current Premier and head of the Western Cape Government?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much hon Speaker. This question is from the hon Nkondlo and actually follows up on a question without notice to me so, and if you remember in the answer I said, I need a bit more detail, a warning, so I thank the hon member for that question. If you remember it was about a march to this building from the Western Cape Liquor Traders Organisation on 22 March 2019 and whether I had responded to their grievances. So the reply is as follows:

2. A meeting was convened between the Department of Community Safety and the Western Cape Liquor Authority and the Western Cape Liquor Traders Organisation. In the meeting it was agreed that the Western Cape Liquor Authority and the Department of Community Safety will meet with the Western Cape Liquor Traders Organisation to work through the list of challenges that they have.

In the first meeting that was held on 12 June, where the WCLTO raised challenges they are experiencing, which include: zoning and land use departure, permits, trading days and hours, liquor licencing, harassment, fines and fees.

The topics of discussion were agreed upon and the Western Cape Liquor Trading Organisation indicated that they would like to make inputs into the draft legislation. They were requested to compile information on each issue for submission and a follow-up meeting was scheduled for 3 July 2019. However, the WLCTO requested a two week extension. Following the two week period, the Western Cape Liquor Authority again indicated that they were unable to meet as a member had been shot, unfortunately, and they would make contact once they were ready to do so. A follow-up meeting will be rescheduled once the WLCTO indicates that they are ready to proceed.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I remember quite well in one of the committee meetings where the Liquor Authority indicated that they were going to have a meeting with the officials of the City of Cape Town to look into, specifically, the issue of rezoning and I would like to check whether the Premier is aware, whether that meeting has taken place and what other new developments were there in that relation? Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Premier.

The PREMIER: No, I am not aware.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Is the Premier willing to find out from the Liquor Authority whether that meeting has taken place between themselves and the City of Cape Town to address issues of rezoning?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Premier?

The PREMIER: Yes, I am willing, but what I would suggest is, that in actual fact that this question gets done in exactly the same way that the hon Nkondlo did, that we put those questions onto the Order Paper and in actual fact not to me because this question should actually go to the hon Fritz, as the Western Cape Liquor Authority falls under his ambit. [Interjections.]

[Questions standing over from Thursday, 15 August 2019, as agreed to by the House]

Central supplier database: verification of BBBEE status of suppliers

1. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:

Whether her Department's central supplier database verifies the BBBEE status level of suppliers; if not, why not; if so, how many black-owned business are listed in the central supplier database?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. Yes, it is done through the Provincial Treasury's database which verifies the status and if there are any of those, from Level 1 to Level 8.

Level 1: 3 404; Level 2: 448; Level 3: 58; Level 4: 1033; Level 5: 8; Level 6: 13; Level 7: 20; Level 8: 32.

Community Care workers

3. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:

- (1) What is the total number of Community Care workers assisting her Department with community-based home care;
- (2) whether her Department has plans to integrate these workers into the staff compliment of her Department; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you hon Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

3. The total number of community health workers in the Department is 3 799 which are appointed through the NPOs who are funded by the Department. Second question, whether the Department has plans to integrate these workers into the complement of a department?

Their response is that currently there is no provision within the National Policy in terms of a Community Health Worker Human Resource Plan. Until they have that it is part of their funded Human Resource Plan and can then be contracted.

Currently we still have legal binding agreements with the NPOs to provide community services to the people of the Western Cape through the Community Health Workers.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. We note with concern the explanation by the MEC. We therefore want to understand from the MEC what plans are there in the Department to improve the working conditions of those workers?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I just explained that they are not Western Cape Government employees. We get them through the NPOs and then there are related agreements, in terms of staffing issues, in terms of reporting and so forth. So that is how things are.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. If I understand the Minister correctly, she made mention of a human resource plan, so one would think that such posts need to be funded, need to be budgeted for. Will it not be more difficult now if there are any budget cuts?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you for the question. I think we need to ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. [Interjections.] Order.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I think we need to ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, can we have some order please. [Interjections.]. Hon members, you can ask your question as you want to the Minister as long as it relates to the question, so please give the Minister the opportunity to answer.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I think we need to acknowledge the role that is played by the Community Health workers, a part of the strength in primary health care. Primary health care starts from an individual level, then to the families, communities, up to the district hospital level. The South African health system, although they started with the White Paper on the District Health System Framework, they abandoned that. Contract workers were supposed to be part of that. As a result, down the line some provinces through projects, assisted by the universities – actually I was one of the first people at KZN at the time who introduced the Community Health Workers Framework at the Sisonke District. But it never formed even part of the National Health Act, because if you look at the definition of a health professional, they are not being accommodated. Some of the provinces ended up appointing them directly but using an abnormal persal. They are not necessarily on the persal because there are no formal structures.

When they introduced the draft human resource plan for health in 2010, they never costed it, they abandoned it which is [Inaudible.], they form part of that. So currently you will find that in other provinces they appoint them directly using an abnormal persal. Others are doing hybrid models through the NPOs and so forth.

So in terms of the question, we are busy, as a country, with health reforms and then we have to introduce a human resource plan for health. It is only now that they will be accommodated. And then lastly, part of the Bargaining Council at a national level, with the unions and the various stakeholders, including the Minister of Health, around that.

So it was about the current ones that the provinces are appointing directly. They must make it a point in terms of the need to ensure they are treated as people who are part of the persal. So in the Western Cape, it is not applicable because we still have legal binding agreements with the NPOs but as part of going forward, part of the human resource plan for Health. Now we have finalised the pilot within the NHI District which is [Inaudible.] ward based primary health care workers. They form part of the number one items in the NHI pilot. Thank you.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you. Hon Speaker, I just want to know from the MEC, how on earth can we as a Department give money to NGOs who are still exploiting our healthcare workers, how do we allow it, can we not put conditions there?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Any service provider will have specs. So with the NGOs we do have specs in terms of what their requirements are, especially the minimum specs, in order for us to give them money. That is number one.

Number two, remember the NGOs, the owners of the NGOs, even NPOs, are mostly women and actually some of them have been health professionals. So as we always say when it comes to health, you have got a triple return where you make sure that you empower the staff, as health professionals, which is most of them but also those who are being left at the bottom who are community health workers. Also the other part of it is economic investment.

So most of these people who are the NGOs cannot compete in the corporate market – because we asked the question about who is part of the service providers – they cannot compete. These are big companies. At least through the NGOs you give them a space where they are able to compete throughout. So in terms of exploitation if there is any evidence of any exploitation, we need to bring it forward. But remember that during the time of the late doctor Ivan Toms, in relation to the PPH, progressive primary health network, it was through the NGOs, you cannot dump them. And in terms of strengthening primary healthcare, you need intersocial collaboration and public participation using the social fabric within the community structures. Thank you.

Long-term lease agreements: farms

6. Mr P Marran asked the Minister of Agriculture:

- (1) Whether any long-term lease agreements for land that farmers and municipalities entered into before 1991 and for which farmers pay only R100 have been brought to his attention; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether he or his Department plans to institute a commission of inquiry or a review process of all such leases; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker and thank you to hon Pat Marran and also thank you to him for allowing this question to stand over from last week, as I had to address some farmers. The reply is as follows:

6. The hon member would appreciate that land reform and rural development is the competence of the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. It has been brought to my attention that some municipalities have entered into long-term leases of agricultural land with farmers prior to 1994. In many cases these long-term leases are regulated by contract law.

Given the history of South Africa, land reform is an important imperative to allow for redress. Land reform is a subject of both issues of legality and issues of morality. Issues of legality refer to current contracts and leases, agreements and as a rule of law, we respect legal agreements but there are clearly also issues of morality and those issues refer to historical redress requirements.

Hon Pat Marran has asked me for the relevant details of municipalities that have long-term leases on agricultural land. I will enquire and request my Department of Agriculture to liaise with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform in the Western Cape, to furnish me with such information as it is within their legal mandate. The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is dysfunctional and completely inefficient and I cannot promise to this House that I will get this information. I would however appreciate any assistance from any member of this House that can assist me to get hold of this very important information. Like hon member Marran, I need this information to constructively engage on this topic. I will however, engage with municipalities on this issue as it is in our interest to have redress in South Africa.

Redress is a policy of my party, the Democratic Alliance ... [Interjections.]. I have however, liaised with Stellenbosch Municipality also on this topic and they agree that redress is important, and as a custodian, this municipality that I have consulted, argues as follows on this topic, and I quote:

“As a custodian to relatively large tracts of land, the Municipality can make meaningful contributions to Government’s efforts to correct disparities in land use as a result of policies of previous dispensation. The Municipality has a core responsibility to acquire and avail land in the first instance for its own use for purposes of developing and maintaining municipal infrastructure, promoting service delivery and for facilitating social and economic development and spatial integration.”

The hon member has also asked me whether I will, subject to getting information, institute a commission of inquiry. We believe in the rule of law, the *reg* start, and it is absolutely clear, if there is any wrong-doing, any evidence, any data, any facts, this responsibility is the responsibility of the President to institute a commission of inquiry, through an application by the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform in the National Parliament.

But the principal issue here is this: this Government is committed to land reform, this Government is committed to redressing the historical imbalances of the past ... [Interjections.] but this Government has also adopted a policy of facts, evidence and research to guide us. So I welcome any information from the hon member. It is clear from his body language that he has information and I am asking him to bring such information to this House and I will certainly take it up. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you. Hon Deputy Speaker, as you know the issue of land and the skewed pattern of land ownership in this country is a hot topic. And I have posed the question to the hon Minister to see whether they are serious in terms of land reform.

Now we also believe in the rule of law, hon Speaker, but there was clear intent, just before the first democratic election in 1994, that some municipalities, especially Stellenbosch Municipality, signed long-term lease agreements with white farmers. But hon Speaker, the intent is clear: to keep blacks from entering that specific industry. The Premier last week raised the issue of a winemaker from KZN but she does not have the opportunity to own land, while Stellenbosch Municipality owns more than one hundred farms in that particular area. Hon Deputy Speaker, Stellenbosch Municipality ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: What is the follow-up question?

Mr P MARRAN: I will have a follow-up question ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, if you can get onto the question.

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, please.

Mr P MARRAN: Why do they own more than 100 farms? Recently they bought a piece of land for more than R40 million, agricultural land from a white farmer. Why must they own this land, hon Speaker? So that clearly does not make sense when you own land, you are buying agricultural land.

Hon Deputy Speaker, we really want to understand and ask the question because we know agricultural land, when more than five hectares is sold, the province comes into play. They also have to contribute by saying whether the sale of that piece of land can go through or not, hon Deputy Speaker, so ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute members. Can you please finish ...

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, there is only one question – and I am still on the floor and I perceive the fact that you are giving me ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr P MARRAN: ... the opportunity to speak ... [Interjection.] Ja, you will suffer in silence. Hon Speaker ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Marran, get on with the question. Thank you.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, the Minister has said he requires the information. If he receives that information will he propose to the National Department of Land Reform to expropriate some of those pieces of land and give it to black people?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, it is clear that the hon member speaks in hypothetical terms. I require as a Minister of this Executive facts and evidence.

I cannot reply to hypothetical examples. We are not like the other eight provinces who just grab things from the air. I need the facts and the evidence and I will do it on the basis of the facts. [Interjections.]. But I think he is right. He is absolutely correct when he argues that land reform is a hot topic in this province and in South Africa and he is equally correct that we must take this matter seriously. The only province on record that has done an independent study on land reform in South Africa is this Government. [Interjections.]. Two independent studies were done, one that confirmed that all the land reform, 67% ... [Interjections.] ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... was successful. But hon Deputy Speaker, there was a second study, between 2011 and 2014 ... [Interjections.]. That second study independent – provided you can read – ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: To me please. Hon Minister, to the Chair.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Sorry Chair. The second study on land reform confirmed ... [Interjection.] – it will come to the committee, if you serve on the committee. I hope you do not sit on the committee because there is a difference ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members.

Mr M K SAYED: Can the Minister speak to the Speaker please.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Okay, we will deal with you later on. Hon Deputy Speaker, [Interjections.] 72% ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members, I cannot hear.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... 72% in the second study confirmed that land reform is successful in the Western Cape. [Interjections.]. This is in contrast ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon members please allow the Minister to finish. [Interjections.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, another ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... study was done that confirmed that the National ANC Government has a 90% failure rate on land reform ...

†Die ADJUNKHOOFSWEEP (DA): Skande! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Disgrace! [Interjections.]]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: That is the reality, That is what we need to respond to. But, I think, hon Deputy Speaker ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... I want to respect the point that he raised on the agenda and I will certainly take it up with the new Minister. I think she has a brighter understanding of the need and I think I would certainly like to work with the hon member and hope that he will also work together with the Chair of the Standing Committee so that we really deal with this.

But hon Deputy Speaker, if the ANC is serious about land reform, look at their budget. When you are serious about priorities your budget will tell you if you are serious. It is absolutely clear that the ANC ruling party, given what is in the budget, is not there. The massive corruption in land reform is the reason why this Government of the ANC is messing up land reform in South Africa. [Interjections.].

But I think there is another matter. The hon member raised the issue, they raised the issue of separation of powers. There is a legislative authority in the Municipality of Stellenbosch. Their ANC councillors fail in their duties in that legislative authority.

Now because they fail there, hon Pat Marran is bringing it here. I have no problem because of accountability and transparency but if you really want to understand evidence based practice and the rule of law and separation of powers, your members of the ANC in that Legislature should table these matters. Because they failed there, you bring it here ... [Interjections.] But we are happy ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... to deal with this particular matter and hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.] when you fail there ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, can the Minister finish? [Interjections.] Can the Minister finish? [Interjections.]. Hon members, can we just allow the Minister to finish and then you have a chance to respond, after I have recognised you, but please can I just allow the Minister to finish [Interjections.]. Hon Minister if you can ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Also, hon Deputy Speaker, the hon Minister of Local Government just advised me to give them a lecture free of charge. [Interjections.][Laughter.]. There are three branches of government and there are three spheres of government and it is clear that the principle of separation of powers, intellectually, has not reached them yet and so intellectually, that bus is on its way. [Interjections.] It is currently there in Beaufort West. It is coming soon to Murraysburg. Hon Deputy Speaker ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order please. Can I have some order? [Interjections.] Hon Minister are you done? The Minister is done.

I recognise hon Van der Westhuizen. Hon Member van der Westhuizen, thank you very much. He had his hand up before. Sorry, if you can just sit down. Sorry Chief Whip, I did not see you.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): I am rising on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute please, can you please ask your own members to keep quiet.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I actually want you to rule on the hon Minister because he is casting aspersions on the intelligence of the member. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will tell you what I will do, is I will refer back to Hansard. I will listen very carefully if he has at all cast any aspersions on any hon member in this House. Thank you very much. Chief Whip. I recognise hon member Van der Westhuizen.

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Agbare Adjunkspeaker, ek dink dit is algemene kennis dat toe hierdie grond verhuur is, dat die Nasionale Party in beheer was. Nou vra ek graag die Minister, dink u nie dit is ironies dat die ANC-lede na soveel jaar begin vrae vra oor die optrede van hul lede wat vroeër in die Nasionale Party gedien het en wat nou ANC-lede is, en wat in daardie jare die besluite geneem het nie. Tweedens, tweedens Meneer die Minister, u het nou verwys daarna dat die nasionale grondhervormingsprojekte 90% misluk het. Dis nou vir ons die erkenning van Minister Gugile Nkwinti. My vraag is net, glo u dat dit ...

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think it is common knowledge that when this land was leased, the National Party had been in control. Now I ask the Minister, do you not think that it is ironic that the ANC members, after so many years, are starting to ask questions about their members who had earlier served in the National Party and who are now ANC members, and who in those years had taken the decisions? Secondly, secondly Mr Minister, you have now referred to it that the national land reform projects have a 90% failure rate. That is now the admission of Minister Gugile Nkwinti. My question is just, do you believe that it ...]

Mr L L MVIMBI: On a point of order...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, hon member Van der Westhuizen, if you can take your seat, I see the hon member Mvimbi. [Interjections.]

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Yes, I served in the National Assembly.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Member Van der Westhuizen, if you can just take your seat. I see hon member Mvimbi.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Yes, Madam Deputy Speaker, every time I try to listen when Afrikaans is being spoken I never really get to hear. If I can just ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay, one minute before anybody – can I just ask if the Serjeant-at-Arms can just check for us what channel are you on?

Mr L L MVIMBI: I have got the right ...

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Deputy Speaker, shall I continue in English?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: If you can hon member, just while we check the equipment in the fairness of everybody in this House. One minute, if I can just recognise the Chief Whip.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, the translation is working well on Channel 2.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Channel 2.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Can I ask hon member Van der Westhuizen, in the interest of all the members, would you be happy to do it in English while we are sorting out the hon member's translation? Thank you very much, you may proceed.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, through you to the Minister. Minister do you not think it is ironic that the ANC is now asking questions about their members who formally belonged to the National Party and who then entered into these ... [Interjections.] long-term agreements and secondly, do you not think that the motivation has been that people feared that the ANC might introduce expropriation without compensation and the nationalisation of land ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... and that it would have been better for the farms for the last 25 years to be productive and to be giving employment to farm workers ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... viz a viz the 90% failure rate of the ANC Government land reforms? Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. I see the hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you for these follow-up questions and the comments that were made in this House. I think the hon member van der Westhuizen is absolutely correct. It is and I heard the question from the floor, who are these NP members? Here are their names who developed this policy: Pierre Uys and Thinus van Schalkwyk ...

†'n AGBARE LID: Kortbroek.

[An HON MEMBER: *Kortbroek.*]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: “Kortbroek”, members of the National Party. They are now members of the ANC. They were the NP members that made these policy decisions. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Order, please members.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: So I think the hon member is absolutely correct ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: ... that it is the current ANC members that are responsible for this policy and it is ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members! I cannot hear. Hon member Sayed. Sorry Minister. Hon members you are shouting so much I actually cannot hear the Minister speak.

An HON MEMBER: He is speaking softly [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, he is not speaking softly hon member. If I can ask, bantering is allowed but not to the degree that you are disturbing the Speaker. [Interjections.] Thank you very much [Interjections.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Okay. Hon member Lili ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Lili.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... your former Chief Whip, Pierre Uys, who was sitting there, where Ms Lekker is sitting, he is still on your books ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, if you can ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: I went to your Head Office in Luthuli House and I checked your computer system, I hacked it ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, please address me ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... and I saw his name there.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... as the Speaker. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Pierre Uys. And I want hon member Lekker to note what they do. You have the Chief Whip, he did all the work – you are no longer there and then they deny you membership. They just denied membership to Pierre Uys. It is coming to you hon Lekker, watch out ... [Interjections.]. Hon Deputy Speaker .. [Interjections.] ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: They are going to disown you when you are no longer here. They have just done it to Pierre Uys. [Interjections.]. It is coming.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: It is going to come.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: We know the ANC. [Interjections.]. They stab you in the back.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Ask Rasool

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister Meyer, can you answer the question please. [Interjections.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Ask Rasool, ask Marius Fransman.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order member. Member, members, hon members ... [Interjections.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: She is there by you ...[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister! You know when I stand then you know you are breaking all the Rules. Can we have some order because now I am getting very tall. [Interjections.]. So we absolutely have no problem with bantering but I could not hear a thing. Hon Minister, could you please answer the question posed to you. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am happy to answer the question if they give me time.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, can we please – otherwise you are not going to get through your questions hon members. Hon Minister, I recognise you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you. I want to put it on the Hansard record because it becomes an historical document that will be in the archives long after we have gone ... [Interjections.]. Pierre Uys and Marthinus van Schalkwyk were responsible for this land reform mess because they were the instigators of these current policies that we are trying to fix in South Africa. So now it is on the Hansard record.

But hon Deputy Speaker, on a much more serious note. I think what the hon member – and I will give them the deal. I want to ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Lili, hon Lili, please stop distracting ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Lili you are not busy with poo-throwing now. These are matters of fact and matters of governance. These are not matters of poo-throwing like you used to do. [Interjections.][Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister! Order! Hon member Sayed. I recognise you. Hon members, please there is a point of order. Yes.

Mr M K SAYED: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order, can you please urge the MEC to focus ... [Interjections.] number one, I think it will help him, it will help us, it will help the whole House, it will help the Democratic Alliance but also to speak through you, hon Deputy Speaker, not to speak directly to the member.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Absolutely noted. Is that a point of order hon member? One minute. Hon member Lili, I know you are also very good at catching the Minister's attention. If I could just ask that the two of you focus on the question at hand. Hon Minister, if you could focus on me and answer your question. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am so glad that the hon member Lili did not throw poo on agricultural land ... [Interjections.] because that would have caused some more work ... [Interjections.]

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... for the Minister of Health. But hon, Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute Minister, if you could sit down. Hon member Smith?

Mr D SMITH: Hon Deputy Speaker, the MEC is presenting himself as a very intellectual person, right? [Interjections.] He has got all ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: What is your point of order?

Mr D SMITH: That is how he represents himself. Now I would ask the MEC through you, hon Deputy Speaker, to please answer the question and not make provocative remarks, please.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Noted. Thank you.

Mr D SMITH: Because the issue here is not about his failures, he must answer the question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Smith. Can we continue?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon member, you have been here for two months. We are looking forward to lecturing you for five years in this House. So welcome. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, can we get through your answer [interjections.]. Hon member Smith.

Mr D SMITH: Why – it is a point of order again.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I understand and I have asked the Minister to answer his question, but remember it is the prerogative of the Minister to answer the question in the way he likes. I have no rights to actually judge the information that is coming out, as the Deputy Speaker. But I will try and keep him on track. Member Sayed.

Mr M K SAYED: Then you should do it with us?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr M K SAYED: Please be consistent in what you say.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Noted, thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: My Leader of Government Business and the leader of the DA has asked me to do exactly that. I will listen to him.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think on the very important matter that is before us ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... the issue of land reform, which is a serious issue and I want to thank the hon member for bringing this matter to this House because land reform is a crucial matter if we want to save the economy. In the previous debate there was some discussions about policy uncertainty and this is certainly a matter that is greatly in the due politics in the Western Cape, and in South Africa.

So it is an important matter, the issues of land and land reform and the issue of leases, of municipalities and what has happened before 1994. That therefore requires a detailed in-depth analysis of land reform, but based on evidence. And so we are particularly happy to engage with this Department of Rural Development. We will get the facts and engage with the municipalities either through the PCF, under the leadership of the Premier, or through the leadership of the Minister here in terms of Local Government, through his Minmec. I think that requires a detailed, further discussion, there is no doubt about it.

I have also looked at the agenda of the Stellenbosch Municipality, since he has raised it now in this House. Last week there was a special council meeting, on the 14 August and there was an item on the agenda of the Municipality, very seriously and rightfully so. The allocation of vacant municipal agricultural land to the successful land applicants, because what is really at stake here, is the issue of redress in terms of the historical issues that have happened. And so this policy tries to put in motion a policy of redress in terms of vacant municipal agricultural land but also looking at the current leases, because these are long-term leases and if the hon member wants a policy declaration from this Government, we are clear.

If you have received agricultural land on a long-term lease on the conditions and requirements that you will use it for agricultural purposes, we would like to negotiate with you to see whether we can shorten that period. If you are no longer busy on producing agricultural land for agricultural purposes, certainly there must be a conversation with that person to see to what extent we can try to exit those specific lease agreements.

But we must also understand, I have looked at some of these lease agreements, many of them have no water rights. Now if you have agricultural land that has no water rights, it means absolutely nothing. But it does not take away the need and the requirement for redress. That is fundamental, that must happen here in the Western Cape. But certainly, this Government on a regular basis, interacts with municipalities and we will certainly engage with them about issues of agricultural land because I am concerned. If we put many of these agricultural lands in the hands of people that do not promote agriculture, we put the whole issue of our food security at risk. And given the many challenges that agriculture faces, we have three major risks, here, but also globally. One is water, second is electricity and the third one is the issue of food security.

So it is precisely for those reasons that I think this is a serious debate but I welcome a debate on land reform and expropriation without compensation, because this House must know, this is what has happened in land reform in Venezuela. In 1999, hon Deputy Speaker, the Government of Venezuela amended the constitution to allow for expropriation without compensation. That was 1999. In 2011 the Government of Venezuela passed a law to allow for expropriation without compensation. What was the result? Politicians received agricultural land and the nett effect of that was there was a food shortage, they had to import food. Because they had to import food there were food riots, food trucks were hijacked and today the economy has totally collapsed and the inflation rate is 1 million per cent. [Interjections.].

I think there is an alternative to land reform. That alternative is within the current constitutional framework, Section 25 of the Constitution. It does allow for expropriation without compensation. We believe in title deeds, we believe the people must protect the economy, we believe that you must give people title deeds, they must own the property – ownership.

What the current alternative from the EFF and the ANC is you must lease the land, we say own the land, because that title deed gives you access to capital markets.

So I think there are two different philosophies about land reform and, hon Deputy Speaker, I would welcome a debate on land reform and the successful models of land reform. The hon Professor William Gumede did a significant research study in Morocco, he went to Algeria, he went to Nigeria, he went to Zimbabwe and he went to Tanzania. All land reform models were based on the model of Zimbabwe and Venezuela. It has failed miserably and therefore this is a serious conversation.

One of the structural reform issues that we need to address in South Africa is to provide certainty, clarity and predictability. One of the requirements for good governance is predictability and we believe the model that we have implemented in the Western Cape is the most successful model but we engage with all the political parties to see that we take South Africa forward on the basis of property rights, on the basis of the free market economy and on the basis of constitutionalism. If that is the agreement of hon member Pat Marran, I am inviting him for a cup of tea to my office.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you hon member van der Westhuizen, thank you Minister.

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Dankie Adjunkspeaker. Adjunkspeaker, deur u aan die Minister van Landbou, een van die agb lid Marran se vrae het gehandel oor ...

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. Deputy Speaker, through you to the Minister of Agriculture, one of the hon member Marran's questions dealt with ...]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order ...

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Can you get up for your point of order?

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sit down please, hon member.

Mr P MARRAN: Sit down. Hon Deputy Speaker, my hand was up long before the honourable's hand. I am not sure why you ignore ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, I saw all three of your hands and I have recognised all three of you.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, whilst the hon was on the floor, posing his question to the honourable? My hand was up, at that point already.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Alright. Hon member I will give you the time straight after this member now because it is no use now that ... [Interjection.]

Mr P MARRAN: It is unfair, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I promise ... [Interjection.]

Mr P MARRAN: It is unfair. Do you agree it is unfair?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am not quite sure who got up first or whose name I got sir, but I saw him and I saw you and I recognise that you will definitely be speaking.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am saying to you – I hear what you are saying. I am saying to you whilst he was on the floor posing a question to the MEC, my hand was already up. So it is impossible for the honourable to speak and at the very same time, raise his hand for another question. It is impossible.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay, hon member. I apologise if that is the point but I will certainly give you another opportunity to address ... [Interjection.]

Mr P MARRAN: Will you allow me then to speak?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will allow you to speak after the member.

Mr P MARRAN: You then agree it is unfair?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I agree that you will speak straight after the member. I am not agreeing that it is unfair, it might be a mistake hon member Marran. I do recognise you. Thank you hon member.

†Mnr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Adjunkspeaker, miskien maak ek dit nou sommer vir agb Marran maklik, een van sy vrae aan die Minister van Landbou was hoe is dit denkbaar dat 'n munisipaliteit nog 'n plaas – in hierdie geval verwys hy na die plaas Watergang buitekant Stellenbosch – aankoop terwyl die Munisipaliteit reeds oor aansienlike plaasgrond beskik. Sal die Minister van Landbou dalk net vir die agb lid Marran verduidelik waarom sekere stukke landbougrond meer geskik is vir dorpsuitbreiding as ander, want duidelik is dit nie baie duidelik in agb Marran se gedagtes nie. Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Deputy Speaker, perhaps I should just make it easy for hon member Marran, one of his questions to the Minister of Agriculture was how is it conceivable that a municipality buys another farm – in this case he refers to the farm Watergang outside Stellenbosch – while the Municipality already owns considerable farm land. Will the Minister of Agriculture perhaps just explain to the hon member Marran why certain portions of agricultural land are more suitable for town development than others, because it clearly is not very clear in hon Marran's thoughts. Thank you.]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Baie dankie agbare.

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you honourable.] I see the hon Minister.

Mr L MVIMBI: On a point of order, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute, hon Minister. Are we having the same problem with your, is it your translation hon member?

Mr L MVIMBI: Madam Deputy Speaker, let me just explain this thing clearly. I do not have a problem with any member in the House speaking any language ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sure.

Mr L MVIMBI: ... but I would like to hear what is being said. Now every time when Afrikaans is spoken, I go to Xhosa, I do not go to English. I do not have to listen to English. I can listen in my own language. There is never an interpretation and English and Xhosa are on Channel Six and it is now on and off, it is on and off. So I would really like that to be corrected. As I said I do not have any problem, anybody can speak a language of his or her choice but I would also like to listen in the language of my choice.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Absolutely, you have a point and I have asked the Serjeant-at-Arms to check that out and make sure that you are able to hear a translation. Thank you very much, please hon Minister, if you can continue with the answer.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you for that question. I think hon Deputy Speaker, the issue of the need for housing is always existing. My job, I am not the MEC for Human Settlements, there is the hon member, but my primary job is to protect agricultural land [Interjections.] but also hon Deputy Speaker, I understand the geographical landscape of the Western Cape. I understand that the Western Cape is 129 000 square kilometres in size, 10% of the 1,3 million square kilometres in South Africa. I understand that 45% of all the exports of agriculture in South Africa comes from the Western Cape. I also understand that 26% of commercial agriculture is based here in the Western Cape.

I also understand that we have 60 000 farmers here in the Western Cape. I also understand that agriculture generates R41 billion in total revenue every year. So I understand the significance of agriculture and therefore it is important for me and my colleagues to protect the agricultural economy of the Western Cape. It contributes 10% of the GDP, but also hon Deputy Speaker, from time to time there are requirements to take some agricultural land for some other particular needs of society and it is therefore a process of rezoning, it is a process of environmental impact assessments and it is a lot of independent assessments.

The Department of Agriculture, both the Western Cape Department of Agriculture and the National Department of Agriculture must comment on any application of municipalities when they, for example, want to make use of agricultural land for whatever other purpose it is. And so it is possible and feasible that sometimes land is not viable anymore for agricultural purposes and hence municipalities take decisions on their particular, rational choices. But, if the hon member has any specific land in question, I am happy to deal with the details and I am also happy to engage with the relevant municipality and the Mayor should I become aware of any certain needs that may require some interventions from the Executive.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister. I recognise you hon member Marran.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you. The MEC has not answered or explained why that particular farm and not the other one. Hon Deputy Speaker, the answer is, that specific piece of land was invaded not so long ago, that specific piece of land that was sold for more than R40 million. And the answer, why that piece of land, because the Municipality wanted to take that burden from that owner. That was the reason, the only reason was to take that burden from that particular owner because it is was invaded. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Your question, hon member?

Mr P MARRAN: So then hon van der Westhuizen then blamed the ANC ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, you need to ask a question. Okay if you can move as quickly as that.

Mr P MARRAN: I am going to ask hon Deputy Speaker. I hope that the hon, he is a very senior politician, he is from Stellenbosch ... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): A point of order.

Mr P MARRAN: ... a councillor from that particular area and I hope he was not part of that decision.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Take your seat hon member.

Mr P MARRAN: And I hope he was not part of that decision to ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, take your seat.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I recognise the Chief Whip. Hon member, just take your seat, there is a point of order. Yes, Chief Whip?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I have two difficulties. The first is that these are questions to the Executive, not questions to members of the Legislature, so I think that is out of order.

Secondly, it is a question to the Member of the Executive, not a statement. So if you could please assist the hon member.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marran, that is absolutely correct.

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am really asking that the next sentence is a question.

Mr P MARRAN: Yes, hon Deputy Speaker. Can the hon Minister just check for us, whether the hon Van der Westhuizen was part of the council that took the decision to sign ... [Interjections.] – it is a question ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute. Ask the question.

Mr P MARRAN: The question is posed to the Minister ... [Interjections.] whether the honourable was part of that particular council that took a decision to sign long-term lease agreements with white farmers, hon Deputy Speaker?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much.

Mr P MARRAN: Then, hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.] No, I am not finished ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Oh, you are on your second question ... [Interjections.]. Order please, hon members.

Mr P MARRAN: Let me please finish.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, please hon members.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, let me finish.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am listening.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am glad that the hon Minister has said that he will follow up with the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Question?

Mr P MARRAN: My question is, hon Deputy Speaker, when he has established the facts, and the facts will show that long-term lease agreements were signed just before 1994, to be specific ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Question member?

Mr P MARRAN: ... in January, March ... [Interjections.] Whether he will propose to the National Government ... [Interjections.] Look you are the Government of the day ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member can you speak to me and not get distracted. Speak to me directly.

Mr P MARRAN: Whether the hon Minister will propose to the national Minister in terms of land reform, if they are serious, in terms of land ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon – order members. Can the member finish his question?

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, you are the Government ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can you please speak to me hon member. Focus on ...

Mr P MARRAN: Yes, hon Deputy Speaker. Whether the Minister will pose to the National Minister to contribute to the issue of land reform ... [Interjections.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Asked the question already.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member. Can you finish hon member, I am listening.

Mr P MARRAN: Yes, I am busy asking my question, hon Deputy Speaker. Do not be in a hurry. I know it is painful, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You need to focus on me.

Mr P MARRAN: I know it is painful ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marran, you really are stretching this out, you should get to your point.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, when the Minister is willing, when he has established the facts and the facts will prove that long-term lease agreements were signed just before 1994 to keep out blacks, whether he will propose to the national Minister when they start with expropriation without compensation because it is a given, you can do whatever you want on that side ... [Interjections]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member.

Mr P MARRAN: It will happen. So we will start in Stellenbosch.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. Your question has been asked. I am going to ask that the Minister responds.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think what is at stake here is that hon member Pat Marran has given an opinion and in terms of the – and I am thankful for the advice from my Chief Whip in this regard – but the Rules of Parliament are clear ... [Interjections.]. I am going to answer the question. I am going to answer factually. But the hon member ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members, order please!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon member Marran must also understand ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Lili.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Hon member Marran must also understand that in terms of the Rules of this House, you can ask three types of questions. Firstly you can ask a question of concept, then we give you clarity. [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: Answer the question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Secondly, you can ask a question of fact, Mr Lili, then we give you the data. [Interjections.] Thirdly, hon member Lili, since this is your first time in this House ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, speak to me.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Sorry. To the hon member Lili ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon members please.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... the third type of question – I am sorry that your Chief Whip did not do some introduction, so the third type of question that you can ask in this House is what we call questions of values and ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: ... I think the hon member has raised some questions of value and I will certainly take some of those matters up, but also the hon member must understand that the Rules of this House that we are governed by – and thank you Chief Whip for educating your members – that when you are a member of the House, you must ask questions as the Legislative Authority to the Executive Authority, but what we have seen now is the member of the Legislative Authority asking questions to a member of the Legislative Authority ... [Interjections.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, Minister.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Can you finish off, that is the end of Questions. There is no more ... [Interjection.]

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker ...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: Also hon Deputy Speaker ...

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE: I want to conclude.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, can you sit down for a second.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Deputy Speaker, the member is misleading ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marran, if he is misleading the House, then you must bring out a substantive motion. We are at the end of Questions now. We have gone to the end of our sixty minutes. I need the Minister to finish off and you must please bring a substantive motion if he is misleading the House.

Mr P MARRAN: But the Minister must not mislead the House, Hon Deputy Speaker. I have never posed a question to that particular ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon member can you sit down.

Mr P MARRAN: No, I posed a question to the Minister whether he is willing to investigate, whether that particular member was part ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marran.

Mr P MARRAN: ... of the Council that took a decision. That was my question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marran ... [Interjections.] can I request from you that when I speak to you, you please stop speaking otherwise it will be total chaos in the House. Yourself and hon Lili seem to play this cross cricket game here. I know you are enjoying it but it is quite difficult for me to manage at all times.

Can I just ask now is the Minister finished on his last sentence because we are now finished with questions? We are done. Thank you, hon members. That is the end of Questions for Oral Reply. [Interjections.]. Outstanding replies will be printed in the Hansard.

[Question time expired.]

[Replies to question 11 standing over from 15 August and replies to new questions 3 to 13 to be printed in Hansard]

Questions and replies as received from departments

ORAL QUESTIONS

For written reply:

[Question 11 standing over from 15 August]

*Health practitioners: victimisation of patients***11. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Health:**

Whether any cases of victimisation were reported by patients against health practitioners in the last financial year; if so, what actions were taken against those health practitioners?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

11. No cases were recorded for the 2018/19 financial year.

However, in July 2019, a patient at Mfuleni Community Day Centre, alleged that a doctor physically abused him and he felt victimised thereafter. On investigating the matter it was found that the patient himself made threats to staff at the facility. The doctor in question filed a case with the South African Police Services which is currently being investigated.

[New questions]

*Klipfontein Regional Hospital: construction of***3. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:**

What is her Department's plan with regard to (a) the construction of the Klipfontein Regional Hospital and (b) how long will it take before the hospital is operational?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH :

3. (a) The new Regional facility is intended to act as a referral hospital for surrounding communities. It will relieve pressure on the Groote Schuur, Red Cross Children's Hospital, Tygerberg and Somerset facilities, where patients are currently referred to for specialist services, and Mowbray Maternity, where complicated obstetric cases are referred.

A new Regional Hospital in Klipfontein will also relieve pressure from the Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain district facilities, which are experiencing high demand for beds.

An ambulance base and emergency unit will also form part of the new Klipfontein Regional Hospital. In short, the locating of this facility within Manenberg will be a massive asset to the community and surrounds.

Due to the scale of this facility, no less than 7 hectares of land is required. There are also special requirements for the site of such a facility, such as access routes from major road arteries.

Within the context of the limited availability of suitable land within Manenberg, the Western Cape Government has identified a potential site that could meet the requirements for a new Regional Hospital and ambulance base.

- (b) The Regional hospital is being planned in line with the projected healthcare demand for the broader Klipfontein areas as mapped in the Healthcare 2030 Plan.

The project is currently in design phase and we have allocated R6million towards the design of the hospital during this financial year. It is estimated that phase 1 will be completed with certain services in use by 2029.

Budgetary shortfalls and constraints: effects of

4. Mr P J Marais asked the Minister of Health:

- (a) To what extent do budgetary shortfalls and constraints in her Department contribute to poor health services, nursing vacancies and patient deaths at regional and academic hospitals and (b) what is her Department's plan to address this?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH :

4. (a) The demand for healthcare continues to grow and this is unlikely to change in the short-term given the trends in the social determinants of health and wellbeing.

The Health sector, generally, is under severe pressures as result of:

- Budget cuts with a R9 billion cut over the MTEF.
- The Western Cape Health cumulative budget cuts over the last three years (R602m) and MTEF (R574) is R1,2bn which is approximately 6% of the Department's Budget. Over the same period of this MTEF, patient numbers would have grown, at the current rate, to 12%.
- Urbanisation and in-migration
- A Burning service platform,
- Disease outbreaks and escalating burden of disease

Despite these challenges, the Western Cape has the best health outcomes out of all nine provinces. Western Cape citizens enjoy the best care compared to the level of service elsewhere in the country.

Life expectancy in the Western Cape is the highest in the country, supported by a functional public healthcare system. Since 2009, life expectancy for men has increased from years to a projected 66 years for the period 2016 – 2021, and for women from 64 years to a projected 72 years over the same period.

We have better coverage and access to health care services of 90% compare to other provinces where it is too far to access. Where there is no physical facility, we bring services through mobile or by other means like public private partnerships. This essentially speaks to the quality of care and access to health care in the Western Cape.

Technology as part of our innovation is a key enabler and disruptor in doing business unusual. We have implemented several key initiatives to mainly reduce waiting times; waiting times at facilities; reduced waiting for theatres and at Emergency Centres to unclog our facilities. The Department has entered into several partnerships that have allowed us to provide access to much needed health services such as:

Family planning and Immunisation Services - This initiative was implemented to provide effective and efficient services as well as formalize partnerships with retail pharmacies like Dischem and Clicks as well as other smaller pharmacies to improve access to health care services for all, improving governance of resource management between the Department and private healthcare practitioners for family planning and baby immunization services in both the metro and rural communities.

Private Farm Owners – Du Toits Group, Lutzville Wines, Thornlands Group. These private owners have all established access to health services to agri workers to ensure a healthy work force. I visited all these farms personally and saw first-hand how this add value to the health of the farmworkers and to improve continuity of care.

R135 million has formally been allocated to the Department for 2019/20 for the Human Resources Capacitation Grant. We have appointed community service medical officers, medical interns, and are in the process to fill other critical staff at health facilities to ease service load pressures.

I have also promised the appointed additional FPS officers to relieve the pressure in this service. I can report that we are appointing 2 additional specialists, 6 Forensic Pathology Officers, and have increased Forensic assistant interns from 9 in 2017/18 to 50 in 2019/20).

We have also increased our investment in Primary health care hence you will see the largest share of the budget (40%) is allocated to District Health Services. Through this we have earmarked an increase in the remuneration for CHWs.

Rural Safety Plan

5. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Agriculture:

(a) What are the initiatives envisaged in the Rural Safety Plan and (b) what progress has been achieved with the implementation thereof?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

5. (a) The Inter Ministerial Committee will focus on:

- Review and updating the Rural Safety Plan for the Western Cape;
- Review of all rural safety structures;
- As the first phase, the determination of policing needs and rural safety priorities of the South African Police Services (SAPS) in terms of Section 206 of the Constitution;
- Incorporate the needs as identified in the afore-mentioned within the Rural Safety Plan.

The Draft Terms of Reference for the Inter Ministerial Committee on Rural Safety in the Western Cape is:

- Engage the Provincial Head of the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) to interrogate transversally rural criminality and enforcement measures;
- Identify from crime statistics the most vulnerable rural areas in the Western Cape and develop action plans to partnership with the agricultural sector for roll out;
- Engage the Watching Brief Unit in relation to court cases focussed on rural safety and linked to the agricultural sector;
- Approve the design of a Standard Operating Procedure on farm attacks developed in partnership with the criminal justice system;
- Monitor the application and effectiveness of the existing land invasion protocol of the Department of Local Government and the South African Local Government Association;
- Promote collaboration between key stakeholders charged with, or involved in, facilitating rural safety
- Submit a quarterly report on rural safety to the Western Cape Cabinet
- Regular reporting to the media on rural safety and farm attacks.

In support of the work of the Inter Ministerial Committee the technical Committee will focus on:

- Gathering evidence in order to review and update the Rural Safety Plan for the Western Cape;
- Review the work of all entities engaged in rural safety;
- Identify all key agricultural stakeholders engaged in the operational security network in relation to rural safety;
- Determine needs and priorities in relation to policing within the agricultural landscape in the Western Cape.

The Draft Terms of Reference for the Technical Committee on Rural Safety is:

- Provide baseline information to inform the Inter-Ministerial Committee on issues and risks in relation to rural criminality, enforcement and prosecutorial measures within the agricultural landscape;
 - Analyse crime statistics and emerging trends in order to identify the most vulnerable rural areas in the Western Cape, and develop action plans in a participatory manner for roll out;
 - Engage at a technical level the Watching Brief Unit in relation to court cases focussed on rural safety and linked to the agricultural sector;
 - Design a Standard Operating Procedure on farm attacks in partnership with stakeholders in the criminal justice system;
 - Promote collaboration between key stakeholders charged with or involved in facilitating rural safety;
 - Undertake research on the economic and social impact of the lack of safety within the rural agricultural landscape;
 - Submit regular written reports to the inter-Ministerial Committee.
- (b) After consultation with the Minister of Community Safety, Albert Fritz, we approached the Western Cape cabinet to establish an Inter-Ministerial Committee on rural safety.

As a Cabinet we have prioritised safety in this Province and in my specific functional responsibility, we have prioritised rural safety. My Department of Agriculture and the Department of Community Safety have drafted the Terms of Reference for the Inter Ministerial Committee on Rural Safety.

In addition, we have agreed to establish a Technical Committee on rural safety.

I am glad to report that my colleague, Minister Fritz, has tabled the Terms of reference of both Committees and it was approved by the Western Cape Cabinet.

I have met with several stakeholders regarding rural safety. Minister Fritz has also had additional meetings in this regard with various role players, including the South African Police.

My colleague, Minister Fritz has also advised that rural safety should be viewed in the wider sense of the word, namely, to include safety in the rural towns, informal settlements, farms and in the surrounding areas.

We have also agreed that rural safety is the responsibility of all Departments and role-players.

This is in line with the Whole of Society Approach.

Lastly, Honourable members, we have also taken a decision to oppose bail in cases involving rural attacks and crime. Watching Briefs are also in place for crime in rural areas.

Yesterday, the SAPS, NIA, Correctional Services and the NPA briefed the Western Cape Cabinet on safety and related issues such as rural safety.

Officials of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture and Western Cape Department of Rural Safety meet regularly with the Provincial Joints Committee where rural safety is also discussed.

The next meeting of the IMC is scheduled for 11 September 2019.

With the intervention of the Minister of Community Safety we continue to closely monitor issues relating to rural safety.

Honourable Members, I am pleased that recent farm attacks in the Western Cape have been met with quick responses and arrests from SAPS.

State of Detectives Report

6. Mr R I Allen asked the Minister of Community Safety:

With reference to the State of Detectives Report:

Whether the report has been concluded; if so, (a) when was it concluded, (b) what are the relevant details, (c) how were the results verified and (d) what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

6. (a) Yes, the report has been concluded, the final report was approved by the Head of Department on 07 July 2019.
- (b) The details of the State of Detectives report were to communicate the findings and recommendations regarding the Western Cape SAPS Detective Service's performance and compliance levels to the relevant stakeholders. The content of the report is to provide policy and strategic advice to the Minister of Community Safety in relation to the implementation of and compliance to policy and legislation towards improving police performance, accountability and policing service delivery.

The Detective report is part of a broader National Police Station Census Project which is to be executed every 5 years. The project was identified by the National Civilian Secretariat for Police Service (CSPS) in collaboration with provinces. It should be noted that 2018 was the 1st year and that the next national data collection will be in 2023. The aim is to get data from every police station in the country to compile a "State of Policing" report. The Province will monitor the findings and the implementation of the recommendations by SAPS.

- (c) Data collectors from the Monitoring and Evaluation Directorate of the Department collected input data from police stations. This information was certified by the respective Station Commanders. Quality assurance was conducted by the Department and completed datasheets submitted to the National Civilian Secretariat for Police Services for capturing and verification. The completed database was then submitted to the Department who conducted a database cleansing process prior to the data analysis phase which was conducted to summarise the data and a narrative added to interpret the findings.
- (d) The findings indicate that the human and vehicle resource allocation to police stations need to be reconsidered; lack of training is a huge challenge and a skills audit of all Detective Commanders needs to be conducted.

Illegal firearms

7. Mr R I Allen asked the Minister of Community Safety:

How many illegal firearms have been confiscated between (a) November 2017 and November 2018 and (b) November 2018 and the latest date in 2019 for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

7. (a) and (b) The Department does not yet collect data on all illegal firearms confiscated by SAPS. However, the Department received information from the SAPS outlining the number of SAPS firearms recovered between October 2017 and December 2018. This excludes any other firearms that may have been recovered. The information is outlined below.

Period	No of SAPS firearms recovered
Oct-Dec 2017	7
Jan-March 2018	10
April-June 2018	2
July-Sept 2018	7
Oct-Dec 2018	14
Jan-March 2019	Info not available, will be requested
April-June 2019	Info not available, will be requested

The Department is in the process of requesting additional information from SAPS on the total number of firearms recovered by SAPS.

The SAPS has responded, noting the following number of confiscations between:

(a)	November – October 2018:	1047
(b)	November – July 2019:	1037

*CapeNature properties: invasive alien vegetation***8. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

(a) What proportion of CapeNature's properties is free from invasive alien vegetation, (b) what was the budget for the clearing of invasive alien vegetation in the last four years, (c) how are properties prioritised for the clearing of invasive alien vegetation and (d) considering the current rate of clearing, what is the expected date on which all properties will be clear of invasive alien vegetation?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

8. (a) No CapeNature-managed land is free from invasive alien vegetation. Approximately 46% of CapeNature-managed land have low density, while 27% of CapeNature-managed land have high density infestations. The remaining 27% has moderate density infestations.

b)

YEAR	EXPENDITURE
2015/2016	R 7 407 575
2016/2017	R 12 524 640
2017/2018	R 13 630 770
2018/2019	R 5 854 013
Totals	R 39 416 998

c) Each nature reserve has an Invasive Alien Control Plan. Annually CapeNature prioritises invasive alien plant clearing per reserve based on this plan. CapeNature's prioritisation is based on biodiversity and ecological considerations to protect the ecosystem functioning of these areas as a whole. To be specific, priorities are based on the primary invasive alien species present, densities (typically working from low to high densities), accessibility, slope and elevation. It is critical to retain the gains made over the years. Plans are determined within budget availability.

In collaboration with our partners we have also prioritised which catchments are most important to manage in terms of providing critical environmental infrastructure and ecosystem services particularly in the form of water provision.

d) One needs to bear in mind that once cleared, properties need to be maintained in this state as reinvasions from seed banks and neighbouring invasion sources are an ongoing problem.

Based on the modelling work by van Wilgen et al (2016) with the current funding, it is unlikely there will be a date upon which we can declare the Cape Floristic Region (in which many CapeNature reserves are located) to be 'cleared'.

*Drugs: primary and high schools***9. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Education:**

- (1) What measures have been put in place to prevent learners from bringing drugs into schools;
- (2) whether drug tests are being performed at primary and high schools; if so, are these tests a deterrent and what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

9. (1) The Safe Schools Substance Abuse programme capacitates schools in dealing with learners under the influence or at risk of using a substance. The training programme includes basic information on drug detection techniques, peer counselling and specialised fields of drug control. It capacitates educators to administer drug testing at schools as a tool to assist learners with a developmental programme to address the abuse of substances. It further enables the Western Cape Education Department to continue with its vision to develop each and every school into a learning organisation capable of independent and responsible actions in pursuit of our nation's educational goals and challenges.

The key goal of the training project is to capacitate the teachers with the tool of drug testing to ensure that learners who experiment with substances are detected early and that they will be placed in developmental programmes to address the abuse of substances, improve the performance of the identified schools through targeted assistance and support to these schools.

To support this goal, the key objectives of the projects are as follows:

- Relevant information to be considered before the drug testing device may be used
- To enhance the effectiveness of schools through capacitating teachers to deal effectively with learners under the influence or at risk of using a substance.
- Signs and symptoms that might point to possible drug use; physical indicators, behavioural indicators, emotional indicators and social indicators.
- List of ten devices identified for use of drug testing in schools
- Procedures to be followed for drug testing
- Practical steps to drug testing
- Recording of information and disposal of dangerous objects, illegal drugs and urine samples
- Notices to parents and disciplinary proceedings
- Counselling
- Outcome must be kept confidential
- Confirmation

- Information regarding the ten devices, what types of drugs it is testing for and the procedures to be conducted with each device.

Other Objectives

- Guidelines for random searches and seizure and drug testing at schools
- The approach to search and seizure
- Practical steps to search and seizure
- How to conduct a search
- How to handle a special request by a learner to leave the area
- Management of possible interruption during the search
- Time of the search
- Delegation in case the principal is not available
- How to deal with a learner who is unwilling to be searched
- How to deal with an emergency that involves circumstances not necessary provided for in section 8A
- Seizure
- To ensure that schools Safety Committees offer effective drug education programmes, giving learners the facts, warning them of the risks, and helping them to develop an anti-drug attitude;
- Knowledge of referral resources.

Beneficiaries

- Learners
- Teachers
- Principals
- Support staff
- Safety committees
- School safety co-ordinators
- Safety / Other volunteers on school premises

Safe Schools supply schools with signage; declaring the school drug and dangerous weapon free zones.

The training is underpinned by Circular 24/ 2011 – attached.

Schools are encouraged to report all cases of suspected substance abuse/use to the Safe Schools Call Centre for follow-up and referrals.

- (2) Random drug tests are performed. Details of how drug testing must take place are set-out in Circular 24/2011. Drug testing is a deterrent.

Backyard dwellers: housing delivery

10. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

(a) What is his Department doing to prioritise backyard dwellers in its housing projects in the current financial year and (b) what is he and his Department doing to ensure that Western Cape municipalities include backyard dwellers in the rollout of their housing services?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

10. (a) & (b) My department's approach is to ensure that backyard dwellers are provided an appropriate number of housing opportunities within each municipality. This is to be achieved by encouraging municipalities to strike a fair balance between informal settlement dwellers and people living in backyards across housing projects. Each municipality decides on the number and size of greenfield and Upgrade of Informal Settlement Projects (UISP) in a year (or rather over a 5-year period). This decision should be informed by the "profile" of need in a municipality i.e. number of informal settlement dwellers without individual services versus the number of backyarders without individual services.

Soon after assuming my duties as the provincial Minister for Human Settlements, I issued an executive directive to all municipalities in the province compelling them to ensure that a 50/50 principle guides the selection outcome for housing allocation to beneficiaries. This is to ensure that there is a balance in subsidy housing projects allocation in a municipality between households living in informal settlements and those living in backyards and overcrowded formal areas. The Department's "**Provincial Framework Policy for the Selection of Housing Beneficiaries**" provides for this balancing in each municipality.

This directive means the following:

1. Beneficiaries for **greenfields projects without a de-densification component** linked to UISP projects are to be selected solely based on the municipality's beneficiary selection policy.
2. In all projects occurring on **greenfields sites which have a de-densification component**, the number of households from the UISP project accommodated on the site needs to be matched by the number of households selected from the municipality's housing demand database on a 50/50 basis. This means that each greenfields site (and the related project) with a UISP de-densification component also needs to accommodate a component drawn from the housing demand database.

With immediate effect the 50/50 rule for greenfield project sites which have a de-densification component linked to a UISP project is to be implemented where this is practical.

- (b) To further assist our backyarders, we will be embarking on a weekend Housing Waiting List Verification Drive, during October and November, to give residents an opportunity to confirm or update their details on the list. We will also be providing residents the opportunity to register, if they have not done so before. Having already been to 18 of the 30 Municipalities, I have found that there are a number of backyarders who are not registered and we hope they will use this opportunity when we are in their areas.

Drakenstein Municipality: safety and security measures

11. Ms W F Philander asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether his Department had any innovative safety measures in place at the Drakenstein Municipality in the period 2016 to 2019 to strengthen the Municipality's safety and security capacity; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

11. Yes, the Department has measures in place to strengthen the Municipality's safety and security capacity. The Drakenstein Municipality and more specifically the Paarl East area was one of the first areas prioritised by Western Cape Government (WCG) for special interventions under the Department of Community Safety's Improvement Partnership (CSIP) strategy. The CSIP was designed to give effect to the above mentioned national and provincial policy directives in a manner compliant with the "whole of society" concept.

The CSIP has 3 focus areas namely to:

- Promote professional policing through effective oversight. This includes the regular inspections of police stations, monitoring of police service delivery complaints and observation of court cases via the Court Watching Brief Unit;
- Ensure that all public spaces and buildings are safe; and
- Establish viable safety partnerships within communities, focussing on the CPF and Neighbourhood watches.

Further to the above, the Department in partnership with other Departments and the NPO 'Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade' (VPUU) implemented an Alcohol Harms Reduction Programme in the Paarl East area with the focus on the following:

- Curbing illicit and illegal alcohol trading and alcohol abuse by decreasing the number of liquor outlets, bringing illegal outlets to the regulated environment, implementing upstream intervention and regularly monitoring compliance to licensing conditions by liquor outlets owners;

- Diverting young people from alcohol outlets to non-competitive sport and recreational activities by providing sport and recreational alternatives; and
- Addressing the adverse effects of irresponsible drinking by enhancing alcohol related health and social services including Brief Motivational Interventions (BMI) offered by the Departments of Health and Social Development.

During 2016, the Department recruited 12 youth from the Drakenstein Municipal area for training at the Chrysalis Youth Academy. During 2017, 14 youth were trained. In 2018, 24 youth were trained and during 2019, 10 youth underwent training. In addition to the above-mentioned, during March 2019, 16 youth from this area were trained as peace officers.

During 2016, the Department created 44 work opportunities on the EPWP in the Drakenstein municipal area. In 2017, 80 work opportunities were created, and in 2018, 40 work opportunities were created on the EPWP. During 2019, 18 EPWP work opportunities were created. These work opportunities include Chrysalis graduates, youth placed on the festive season programme as well as youth placed with religious partners during school holidays. The total investment in these work opportunities amounts to R2 543 358.

The department implemented the Youth Safety and Religious Partnership (YSRP) Programme in the Drakenstein Municipal area. Below is a summary of the investment since 2016 to date.

Year	Number of organisations and funding
2016/17	6 organisations = R122 500 615 youth reached
2017/18	7 organisations = R159 500 638 youth reached
2018/19	6 organisations = R124 050 623 youth reached
2019/20	4 organisations = R105 000 337 youth reached

Nurses: shortage of

12. Ms W F Philander asked the Minister of Health:

Whether there is a shortage of nurses in the province; if so, (a) how is this shortage managed and (b) how will this shortage affect the rollout of baseline projects like the 24-hour service at the Grabouw Clinic?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

12. (a) There is no shortage of professional nurses in the Western Cape with as the Department has 13 379 funded nurses posts. There is however a national shortage of specialist nurses, which is a scarce skill.

The Department has put together a provincial Nursing Strategy which contains a training plan with specific focus on training of specialist nurses to address the shortage. Through this plan approximately 160 specialist nurses are trained annually.

- (b) There is no shortage of professional nurses in the Western Cape. The opening of the emergency care service at Grabouw will be accompanied by appointment of extra staff comprising of doctors' presence, nurse practitioners and trauma personnel and extra admin staff to ensure a 24-hour service. Facilities which are required to operate 24 hours require additional staff through adequate planning and budget.

Mitchells Plain: neighbourhood watches

13. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether his Department is funding neighbourhood watches in Mitchells Plain; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) which monitoring tool is being used to assess these neighbourhood watches?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

13. (a) There are currently thirteen (13) accredited Neighbourhood Watches (NHW) in the Mitchell's Plain area. Ten (10) out of the thirteen (13) NHWs have received funding, amounting to R10 000.00 each. These include:

- Westgate NHW
- Portlands Block "B" Committee NHW
- Beacon Valley NHW
- Westridge NHW
- Tafelsig West NHW
- Tafelsig East NHW
- East Ridge NHW
- Portlands NHW
- Lentegour West NHW
- Rocklands NHW

This programme is aimed at ensuring that accredited NHWs are supported to remain functional, sustainable and capable safety partners with the Department of Community Safety, SAPS, Community Police Forums, Law Enforcement Agencies, etc. This will be done by obtaining *Compliance Information* which is aligned to Standards for Accreditation in terms of *Section 6 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act 3 of 2013*.

The *Compliance Information* entails the setting of *Minimum Standards for Accreditation* as every NHW is directly linked to their performance in this instance.

An amount of R10 000 (Ten Thousand Rand only) has been made available for this purpose and is subject to the terms and conditions as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement. The provision of funding is based on budget availability and payments are effected via the Government BAS payment system and upon signature of the Transfer Payment Agreement. The funding may be utilised to cover administration costs and or operational support of the NHW structure.

In order to qualify for this funding, the accredited NHWs must fulfil the following requirements:

- Be accredited (Accreditation Certificate);
- Provide evidence that they are functional and conform with the *Minimum Standards for Accreditation* as required in terms of Section 6 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act 3 of 2013; and
- Have a valid bank account in the name of the NHW Structure.

- (b) Section 6 (*Accreditation and Support of Neighbourhood Watches*) of the WCCSA of 2013 requires that all accredited NHWs be monitored during its time of accreditation to ensure that it complies with the *Standards for Accreditation* which are aligned to Section 6. To this end, the Department developed a monitoring brief and an assessment tool utilised during the monitoring and evaluation of accredited NHWs. The tool is aligned to Section 6.

The Chief Directorate: Security Risk Management – Security Advisory Staff perform site visits and assessments of the accredited NHWs. The execution of this is two-fold, the accredited NHWs are assessed on the *Standards for Accreditation* as well as the requirements for the funding granted to the NHWs. This is aligned with the Public Finance Management Act.

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Compulsive gambling disorder

1. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:

What are the options available to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament to amend the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996), to assist people who are dependent on or who are responsible for persons who suffer from compulsive gambling disorder to apply to have such persons declared compulsive and habitual gamblers by a competent authority without following the onerous and public process of approaching a court for such an order?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

1. Currently the National Gambling Act, 2004 ("NGA") provides for a national exclusion for patrons that wish to be excluded from participating in gambling. The NGA provides for the National Gambling Board to maintain the register, how application must be made for exclusion and who has access to the information contained on the register. However, the provisions governing self-exclusions are not in operation, as per the schedule of the NGA, and will only come into effect upon such date determined by the National Minister by publication in the Gazette. Regulations to the NGA, which pertain to self-exclusion, have not been made to date.

Given the above, the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board has proposed certain amendments to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996, including the provision of a provincial exclusion process and the maintenance of a provincial exclusion register, in the absence of a national process.

The Provincial Treasury intends reviewing existing provincial gambling legislation in its entirety in due course and, where necessary and appropriate, will propose amendments to such legislation. The Board's proposals will be considered fully as part of this process. The process will be undertaken in consultation with Legal Services (Department of the Premier) to ensure that the legislation is legally and constitutionally sound.

The above process will supplement existing measures currently undertaken by the Board to promote responsible gambling and support those individuals who are adversely affected by gambling.

*Laingsburg Municipality; police to population ratio***2. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

(a) What is the ratio of police officers to population in the Laingsburg police precinct and geographical area of the Laingsburg Municipality and (b) how many vehicles in the precinct are (i) in use and (ii) undergoing maintenance?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

2. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- (a) 1:163 (excluding those units delivering services across station boundaries)
- (b) (i) 13
- (ii) 2

*Gambling and racing establishments***3. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

(a) What are the names of all the gambling and racing establishments in each municipality in the province, (b) how many direct and indirect jobs does each establishment provide and (c) what are their economic footprint in their respective areas?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

3. Note:

- All financial information included in this reply has been collated from information currently available from the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board for the period from 1 April 2018 until 31 March 2019.
- Permanent employee figures are actual figures as at 2 September 2019.
- Information regarding the name and locations of licensed gambling operations is based on information currently available as at 2 September 2019.
- Outsourced employee figures are estimates, as these numbers will change without the licence holder being aware thereof.

(a) Licensed operations	(b) Direct and indirect employees
Sunwest International - Grandwest Casino and Entertainment World [Metropole region] [Casino]	Permanent employees: 771 Outsourced employees: 2 594 Total: 3 365
Caledon Casino and Spa [Overberg region] [Casino]	Permanent employees: 153 Outsourced employees: 102 Total: 255
Mykonos Casino [Casino]	Permanent employees: 276 Outsourced employees: 37 Total: 313
Garden Route Casino [Southern Cape region] [Casino]	Permanent employees: 204 Outsourced employees: 55 Total: 259
Golden Valley Casino [Breede Valley region] [Casino]	Permanent employees: 143 Outsourced employees: 169 Total: 312

(a) Licensed operations	(b) Direct and indirect employees
Kenilworth Racing [Metropole region]	Permanent employees: 17 Outsourced employees: 0 Total: 17
Bookmakers [Betting] Note: Licensed bookmakers are identified in the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure B".	Permanent employees: 159 Note: Unlicensed employees make up the majority of the bookmakers' employee corps and the number varies dependant on the day. This number of unlicensed employees could number as many as 1,500 persons on any given day.
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd t/a V-Slots [Limited Payout Machines] Note: For details of the sites on which limited payout machines for this operator are located, please see the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure A".	Permanent employees: 26 Outsourced employees: 0 Total: 26 Note: These figures reflect the number of persons permanently employed by the said route operator and are not a reflection of the number of persons employed at venues in which limited payout machines are located (which number will vary depending on the nature of the venue). Furthermore, persons employed at individual licensed limited payout machine sites, although some may be registered as licensed employees, also perform other duties at those sites and their employment cannot solely be attributable to the operation of a limited payout machine. The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board estimates the number of persons employed in such arrangements to total approximately 3 500.

(a) Licensed operations	(b) Direct and indirect employees
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Limited t/a Grand Slots [Limited Payout Machines] Note: For details of the sites on which limited payout machines for this operator are located, please see the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure A".	Permanent employees: 42 Outsourced employees: 0 Total: 42 Note: These figures reflect the number of persons permanently employed by the said route operator and are not a reflection of the number of persons employed at venues in which limited payout machines are located (which number will vary depending on the nature of the venue). Furthermore, persons employed at individual licensed limited payout machine sites, although some may be registered as licensed employees, also perform other duties at those sites and their employment cannot solely be attributable to the operation of a limited payout machine. The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board estimates the number of persons employed in such arrangements to total approximately 3 500.
Other licensed operations as identified in the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure B".	See the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure B" Note: The information included in Annexure B is based on the information currently available from the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board.

(c) Economic footprint of licensed operations

Details of the total taxes and gross gaming revenue generated from the operation of casinos, limited payout machines, racing and betting within the Western Cape during the 2018/19 financial year across the Cape Town Metropole, Overberg, West Coast, Southern Cape and Breede Valley regions (as provided by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board) amount to R647.347 million and R4.969 billion respectively and are set out in the schedule annexed hereto and marked "Annexure C".

ANNEXURE A

SCHEDULE OF LIMITED PAYOUT MACHINE SITES

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Barrels Pub	Breede Valley
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	CJ's Pub	Breede Valley
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hex Valley Hotel	Breede Valley
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hex Valley Sportsman Bar & Lounge	Breede Valley
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Uncle Sam's Pub	Breede Valley
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	25shots Pool and Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Action Cricket Brackenfell	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Africa's Pool Club	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Amore	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Anastasha's Cocktail Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Annie's Ladies Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bart's Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Beacon Valley Social & Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bee Jay's Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - Beacon Valley	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - Kenilworth	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - Kuilsriver (NEW)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - Sea Point	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - Tableview	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World - The Gallery	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World Helderberg	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Betting World Tygerberg	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	BetXchange	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Black Bull West Beach	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bok Lounge	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Brian's Pub & Bistro	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bridge Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Buckley's Pub & Bistro	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Buckley's Pub & Pool Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cafe De vile	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cafe Mojito	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Captain's Cabin	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Castle Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Challengers Tote and Tattersalls	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Chatters	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cheers on Oxford	Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cheers Pub & Grub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Chello's Pub & Pizzeria	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cher's Jazz Cafe(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Chill Out Pub & Pizzeria	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Clarendon Sports Bar (New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Clive's Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club 151 (Grandslots)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Shooters	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Coffee Break Cafe	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Crowbar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder Platteklouf	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder Restaurant (Paarl)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder Somerset West	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder Vredesklouf	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	DG's Village Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Dixies Restaurant & Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	DJ's Diner - Kensington(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Drifters Sports (Drifters Sports Bar & Slots)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Drunken Duck	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	D'Taste	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Eat 'n Smile	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	EJ's Entertainment	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Ellington's Pool Saloon New	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Ellington's Pool Saloon(COO 01042019)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Fireman's Arms	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Firstbet - Diep River	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Firstbet - Diep River(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Firstbet Sports Bar - Diep River	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Firstbet Sports Bar - Diep River(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Franky's Diner	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Global Golden Oldies Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gonzo's Milnerton	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gonzo's Pool Lounge	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gophers	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Grassy Park Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Greenfields Pub & Restaurant	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gringo's Cantina	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Groundbar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hectic on Hope	Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hobnobs	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Bellville	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Dunoon(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Montague Gardens	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Parow	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Waterkant	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Woodstock	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Worcester(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Wynberg	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Idols Sports Cafe	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jannies Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jim Green's Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Joker's Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jose's Ladies Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jose's Night Club	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Kimberley Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Klapmuts Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	La Cantina Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lido Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Little Scrumpy Jack	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Local's Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lord Montague Pub & Restaurant	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lucky Plaza - Vasco	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lucky Plaza Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Macassar Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Macassar Sports Bar New	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Maitland Sports Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Majestique	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World of Sport - Belhar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World of Sport - Durban Road	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World of Sport - Eerste River	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World of Sport - Plumstead	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World Of Sport Observatory	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World Of Sport River park	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marshalls World of Sports - Athlone	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Marula Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mississippi Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	New National Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Nikita's	Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oakdale Club	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Open Arms - Goodwood	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pafos Corner Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Papa Joe's Pub (NEW)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pete's Post Pub & Grill	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Phoenix Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pipers Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pirates Steakhouse & Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pizza Pub (COO 18/03/2019)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pizza Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Planet Sports Arena(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Planet Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Planet Sports Bar (Bellville)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Playabets Cape Town NEW	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Poole Lounge	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Premium Sports Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rascals	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Richwood Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rio Grande Restaurant	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rylands Oriental Restaurant	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rylands Tab	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Seafarer Pub & Grill	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Silverstream Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Skai Bar and Eatery	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Smugglers Sports Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Smugglers Sports Pub - Bellville	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Smugglers Sports Pub - Brackenfell	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sports Post	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sports Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sportsmans Cantina	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Springbok Blues Sports Pub & Grill	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Stags Head Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Stino's Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Tab Makhaza	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Tab Mandalay	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Adderley Street	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Athlone	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Belhar Airport	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Bellville	Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Ceres	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Dunoon	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Durbanville	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Eerste River	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Elsie's River	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Erica Square	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: George	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Heiderberg	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Kirstenhof	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Knysna	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Kraaifontein	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Kuilsriver	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Maitland	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Malmesbury	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Milnerton	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Morgenster	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Mowbray	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Noordhoek	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Nyanga Junction	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Paarl	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Philippi (NEW)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Robin Hood	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Saxenburg	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Sea Point	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Stellenbosch	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Vasco Ladies Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TAB: Worcester	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Talla's Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Tavern & Ale	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Teerpad Pub & Grill	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	That 80's Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Bell Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Birkenhead Pub (Grandslots)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Blue Whistle	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Chili Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Corner Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Corner Coffee Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Cue Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Dry Dock Pub & Tavern	Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Flaming Fox	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Hothouse(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Jolly Rogers	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Kings In Cape Hotel	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Old Bridge Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Palms Pub & Grill (NEW)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Pizza Shack	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Scrumpy Jack	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Seafood Lapa	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Slug & Lettuce	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Village Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Tickey's Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Time Out Bar	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	TJS Sports Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Uncle Stan's Pizza Pub COO 24062019	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Uncle Stan's Pizza Pub(New)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Van der Stel Sports Club	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Vasco Da Gama Taverna	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Vasco Drop Inn	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Vegas Bets	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Victorian Times Tavern	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	World Sports Betting WC - Brackenfell (NEW)	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	World Sports Betting WC - Parow	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	World Sports Betting WC - Sable Square	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Yalta's Pub & Grill	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Ye Olde Bell Pub	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Zevoli's Sports Bar New	Metropole
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Zevoli's Sports Bar(OLD)	Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Montego Tavern (New)	no-VWC-99
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Beejays Sports Bar & Night Club	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bojangles	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gringo's Saloon	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gringos Waterfront Saloon	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jax Pub	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jax Pub(New)	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jimmy Rockets Pub & Grill	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Standard Hotel	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Swellengrebel Hotel	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Wagon Pub	Overberg

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Victoria Hotel	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	White Shark (NEW)	Overberg
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Nitro Lounge	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Eden Country Inn	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Filly Fusion	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Forest Lodge Restaurant & Pub	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Friends	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	George Tattersalls (NEW)	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Boulevard	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood George(New)	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Mossel Bay	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Oudtshoorn (Voortrekker)	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Kings	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Long Barn Tavern	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Long Barn Tavern COO09072018	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	N2 Lounge	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Patrick's Pub & Restaurant(New)	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Spotlight Nightclub	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Godfather	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Godfather COO22102018	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Saloon	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Wic' It Sports Pub COO 22102018	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Wic'it Sports Pub	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Zanzibar Bar	Southern Cape
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Admiral's Bar	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Beef & Barrel	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cheers Vredenburg	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Rendezvous	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Commercial Hotel Hopefield	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Commodore Lounge	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Die Swartlander Hotel	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Farmhouse Pub and Grill	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Galoopy's	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gutto's Pub & Grill	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hollywood Malmesbury	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jeff's Sports Pub	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	North Western Pool Bar	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sportsman Pub (NEW)	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	St Helena Bay Hotel	West Coast

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Sand Bar	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Upstairs Sports Pub	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Victorian Times Sports Bar	West Coast
Grand Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Victorian Times Sports Bar(New)	West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	101 On Main	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Amicos Restaurant & Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Amigo's Taverna (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Around Midnight	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Atlantis (NEW)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Avondale Karaoke Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bacchus Sports Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bachelors	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bachelor's (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bakerstreet Lounge	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Beejay's Sports Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bellas Student Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bert's Tavern	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Blue Chip (New))	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Boss Pub & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bounce Bar & Club	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bronx Sports	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Burger & Beer Shed	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cadiz Taverna	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cafe Amore (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cafe Blue Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cafe Stella (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Calico Jacks	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Camel Rock Cigar Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Capital	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Caravelle Night Club (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Caspers Sports Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Champs On Vic	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club 4 Seven	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club 7 Bellville	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Joy	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Royale	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Crown Bar (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder SSW	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Die Afdak Pub & Cigar Bar	Zone 1 Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Dock In the Bay	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Donnies' Pub (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Drakenstein Hotel	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Driftwoods Hout Bay (Old Pirates Steakhouse)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Durbanville Golf Club	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Eileen's Lounge	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	EJ's Entertainment 2 (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	EJ's Pub & Grill & Entertainment	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	EJ's Sports Pub Grill & Entertainment (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	El Mariachi Mexican Grill (Indulge)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	El Mariachi Tequila & Sports Cantina (Reflections)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Falsebay Tattersalls	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Fantasy Lounge	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Fergies Pub & Restaurant	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Five O'Clock Sports & Comedy Club	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Frendo's Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Ge Brody's Pub & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gecko Lounge	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gecko Lounge Wellington	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Goodwood Sports Club	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Havana (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Heartache And Vine Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Helen's Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hillrise Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Huguenote Sports Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Island Pub & Grill Paarden Island	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Island Restaurant & Sports Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jaws on the Boulevard	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	JC's Tots & Slices	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jeremiah's Family Restaurant	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Johnny Fox's Pub and Restaurant	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Karma Bistro And Wine Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	La Grotto Pub (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Las Vegas (Wellington)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Las Vegas Lounge (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Le chique (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lighthouse Bar & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Locals Pub & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Locomotion	Zone 1 Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Loxton Cafe	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mambo's (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	McGavin's Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Melt's Tavern (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Meraki	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mia Casa	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mountain View Farm	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Nick's Billiard Saloon	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	No 7 On Main (NEW)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Not Guilty	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	O'Kennedys Pub & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Old Oak De Kuilen	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Olimp Cape Town	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Olimp Parow	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oostenberg Lodge	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Paarl De Ville (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Paarl Rugby & Sports Club(new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Paddy Malone's	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Papa Jo's	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Perimas Finest Indian Cuisine	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Picado / The Race Mod Shop	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pint & Pelican	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pizza Place	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Plattelanders & Grill	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Prive	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Q Bar (Claremont)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	R & R Sports Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rae's Sports Cafe (Wickets & Posts)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Red Devils Sports Bar	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Riviera Sports Bar (new)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rocklands Tote (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rodenburg's	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sangria Taverna	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sauls Pizza	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Serengeti Action Sportsman's Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Shenanigans	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Shooters Paarl	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Silverstone Grill (Sauls Grill)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Some Place Else	Zone 1 Metropole

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Wild West Sports Pub	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Windjammer Tavern	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Winners Sports Bar (New)	Zone 1 Metropole
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	All Stars Sports Pub (Previously V-Cafe George)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Barons Pub & Grill	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Brian's Grill & Family Restaurant	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club fantasy	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Fantasy Lounge	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Club Galaxy (Previously V-Bar George)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Dante's (New)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Filo's	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Hotel Portao Diaz (New)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	JD's Pub & Grub	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Karin's Place	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Karoo Pot Restaurant	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	La-Belea Pub & Grill	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Murrays Pub and Grub	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oppl-Dek Pub Frans Stassen (Sole Proprietor)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Outcasts Pub	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Pollocks Pizza Cafe	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Q-Bar Lounge & Deck	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Riversdale Travel Lodge	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sky Lounge & Bar	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Stars Restaurant & Sports Bar (New)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Stephan's Restaurant & Pub	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Texas Grill	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Baron's Palace	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Cabin Sports Bar (old V-bar/Grill York)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Travellers Lounge	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	V-Bar George (new)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	V-Cafe (new)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	V-Grill / V-bar York (new)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Wembley Bar (New)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	West Coast Fisher & Rest (George)	Zone 2 Southern Cape
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cabernet Bar	Zone 3 Breede River
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Cumberland Hotel	Zone 3 Breede River
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Jo'Leys Inn	Zone 3 Breede River
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oasis Friends Pub	Zone 3 Breede River
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The River Sports Pub	Zone 3 Breede River

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE NAME	REGION
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Barney's Taverna	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Flames Pub & Grill	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Friends (old Sea View Lounge)	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Harbour Corner Restaurant	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	JT's Lounge	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	JT's On Main	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	JT's Sports Bar & Restaurant 11	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oppi Stoep	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sea View Action Sportsman Bar	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Windmeul Lounge & Restaurant	Zone 4 Overberg
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Amigos Pub and Restaurant	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Babushka Pub & Grill	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Citrusdal Country Lodge	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	De Kelder Pub & Grill	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Die Alabama	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Die Watergat (Langebaan)	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Diffanco's	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Funky Lemon	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Graafwater Hotel	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Kuiergat Pub	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Lutzville Hotel	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Maskam Hotel	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Moodley's Sports Pub	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Namaqualand Country Lodge (new)	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Porterville Hotel (New)	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Rooikraans Pub & Grill	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sabino's Cantina	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Shooters Pub (Citrusdal)	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Pub	Zone 5 West Coast
Vukani Gaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	The Water Shed	Zone 5 West Coast

ANNEXURE B

SCHEDULE OF OTHER LICENSED OPERATIONS (Casino and Bookmaker)

OFFICIAL NAME	AREA	REGION
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Paarl	Breede Valley
Guava IT (Pty) Ltd trading as Ubet.Cash	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Paarl	Breede Valley
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Worcester	Breede Valley
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley
Olimp (Pty) Ltd t/a BetOlimp	Wellington	Breede Valley
Sunbet (Pty) Ltd t/a Sunbet	Worcester	Breede Valley
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	George	Southern Cape
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	George	Southern Cape
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mossel Bay	Southern Cape
Savage Racing CC	George	Southern Cape
Advanced Internet Technologies (Pty) Ltd t/a	Goodwood	Metropole
Advanced Internet Technologies (Pty) Ltd t/a	Mitchell's Plain	Metropole
Advanced Internet Technologies (Pty) Ltd t/a	Parklands	Metropole
AJ Tattersalls CC	Brackenfell	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Diep River	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Grassy Park	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Macassar	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Mitchells Plain	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Mowbray	Metropole
Banzostar (Pty) Ltd trading as Firstbet	Rocklands	Metropole
Betcoza Online (RF) (Pty) Ltd t/a Bet.co.za	Green point	Metropole
Betflash (Pty) Ltd	Cape Town	Metropole
Betsport Gaming (Pty) Ltd	Cape Town	Metropole
Betsport Gaming (Pty) Ltd	Kirstenhof	Metropole
Betsport Gaming (Pty) Ltd	Bothasig	Metropole
Bettagaming Western Cape (Pty) Ltd t/a Bettabets	Belville	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Durbanville	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Durbanville	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Fish Hoek	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kenilworth	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kenilworth	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kenilworth	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kraaifontein	Metropole

OFFICIAL NAME	AREA	REGION
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kuils River	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Kuils River	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Maitland	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Manenberg	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Milnerton	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Mitchells Plain	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Parow	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Parow	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Philippi	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Rylands	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Sea Point	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Somerset West	Metropole
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Table View	Metropole
Big Daddy Boss Bets (Pty) Ltd trading as Boss Bets	Hout Bay	Metropole
DCC Company (Pty) Ltd trading as Supabets	Bellville	Metropole
DCC Company (Pty) Ltd trading as Supabets	Parow	Metropole
DCC Company (Pty) Ltd trading as Supabets	Wynberg	Metropole
Dobbie Bookmakers CC	Fresnaye	Metropole
Dymanex (Pty) Ltd t/a G-Bets	Cape Town	Metropole
Dymanex (Pty) Ltd t/a G-Bets	Wynberg	Metropole
Fish Hoek	Fish Hoek,	Metropole
Guava IT (Pty) Ltd trading as Ubet.Cash	Gordons bay	Metropole
Guava IT (Pty) Ltd trading as Ubet.Cash	Kuils River	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	cape town	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Du noon	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Mitchell's Plain	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Montagu Gardens	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Oudtshoorn	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Parow	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Sea Point	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Vasco	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Woodstock	Metropole
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Wynberg	Metropole
Interbet International (Pty) Ltd	Cape Town	Metropole
Interbet International (Pty) Ltd	Cape Town	Metropole
King Bets (Pty) Ltd trading as King Bets	Cape town	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Athlone	Metropole

OFFICIAL NAME	AREA	REGION
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Atlantis	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Bellville	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Blehar	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Du noon	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Eerste River	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gardens	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Gordons Bay	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Kuilsriver	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Maitland	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Observatory	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Parow	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Plumstaed	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Retreat	Metropole
Marshalls World of Sport Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Woodstock	Metropole
Michael Hayman Bookmaker CC t/a Michael Hayman	Green Point	Metropole
Mobi Bets (Pty) Ltd t/a Mobi Bets	Mowbray	Metropole
Olimp (Pty) Ltd t/a BetOlimp	Cape Town	Metropole
Olimp (Pty) Ltd t/a BetOlimp	Goodwood	Metropole
Olimp (Pty) Ltd t/a BetOlimp	Parow	Metropole
Olimp (Pty) Ltd t/a BetOlimp	Wynberg	Metropole
Phumelela Gaming & Leisure Ltd	Kenilworth	Metropole
Playabets Western Cape (Pty) Ltd t/a Playabets	cape town	Metropole
Raging River Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a Betway (South Africa)	Century City	Metropole
SA Sportsbook (Pty) Ltd t/a YesPlay	Hout Bay	Metropole
Saxe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Rondebosch	Metropole
Saxe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Vredehoek	Metropole
Sedley Barr Racing CC	Green Point	Metropole
Sedley Barr Racing CC	Sea Point	Metropole

OFFICIAL NAME	AREA	REGION
SMS2Bet Betting Services (Pty) Ltd t/a SMS2bet	Paarden Eiland	Metropole
Somerset West Tattersalls CC t/a Vegas Bets	Strand	Metropole
Somerset West Tattersalls CC t/a Vegas Bets	Strand	Metropole
Somerset West Tattersalls CC t/a Vegas Bets	Strand	Metropole
Sportpesa (Pty) Ltd trading as Sportpesa	Salt River	Metropole
Sunbet (Pty) Ltd t/a Sunbet	Milnerton	Metropole
SWB Solutions (Pty) Ltd t/a World Sports Betting Western Cape	Bracknell	Metropole
SWB Solutions (Pty) Ltd t/a World Sports Betting Western Cape	Kenilworth	Metropole
SWB Solutions (Pty) Ltd t/a World Sports Betting Western Cape	Milnerton	Metropole
SWB Solutions (Pty) Ltd t/a World Sports Betting Western Cape	Parow	Metropole
SWB Solutions (Pty) Ltd t/a World Sports Betting Western Cape	Philippi	Metropole
VBETSA Western Cape (Pty) Ltd t/a Bet SA	Mitchells Plain	Metropole
Zamani Bets (Pty) Ltd trading as Sports On Bets	Claremont	Metropole
West Coast Leisure (Mykonos Casino)	Langebaan	West Coast
Betting World (Pty) Ltd	Vredenburg	West Coast
Hollywood Sportsbook Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Malmesbury	West Coast

ANNEXURE C

ECONOMIC FOOTPRINT OF LICENSED OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN CAPE

Details of the total taxes and gross gaming revenue generated from the operation of casinos, limited payout machines, racing and betting within the Western Cape during the 2018/19 financial year across the Cape Town Metropole, Overberg, West Coast, Southern Cape and Breede Valley regions (as provided by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board) are included below:

REGION		Cape Town Metropole	Overberg	West Coast	Southern Cape	Breede Valley	TOTAL
TAX	Casino Taxes	369,802,571	10,891,103	14,680,371	20,593,772	12,514,056	428,481,873
	LPM Taxes	60,620,542	7,598,288	5,707,227	12,930,957	38,853,974	125,710,988
	Totalisator	6,079,439	0	264,323	264,323	396,485	7,004,570
	Bookmaker Taxes	73,550,449	0	2,290,817	4,008,930	6,299,747	86,149,943
	TOTAL	510,053,001	18,489,391	22,942,738	37,797,982	58,064,262	647,347,374
GGR	Casino	2,285,706,022	136,138,792	178,752,664	236,702,594	156,321,246	2,993,621,318
	LPM	429,887,353	26,303,553	36,994,732	43,904,285	11,428,103	548,518,026
	Totalisator	101,497,562	0	4,412,938	4,412,938	6,619,406	116,942,844
	Bookmaker	1,123,072,660	0	34,032,505	59,556,883	93,589,388	1,310,251,436
	TOTAL	3,940,163,597	162,442,345	254,192,839	344,576,700	267,958,143	4,969,333,624

*Police stations: vacancies***4 Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

(a) What is the total number of (i) SAPS Act and (ii) PSA personnel at the (aa) Kirstenhof Police Station, (bb) Ocean View Police Station, (cc) Muizenberg Police Station and (dd) Fish Hoek Police Station, (b) how many vacancies exist at each police station and (c) what is the (i) granted and (ii) actual number of police officers at each police station?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

4.	(a)	(i)	(aa)	52	
			(bb)	64	
			(cc)	98	
			(dd)	52	
	(ii)		(aa)	15	
			(bb)	16	
			(cc)	30	
			(dd)	16	
	(b)		(aa)	17	
			(bb)	13	
			(cc)	17	
			(dd)	6	
	(c)	(i)	(aa)	66	
			(bb)	75	
			(cc)	109	
			(dd)	56	
		(ii)		(aa)	52
				(bb)	64
				(cc)	98
				(dd)	52

*Traffic contravention services***5. Ms N G Nkondlo asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

Whether the Provincial Treasury intervenes to curb, remedy or manage the cost escalation of the City of Cape Town's traffic contravention services from R8,45 million to R65 million; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

5. Section 216 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996, read with the applicable provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2007 ("the MFMA"), requires the National Treasury to enforce compliance with certain prescribed measures to ensure both transparency and expenditure control in municipalities.

Certain of the National Treasury's support, oversight and administrative functions in this regard may be delegated by the National Minister of Finance to MECs for Finance in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA. To date, as per MFMA Circular 20 of 2005 (issued by the National Treasury), these functions of the National Treasury insofar as they relate to the largest municipalities in each province (including the City of Cape Town in the Western Cape) have not been delegated or assigned to provincial governments and therefore remain the direct responsibility of the National Treasury until further notice.

The abovementioned cost escalation in respect of the City of Cape Town would therefore need to be addressed by the National Treasury via the Municipal Public Accounts Committee training sessions and mid-year budget performance engagements that take place with the National Treasury.

City of Cape Town: underspending

6. Ms N G Nkondlo asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:

Regarding the Auditor-General's report that refers to underspending of R163 million at the City of Cape Town:

- (a) Which two projects resulted in this underspending, (b) what are the details of the projects, (c) who were the implementation agents involved, (d) what were the reasons for the underspending and (e) what remedial action were put in place?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

6. (a) The Cape Flats Aquifer and Contermanskloof reservoir projects.
- (b) The Cape Flats Aquifer project concerns the development of Cape Flats Aquifer Scheme. The relevant works includes boreholes, pipework, treatment facilities, storage tanks and network injection points.

The Contermanskloof Reservoir project concerns the construction of a 100ML service reservoir and associated infrastructure at Contermanskloof, Cape Town.

- (c) The implementation agents in the Cape Flats Aquifer project:

- Boreholes: Sesiway Engineering (Pty) Ltd, SA Rotsbore (Pty) Ltd, Artcon-Senzogystic JV, Master Drilling Exploration (Pty) Ltd, Echo Bau (Pty) Ltd and Steyns Drilling
- Tanks: Meyer Beton and Nammic Western Cape cc
- Treatment and pipelines: CSV Construction (Pty) Ltd and Esor Construction (Pty) Ltd

The implementation agents in the Contermanskloof Reservoir project:

- BKM/NMC Joint Venture (comprising NMC Civils (Pty) Ltd, NMC (Pty) Ltd) and Botes & Kennedy Manyano (Pty) Ltd
- (d) Underspending in respect of the Cape Flats Aquifer project was a product of a number of factors, including, for example, the following:
- Amendments to the relevant Wastewater Treatment Works Discharge permit needed to be sought from and granted by the relevant regulator due to the need to contain contamination sources;
 - Additional design and tenders were required to address contamination sources;
 - There was a lack of immediate access to certain private properties to drill boreholes, as well as limited contractors available for drilling, a limited supply of borehole casings available, and a protracted drilling programme;
 - Poorer than anticipated water quality that required a rigorous water treatment regime and additional design and tenders;
 - Significant “downstream” impacts (design of infrastructure) once water quality and quantity are known;
 - Refusal of access necessitated expropriation. Protracted expropriation processes are in progress and have significantly delayed implementation and affected project spend;
 - Protracted approvals of wayleaves once access was granted; and
 - Statutory approvals needed to be obtained from the Regulator (Department of Water and Sanitation) pursuant to the Water Use Licence.

Underspending in respect of the Contermanskloof Reservoir project was a product of a number of factors, including, for example, the following:

- Two of the three joint venture partners were placed under business rescue and the third joint venture partner filed for voluntary liquidation during implementation of the tender;
- The guarantor for the project provided the City of Cape Town with a proposal to appoint another contractor to complete the required work, which proposal could not be accepted by the City of Cape Town.

- (e) The remedial action being put in place for the Cape Flats Aquifer project:

The project programme has been revised to reflect pragmatic design and implementation, and aligned with the Water Strategy (as approved by Council – MC 29/05/19) milestone dates.

The remedial action being put in place for the Contermanskloof Reservoir project:

The project programme and capital budget were adjusted accordingly, and a new tender document has been prepared.

Municipalities: irregular expenditure

7. Ms N G Nkondlo asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:

Regarding the Auditor-General's report on municipalities' financial performances that indicates an increase in irregular expenditure of about 400% from R165 million to R667 million in the 2016/17 financial year:

(a) What action plan did he and his Department put in place to manage the irregular expenditure at these municipalities, (b) what are the details of the plan, (c) which unit is responsible for it and (c) what has the progress been to date?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

7. (a) The Provincial Treasury within the Western Cape Government follows a holistic, proactive and integrated approach to municipal audit outcomes that is aligned to national, provincial and local government strategic objectives and responsive to current municipal governance challenges and risks. It focuses on embedding good governance practices that enable improved municipal performance and improved audit outcomes, and ensures that challenges identified during municipal audit cycles are prioritised and addressed so as to prevent the reoccurrence of these challenges and to improve municipal financial health and service delivery.

The main contributor to the irregular expenditure referred to above was non-compliance related to procurement.

It must be noted that the 2017/18 financial year audit highlighted specific areas of contention in the supply chain management (SCM) environment. These require further clarity in relation to the interpretation and application of legal prescripts relating to SCM so that irregular expenditure may be accurately classified. These areas include:

- Application of local content and production prescripts;
- Compliance with the Model SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM);

- Section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) insofar as contract management, extensions, variations and amendments are concerned;
- Application of SCM Regulation 13 (MBD 4), SCM Regulation 36 and the requirements relating to the National Treasury's Centralised Supplier Database (CSD);
- Application of SCM Regulation 32;
- Application of SCM Regulation 36 in relation to repetitive deviations and the reasons why in such cases it was impractical to follow an open procurement process;
- Interpretation of the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) regulations and standards, as well as the SIDPM, in relation to the inclusion of contingencies;
- Application of Value Added Tax (VAT), when calculating preferential procurement points in terms of applicable regulations; and
- Inconsistencies of the audit practices and processes when auditing SCM across all municipalities within the Western Cape.

A position paper contextualising the aforementioned areas of contention, inclusive of proposed recommendations, was submitted by the Provincial Treasury to the National Treasury for further consideration. Feedback in this regard is still outstanding.

- (a) The Provincial Treasury's holistic, proactive and integrated approach with regard to municipal financial management improvement initiatives focuses on:
- (b)
 - Governance matters through, for example, the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) process, including the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model tool (FMCMM); and
 - Budgeting and planning accountability through, for example, the Strategic integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME), the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) and In-Year Monitoring (IYM) processes.

Through its municipal financial management improvement initiatives, the Provincial Treasury aims to improve the ability of municipalities to provide quality services to citizens by (a) improving the quality of municipal leadership; (b) developing the capacity of municipal officials to perform at a higher level; and (c) enhancing the efficiency and efficacy of municipal decision-making and operations using data and systems.

In 2016, the WCG's Provincial Top Management and the Western Cape Municipal Managers Forum endorsed the development of an

Integrated Work Plan (IWP) to streamline and co-ordinate strategic and technical provincial and municipal planning, budgeting and governance efforts.

The IWP specifically focuses on three core, interrelated areas where the Western Cape Government provides strategic support to municipalities and where joint planning and implementation of provincial and local priorities and budget spend aim to achieve the desired development outcomes. These areas are planning, budgeting and governance. Through the implementation and review of the IWP, the financial governance maturity of municipalities is assessed and improved throughout the municipal accountability cycle.

The Provincial Treasury's approach is also underpinned by a sustainability model which is focused on achieving a holistic understanding and improvement of the interdependencies, regarding the governance system required for the achievement of objectives by municipalities. This sustainability model focuses on the following areas:

- Enhanced Governance;
- Financial Sustainability;
- Economic Sustainability; and
- Public Value.

- (c) Key partners in the successful implementation of the approach described above include the Provincial Treasury and Department of Local Government within the Western Cape Government, municipalities within the Western Cape, the National Treasury, the Auditor General of South Africa, SALGA and other relevant government institutions.
- (d) The following progress has been made through the implementation of the Provincial Treasury's municipal support initiatives to date:
- The 2018/19 SIME and TIME engagements were used, through the IWP, to identify solutions, synergies and opportunities for partnerships to embed good governance practices and address persistent municipal governance challenges.
 - The SCM forum, held in March 2019, provided a platform for municipal CFOs and SCM managers to engage with the Auditor-General of South Africa regarding the SCM interpretation challenges.
 - In June 2019, a provincial workshop was held with municipal assurance providers focuses on how to enhance combined assurance within the SCM environment (drawing on the roles of SCM manager, Audit Committee, Internal Audit and Risk functions).

- In-year monitoring engagements are undertaken by the Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government within the Western Cape Government.
- Municipal audit readiness assessments took place in July 2019.
- During the audit process, the Provincial Treasury provided weekly support to municipalities in respect of their audit challenges in terms of CoMAF's and liaised as and when required with both the National Treasury and the Auditor-General of South Africa on transversal issues.
- To improve the implementation of and compliance with applicable financial misconduct regulations by municipalities, the Provincial Treasury has undertaken the following:
 - Raised awareness at relevant municipal forums of the roles and responsibilities of relevant role-players in relation to the implementation of these regulations;
 - Monitored and support municipalities to give effect to such regulations; and
 - Developed draft process maps to improve municipalities' compliance with the said regulations. These draft process maps are currently with the National Treasury for further comment.
- Between November 2018 and June 2019, the Provincial Treasury ensured that training was provided to Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs) across the five districts in respect of the National Treasury MPAC guide and toolkit.
- The Provincial Treasury has ensured the development of Single Support Plans for municipalities in collaboration with the Department of Local Government within the Western Cape Government. Through the development of these plans, the need for a Procurement Toolkit to assist and support municipalities with procurement planning and implementation was identified. The development of such a toolkit is expected to be in March 2020.
- In August 2019, the Provincial Treasury, as part of ongoing efforts to provide municipalities with financial governance training and capacity-building support, has provided municipalities in the province with a bespoke accredited training calendar via the School of Public Leadership at Stellenbosch University. The training available to municipalities in this regard is responsive to MFMA reforms and the following capacity-building areas:
 - Public Sector Governance and Assurance Functions;
 - Supply Chain and Asset Management – Data Analytics and SCM modular training;

- Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Management;
 - Predetermined Objectives; and
 - Financial Reporting – Annual Financial Statements.
- The Financial Management Support Grant provides financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance.
- The Financial Management Capacity Building Grant provides financial assistance to municipalities to build a skills pipeline within municipal areas.
- The Provincial Treasury is engaging on an ongoing basis with the National Treasury and Auditor-General of South Africa to develop an alternative dispute resolution process to resolving disputes related to audit findings.

INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER

(as put to relevant Minister)

Christians, F C –	
Agriculture	446
Kama, M –	
Community Safety	443
Marais, P J –	
Community Safety	451
Maskeo, L M –	
Human Settlements	538
Nkondlo, N D –	
Finance and Economic Opportunities	542
Philander, W F –	
Health	263

QUESTIONS

(Oral and Written: as put to relevant Minister under name of Member)

Allen, R I –	
Community Safety	276, 584, 585
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	118
Bans, A P –	
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	484, 489, 495
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	319, 323
Baartman, D M –	
Community Safety	512, 536, 595
Finance and Economic Opportunities	595
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	319, 323
.....	514
Bakubaku-Vos, N G –	
Social Development.....	236, 237, 293, 294, 496
Bosman, G –	
Social Development.....	259, 262, 284
Christians, F C –	
Education.....	473, 514, 587
Health	500, 579
Transport and Public Works	482

Dugmore, C M –

Education	473
Premier	458, 463, 517
Transport and Public Works	1

Herron, B N –

Agriculture	515
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	586

Community Safety	513
Human Settlements	466
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	269
Premier	113
Social Development	115
Transport and Public Works	392

Kama, M –

Community Safety	13, 129, 291, 292, 440, 516

Lekker, P Z –

Community Safety	5
Education	246
Finance and Economic Opportunities	246
Health	298
Human Settlements	245

Lili, A –

Health	137
Human Settlements	16, 140, 491, 492, 498

Mackenzie, R D –

Community Safety	592
Premier	5224, 548

Marais, P J –

Health	580

Marran, P –

Agriculture	559

Maseko, L M –

Human Settlements	409, 411, 412, 500, 588

Mitchell, D G –

Community Safety	3, 117, 118
Human Settlements	3
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	20
Transport and Public Works	299

Nkondlo, N D –

Finance and Economic Opportunities	616, 617, 619
Premier	555

Philander, W F –

Community Safety	590
Health	247, 257, 258, 279, 591

Sayed, A K –

Education.....	16, 17, 237, 238, 239

Smith, D –

Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	492

Van der Westhuizen, A P –

Agriculture	408, 581
Finance and Economic Opportunities	594
Human Settlements	392
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	407, 491
Transport and Public Works	471, 536

Wenger, M M –

Community Safety	125, 616
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	126, 297
Education.....	297
Health	123
Social Development.....	298

Windvogel, R –

Health	127, 128, 285, 289, 556, 557, 579

QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE

America, D.....	504
Bosman, G.....	507
Nkondlo, N D	501